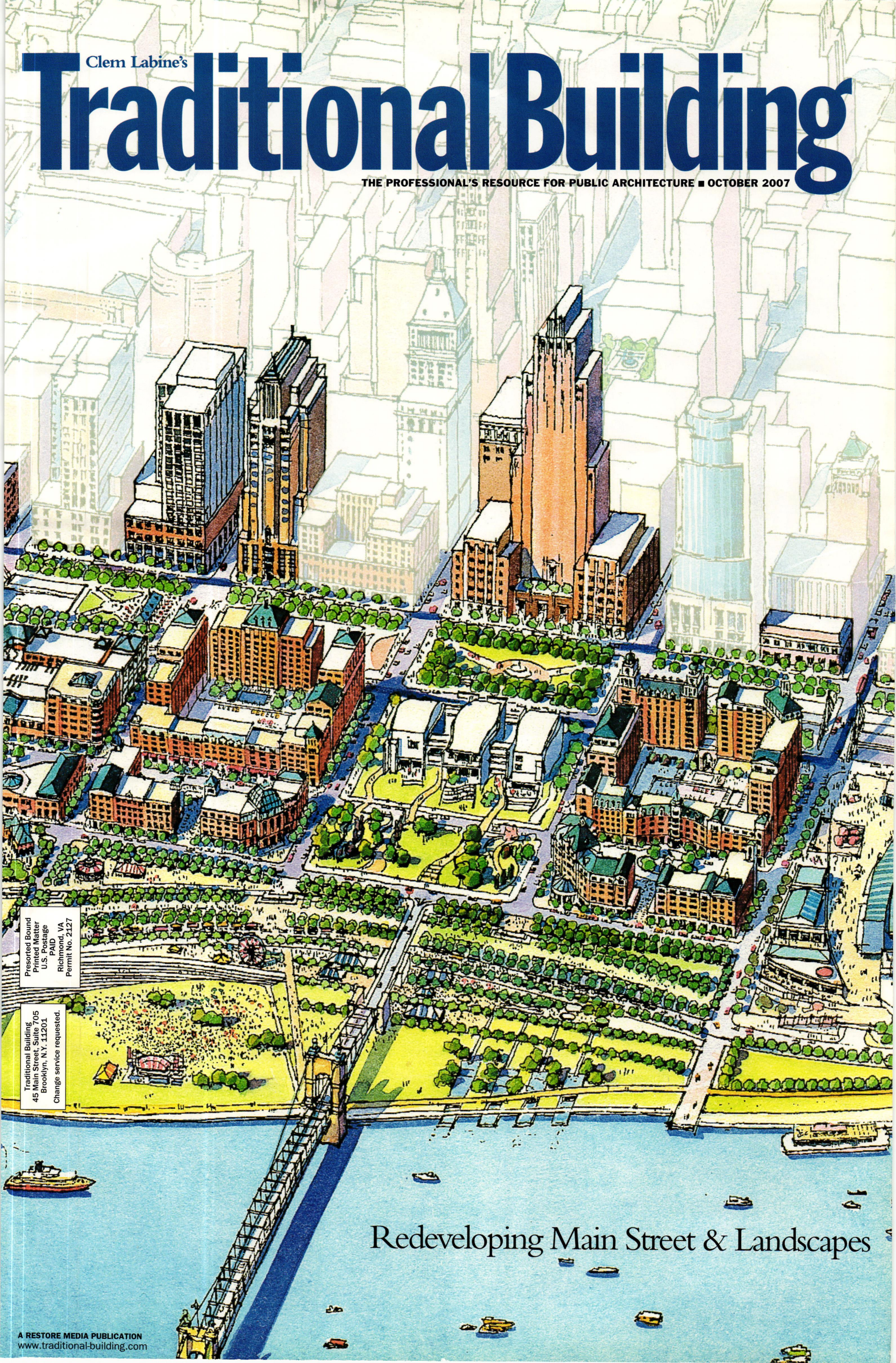
Clem Labine's

Traditional Building

THE PROFESSIONAL'S RESOURCE FOR PUBLIC ARCHITECTURE ■ OCTOBER 2007

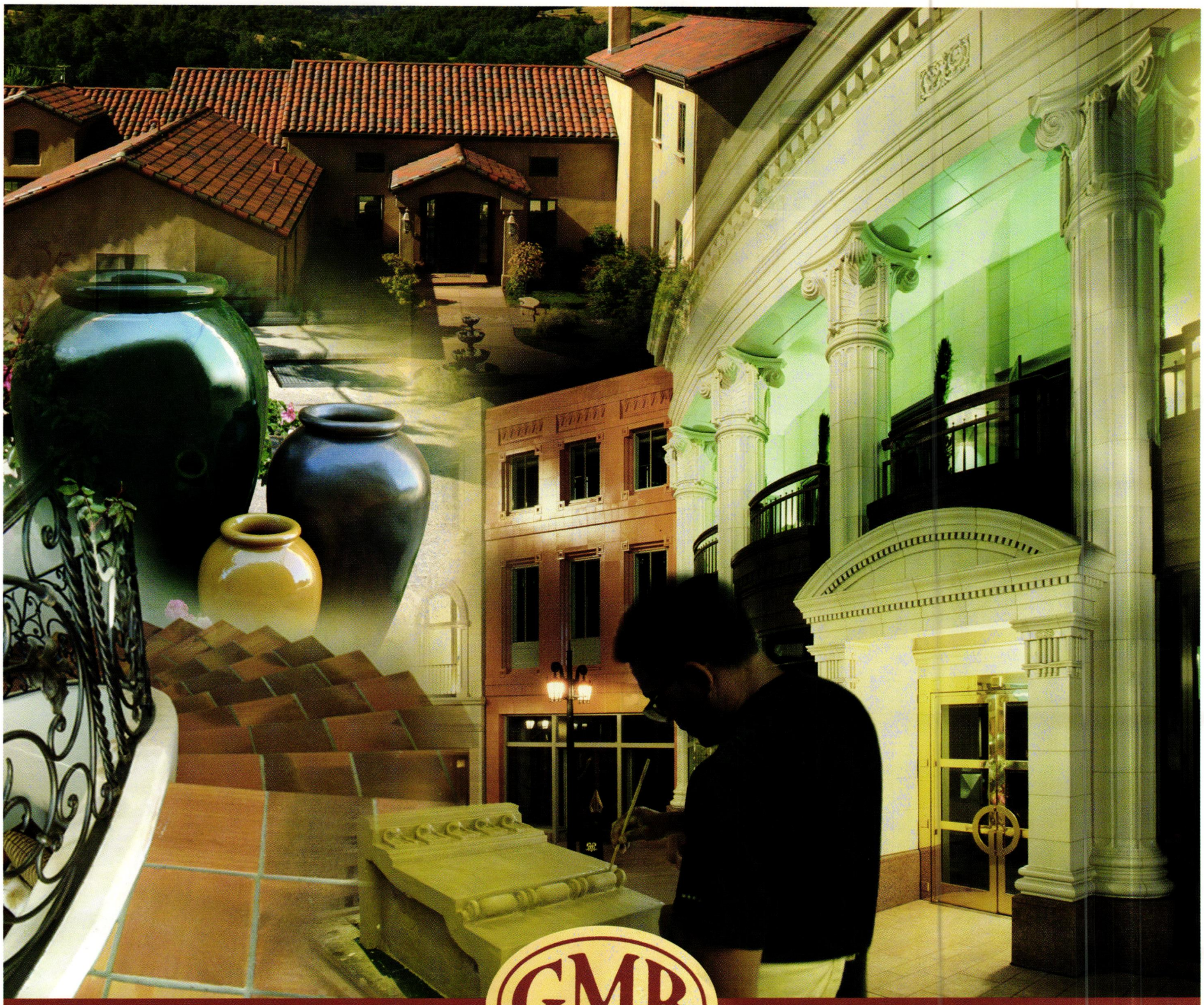


Redeveloping Main Street & Landscapes

Presorted Bound
Printed Matter
U.S. Postage
PAID
Richmond, VA
Permit No. 2127

Traditional Building
45 Main Street, Suite 705
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201
Change service requested.

A RESTORE MEDIA PUBLICATION
www.traditional-building.com



Gladding McBean

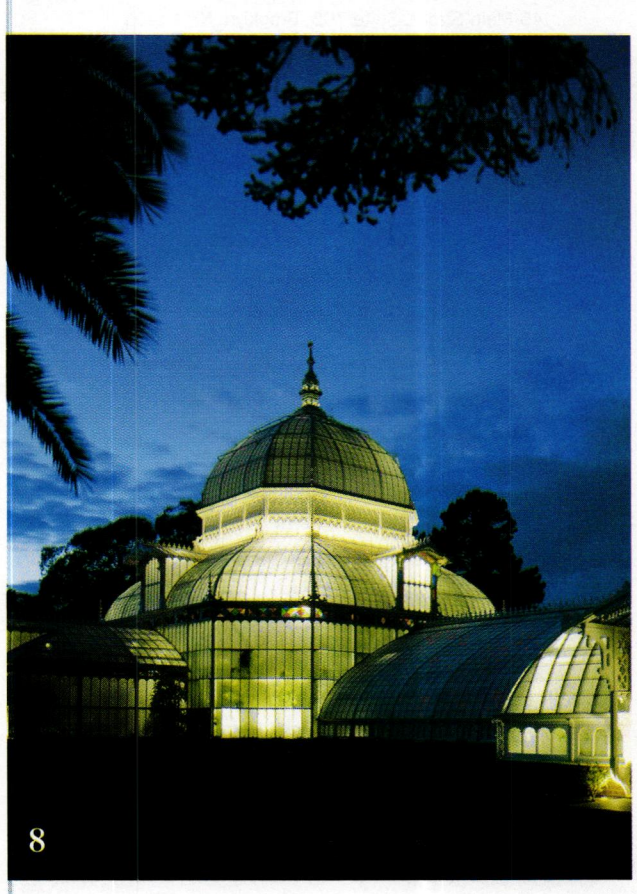
Over A Century Of Craftsmanship In Clay

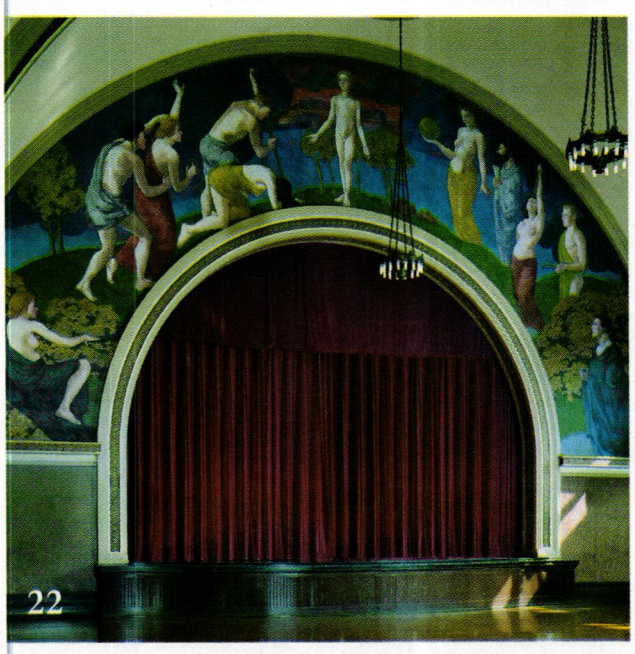
Gladding, McBean craftsmen have worked with architects from around the world, producing terra cotta facades that grace some of the most significant historical landmarks in the world. Our craftsmen draw from more than a century of experience to fashion unlimited custom designs using traditional methods and sophisticated computer-aided technology. They can create textures and glazes that duplicate the look of stone, while providing the durability of terra cotta. Gladding, McBean also produces a unique line of clay roof tile, clay floor tile, architectural garden pottery and vitrified clay sewer pipe.

GLADDING, McBEAN

601 7th St. Lincoln, CA 95648 (916) 645-3341 (800) 776-1133 www.gladdingmcbean.com

WRITE IN NO. 6010


8


22

24

On the cover: The Waterfront Master Plan for Cincinnati, OH, spearheaded by Urban Design Associates (UDA) of Pittsburgh, PA, seeks to reconnect the Ohio River waterfront with the city's downtown. See page 16.

Contents *October 2007*

Profile:

Seismic Forces 8
Architectural Resources Group fosters a strong sense of tradition through historically sensitive new design, historic preservation and master planning; the firm's project list includes the Pasadena City Hall, San Francisco's Conservatory of Flowers and Frank Lloyd Wright's Hanna House.
By Kim A. O'Connell

Feature:

100 Most Endangered Sites 12
The World Monuments Fund announces its 2008 Watch List of the 100 most endangered sites in the world, naming cultural and historical sites in 59 countries.

Recent Main Street Projects:

Restoration & Renovation: A New Leaf 14
Hanbury Evans Wright Vlattas + Company re-imagines a former tobacco warehouse in South Boston, VA, as the Prizery Community Arts Center, sparking the revitalization of the South Boston Historic Tobacco Warehouse District.

Urban Revitalization: Reclaiming the Waterfront 16
Urban Design Associates' Waterfront Master Plan for the city of Cincinnati, OH, involves siting two professional sports stadiums, accommodating public transit and reconnecting the Ohio River waterfront with the city's downtown.

Recent Landscape Projects:

Restoration: An American Treasure 19
In collaboration with the National Park Service, Einhorn Yaffee Prescott Architecture & Engineering orchestrates the restoration of the 1936 Ferry Building on Ellis Island; the ongoing effort also includes 29 historic hospital buildings on the island's south side.

Conservation: Visionary Parklands 22
The Chicago Conservation Center, in conjunction with the Chicago Park District, restores 58 historic murals in 11 of the city's field houses dating from 1900 to the 1930s.

New Construction: A Carousel Pavilion Turns Heads 24
Altonview Architects designs a 12-sided pavilion for the Empire State Carousel, a New York-themed merry-go-round that was recently relocated to the Farmers' Museum in Cooperstown, NY.

Book Reviews:

Of His Time 158
Robert Moses and the Modern City: The Transformation of New York edited by Hilary Ballon and Kenneth T. Jackson
Reviewed by Norman Crowe

Photographic Survey 160
The Bridges of Central Park by Jennifer C. Spiegler and Paul M. Gaykowski
Reviewed by Raymond M. Pepi

Function and Form 162
Lighthouses by Sara E. Wermiel and *Bridges* by Richard L. Cleary
Reviewed by Will Holloway

Awards:

ASLA Awards 164
The 2007 American Society of Landscape Architects Awards, honoring a broad range of projects and individuals, will be presented this fall during the ASLA annual convention in San Francisco.

The Forum:

Something Tangible 170
By Henry J. Duffy and Lawrence J. Nowlan

Departments:

Advertisers Index **26** PTN Newsletter **117** Calendar of Events **144**

SOURCELISTS

Redeveloping Main Street & Landscapes

SourceList Special Reports:

Bird Control: For the Birds 103
Three bird-control companies – Nixalite of America, Bird-X and Avian Flyaway – offer insights into the variety of humane and effective methods of controlling pest birds.
By Nicole V. Gagne

Fences & Gates: A Path Taken 124
Robinson Iron restores the complex architectural metalwork at the historic Fairmount Water Works along the Schuylkill River in Philadelphia, PA.
By Lynne Lavelle

SourceLists:

Historical Products Showcase 28

Main Street:

Columns & Capitals 46
Doors & Entryways 54
Windows & Window Restoration 57
Hardware 65
Shutters 76
Exterior Molded Ornament 80
Exterior Lighting 82
Gas Lighting 90
Architectural Sheet Metal 92
Roofing & Roofing Specialties 95
Bird Control 105
Masonry Restoration & Cleaning 106
Exterior Woodwork 112

Landscapes:

Public Sculpture 114
Gazebos & Outbuildings 118
Benches & Street Furnishings 126
Fences & Gates 130
Fountains & Water Features 136
Landscape & Garden Specialties 146
Pavers 152
Planters & Urns 154

Traditional Building

45 Main Street, Suite 705, Brooklyn, NY 11201
Fax: 718-636-0750
www.traditional-building.com

Editorial Director **Michael Carey**
Editor **Martha McDonald**
Associate Editor **Will Holloway**
Assistant Editor **Lynne Lavelle**
Contributing Editor **Hadiya Strasberg**
Contributing Editor **Kim A. O'Connell**

Art Director **Mary Camille Connolly**
Production Manager **Nancy Goodman**
Associate Art Director **Gina Angelotti**
Production/Art Assistant **Jordan Knott**

Publisher **Peter H. Miller**
Advertising Sales Director **Danielle Wren**
Advertising Sales Manager Atlantic & Northeast **Jennifer Baldwin**
Assistant Sales Manager, Atlantic, Northeast & West **Laurey J. Sherman**
Assistant Sales Manager, National/ Office Manager **Cookie Romeo**
Assistant Sales Manager **Michelle Strasberg**

Information Services Manager **Dorian Henao**
Information Services Assistant **Joshua Gibson**

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Chairman, CEO **Michael J. Tucker**
President **Peter H. Miller**
Executive Vice President **Paul Kitzke**
Chief Financial Officer **Cynthia Gordon-Nicks**
National Accounts Manager **Robert P. Fox**
West – National Accounts Manager **Jim Führer**
Midwest – National Accounts Manager **James F. Powers**
Internet Advertising Manager **Greg Greene**
Vice President, Creative Director **Karen Pollard**
Circulation Director **Marilyn Light**
Circulation Manager **Betty Russell**
Accounting Manager **Shawn Williams**
Manager, Accounts Receivable **Carolyn Walsh**
Sales/Marketing Assistant **Susan Apollonio**

Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference
Show Director **Eric Peterson** epeterson@restoremedia.com
Exhibit Sales **Anita Delargy** adelargy@restoremedia.com
Toll Free: 866-566-7840; Fax: 202-339-0749

Subscriptions & Subscriber Service: 800-548-0193

Traditional Building (ISSN # 0898-0284) is published bi-monthly by
Restore Media, LLC
45 Main Street, Suite 705, Brooklyn, NY 11201.

Subscription rate to professionals in architecture, interior design, construction and landscape design in the U.S. and possessions: $21.95/yr. (6 issues).
Not available outside the U.S. Postal System.

Contents of Traditional Building are fully protected by copyright and must not be reproduced in any manner whatsoever without written permission from the publisher.

Copyright 2007 by Restore Media, LLC. All rights reserved.
Restore Media, LLC, 1000 Potomac St., NW, Suite 102, Washington, DC 20007
Phone: 202-339-0744; Fax: 202-339-0749

List Rental: **The Information Refinery** 201-529-2600
Bulk Reprints: **The Reprint Dept.** 800-259-0470
Printed by **Cadmus Specialty Publications**, Richmond, VA

When you have finished with this magazine, please recycle it.

65,000+

Decorative Building Products

Lowest Prices... Widest Selection... All From Stock!

Interior/Exterior Architectural Mouldings & Millwork • Stamped Steel & Polymer Ceiling Tiles • Knobs & Pulls • Furniture & Cabinet Components • Brass Tubing & Fittings • Balustrading • Wainscoting Period & Contemporary Hardware Columns & Capitals • Wrought Iron Components • Wall Coverings • Kitchen & Bathroom Accessories • Fireplace Surrounds • Lighting • Stock & Custom Wood Carvings • FauxStone Panels Decorative Ceiling Beams... and so much more

Architectural Products

by OUTWATER LLC

Free 1,100+ Page Catalog!

Catalog Requests **1-888-772-1400** • Sales & Product Information **1-800-835-4400** • Fax **1-800-835-4403**

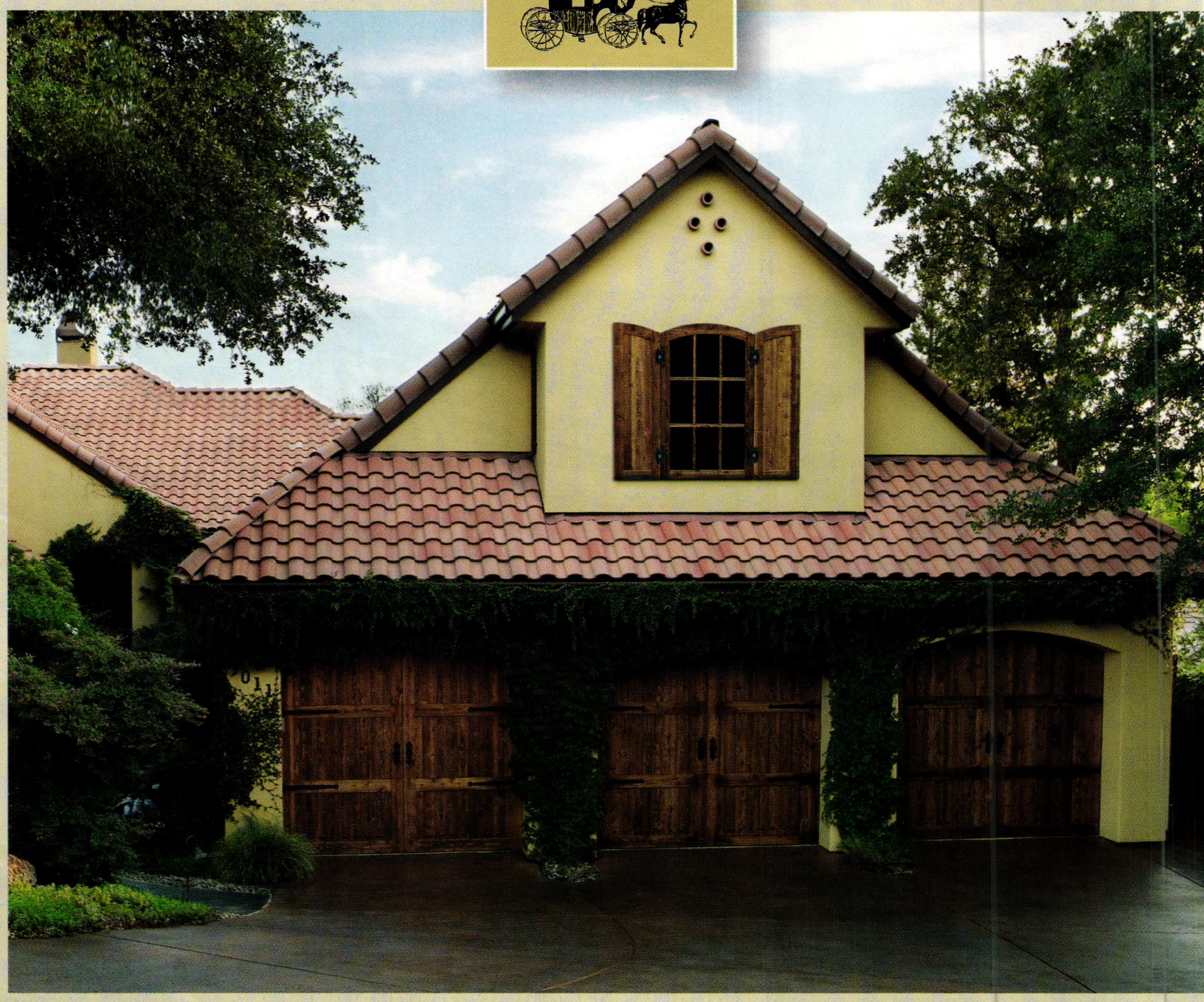
New Jersey • Arizona • Canada

www.Outwater.com

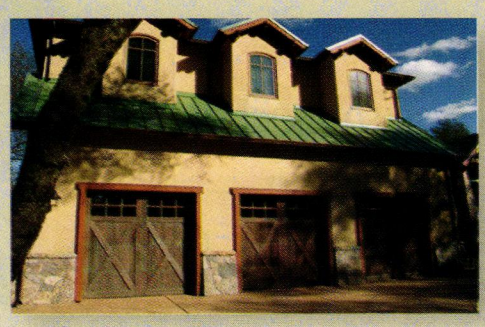
WRITE IN NO. 1088

Carriage House Door

COMPANY



Carriage House doors are meticulously handcrafted to your specifications and are made from the finest materials available. Exceptional workmanship, superior woods and professional hardware are standard features, ensuring long-lasting beauty, reliable performance, and low maintenance. Each door in our extensive collection will bring an added dimension of beauty and value to your home. To locate the dealer nearest you, please call us toll free.



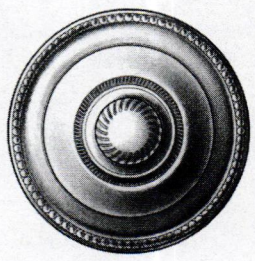
Please visit us at booth #619 at the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference in New Orleans, October 18-20.

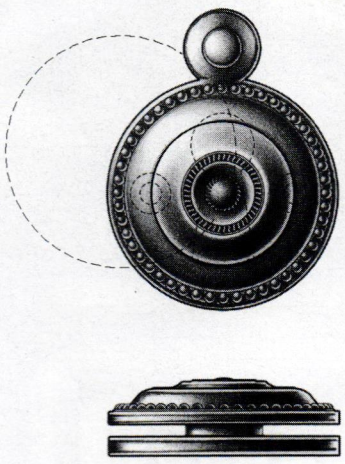
West Coast: 866-890-1776 • 1421 Richards Blvd • Sacramento, CA 95814
East Coast and Midwest: 877-668-1601 • 1571 East Main St/Hwy 70 • Old Fort, NC 28762

www.carriagedoor.com/tb

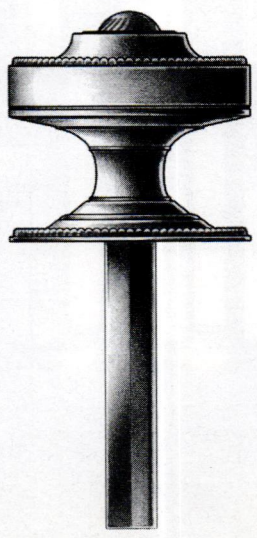
WRITE IN NO. 1918

© E.R. Butler & Co. All Rights Reserved. Technical Drawing: John Sykes Fetterman Rendering: Margitta Zachert Typography: John Packer

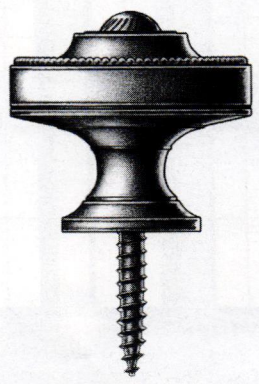




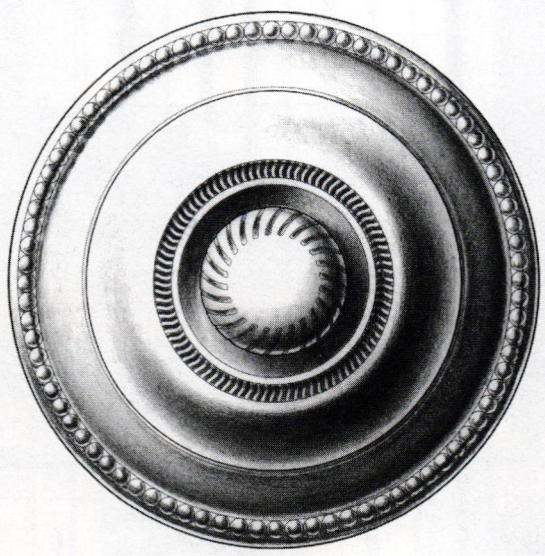
Emergency Trim Ring with Swinging Cover

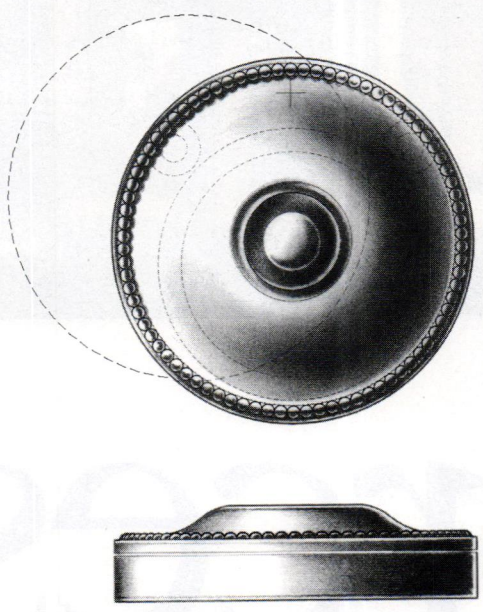


Thumbturn and Rose

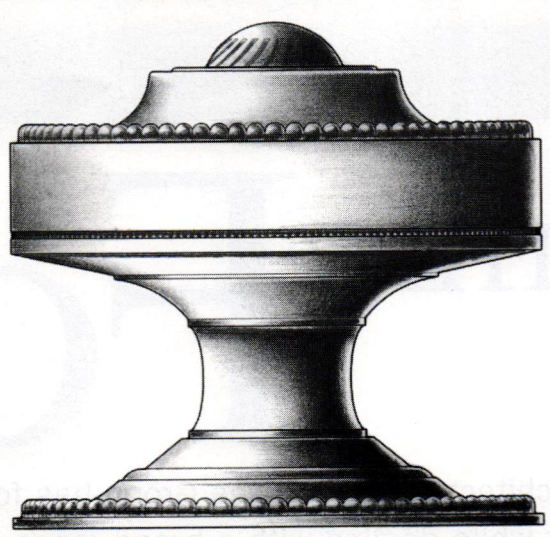


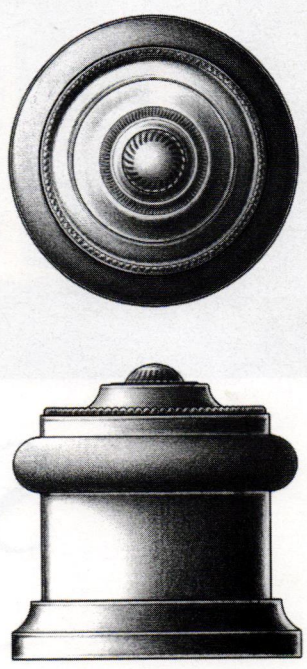
Shutter Knob





Cylinder Ring with Swinging Cover





Cylindrical Floor Stop with Trim Ring

E.R. Butler & Co.

VF Design Series
W.C. Vaughan Co. Collection

Door Knobs Available in 3, 2¾, 2½, 2¼, 2, and 1¾ inch Diameters (2¾ in. Shown).
Also Available in 1½, 1¼, 1 and ¾ inch Diameters for Cabinets and Fine Furniture.
Solid Turned Brass Knob and Rose.
Standard, Custom Plated and Patinated Finishes Available.

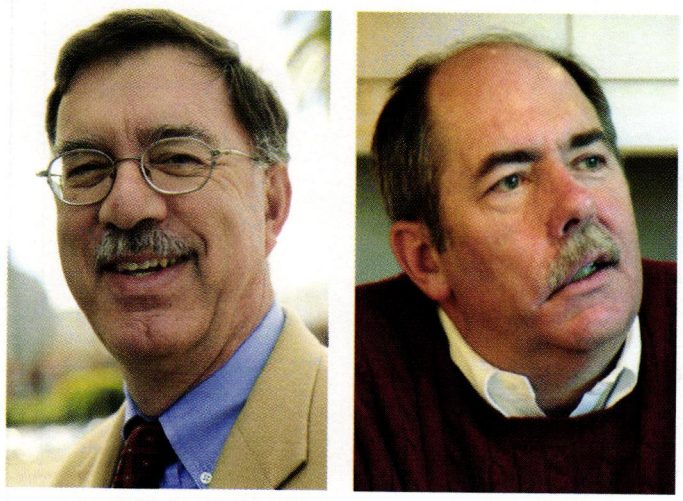
WWW.ERBUTLER.COM

CATALOGUES AVAILABLE TO THE TRADE·SHOWROOMS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

FINE ARCHITECTURAL, BUILDERS' AND CABINETMAKERS' HARDWARE

Seismic Forces

Since 1980, Architectural Resources Group has fostered a strong sense of tradition on the West Coast while dealing with a broad range of clients and problems – including earthquakes. **By Kim A. O'Connell**



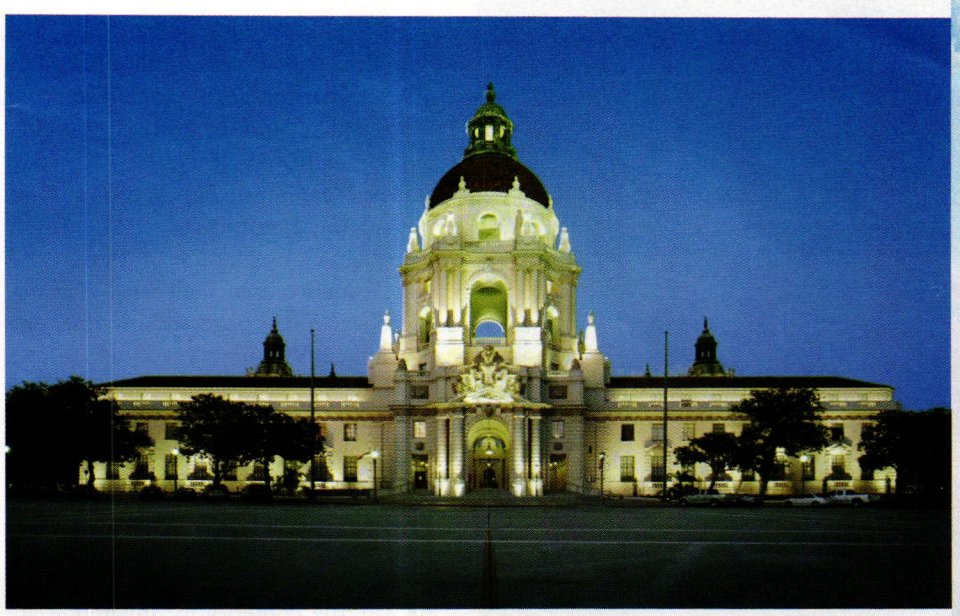
As the founding principals of Architectural Resources Group, Bruce Judd (left) and Steve Farneth were passionate about historic preservation and sustainable design long before these concepts became the buzzwords they are today. All photos: courtesy of Architectural Resources Group

Top: A gorgeous Italianate structure in the heart of California's storied wine country, the Napa Valley Opera House contains one of only two second-floor theaters in the state. ARG oversaw a 15-year, three-phase restoration that girded the Opera House against future seismic activity, while restoring its elegant 19th-century details.

During the City Beautiful Movement in the early-20th century, the civic leaders of Pasadena, CA, issued a lyrical mandate for its proposed city hall. It was to be, in their words, "an official building of imposing beauty, massive yet graceful, and suited to a land of flowers and sunshine." Designed by the San Francisco architecture firm of Bakewell and Brown (for a review of the recent *Arthur Brown Jr.: Progressive Classicist*, see *Traditional Building*, August 2007, page 167) and completed in 1927, Pasadena City Hall features ornamental sculpture and scrolls, a massive arched dome and a garden courtyard. The building was deemed so architecturally significant that it was listed on the National Register of Historic Places in 1980. It was also only a matter of time, however, before the building would crumble to the ground.

Like many other buildings located on California's geological fault lines, Pasadena City Hall had suffered worsening damage through several earthquakes, including the famous 1991 Sierra Madre quake. Deep cracks, water damage and other problems had appeared in the building, particularly affecting two of the stair towers and the dome's lantern. In addition, mechanical and electrical systems had become outdated. In the 1990s, studies found that future earthquakes were likely to destroy the building and even result in loss of life.

Clearly, the city needed to take serious steps to strengthen the building against future seismic activity while restoring its historic elements and updating its infrastructure. For this, the city turned to Architectural Resources Group (ARG), an architecture, preservation and planning firm headquartered in San Francisco, to serve as the lead contractor on the project team (which included Forell/Elsesser



Above: Suited to "a land of flowers and sunshine," as city leaders had hoped it to be, Pasadena City Hall was the focus of a major "base isolation" project that strengthened the National Register-listed building's ability to withstand major earthquakes.

Right: Designed by the San Francisco architecture firm of Bakewell and Brown, Pasadena City Hall is an exceptional example of the California Mediterranean style, notable for its a massive arched dome.

Engineers, DMJM Management and Clark Construction). The three-year, $117.5-million project featured a complete seismic retrofit using a "base isolation" system, in which mechanical isolating devices are placed between a structure and its foundation, thus relieving most of the destructive forces during an earthquake and protecting the building. Some 240 isolators were installed at Pasadena City Hall, which had a grand reopening ceremony in July.

Seismic retrofitting may not sound like typical historic preservation work, but it's the reality along the West Coast, according to ARG's founding principals, Bruce D. Judd, FAIA, and Stephen J. Farneth, FAIA, LEED AP. Since starting their firm in 1980, Judd and Farneth have forged a practice that places great emphasis on tradition, while recognizing and respecting the diversity of resources, disciplines and demands in the western United States.

"One of the things that we do pretty well is mediating between all the different forces that go into making a building," Farneth says. "Preservation is one of the most important elements of our work, but not the only element. We help the client to understand how all those forces can be shaped and adjusted to meet their needs." At the same time, Judd adds, "we strongly feel that what we're doing is just one step in the history of the building, and we have to respect that."

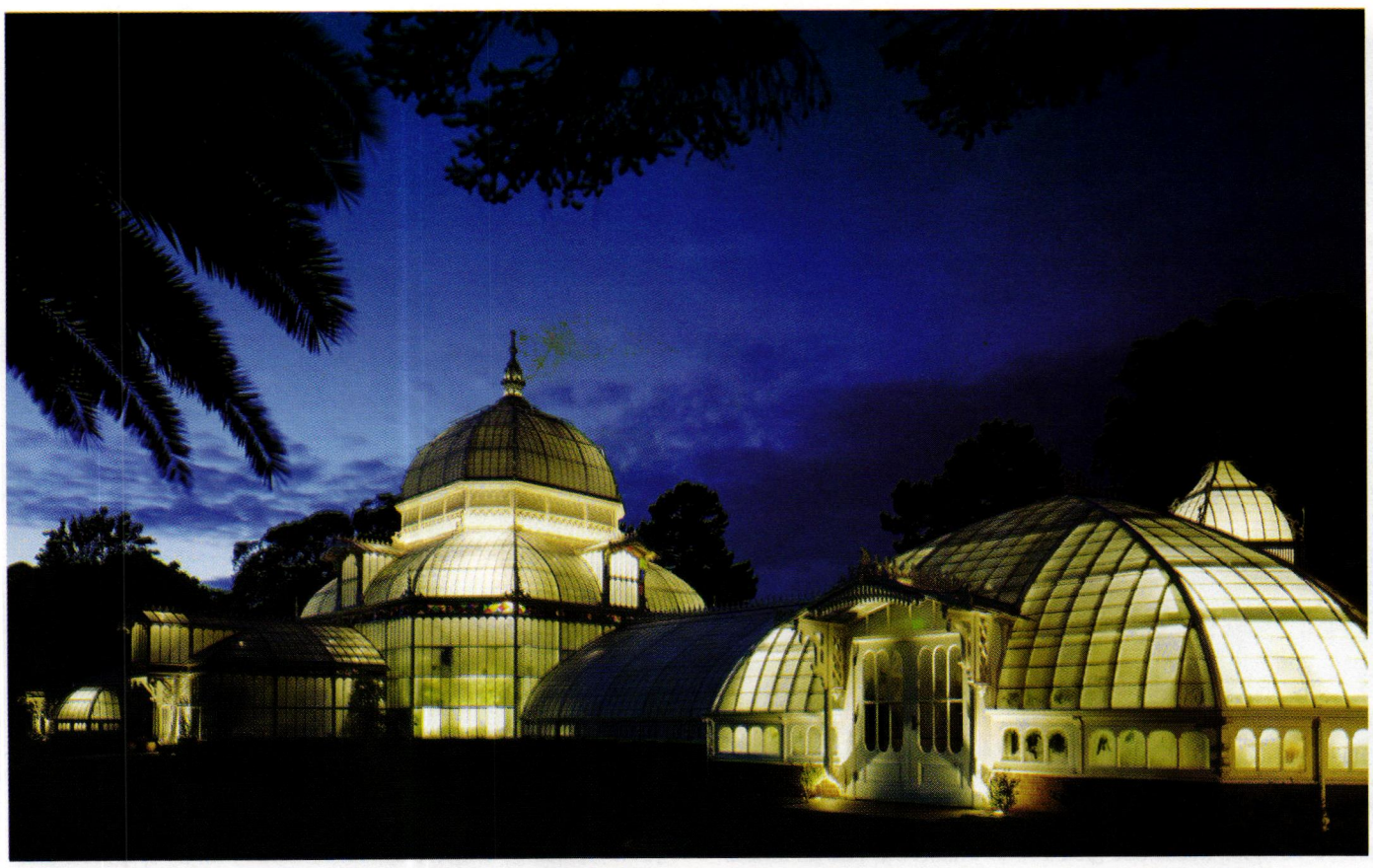
Making the Case

By the 1970s, the Classical design advocated by the City Beautiful Movement had largely been relegated to the history books as corporate Modernism took hold in both decaying downtowns and rapidly growing suburbs. Yet the nascent historic-preservation movement was gaining ground nationwide, especially in progressive cities like Berkeley, CA. Incorporated in 1974, the Berkeley Architectural Heritage Association was a well-organized and active preservation group, and one of its most dedicated volunteers was Bruce Judd.

After graduating with a Master of Architecture from the University of California, Berkeley, Judd took a position as a young architect with a San Francisco-based firm called Page, Clowdsley & Baleix. "They basically did commercial architecture that was fairly routine – but it never leaked," Judd recalls. "It wasn't very exciting work. At the same time I was volunteering with the Berkeley Architectural Heritage Association. I hadn't received any training in preservation, and I wanted to meet other like-minded people."

Judd moved on to Charles Hall Page and Associates, a relatively new firm that soon attracted Steve Farneth, who had earned his Bachelor of Architecture degree at Carnegie Mellon University in Pittsburgh, PA. "There was no program in preservation there, but I was very interested," Farneth says. "Pittsburgh was a rich historical environment." After working summers with the Historic American Buildings Survey, Farneth was lured to California to do some residential design with an apprentice of Frank Lloyd Wright. Later, after determining their compatibility as colleagues with Charles Hall Page, Farneth and Judd launched their own practice.

They started with two desks and a coffee pot in Farneth's living room. Today their office is located on a pier at the Embarcadero along San Francisco's bustling and historic waterfront. Judd and Farneth chuckle when they recall one of their first projects – renovating the bathroom of a Victorian house. "We wanted to do the most interesting and best projects in historic preservation on the West Coast," Judd says. "It didn't have to be big or prestigious."



The 1879 Conservatory of Flowers in San Francisco had remained standing through decades of earthquakes, yet by the 1990s was on the verge of collapse. ARG led a major restoration and seismic-strengthening project that preserved its delicate appearance.

After about five years of practice, Judd essentially ran the firm solo so that Farneth could undergo additional training at ICCROM – the International Center for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property – based in Rome. Both men were and remain highly attuned to the European emphasis on materials conservation and appreciation for the patina of age, especially when compared to the 1980s "American disposal culture, particularly in the West," as Judd describes it. "In Europe and Great Britain, they have a tendency to reuse and restore and conserve. In the United States, we had to deal with clients that didn't understand what we were trying to do. There was a lot of misunderstanding about the Secretary of the Interior's Standards [for rehabilitation of historic structures]. We were continually making the case for historic preservation."

Early on, Judd and Farneth also strived to cultivate long-term institutional clients – and ongoing source of work and an ongoing source of inspiration. One early client, the Dominican Convent in San Rafael, CA, hired

Against the stunning backdrop of Yosemite National Park, ARG designed new housing that complements the existing rustic cabins of the Curry Village Historic District, a National Register-listed area that dates back to the 1920s.

the firm to update the chapel located in its Victorian-era motherhouse building. The nuns had assumed that the chapel's primary ceilings would be lowered to accommodate the new infrastructure until the principals encouraged them to consider an alternative method that hid the new systems while protecting historic fabric – an expected solution today but a novel approach back then. Although the convent building burned down in 1990, the firm has stayed in touch with the sisters over the years. "We like to develop a very close relationship with a client," Farneth says. "I think that's one of the things that has held our firm together through 27 years."

Having grown to 50 people, and with additional offices in Pasadena and Portland, OR, the firm works on a wide range of projects encompassing architectural design and conservation, master planning, design guidelines, historic-structures reports and seismic strengthening. In keeping with the objective of providing integrated services, ARG started the first in-house conservation lab on the West Coast. The firm's other principals are Naomi O. Miroglio, AIA, who oversees diverse projects such as the seismic-strengthening project at the Filoli Estate in California; Takashi Fukuda, who manages information technology, special projects and contracts for the firm; David P. Wessel, AIC, FAPT, the firm's principal conservator who recently completed the restoration work at Watts Towers in Los Angeles; and Aaron Jon Hyland, AIA, who specializes in institutional and university clients such as the Sunset Center in Carmel-by-the-Sea, CA.

As a result of its work in materials conservation analysis, the firm has spun off another company named ARG Conservation Services, a general contracting firm whose staff includes architectural conservators, maintenance specialists and construction managers.

Flowers and Sunshine

Despite the breadth of the firm's portfolio, its architecture and preservation work tend toward certain categories, all of which reflect a distinct western sensibility. The firm has worked in national parks and recreation areas, at wineries in Napa Valley and in several churches and other historic buildings that have survived some of this nation's most devastating earthquakes.

The Conservatory of Flowers in San Francisco (see *Traditional Building*, October 2005, page 18) is just one example. A Victorian beauty made primarily of old-growth redwood and glass, the 1879 conservatory is the oldest extant structure in Golden Gate Park. Remarkably, the 12,000-sq.ft. greenhouse withstood the devastating 1906 earthquake that left many of San Francisco's grandest buildings in ruins. Instead, the conservatory suffered a fate that was far less dramatic but just as damaging – decades of deferred maintenance.

By 1995, the structure was so compromised that a severe windstorm nearly destroyed it, forcing the city to shutter the building. In a six-year restoration, however, ARG and San Francisco-based Tennebaum-Manheim Engineers completely rehabilitated the building, including lateral strengthening and a historically accurate reconstruction of the building's delicate wooden skeleton.

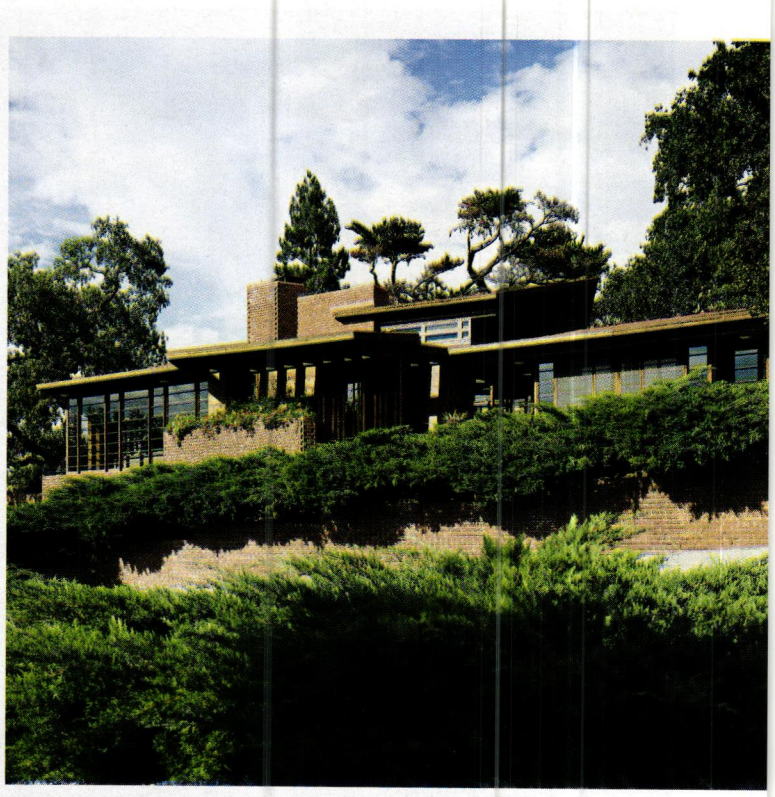
One of the firm's more challenging projects involved the seismic retrofit and restoration of Frank Lloyd Wright's Hanna House on the grounds of Stanford University. Built in 1937 for a Stanford professor, the house is famous for its "honeycomb" design – an open floor plan of connected hexagons covered in the architect's signature broad, flat roofs. After the family donated the house to the university in the 1970s, it was used as a provost's residence until it nearly collapsed in the 1989 Loma Prieta earthquake.

ARG was charged with shoring up the structure and preparing it for a new use, which involved stiffening the walls and roof. Much of the work was below grade, protecting the historic appearance and materials to the greatest extent possible. "It was challenging because Wright tended to under-build things," Farneth says. "It was an exercise in problem solving. We tried to get to the root of the problem, which was less about building structure and more about the interaction between the building and the soil."

In Napa Valley, ARG oversaw a 15-year restoration of the 1879 Italianate opera house, which had fallen into a state of boarded-up disrepair by the 1990s. After a passionate advocacy effort by local residents, which included a fundraising challenge grant from vintner Robert Mondavi, ARG was retained to implement a three-phase restoration, including seismic strengthening and façade restoration; lobby restoration and the addition of a new theater and bar; and finally the complete renovation of the main theater, which was completed in 2003.

Two other projects showcase ARG's complementary ability to design new construction in a historically sensitive way. At Yosemite National Park, ARG designed new employee housing near the Curry Village Historic District, a tent-cabin complex in Yosemite Valley that is listed on the National Register and dates back to the 1920s and '30s. For this project, ARG developed 22 two-story housing structures and four two-story common buildings that are well suited to the natural surroundings and complement the existing rustic cabins.

In Woodside, CA, the Filoli Estate features a historic Georgian house and grounds, for which ARG won an invited competition to design a new visitor center. ARG responded with a Georgian building that echoes the historic house while meeting modern needs.



Designed by Frank Lloyd Wright, the famed Hanna House at Stanford University features the architect's signature flat roofs, yet it represents Wright's experimentation with an open floor plan of connected hexagons. The building nearly collapsed in the 1989 Loma Prieta earthquake.

At Frank Lloyd Wright's Hanna House, ARG was charged with strengthening the walls and roof. Much of the work was below grade, protecting the historic appearance and materials to the greatest extent possible.

Working with a design team and a developer, ARG is involved in the adaptive re-use of the Fort Baker military installation, which will be converted to a conference and retreat center. When completed, the project is expected to be LEED-certified at the silver level.

Similarly, at Filoli, a historic Georgian house and lush garden estate in Woodside, CA, ARG won an invited design competition for a new visitor center and education building at the edge of the property's oak forest. The architects crafted a contemporary Georgian pavilion that echoes the historic house while providing updated visitor service areas.

"We feel that architecture and preservation are both part of the design process," Farneth says. "We work hard at that. But we love the constrained nature of existing buildings. They help you make decisions."

Speaking the Language

Having worked in the field of historic preservation for three decades, Judd and Farneth are bemused that the sensitive, ecological approach to building they espoused at the start of their careers has gained new currency with the advent of "sustainability" and the LEED rating system. "We formed during the first energy crisis, and we strongly felt that demolishing buildings was a real waste of resources," Farneth says. "These cities had good urban design, and the way buildings went together in neighborhoods was of great value."

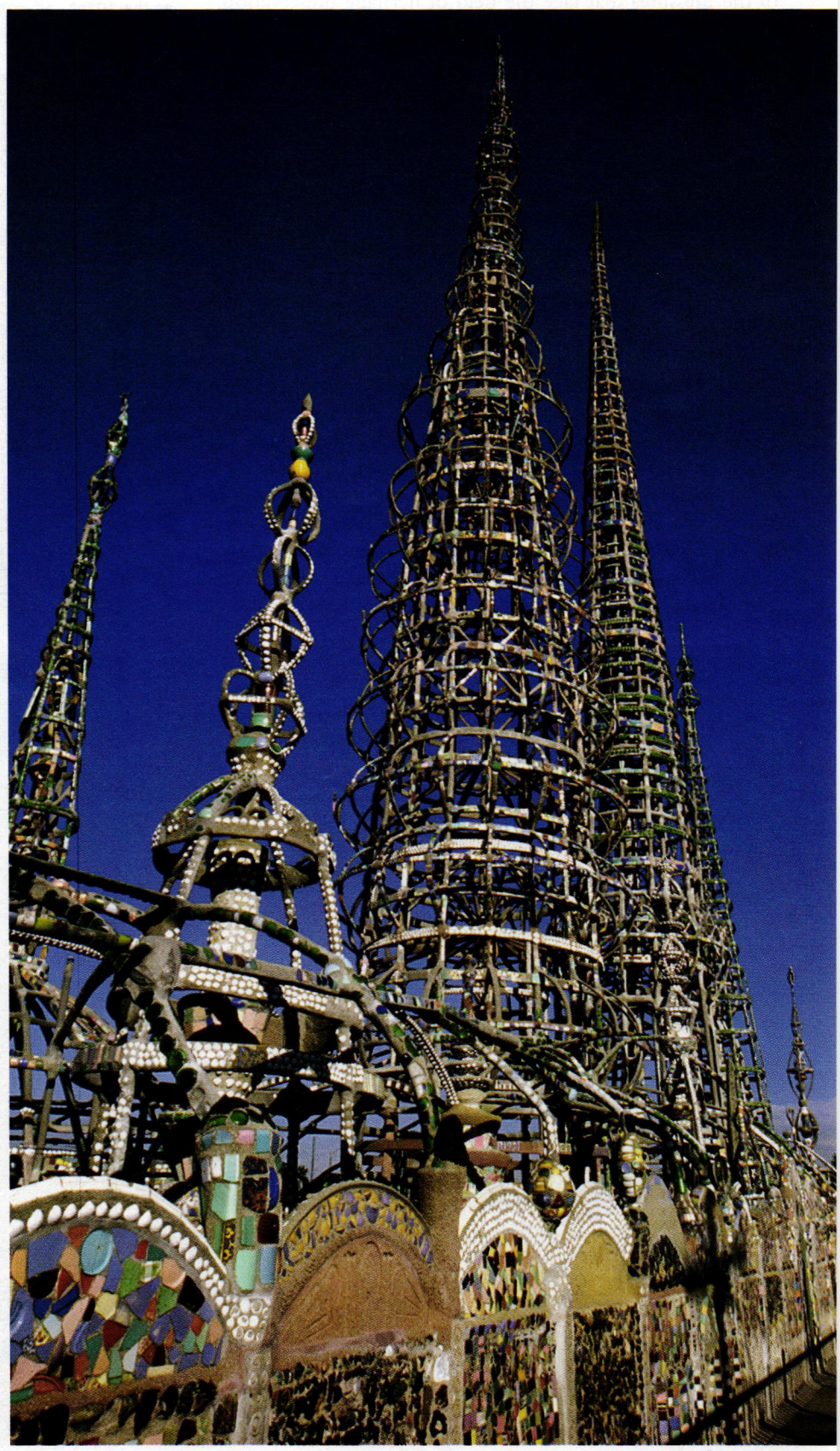
Today, Farneth is a LEED accredited professional, and the firm continues to work on projects that are registered and certified under the popular U.S. Green Building Council system. One of those involves the adaptive re-use of the Fort Baker military installation near the Golden Gate Bridge, for which the firm is working as part of a design team and with a developer to convert the site to a conference and retreat center. ARG is responsible for master planning, programming and rehabilitation of buildings within the historic district, which is expected to be LEED-certified at the silver level. "It's been a great challenge and we're really excited," Farneth says.

Both principals are heartened by the fact that young architects have many more opportunities to study preservation than they had years ago. Clients, too, have a greater appreciation for traditional buildings and conservation techniques.

Above: Built in 1925, the Sunset Center, a community and cultural center in Carmel-by-the-Sea, CA, is known for its large Gothic auditorium. ARG has been involved in a long-term effort to assess alternatives for the restoration and adaptive use of the structure, including the upgrade of patron facilities, acoustics, access and seismic safety.

At the same time, Judd and Farneth are concerned that today's preservationists are somewhat distanced from the rigors of the architecture profession. "They've never actually done drawings or worried about egress," Farneth says. "You get specialists and architects speaking slightly different languages. Our belief is that you need to speak both languages." In the overlapping and complex fields of architecture, planning and preservation, ARG has certainly proven its fluency.

When asked about what the future holds, Judd and Farneth joke about retirement. But both men remain passionate about their work, and neither is likely to give up his day job as long as the great buildings of the West remain threatened by nature and neglect. "We have always been most interested in designing meaningful places for people," Judd says. "Historic buildings are places of memories and meaning, and they should be preserved. That remains a driving philosophy." **TB**



Right: David P. Wessel, ARG's principal conservator, recently completed restoration work at Watts Towers, the massive vernacular sculptures in Los Angeles that date from the first half of the 20th century.

100 Most Endangered Sites

The 2008 Watch List from the World Monuments Fund includes endangered cultural and historical sites in 59 countries.

The United States tops the World Monuments Fund's (WMF) 2008 list of 100 most endangered sites with seven locations, followed by Peru and Turkey with six each and Mexico and Italy with four each. Founded in 1965, the New York City-based WMF launched the Watch List in 1995. It is published every two years as a call to action, drawing attention to the threatened cultural sites so they can be preserved for future generations.

The 2008 list shows that human activity has become the greatest threat to the world's cultural heritage. Pollution, tourism, the rapid growth of cities and suburbs, political discord and armed conflict are destroying buildings and communities and endangering the world's cultural sites. In addition, the destructive effects of global climate change have become even more apparent in the past two years, prompting the WMF to note this category in its 2008 report.

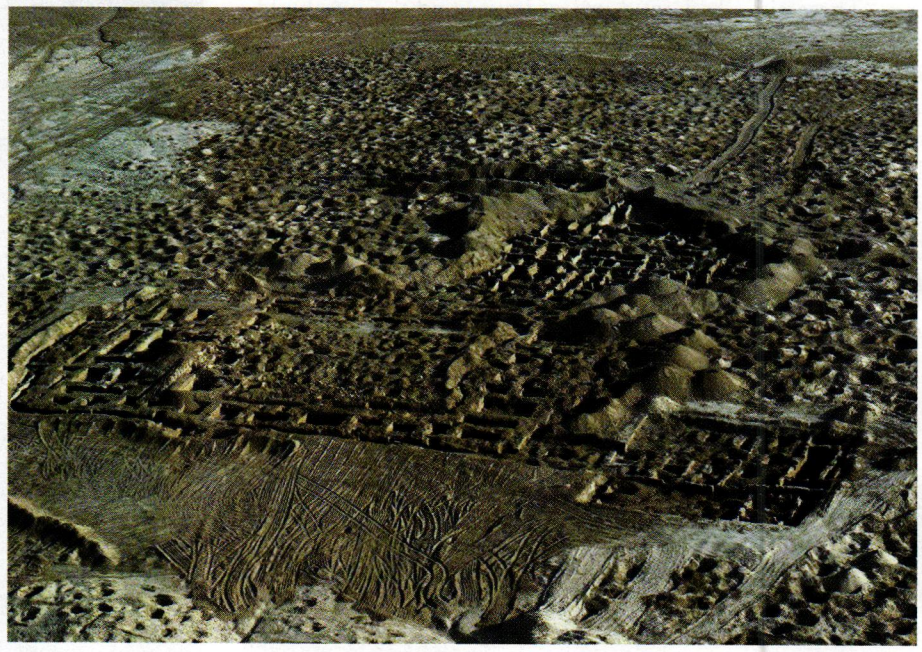
"The World Monuments Watch List is our best indicator of the pressures that face the field of heritage preservation," said WMF president Bonnie Burnham at a presentation announcing the 2008 report. "On this list, man is indeed the real enemy. But, just as we caused the damage in the first place, we have the power to repair it."

Global climate change is seen as a particular threat to historical sites as the world becomes more crowded and industrialized. In the U.S., New Orleans is one of the 2008 sites affected by climate change. In 2005, Hurricane Katrina pummeled the city, creating the largest natural disaster in the history of this country. More than 80 percent of the city was flooded when the levees broke, displacing as many as 450,000 residents. Following the storm, New Orleans and the Gulf Coast were added to the 2006 Watch List as the 101st site.

Other areas cited as threatened by global warming include Leh Old Town in Ladakh, India, Scott's Hut in Antarctica, Herschel Island in Canada, Sonargaon-Panam City in Bangladesh and the Chinguetti Mosque in Mauritania.

Conflict has also been a major factor in the destruction of historic sites. The new WMF list notes that the ongoing conflict in Iraq has led to catastrophic loss in some of the world's oldest and most important sites. Known as the cradle of civilization, the country is home to more than 10,000 cultural

After Katrina hit in 2005, New Orleans and the Gulf Coast were added to the World Monuments Fund 2006 Watch List as the 101st endangered site. Still struggling to rebuild, New Orleans now appears on the 2008 list. All photos: courtesy of the World Monuments Fund



Because of the immense losses already sustained and the ongoing war in Iraq, the entire body of the country's cultural heritage appears on the WMF Watch List for the second time.

The proposed 300-meter (984 ft.) Gazprom skyscraper in St. Petersburg, Russia, would ruin the city's historic skyline, according to the WMF. The city currently has a law prohibiting new buildings taller than 48 meters (157 ft.).

heritage sites, ranging from the 5,500-year-old cities of Sumer to archaeological remains, Ottoman palaces and public buildings. Many have suffered as a result of the conflict and widespread looting.

Economic and developmental pressures are also leading to the destruction of many historic places. The 2008 Watch List includes a number of historic cities, such as St. Petersburg in Russia and Tara Hill in Ireland, that are affected adversely by growth. The proposed Gazprom skyscraper would dramatically change the historic skyline in St. Petersburg, according to the WMF, a city that is often called the "Venice of the North." If built, the new tower would ruin the low skyline and integrity of the city and could set a precedent of putting inappropriate towers in historic areas.

In Ireland, not far from Dublin, Tara Hill is the center of a large archaeological landscape with hundreds of significant sites. Because of a booming economy and development, it is threatened by a proposed highway that would destroy historic material, while the noise and pollution would forever change the landscape.

Citing threats to modern buildings, the WMF has placed a number of U.S. sites on the 2008 list. For example, it notes that the post-World War II civic buildings found in many American cities are threatened either by demolition or inappropriate renovations. A number of specific buildings were noted, namely Paul Rudolph's 1957 Riverview High School in Sarasota, FL, and Marcel Breuer's 1953 Grosse Pointe Public Library in Grosse Pointe Farms, MI.

Also threatened is the Florida Southern campus in Lakeland, FL, which has the largest collection of Frank Lloyd Wright buildings in the world. He specified that these were to be built using a technique he developed and called textile-block technology. Water damage and deferred maintenance have taken their toll on these buildings.

In Queens, NY, a remnant from the 1964 World's Fair, the Philip Johnson/Richard Foster New York State Pavilion complex, is now in danger of collapsing. It consists of an open-air elliptical structure called the Tent of Tomorrow, a theater in the round and three towers topped with circular platforms. A suspended roof of translucent, colored plastic panels tops the "tent" and large works by artists such as Andy Warhol and Robert Rauschenberg appear on the exterior of the theater.

On the West Coast, the 1959 Salk Institute in La Jolla, CA, considered one of Louis Kahn's greatest buildings, is threatened by a proposal for new construction that would block the courtyard view. The courtyard is one of the most significant features of the property.

And those thinking of taking a sentimental journey on the famous Route 66, a symbolic image of American culture, might want to hurry. The road, along with its motels, gas stations, cafes and trading posts, is threatened by decay and development in urban areas.

Burnham noted that sites that appear on the WMF's 100 Most Endangered lists often receive some sort of aid. "The Watch really does work," she said. "It calls attention to the projects." She pointed out that the WMF has given more than 500 grants to 214 Watch sites in 74 counties, totaling $47 million, and these funds have leveraged more than $124 million from other sources. Of the more than 450 sites that have appeared on the Watch List since 1996, 75 percent have been saved or are now out of danger. TB

The 2008 Watch List includes Modern civic buildings in the U.S. designed by architects such as Walter Gropius, Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, Paul Rudolph and I.M. Pei.

Designed by Frank Lloyd Wright in 1938, the master plan for the Florida Southern campus in Lakeland, FL, was never completed, but a number of the buildings were built using textile-block technology. Described by Wright as "the first uniquely American campus," it features nearly two kilometers of esplanades.

Flushing Meadows-Corona Park in New York City is the home of the New York State Pavilion, which was designed for the 1964 World's Fair. The complex includes an open-air elliptical structure, a theater and three towers topped with circular platforms.

A highway that developed along with America and reflected an increasing dependence on the automobile, Route 66 was for many years the shortest year-round route between the Midwest and the Pacific Coast. It is now threatened by decay, demolition and development.

A New Leaf

Above: In a neighborhood officially called the South Boston Historic Tobacco Warehouse District, the Prizery is the most richly detailed survivor, and sports the only tower. Photo: Ian Bradshaw

Left: Despite decades of abandonment and some roof holes, the structure suffered surprisingly little water damage, and almost all of the 150 windows were salvageable. Photo: courtesy of Hanbury Evans Wright Vlattas + Company

THE PRIZERY – it sounds like a place where treasure is kept. It actually refers to tobacco-industry buildings where machines pressed out the leaves' juice before the drying stage. But in South Boston, VA, near the North Carolina border, a former prizery does in fact contain treasure: state-of-the-art facilities for theatrical productions, studio-arts demonstrations, performing-arts classes and tobacco-heritage displays. This treasure has extended its reach beyond the building, has is also fueling the revitalization of the community. Other facilities are moving into the area, the unemployment rate is down and tourism spending has increased since the restoration of the building.

What makes these resources even more precious, in a sparsely populated region called Old Southside, is that the sprawling rooms are lined with salvaged artifacts and historic fabric. From the heart-pine floors to the ceiling-mounted old elevator gears, the Prizery is a hardworking, revitalized museum piece.

"We wanted to keep the 'wow' factor of the 14-ft.-tall open spaces with columns running down the middle," explains Greg Rutledge, project architect at Hanbury Evans Wright Vlattas + Company, the Norfolk, VA, firm that oversaw the building's $6.5-million metamorphosis. "Not a single new wall touches those columns throughout the building, no wall goes to the ceiling, and the mechanicals are exposed. You see the beams and the wood subfloor above. The hard surfaces are very resonant, so when people walk in, they realize things are really happening here."

The ca. 1907 Prizery is the crown jewel of a neighborhood officially called the South Boston Historic Tobacco Warehouse District. A dozen other vast brick buildings are nearby, including one that has been taken over by the Southern Virginia Higher Education Center, a consortium of colleges. "The Prizery is the most richly detailed of the group, the most pristine, and the only one with a tower," notes Chris Jones, the arts center's executive director.

The whole district bustled a century ago, sending tens of millions of tons of tobacco to market. Tobacco festival parades were led by the likes of Clark Gable. The town supplied 90 percent of the world's tobacco seed, and produced the first bagged, granulated smoking tobacco. (The local brand, Bull Doze, was later sold to a North Carolina outfit and famously re-christened Bull Durham.) When the industry died after World War II, other major regional employers – including textile and chocolate makers – went with it.

PROJECT

The Prizery Community Arts Center, South Boston, VA

Architects

Hanbury Evans Wright Vlattas + Company, Norfolk, VA; Greg Rutledge, project architect

In the early 1990s, some local entrepreneurs developed plans to convert the vacant Prizery into housing, but then realized the numbers wouldn't crunch. In 1996, they donated the building to an eager nonprofit called the Community Arts Center Foundation, which first held performances at the Prizery in 1997 – despite holes in the roof and no heat. "We have a very tenacious core group," Jones explains. "And our blind faith carried us through."

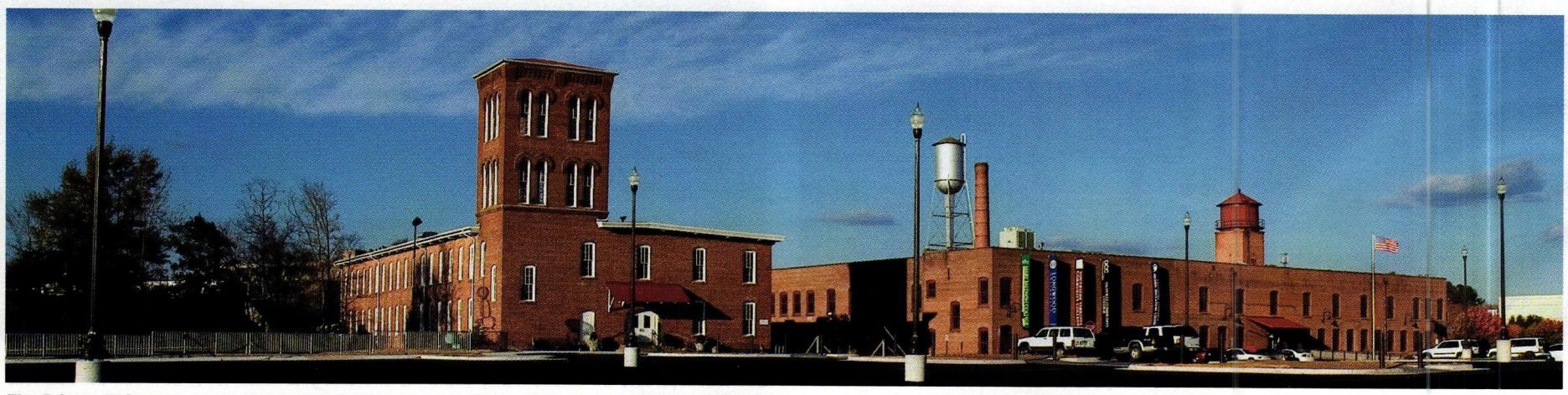
Hanbury Evans originally devised a 10-year, six-phase restoration plan. "But then we figured out that preservation tax credits could practically fund it all at once," says Rutledge. Financing also came from the city, the county and private donors. Checks were sometimes written as soon as Jones or Rutledge gave benefactors a tour. "It's everybody's favorite warehouse in South Boston," the architect explains. "Even in its raw state, it was amazing."

The structure had been engineered to support rows of 1,000-pound hogshead barrels. So even while partially roofless, it held up well. "We only had to create a few flitch beams where timbers were water-damaged," Rutledge notes, "and almost all of the 150 windows and their panes were salvageable."

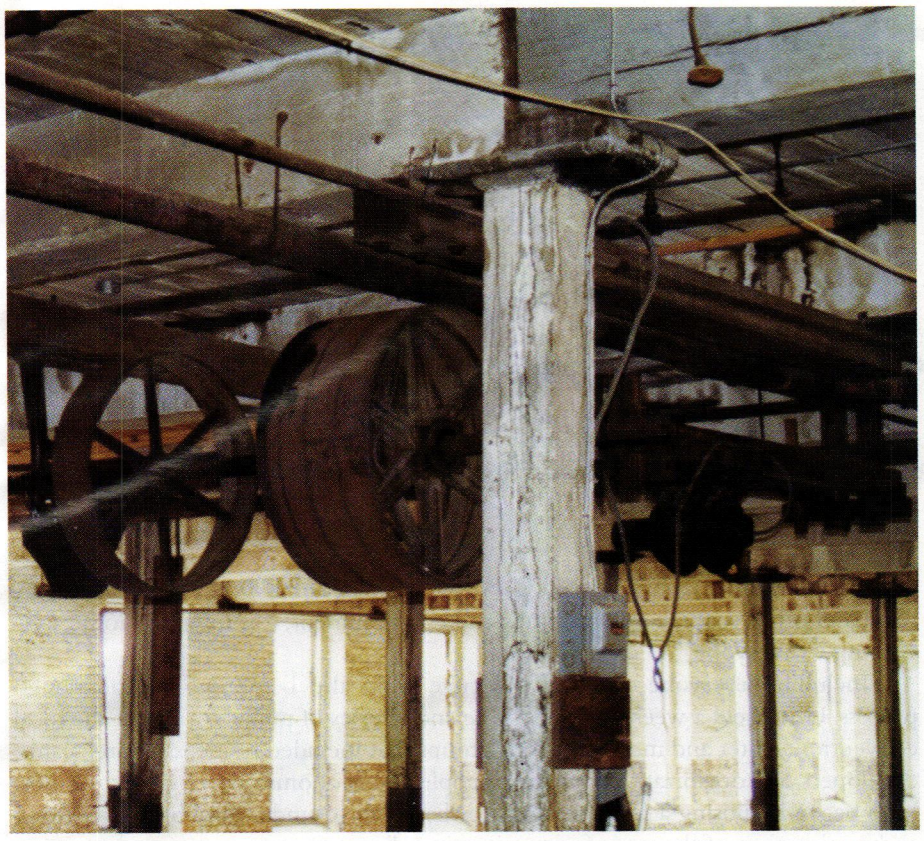
Still, he adds, he proceeded with great caution while reconfiguring the 38,000-sq.ft. interior. "Early on, we decided to nestle a theater with a raked floor into the body of the building, and leave the third floor open for banquets. But the structure is like Tinkertoys: you can't take out any one piece without shoring up all around it. So we threaded 60-ft. trusses for the theater through the building; we crane-hoisted them into an open window, rolled them through on dollies, and hoisted them up on jacks. Only then did we dare start dismantling the timber structure."

Sawn-out timbers were recycled as supports for the theater's new back-of-house, a ground-floor ell added on the exact footprint of a long-demolished boiler room. More timbers were preserved to frame the proscenium arch. Neoprene pads, a spring-mounted ceiling, a floating floor and double-layered drywall keep the theater acoustically cocooned from the banquet hall, offices, classrooms, meeting rooms and galleries. These spaces are full of salvage, too: elevator pulleys, cables, and gears, plus heart-pine boards taken from a nearby linen mill that FEMA had condemned due to the flooding of the Dan River.

The restoration of the Prizery has been a major instrument in transforming the character of the area. Statistics from the Travel Industry Association for the Virginia Tourism Corp. show that spending by travelers in the county increased by nine percent from $29.88 million in 2004 to $32.7 million in 2005.



The Prizery (left) towers over its neighbor, a tobacco warehouse turned community college. Photo: courtesy of Hanbury Evans Wright Vlattas + Company



Elevator gears and cables survived and have been preserved in situ. Photo: courtesy of Hanbury Evans Wright Vlattas + Company

New walls don't touch the columns or ceilings and mechanicals and wood subfloors are exposed, so the interior retains its industrial atmosphere. Photo: Matt Wargo

In addition, the unemployment rate has dropped from about 11 percent in 1996 to under six percent in 2006. This growth has encouraged others to come to the area. At least two new major projects, a major hotel chain and Founder's College, with its hotel/conference center, have been announced

On any given day, the Prizery's packed agenda might include a middle-school theater performance, a lecture about a Revolutionary War battle on the Dan River, dance classes for preschoolers from across the county, an historical society meeting or a potter's demonstration of working with Dan River clay. The facility, in fact, could use some more room; plans are afoot to convert part of the tower stairs into another studio. The foundation is also eyeing an empty factory next door, which once produced drawstring bags for tobacco.

"We get a lot of visits from people who are looking for role models, for ways to reuse the abandoned warehouses in their towns," Jones says. "We get all these wonderful 'oohs' and 'aahs' when anyone walks in for the first time. Photos don't convey the energy you find here, you have to see it for yourself." So if you're traveling near the Virginia/North Carolina border, plan to stop by. See www.prizery.com for driving directions. – *Eve M. Kahn*

A preserved freight-elevator shaft (right) adjoins new gallery space. Photo: Matt Wargo

Above: A top-floor banquet hall offers views of Virginia hills through a forest of raw framing timbers. Photo: Matt Wargo

Left: Tongue-and-groove railings endure in the tight-bending tower stairwell. Photo: Matt Wargo

Reclaiming the Waterfront

WHEN IT WAS SETTLED in 1788, the city of Cincinnati, OH, was concentrated at the Ohio River waterfront. The area grew quickly with the rise of the shipping and steamboat industries, but its prominence did not last long: After the Civil War, the steamboat industry declined, banking moved north and Chicago, IL, eclipsed Cincinnati as a prime commercial area. By 1918, the city had expanded inland, where a new downtown was established, and the waterfront had fallen into disrepair. The last straw was the construction of Fort Washington Way, a one-mile section of depressed freeway built between 1958 and 1961, which decisively separated the waterfront from downtown.

PROJECT

Waterfront Master Plan, Cincinnati, OH

Planner

Urban Design Associates, Pittsburgh, PA; Donald K. Carter, FAIA, FAICP, president; Paul B. Ostergaard, AIA, managing principal

Two-hundred years after the settlers arrived, Cincinnati began the process of revitalizing its waterfront. The Bicentennial Commons at Sawyer Park, designed by Andrew Leicester in collaboration with Meyer, Scherer and Rockcastle of Minneapolis, MN, was built in 1988 in place of an abandoned railroad yard and factory. Ten years later, a master plan for the waterfront area to the west of Sawyer Park was developed by Pittsburgh, PA-based Urban Design Associates (UDA).

The plan, developed for the City of Cincinnati and Hamilton County, involved siting two sports stadiums, creating regional attractions, accommodating public transit and reconnecting the waterfront to downtown. After these projects were underway, UDA was hired by the newly founded Port of Greater Cincinnati Development Authority to create a mixed-use neighborhood and park between the stadiums. "The Banks, as the neighborhood is called, includes both private and public developments," says Donald K. Carter, president of UDA. "With restaurants, retail and office space, condominiums and entertainment, it is intended to be welcoming to everyone."

Including everyone was the objective from the beginning of the design process. UDA held a week-long charrette and a series of public forums at the local convention center and met with focus groups that included residents, sports teams, developers, arts organizations, business people and economic-development groups. "We began by posing a few questions to the locals to understand both the strong and weak points of the waterfront as it existed," says Carter.

People liked the historic Public Landing, the existing green space and the location of the old stadium. There was reverence for the old warehouses as well as the steamboats and people enjoyed the ethnic festivals, fireworks, concerts and other events that were held at the waterfront. But many criticisms had to be acknowledged. People were worried about the frequent flooding and didn't approve of the old stadium structure or the parking deck that was built next to the water. They complained that Sawyer Park was too small and too far from the west bridge, that there was very little retail and few restaurants and that Fort Washington Way separated the waterfront from downtown.

Though a large number of issues were raised, UDA was prepared to address all of them. "I was most pleased, actually," says Carter. "It's best to come in at the early stages and deal with all of the pieces simultaneously. Also, we had a lot of cooperation from all of the participants and in the end there was consensus. The climate was ripe for change."

Riverfront Stadium/Cinergy Field, which had served Cincinnati's professional baseball and football teams, stood next to the Ohio River from 1970 to 2002. Two new stadiums were constructed to compensate for the loss of Cinergy Field:

Armed with hard data – such as floodplain information, zoning ordinances, geotechnical information and historical facts – and personal input from community groups, Pittsburgh, PA-based Urban Design Associates was able to develop an informed, comprehensive plan for the Cincinnati, OH, waterfront. The development is bounded by two sports stadiums, and also includes a museum, park, reconfigured roads, transit center and a mixed-use development. All drawings and photos: courtesy of Urban Design Associates

Above: UDA's plan reconfigured many of the streets in the waterfront district to boulevards with plantings and traditionally styled street lighting. Mehring Way, near the partially completed Riverside Park, was one street that received such treatment.

Left: In the recent past, the waterfront was a depressed area of abandoned warehouses, factories and train yards. A number of large roads, including Fort Washington Way and those of three bridges, converge upon the area and effectively cut it off from downtown Cincinnati.

UDA positioned Great American Ballpark adjacent to the site of the old stadium and a new home for the Cincinnati Bengals football team, Paul Brown Stadium, was built four blocks to the west.

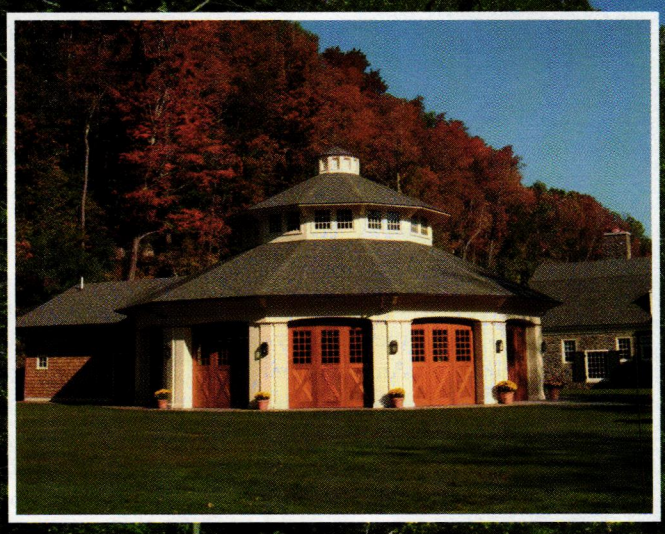
"We had no preconceived notion about where to place the stadiums," says Carter. "At first, everyone involved in the charrette had different ideas about where to locate them, but after reviewing about six or seven sites, we reached a consensus." The other sites did not work as well as the ones that were eventually chosen due to the network of roads and bridges as well as the need to accommodate the growth projected for the area.

After the stadiums were completed, the Cincinnati Reds Hall of Fame & Museum was built just to the west of Great American Ballpark; it opened in 2004. The same year, the National Underground Railroad Freedom Center, a Smithsonian institution, was built between the stadium sites. Designed by Blackburn Architects of Indianapolis, IN, the building features two façades made of rough travertine stone and two façades made of copper panels. "The museum is very meaningful for the waterfront," says Carter. "Cincinnati was one of the stops on the Underground Railroad and it's wonderful to have that recognized."

The Freedom Center is located in the middle of The Banks in what will be a 40-acre park along the water. The partially completed Riverfront Park will extend west from Sawyer Park and the Public Landing and north from the Ohio River to Fort Washington Way. Designed by landscape architect Sasaki Associates of Watertown, MA, the park will feature a great lawn, gardens, water features, playgrounds, a carousel, boat docks and pedestrian and bike paths. It will also provide venues for festivals and community events. The park will serve a vital purpose as well: bank stabilization and flood-control assistance.

Riverfront Park is well sited not only because it is along the Ohio River. The John A. Roebling Suspension Bridge, an iron bridge designed by Roebling and constructed in 1866, is now honored in its position above the center of the park. "The park will showcase the bridge quite nicely, making it a centerpiece," says Carter.

Paul Brown Stadium (far left), home of the Cincinnati Bengals football team, was built to the west of the 1866 John A. Roebling Suspension Bridge. Four blocks to the east and on the other side of the bridge, is the new Great American Ballpark.



At the Farmers' Museum in Cooperstown, NY, Altonview Architects based a carousel pavilion on traditional cupola-topped polygonal carousel architecture, while also honoring a nearby fieldstone farm complex. The gabled, cedar-shingled rear wing (left) contains bathrooms and mechanicals. Cedar doors (inset) can be rolled down to protect the carousel off-season. In keeping with the museum's collection of vernacular 19th-century buildings, Doric pilasters separate the pavilion's doors, exposed brackets support the roof overhang and 12-lite sash ring the clerestory. Photos: Richard and Elizabeth Walker

A Carousel Pavilion Turns Heads

CAROUSEL ANIMALS SOMETIMES GET LOOSED from their moorings and end up nomads. That is, when amusement parks shut down, the carvings get sold off and separated for antiques collections or wind up piled together in storage. In the New York City area alone, three famous, beloved sets of horses and chariots have been packed away and inaccessible for years. A ca. 1920 example from Coney Island is lingering in city warehouses, and a Brooklyn developer's 1922 model imported from Ohio is displayed at a gallery where it can't spin. On Long Island, a 1912 carousel is slated to reopen next year after a decade stashed at an aviation museum's hangar, amid much protest from amusement-park aficionados. Those cognoscenti have been flocking to upstate New York for the past year, because a long-homeless, Long Island-carved carousel is twirling again on the grounds of the Farmers' Museum in Cooperstown. The assortment of 25 animals is sheltered under an elegant, versatile, 12-sided new pavilion that looks a century old.

PROJECT

Empire State Carousel pavilion, Cooperstown, NY

Architect

Altonview Architects PC, Cooperstown, NY; Kurt Ofer, AIA, principal in charge

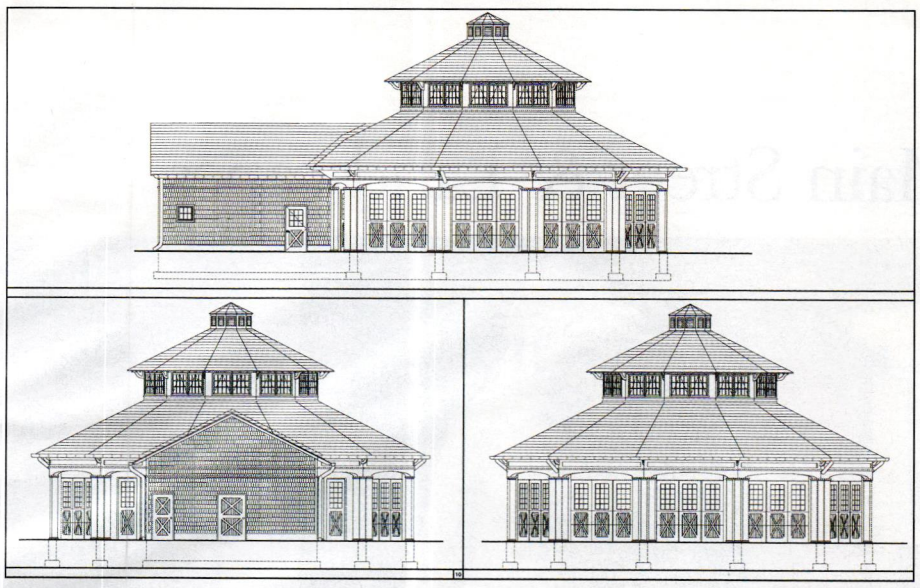
"We based the form on historical carousel buildings," explains the architect, Kurt Ofer, principal of Cooperstown-based Altonview Architects. "And for the details, we set out to selectively cull local design traditions, without ever being hokey."

The Farmers' Museum commissioned the pavilion in 2005 for a small lawn alongside a century-old fieldstone farm complex that is original to the site. Nearby stand some two dozen village buildings from the 1800s – including a tavern, pharmacy, church and blacksmith shop – that museum staff have been transporting to the property since the 1940s. Altonview managed to complement the varied surrounding architecture as well as one of the most colorful, intricate, meaning-laden carousels in the world.

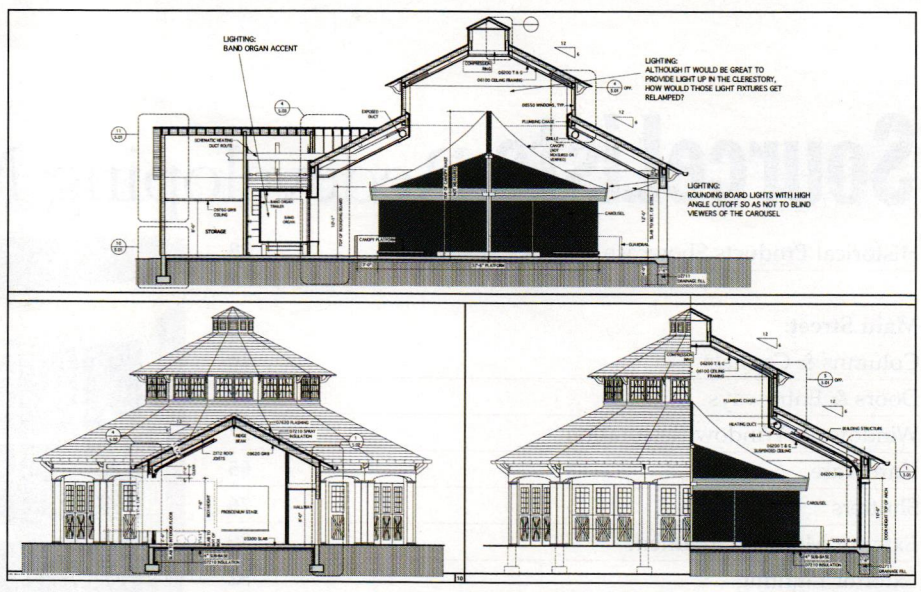
Although the carvings look much older, they only date back to 1984. That year, a Long Island woodworker and carousel restorer named Gerry Holzman started organizing a non-profit group of volunteers to sculpt and paint an attraction called the Empire State Carousel. On a 1947 rotating platform donated by a carnival supply company called All County Amusements, Holzman's ever-changing teams (eventually totaling 1,000 artisans) spent 20 years producing the New York-themed opus. "We wanted to keep alive folk-art traditions, pay tribute to the state's achievements and bring some joy into the world," Holzman explains. "We call it 'a museum you can ride on.'"

The animals – including Freddie de Frogge, Sofia Skunque and Bucky Beaver – represent New York native species. A mule named Sal pulls an accurately detailed miniature of an Erie Canal barge, which is ADA compliant. Models of New York landmarks (Niagara Falls, the Statue of Liberty) and reliefs of major historical

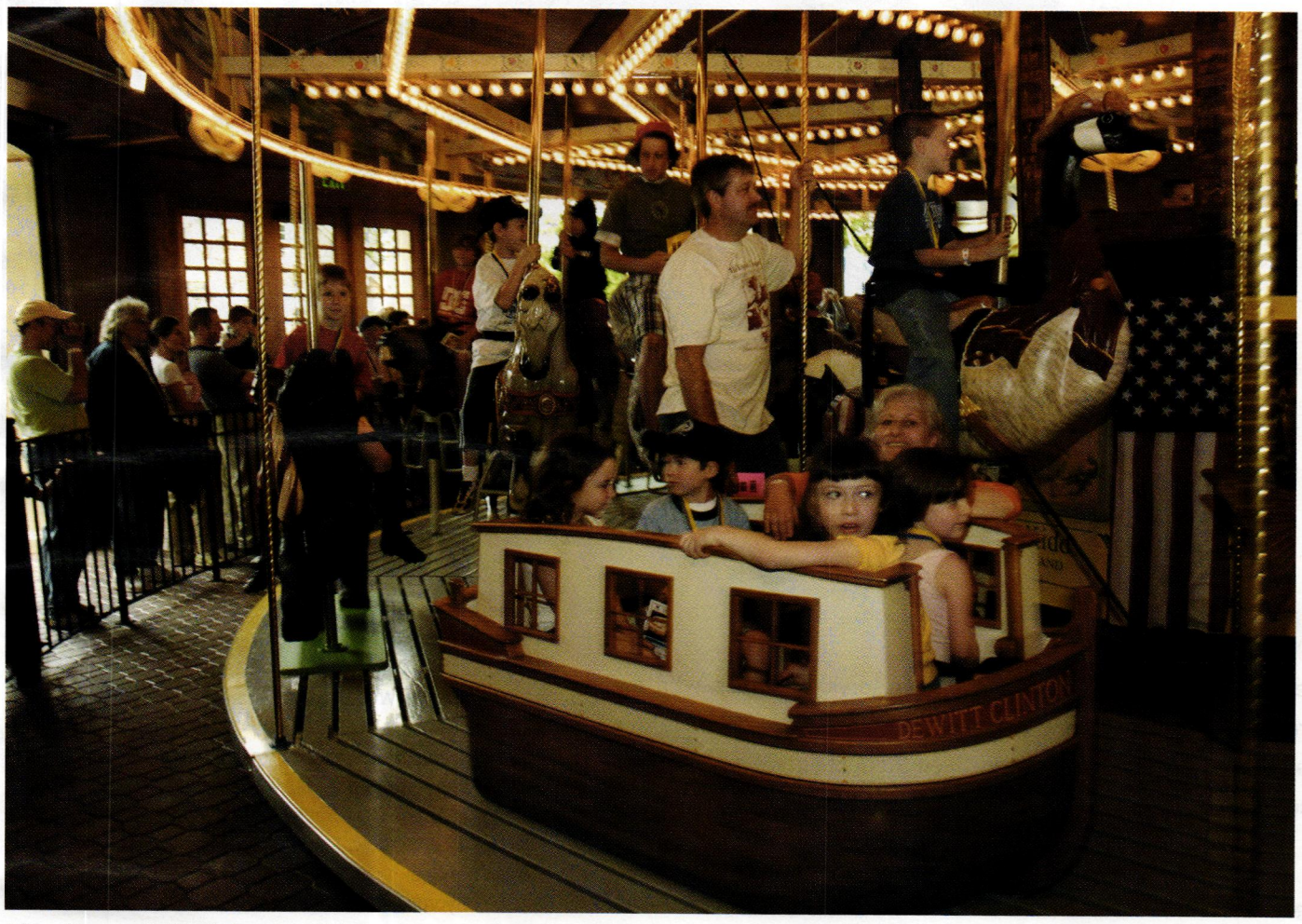
The museum's visitor and member head counts have risen since the carousel opened in May 2006, and the demographics are skewing younger. Photo: Richard and Elizabeth Walker



Altonview Architects had just a few months to finalize working drawings of the small but complex structure and supervise construction. Drawings: courtesy of Altonview Architects



On a pre-engineered steel frame, the pavilion provides a buffer circulation zone around the carousel as well as climate controls to protect the carvings. Drawings: courtesy of Altonview Architects



A favorite carved ride at the carousel is an accurate miniature of an Erie Canal barge, which is ADA compliant. Photo: Van Zandbergen Photography

moments (the sale of New Amsterdam, the founding of the United Nations) surround the creatures. Dozens of portraits of celebrated New Yorkers also make appearances; the varied crew includes Grandma Moses, Jackie Robinson, Alexander Hamilton and Theodore Roosevelt. The shell of the organ, which pumps out tunes by New Yorkers, is carved with musicians and composers – the figure of John Philip Sousa has mechanized arms for conducting marches.

Holzman's group debuted the piece in 2003 at a town park in Brookhaven, NY. Some 6,000 riders visited during its three-week run inside a rundown prefab building. Then the town shut it down, due to local politicians' squabbles (the official explanation was that the town could not figure out how to issue a certificate of occupancy for its own property). During the frustrating closure, by coincidence, some Farmers' Museum administrators – including Joseph Siracusa, operations director, and Garet Livermore, vice president for education – happened to contact Holzman, looking to buy an antique carousel. Holzman recalls that he wrote back a note that said, in effect, "Have I got a girl for you!"

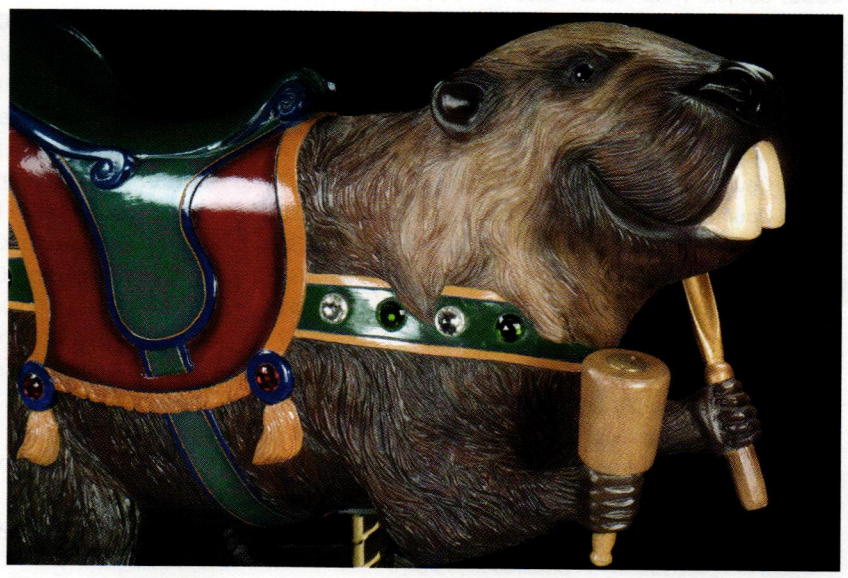
Upon accepting the gift of the Empire State Carousel, the Farmers' Museum gave Altonview just six months to design the $950,000 pavilion and supervise construction. "It was an incredibly tight deadline," Ofer recalls. "I said, 'You want what, where, by when? Okay, here we go!'" For precedents, Holzman provided numerous vintage images, and Ofer also studied surviving old carousels in New York City's Bryant Park and Central Park (the architect's children very happily provided research assistance by riding around and around).

To suit the Cooperstown lot, Ofer says, "We knew we wanted a traditional polygonal shape, but the exact proportions were very tricky to get right. It had to be big enough to accommodate a buffer circulation zone around the carousel, but it couldn't be so big that it overwhelmed the site. And it couldn't look too light-hearted, either, in the midst of those authentic, weathered old farm buildings." The architects also had to engineer the structure for year-round use and provide climate control to protect the carvings.

In close collaboration with Siracusa, Altonview wrapped a subdued palette of traditional materials around a pre-engineered steel frame. Painted wooden pilasters separate arched, 15-lite cedar doors (from Hahn's Woodworking in Branchburg, NJ). Window sash with 12 lites ring the clerestory. Cedar shingles wrap a gabled rear wing for bathrooms and mechanicals. In the winter, radiant-heating pipes warm the brick floors. In the summer, the doors roll up at the touch of a button into slots amid sprinkler pipes overhead. When the doors are open, Ofer says, "they tuck one above the other like petals, with a tight one-inch clearance in between."

In spring 2006, the museum purchased a used tractor-trailer bed for hauling the carousel northward. The museum construction crew finished the pavilion in time – "everyone was so excited about the project, they really pulled together to get it done," Siracusa says. Since it opened, head counts of visitors and members have risen, and the demographics are skewing younger. "It's having a long-term positive effect on the museum," he says.

One frequent guest is Holzman, who's delighted with the Altonview building. "It evokes the past and perfectly fits the essence of the carousel," he says. "After 23 years, there's been a happy ending to this amazing saga. Sometimes I just sit and watch the children all over the carousel, and the adults on it smiling and feeling a little younger. In one of the murals we painted a folk saying: 'Every time you ride a carousel, one more day on earth you will dwell.'" – *Eve M. Kahn*



Above: All of the 25 carved animals represent New York native species; the beaver is the official state mammal. As sculpted by carousel founder Gerry Holzman, the beaver carries a mallet and gouge, emphasizing his natural woodcarving skills. Photo: Richard and Elizabeth Walker

Left: On the rounding boards just above the animals' heads are 23 portrait panels of famous New Yorkers, including Walt Whitman. The carvers aimed to preserve folk-art traditions, hence the homespun look of many carvings. Photo: Richard and Elizabeth Walker

SourceLists Redeveloping Main Street & Landscapes

Historical Products Showcase	28
Main Street:	
Columns & Capitals	46
Doors & Entryways	54
Windows & Window Restoration	57
Hardware	65
Shutters	76
Exterior Molded Ornament	80
Exterior Lighting	82
Gas Lighting	90
Architectural Sheet Metal	92
Roofing & Roofing Specialties	95
Bird Control	105
Masonry Restoration & Cleaning	106
Exterior Woodwork	112
Landscapes:	
Public Sculpture	114
Gazebos & Outbuildings	118
Benches & Street Furnishings	126
Fences & Gates	130
Fountains & Water Features	136
Landscape & Garden Specialties	146
Pavers	152
Planters & Urns	154

Advertiser Index

This index lists the page number for the company's ad as well as the reader service number. With the latter number you can order product literature from the company by filling out the postcard opposite this page or by going online to www.traditional-building.com and clicking on "Free Product Literature." You may order product literature for an entire SourceList by using the reader service number at its heading.

Historical Products Showcase

Reader service number . . . . . .page number

2240. AAMSCO Lighting, Inc. 44
1537. Above View By Tiles, Inc. 43
8032. American Restoration Tile, Inc. 38
1457. Antique Lumber 36
9820. Architectural Grille 34
234. Architectural Ornamental Castings, Inc. 52
1725. Bathroom Machineries, DEA 36
521. Bear Creek Lumber 36
7690. Bovard Studio, Inc. 33
966. Brian Greer's Tin Ceilings, Walls & Unique Metalwork 75
5100. Canning Studios 39, 41, 43, 45
5580. Carlisle Wide Plank Floors 45
2744. Carlson's Barnwood Co. 45
190. Chelsea Decorative Metal Co. 32
379. Circle Redmont, Inc. 38
4850. Classic Accents, Inc. 42
2400. Classic Ceilings 44
1439. Country Carpenters, Inc. 37
7480. Country Road Associates, Ltd. 36
1416. Country Road Associates, Ltd. - Cabinets 36
9100. DMS Studios 34
210. Decorators Supply Corp. 41
5770. Enkeboll Designs 37
2950. Entol Industries, Inc. 53
1874. Eron Johnson Antiques 39
1892. Extrutech Plastics, Inc. 45
1277. Foster Wood Products 42
2520. Gaby's Shoppe 39
663. Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc. 32
1719. Jack Arnold - European Copper 37
1765. John Tiedemann, Inc. 35
418. King Architectural Metals 43
5340. Liberty Ornamental Products 42
1601. Modello Designs 44
6060. Monarch Products Co. 36
319. Notting Hill Decorative Hardware 37

Reader service number . . . . . .page number

1884. Pompei Mosaic Tile 45
5810. Reggio Register Co., The 38
6190. St. Louis Antique Lighting Co. 29
9201. Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd. - Ceilings 42
470. Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd. - Metal Stairs . .42
8035. The Wagner Companies 34
2669. Tremont Nail Company 70
1058. Trow & Holden 38
1779. Unico System, Inc. 31, 38
520. W.F. Norman Corp. 36
8900. Wehrung & Billmeier 42
1476. What It's Worth 41
6920. Zeluck Doors & Windows 128

9969 Columns & Capitals

* A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc. 50
4100. Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics 53
1414. Architectural Reproductions by Timeless 50
1009. B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd. 53
1396. Brown Wood Products 52
1580. Chadsworth Columns - Polystone 47
180. Chadsworth Columns - Wood 47
33. Colonial Columns Mfg. Co. 50
8210. Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc. 53
806. Goodwin Associates 50
380. HB&G 49, 50
1894. O.K. Foundry 53
88. Pacific Columns 51

9970 Doors & Entryways

* Architectural Components 56
1918. Carriage House Door Company 6
526. Cornelius Enterprises 55
6640. Hahn's Woodworking Co., Inc. 55
3570. Historic Doors 55
1696. Jim Illingworth Millwork, LLC 55
4574. Kingsland Co. - Screen Doors 56

Reader service number . . . . . .page number

4573. Kingsland Co. Doors 56
1909. Omega Too 55
1579. Richards-Wilcox Door Hardware 55

9971 Windows & Window Restoration

* Adams Architectural Wood Products 63
1004. Allegheny Restoration 64
690. Allied Window, Inc. 64
641. Bendheim Glass Co. 60
2390. Cityproof Windows 63
1915. De Groot Historical Restoration, Inc. 64
1916. Emerald Coast Trading Ltd. 60
1910. Grabill Windows & Doors 62
1911. Heartwood Fine Windows & Doors 62
1210. Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 59
909. Innerglass Window Systems 60
964. Mon-Ray, Inc. - DeVAC Aluminum Windows . . .60
1809. New York Window Corp. 64
3003. Parrett Windows 61
744. Re-View 62
8910. Restoration Works, Inc. 64
1480. Rohlf's Stained Glass Studio - Windows 63
3590. Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp. 63
1316. Weston Millwork Co. 63
9640. Wood Window Workshop 63

9972 Hardware

1690. Acorn Forged Iron 78, 171
2636. Al Bar-Wilmette Platers 68, 72
1670. Architectural Resource Center 72
2930. Ball & Ball Hardware 172
6980. Craftsmen Hardware Co. 70
432. Crown City Hardware Co. 71
3164. Decorative Hardware Studio 70
2260. E.R. Butler & Co. 7
2540. Euro. Hardware & Finishes/Gerber Hinge 68
1166. Guerin, P.E. 67
1096. House of Antique Hardware 72
1240. James Peters & Son, Inc. 75
* Kayne and Son Custom Hardware Inc. 70
7600. Maguire Iron Corp. 68
6001. Phelps Company 70
* Phelps Company - Screen Door Hardware 70
1048. Pullman Mfg. Corp. 72
7400. Sign of the Crab 73
1376. Signature Hardware/Clawfoot Supply 68
* The Nanz Company 69

**Contact for more information*

Use the red number to order product information for an entire SourceList

Reader service number . . . . . *page number*

1864. Von Morris Corp. 75

9973 Shutters

7990. Kestrel Shutters 76
196. Kingsland Co. Shutters 77
1321. Shuttercraft 76
6830. The Shutter Depot 77
1056. Timberlane, Inc. 77, 79
1230. Vixen Hill Shutters 78

9974 Exterior Molded Ornament

6400. Architectural Fiberglass Corp. 81
1088. Architectural Products By Outwater, LLC 5
7260. Ball Consulting 81
1912. THR Cast Stone, Inc. 81
545. Towne House Restorations 81

9975 Exterior Lighting

4050. Alloy Casting Co. 89
1702. Architectural Area Lighting 83
60. Authentic Designs 87
7660. Ball & Ball Lighting 172
73. Brandon Industries, Inc. 88
8890. Brass Light Gallery 87
300. Copper Sculptures 87
* Coppersmythe, Josiah R. 89
2545. Customlightstyles.com 85
2767. Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc. 86
1908. Heritage Lanterns 86
9130. Herwig Lighting 89
1661. Iron Gallery Store, Ltd. 88
8730. Lake Shore Industries, Inc. 89
1239. Lantern Masters 88
5090. Lighting by Hammerworks 89
1608. Old California Lantern Co. 85
792. Remains Antique Lighting 88
4170. Richard D. Scofield Historic Lighting 87
7730. Schiff Architectural Detail 87
6740. Sternberg Lighting 89
483. Steven Handelman Studios 88

9976 Gas Lighting

166. Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights 91
1195. Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd. 91
1663. Shop Tin Lighting & Design 91

9977 Architectural Sheet Metal

1490. CopperCraft, Inc. 93, 94
9520. Michigan Ornamental Metals 92
8300. NIKO Contracting 92
3067. Nicholson & Galloway 93
5025. Ornametals, LLC 94

9978 Roofing & Roofing Specialties

1077. 208 Shake & Shingle, Inc. 100
145. AlpineSnowGuards.com 100
2723. American Slate Co. 100
1679. B&B Sheetmetal 101
2730. Campbellsville Industries 99
1280. Classic Gutter Systems, LLC 99

Reader service number . . . . . *page number*

1830. Conklin Metal Industries 100
3720. Durable Restoration Co., The 102
1377. EJMcopper, Inc. 98
1893. Entegra Roof Tile 97
7310. Fiberglass Specialties, Inc. 99
2470. Heather & Little, Ltd. 99
1294. Mahvelous Mailboxes & More 99
1356. Munns Mfg., Inc. 101
1264. New Concept Louvers 101
957. Park City Rain Gutter 100
1609. Rutland Gutter Supply 98
1015. Sno-Gem, Inc. 101
4570. Tile Roofs, Inc. 102
1913. Traditional Metal Sales 101
1849. Vulcan Supply Corp. 102

9979 Bird Control

3230. Bird-X, Inc. 105
370. Nixalite of America, Inc. 105

9980 Masonry Restoration & Cleaning

1300. Abatron, Inc. 107
406. ArmaKleen Co. 111
160. Boston Valley Terra Cotta 109
5760. Hydrochemical Techniques, Inc. 110
4970. K&E Chemical Co. 108
536. Kronenberger & Sons Restoration 108
169. Lehigh Cement Company, White Cement Div. 110
3030. PRG, Inc. 106
2902. Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd. 44
218. Watertrol 108
504. Weathercap, Inc. 108

9981 Exterior Woodwork

1428. AZEK Trimboards 113
1061. Vintage Woodworks 112

9982 Public Sculpture

187. Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates . .117
7380. Klitsas, Dimitrios - Fine Wood Sculptor 116
1810. Modern Art Foundry 116
1672. No 9 Studio UK 116
6110. Rossato Giovanni/Vicenza Stone Sculpture .117
371. StoneSculpt 116
* The Sculpture Foundation 115

9983 Gazebos & Outbuildings

1254. Classy Glass Structures 123
3105. Columbia Equipment Co., Inc. 120
330. Dalton Pavilions 123
6860. Oak Leaf Conservatories of York 121
378. Renaissance Conservatories 123
8270. Tanglewood Conservatories 119
3510. Under Glass Mfg. Corp. 120

9984 Benches & Street Furnishings

1750. Canterbury International 129
2090. Doty & Sons Concrete Products 127
2180. DuMor Site Furnishings 127
2709. Toronto Fabricating & Mfg. Co. 127

9985 Fences & Gates

Reader service number . . . . . *page number*

5830. Bamboo & Rattan Works 134
488. Cole & Co., C.W. 133
495. D.J.A. Imports, Ltd. 135
1853. DAC Industries, Inc. 135
1023. DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc. 135
8240. Design Associates, Inc. 134
531. FAAC International, Inc. 135
2640. Fine Architectural Metalsmiths 134
1914. Heritage Fence Co. 134
5170. NOMMA - National Ornamental & Miscellaneous Metals Assocation 135
1218. Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc. 134
9090. Specrail, Inc. 133
9430. Texas Metal Industries, Inc. 133
280. Walpole Woodworkers 134
1223. Wiemann Ironworks 133

9986 Fountains & Water Features

983. Aqua Control, Inc. 140
461. Aquamaster Fountains & Aerators 145
1505. Atlantic Fountains 140
* Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. 145
4160. Goodwin International 141
* Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc. 139, 145
1109. Lake Fountains & Aeration 143
5390. Limestone Concept, Inc. 140
705. Otterbine Barebo, Inc. 140
186. Precision Fountains 142
3240. Robinson Iron Corp. 137
2795. Waterfall Creations, Inc. 142

9987 Landscape & Garden Specialties

1005. Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. 131
1504. Architectural Iron Co. 147
7130. Brosamer's Bells 151
4270. Champlain Stone, Ltd. 150, 151
527. Custom Home Accessories, Inc. 150
2100. Elderhorst Bells, Inc. 151
1901. Evelyn Tully Costa LLC 149
4020. Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 147
1085. Trellis Structures 147
4350. Verdin Co. 151

9988 Pavers

1917. Milestone Imports 152
4660. Old Virginia Brick 152
1629. Peacock Pavers 153
5130. Pine Hall Brick 153
392. Rossi USA Corp. 153

9989 Planters & Urns

20. Architectural Pottery 157
6010. Gladding, McBean 2
3170. Jaz Products 157
2576. Petersen Mfg. Co 157
5500. Seibert & Rice 155
2563. Tuscan Imports 157

**Contact for more information*

Use the red number to order product information for an entire SourceList

Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

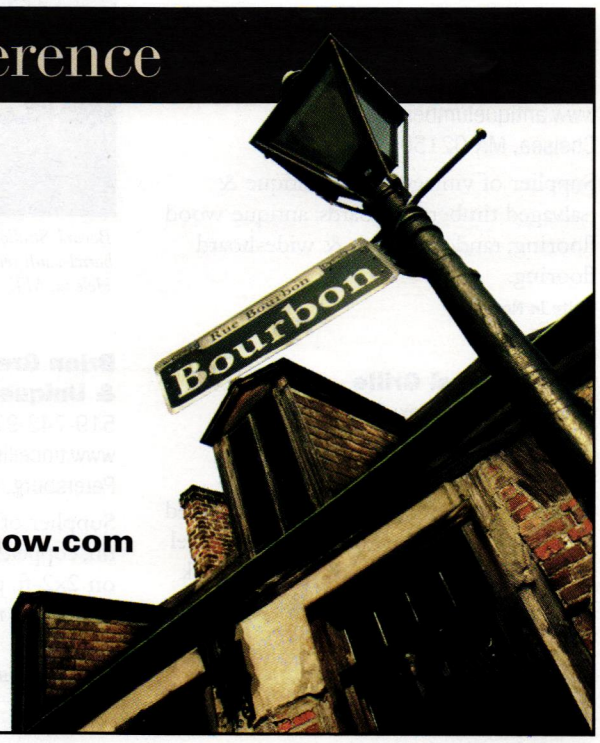
NEW ORLEANS 2007

Mark Your Calendar!
October 17-20, 2007

Ernest N. Morial
Convention Center
New Orleans, LA

Restoring the Past
Building the Future

www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

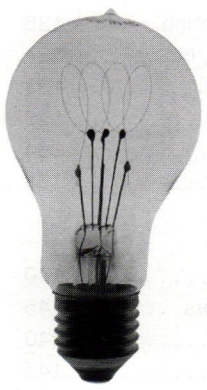


Historical Products Showcase

AAMSCO Lighting, Inc.
843-278-0000; Fax: 843-278-0001
www.ferrowatt.com
Summerville, SC 29483

Manufacturer of Ferrowatt-brand Edison-reproduction light bulbs: early carbon, 1910 Mazda tungsten & other models.

Write in No. 2240



This replica 16-candle-power, carbon-filament bulb, one of the first models produced by Gerald Philips and manufactured for the Electra company in Amsterdam, is distributed by AAMSCO.

Above View by Tiles, Inc.
414-744-7118; Fax: 414-744-7119
www.aboveview.com
Milwaukee, WI 53221

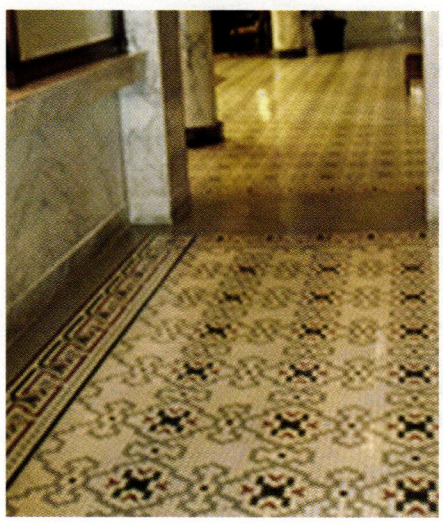
Supplier of suspended plaster ceiling tile & exotic wall panels: gypsum & other non-combustible aggregates.

Write in No. 1537

American Restoration Tile, Inc.
501-455-1000; Fax: 501-455-1004
www.restorationtile.com
Mabelvale, AR 72103

Custom manufacturer of historical tile: for fireplaces, flooring, kitchens, baths & custom mosaics; restoration & new construction; custom matching of glazed & unglazed tile.

Write in No. 8032



American Restoration Tile manufactured this 1-in. hexagonal, unglazed porcelain tile for the Capital Hotel in Little Rock, AR.

Antique Lumber Corp.
617-548-1829; Fax: 617-884-5120
www.antiquelumber.net
Chelsea, MA 02150

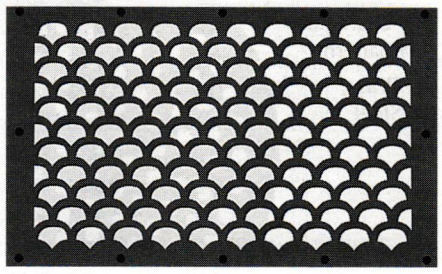
Supplier of vintage wood: antique & salvaged timbers & boards; antique wood flooring; random-width & wide-board flooring.

Write in No. 1457

Architectural Grille
800-387-6267; Fax: 718-832-1390
www.archgrille.com
Brooklyn, NY 11215

Manufacturer of custom grilles: perforated & linear bar grilles; aluminum, brass, steel & stainless steel; variety of finishes; stock sizes; water-jet & laser cutting.

Write in No. 2220



Security grilles from Architectural Grille are available in various thicknesses and perforation patterns, and are fastened with tamper-proof screws.

Bathroom Machineries, DEA
209-728-2031; Fax: 209-728-2320
www.deabath.com
Murphys, CA 95247

Supplier of Early American & Victorian bathroom fixtures & accessories: antique & reproduction clawfoot tubs, high-tank toilets, pedestal sinks, mirrors & many one-of-a-kind items.

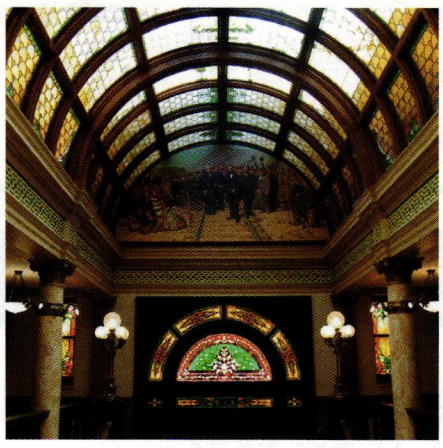
Write in No. 1725 for plumbing

This Roman-style bathtub is one of the many fixtures available from Bathroom Machineries.

Bovard Studio, Inc.
800-452-7796; Fax: 641-472-0974
www.bovardstudio.com
Fairfield, IA 52556

Restorer, designer & fabricator of stained-glass windows: wood, aluminum & steel frames; protective glazing systems; replicates lost stained-glass windows; faceted glass; mosaics; hand-painted kiln-fired original art glass.

Write in No. 7690



Bovard Studio reconstructed this historic stained-glass barrel-vault ceiling for the Montana State Capitol in Helena, MT.

Brian Greer's Tin Ceilings, Walls & Unique Metal Work
519-743-9710; Fax: 519-570-1447
www.tinceiling.com
Petersburg, ON, Canada N0B 2H0

Supplier of decorative tin ceiling panels: tin, copper, brass, chrome & pewter finishes on 2x2-ft. panels; can be painted or left bright tin; moldings, fillers & cornices available.

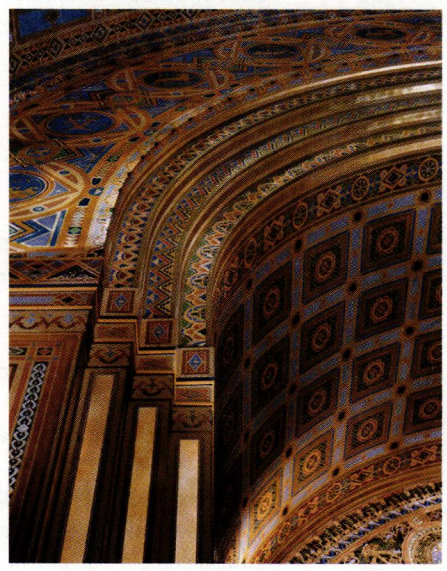
Write in No. 966

Ceiling panels with historical patterns, such as this model #36, are the specialty of Brian Greer's.

Canning Studios
203-272-9868; Fax: 203-272-9879
www.canning-studios.com
Cheshire, CT 06410

Restorer & designer of decorative finishes, ornamental plaster & wood: historic-paint analysis; plaster consolidation & stabilization; decorative painting, murals, interior & exterior gilding & wood graining; metal & stone cleaning.

Write in No. 5100



Canning Studios executed the elaborate decorative-painting scheme at the Rodeph Shalom Synagogue in Philadelphia, PA.

Carlisle Wide Plank Floors
800-595-9663; Fax: 603-446-3540
www.wideplankflooring.com
Stoddard, NH 03464

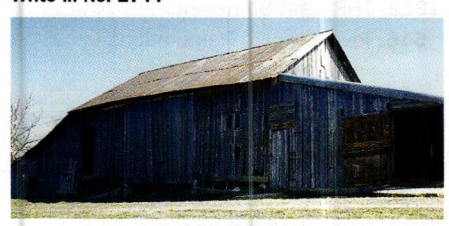
Custom manufacturer of traditional wide-plank flooring & paneling: hand selected from antique & old-growth pine & hardwoods; deals directly with homeowners, builders, architects & specialists in historic restoration & reproduction.

Traditional wide-plank flooring is available from Carlisle Wide Plank Floors in hand-selected antique and old-growth pines and hardwoods.

Carlson's Barnwood Co.
309-522-5550; Fax: 309-522-5123
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com
Cambridge, IL 61238

Supplier of antique barn wood & salvaged materials: planks, beams, dimensional lumber, re-milled flooring & architectural antiques; pine, oak, heart pine & mixed species; complete timber frames & barns; salvaged doors, windows & shutters; antique lighting.

Write in No. 2744

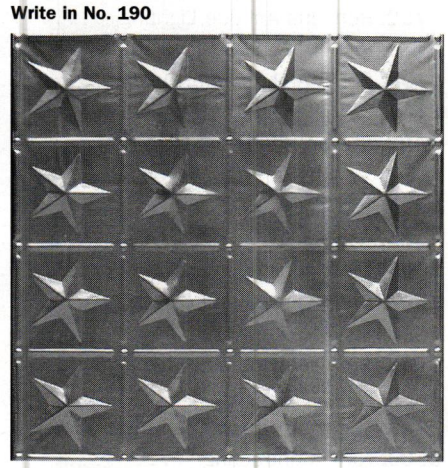


Carlson's Barnwood reclaims antique wood from old barns and turns it into hardwood flooring.

Chelsea Decorative Metal Co.
713-721-9200; Fax: 713-776-8661
www.thetinman.com
Houston, TX 77074

Manufacturer of pressed-tin ceiling & wall panels: tin-plated steel has shiny silver finish, can be painted with oil-based paint; 3-, 6-, 12- & 24-in. patterns ranging from Art Deco to Victorian; easy-to-install 2x4-ft. sheets.

Write in No. 190



This Victorian-style pressed-tin panel is available in 6-, 12- and 24-in. squares from Chelsea Decorative Metal.

Circle Redmont, Inc.
800-358-3888; Fax: 321-259-7237
www.circleredmont.com
Melbourne, FL 32940

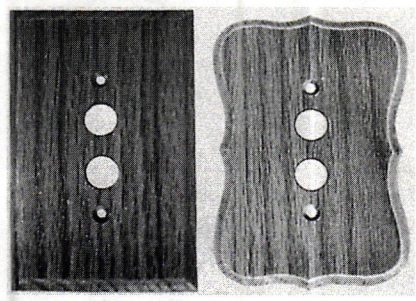
Manufacturer of structurally engineered frames: outbuildings, stairs & flooring; aluminum, steel, precast concrete, stainless steel & cast iron; prefabricated & pre-glazed with glass block, pavers, bullets or composite plank glass.

Write in No. 379

Classic Accents, Inc.
800-245-7742; Fax: 734-284-7185
www.classicaccents.net
Southgate, MI 48195

Manufacturer of reproduction push-button light switches: cover plates in 28 finishes & styles; molding hooks, tassel kits & picture cord.

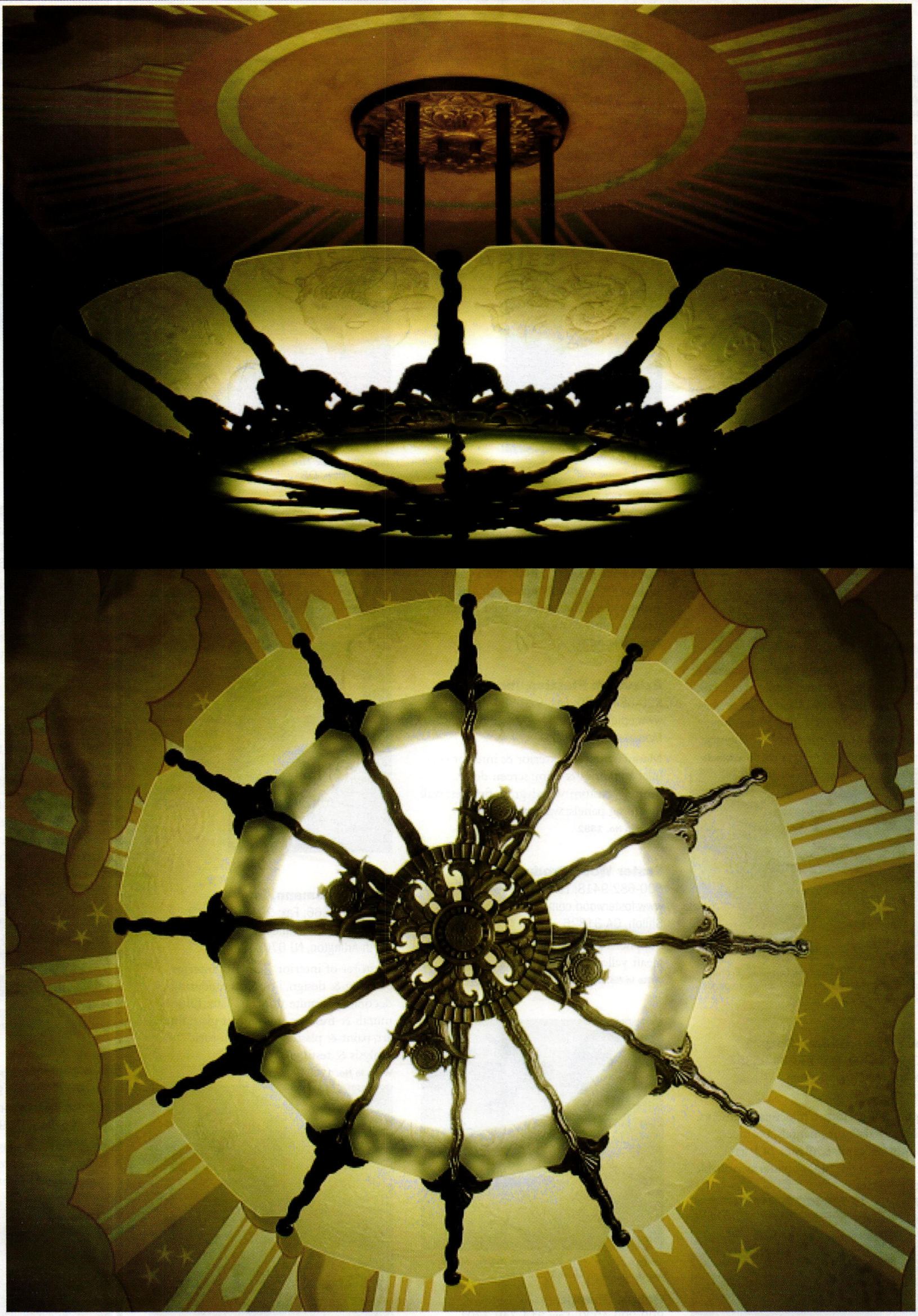
Write in No. 4850



Switchplates are available from Classic Accents in a number of styles, including these two Early American oak models.

LIGHTING SOLUTIONS

INNOVATION OR REPLICATION-
FOR ARCHITECTS •DESIGNERS •CONTRACTORS



METRO COURTHOUSE

NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE

ARCHITECTS: BARGE WAGGONER SUMNER AND CANNON
PRESERVATION ARCHITECTS: MESICK, COHEN, WILSON, BAKER
LIGHTING DESIGNER: DOMINGO GONZALEZ ASSOCIATES

Underwriters Laboratories Inc.® LISTED

SAINT LOUIS ANTIQUE LIGHTING CO.

RESTORATION • REPLICATION • INNOVATION

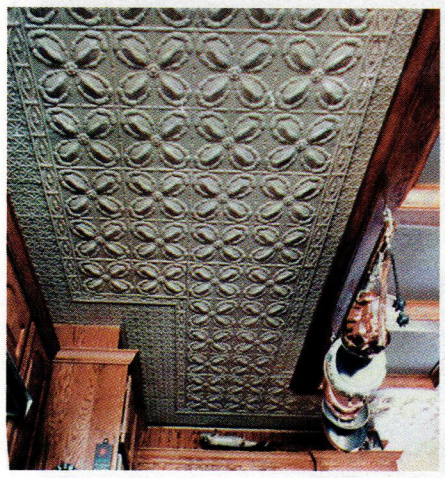
801 North Skinker Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63130 Phone: (314) 863-1414 FAX: (314) 863-6702
Email: slaco@slalco.com

WRITE IN NO. 6190

Classic Ceilings
800-992-8700; Fax: 714-870-5972
www.classicceilings.com
Fullerton, CA 92831

Supplier of decorative wall & ceiling ornament: pressed-metal wall & ceiling tiles, tin ceiling panels, cornices & backsplashes; decorative stampings; perforated tin ceiling panels & tin ceiling imitations; crown moldings & more.

Write in No. 2400



Tin ceilings that are hand finished in antique copper, antique brass and pewter can be acquired from Classic Ceilings.

Country Road Associates, Ltd.
845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com
Millbrook, NY 12545

Supplier of reclaimed wood: wide board & random width; chestnut, maple, white oak, white pine, heart pine, cherry, elm & walnut; distributor of reclaimed barn siding, hand-hewn beams, paneling & cabinetry.

Write in No. 7480 for flooring; 1416 for cabinets

Along with wide-board and random-width flooring, Country Road Associates supplies antique wood for cabinetry, furniture and paneling.

Decorators Supply Corp.
773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609

Supplier of period architectural elements: ceiling medallions, mantels, cornices, columns & capitals; plaster of Paris, compo & wood; 14,000 patterns available.

Write in No. 210

This Colonial-style wood mantel from Decorators Supply is 57 in. tall x 75 in. wide.

Enkeboll Designs
800-745-5507; Fax: 310-532-2042
www.enkeboll.com
Carson, CA 90746

Custom fabricator of interior wood carvings: capitals, columns, corbels, moldings, onlays, panels & stair components; maple, red oak & cherry.

Write in No. 5770

Interior wood carvings from Enkeboll Designs can be used in many applications.

Eron Johnson Antiques
303-777-8700; Fax: 303-777-8787
www.eronjohnsonantiques.com
Denver, CO 80203

More than 10,000 items from 38 countries: 17th to 19th-century architectural building artifacts: doors, fireplaces, stained glass, ironwork, lighting & more.

Write in No. 1874

Extrutech Plastics, Inc.
920-684-9650; Fax: 920-684-4344
www.epiplastics.com
Manitowoc, WI 54220

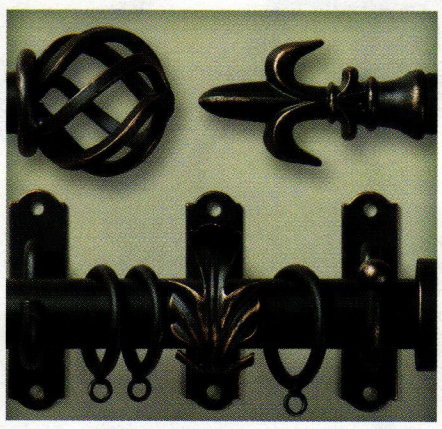
Manufacturer of exterior & interior cellular moldings & trim: screen doors, shutters, custom wood-grain finishes; wall & ceiling panels; waterproof doors.

Write in No. 1892

Foster Wood Products
800-682-9418; Fax: 706-846-3487
www.fosterwood.com
Shiloh, GA 31826

Supplier of wood flooring: heart & longleaft yellow pine; large timbers.

Write in No. 1277



Gaby's Shoppe offers a selection of drapery-hardware designs in six powder-coated finishes.

Gaby's Shoppe
800-299-4229; Fax: 214-748-7701
www.gabys.com
Dallas, TX 75207

Manufacturer of handcrafted decorative iron drapery hardware: for curved & angled bay windows & arches; 30 standard finishes; more than 100 finial options.

Write in No. 2520

Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.
610-444-5382; Fax: 610-869-3589
www.hughloftingtimberframe.com
West Grove, PA 19390

Designer, fabricator & installer of custom timber-frame structures: residential, commercial & outbuildings; insulated panel systems; throughout the mid-Atlantic region.

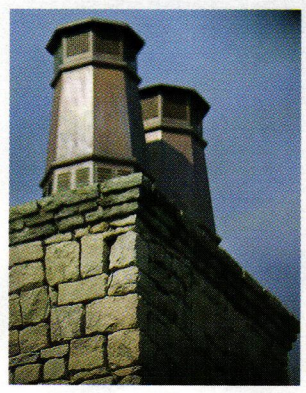
Write in No. 663

Hugh Lofting designs and builds timber-frame structures, such as the Historic Inn at Montchanin Village in Wilmington, DE.

Jack Arnold – European Copper
800-391-0014; Fax: 918-494-0884
www.jackarnold.com
Tulsa, OK 74136

Manufacturer of custom copper chimney pots: patina finish; UL listed & patented.

Write in No. 1719

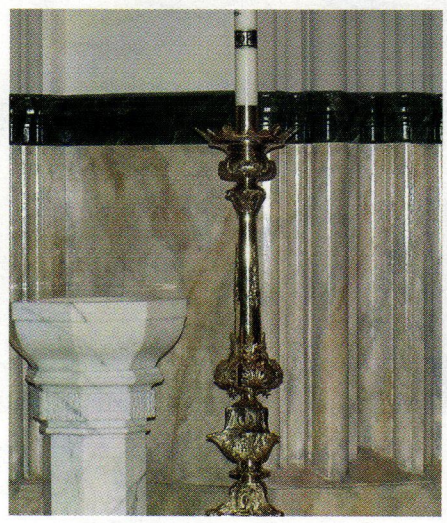


Chimney pots with patina finishes are part of the European Copper line manufactured by Jack Arnold.

John Tiedemann, Inc.
877-600-2666; Fax: 201-991-3419
www.johntiedemann.com
North Arlington, NJ 07031

Restorer of interior elements: interior painting & design, liturgical renderings, decorative granite flooring, faux finishes, murals & frescoes, gilding, art glass, fine art, paint & plaster analysis, historic analysis & testing.

Write in No. 1765



This faux marble finish was painted by John Tiedemann.

Modello Designs
619-477-5607; Fax: 619-477-0373
www.modellodesigns.com
National City, CA 91950

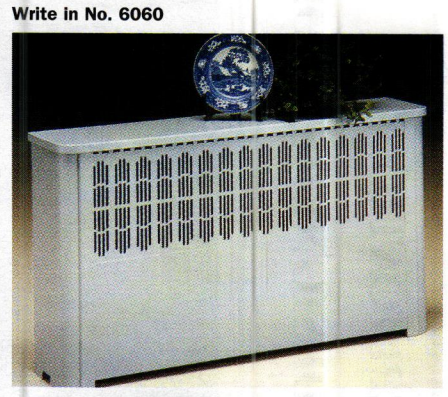
Designer of stenciling: education through video series & workshops at San Diego School of Decorative Arts & other fine painting institutions nationwide.

Write in No. 1601

Monarch Products Co.
201-507-5551; Fax: 201-438-2820
www.monarchrad.com
Carlstadt, NJ 07072

Supplier of all-steel radiator enclosures: baked-enamel finishes & grille fronts; stock & custom; for corporate boardrooms, offices, churches, institutions & private residences.

Write in No. 6060



This radiator cover is one of many models available from Monarch Products.

Pompei Mosaic Tile
310-312-9893; Fax: 310-996-1929
www.pompei-mosaic.com
Los Angeles, CA 90064

Manufacturer of high-end marble mosaic tile, borders & medallions pre-mounted on paper mesh: handmade terra-cotta tile & architectural pieces; fireplaces, fountains, frames, bathroom consoles & specialty items.

Write in No. 1884

Reggio Register Co., The
800-880-3090; Fax: 978-870-1030
www.reggioregister.com
Leominster, MA 01453

Manufacturer of grilles & registers: for forced-air & high-velocity systems; cast iron, brass, aluminum, zinc & wood; handcrafted to last for generations.

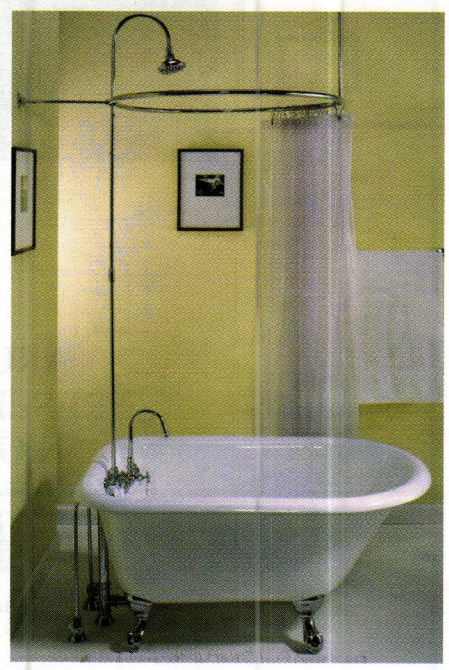
Write in No. 5810

This ornate grille from Reggio Register is patterned after traditional Victorian designs.

Strom Plumbing by Sign of the Crab
916-638-2722; Fax: 916-638-2725
www.signofthecrab.com
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742

Supplier of solid-brass plumbing fixtures & bath accessories: reproduction fixtures, clawfoot & period tubs, showers & fittings; period sinks.

Write in No. 153



This 4-ft. cast-iron tub and chrome faucet, shower riser and other hardware are available from Strom Plumbing.

You create your dream.
We provide the comfort.
Guaranteed.

Your comfort begins at
www.unicosystem.com/iah

The Unico System®

Small-Duct Central Heating
& Air Conditioning

WRITE IN NO. 1779

Tremont Nail Co.
800-842-0560; Fax: 508-295-1365
www.tremontnail.com
Mansfield, MA 02048

Supplier of antique steel-cut nails: for flooring, siding, furniture & doors; decorative heads; heavy-duty & galvanized nails; 20 different patterns; Colonial hardware for doors & gates.

Write in No. 2669

Trow & Holden
800-451-4349; Fax: 802-476-7025
www.trowandholden.com
Barre, VT 05641

Manufacturer of stone-carving tools: air & hand hammers; steel & carbide chisels for soft & hard stone; pneumatic mortar-removal kits for fine re-pointing work; stone-masonry & -splitting tools.

Write in No. 1058

Trow & Holden stone-working tools were used to create "Spirit of Stone" in New England.

Unico System, Inc.
800-527-0896; Fax: 314-457-9000
www.unicosystem.com
Saint Louis, MO 63111

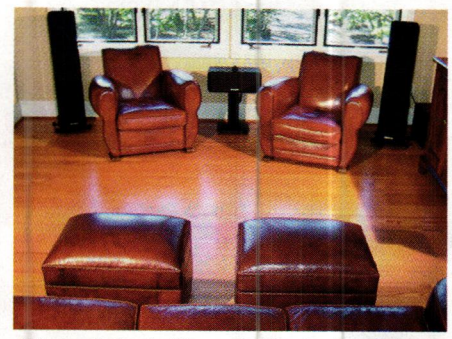
Supplier of mini-duct systems for retro-fitting HVAC systems into old buildings: small, flexible hoses.

Write in No. 1779

Wehrung & Billmeier
773-472-1544; Fax: Same as phone
P.O. Box 1047
Lake Zurich, IL 60047

Supplier of gilding materials: metallic, silver & gold leaf from 12-24k, aluminum leaf & imitation gold leaf; products sold in books, packs & rolls.

Write in No. 8900



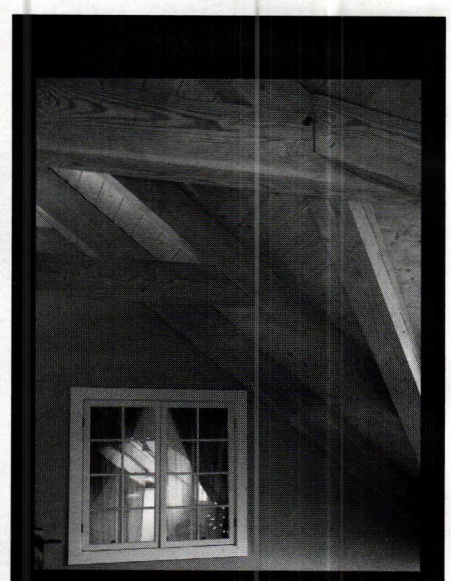
Select-grade longleaf heart-pine flooring from What It's Worth was used in this room.

What It's Worth
512-328-8837; Fax: Same as phone
www.wiwpine.com
Austin, TX 78716

Supplier of antique longleaf heart-pine flooring, dimensional lumber, posts & beams: clear vertical-grain quartersawn cuts.

Write in No. 1464

WRITE IN NO. 190



For over 30 years
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc
has created beautiful,
energy efficient,
passive solar homes.

From one room cabins and lean-to's to grand estate rooms and hotels, our team works with clients and their architects to design, raise and enclose structures that are personal, functional and environmentally aware.

Each of our hand cut and shaped timbers are sourced from certified sustainably managed forests. We also use reclaimed and standing dead Douglas Fir, Larch and other species.

We apply a Structural Insulated Panel Enclosure System to the exterior of the frame to provide a high R-value and a weather tight seal, leaving the beauty and the warmth of the wood frame exposed.

HUGH LOFTING
TIMBER FRAMING INC

www.hughloftingtimberframe.com
(610) 444-5382

WRITE IN NO. 663

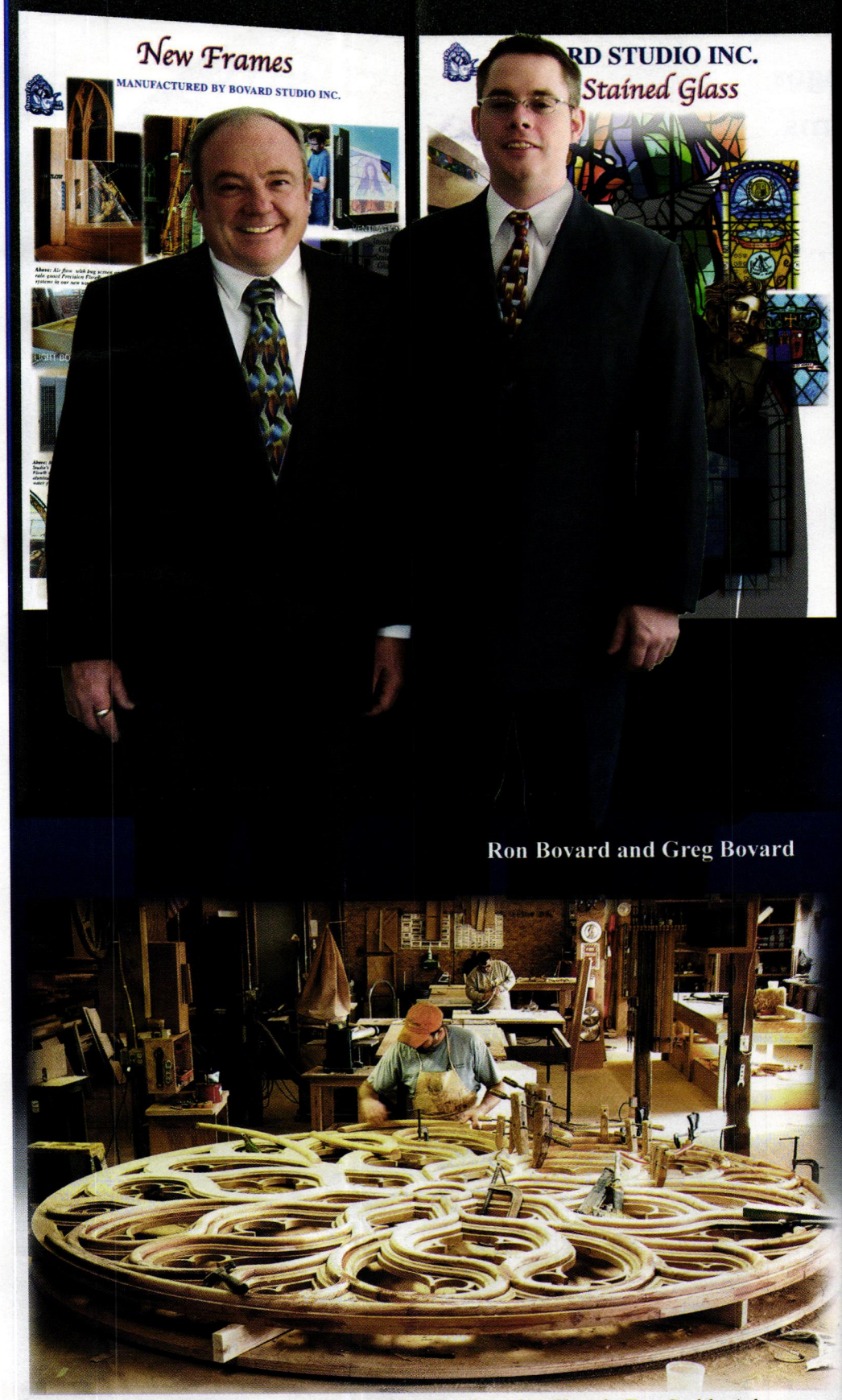
BOVARD STUDIO INC.

Stained Glass Restoration, Protective Covering Systems, New Stained Glass Windows, New Frames, Laminated Stained Glass for Earthquake and Hurricane Codes

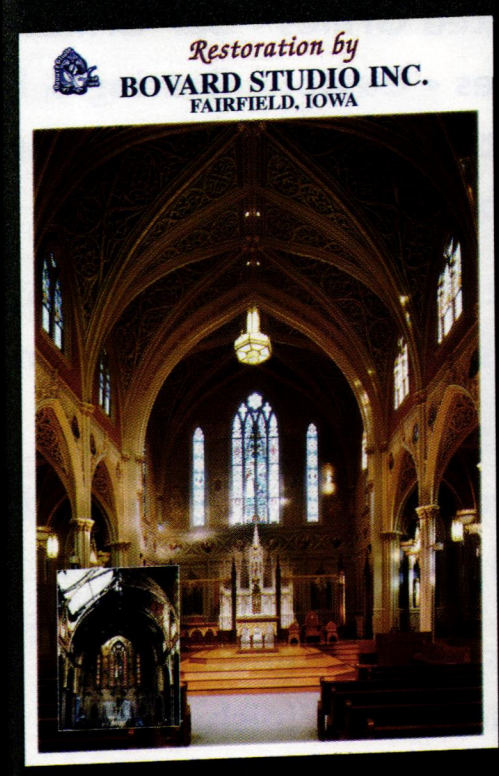
Visit us, Booth #101, at the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference, October 18-20, 2007 at the Ernest N. Morial Convention Center, New Orleans, LA.

Be sure to attend Ron Bovard's seminar, "Stained Glass Restoration: Exterior Glazing Systems and Hurricane Codes," Friday, October 19, at 2:30 p.m.

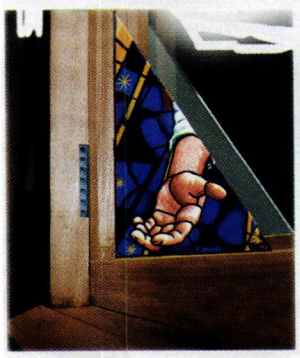
RESTORATION



Ron Bovard and Greg Bovard



Rose window, First Presbyterian Church, Fort Smith, Arkansas. Our woodshop replicates damaged and destroyed window frames using plantation grown Honduras mahogany and old growth white pine.



According to an extensive study on protective glazing systems, more damage has been done to American stained glass windows by improperly designed and installed protective glazing systems than from fires, storm damage and vandalism combined. To conserve stained glass windows with exterior glazing systems, Bovard Studio's engineering team has developed our Precision Flow® (Patent Pending) venting systems for use in the framework of exterior glazing systems used with stained glass windows. The formulas used in our framing systems for stained glass windows are based on extensive research and engineering studies on the effects of exterior glazing systems on stained glass windows.

Louis Tiffany's masterpiece, The Good Shepherd, was exhibited in the 1893 World Columbian Exhibition representing his finest production in glass. This Good Shepherd window was purchased by Judge D. N. Cooley's family as the memorial for him and his wife Clara for St. Luke's United Methodist Church, Dubuque, Iowa, where it was installed in 1896. Bovard Studio was selected to restore this historic Tiffany masterpiece in 2002.

Call Bovard Studio Inc. at 1-800-452-7796 for all of your stained glass needs. Our staff of 70 stained glass professionals provide reliable service for an outstanding product.

Bovard Studio Inc • 2281 Highway 34 East, Fairfield, Iowa 52556-8560 • 800-452-7796 • Tel: 641-472-2824 • Fax: 641-472-0974 • www.bovardstudio.com • email: info@bovardstudio.com

WRITE IN NO. 7690

FOR YOUR COMPLIMENTARY CATALOG CALL US AT 1.800.387-6267*

ARCHITECTURAL GRILLE 42 Second Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11215

Phone 718.832.1200 Fax 718.832.1390

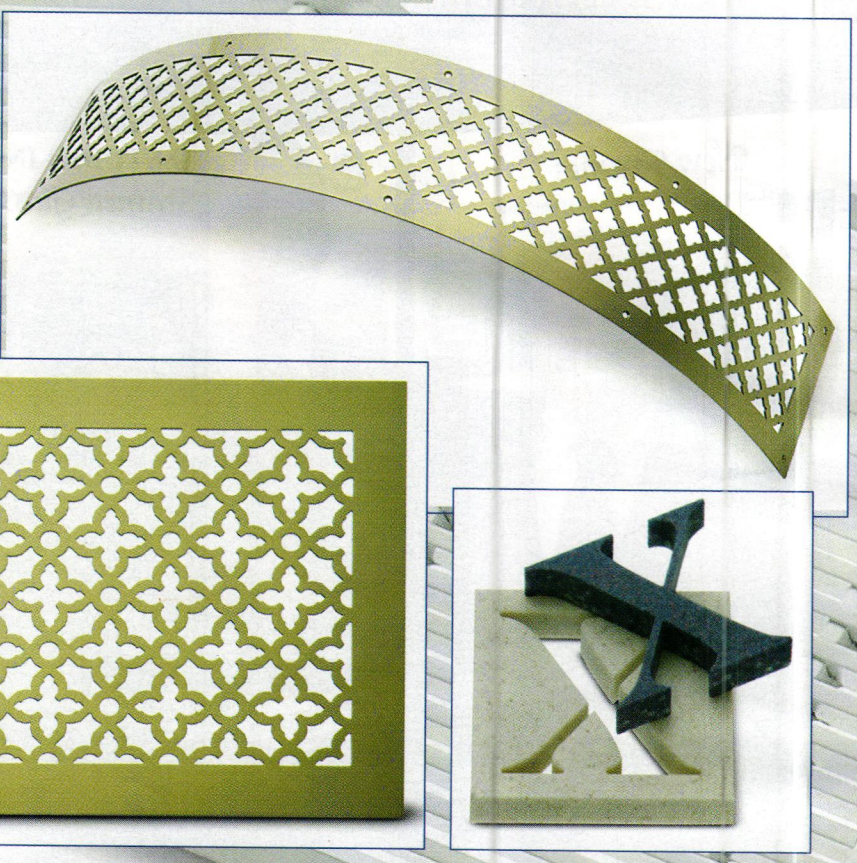
www.archgrille.com info@archgrille.com

***Phone number valid outside of New York State**

ARCHITECTURAL GRILLE
Division of Giumenta Corporation

- Perforated Grilles • Bar Grilles
- Curved Grilles • Custom Grating & Logos with Waterjet and Laser Cutting Systems
- Stock Items Available
- MATERIALS: Aluminum, Brass, Bronze, Steel, Stainless Steel, Wood and Stone
- FINISHES: Mirror Polish, Satin, Statuary Bronze, Primed, Anodized Colors, and Baked Enamel Colors

Custom Designed,
Fabricated & Finished



WRITE IN NO. 9820

Traditional Railing Components

WAGNER

- Handrail Mouldings and Fittings
- Spindles and Balusters
- Pre-Painted Forged Components
- Forged Railings
- Regency Railings Forged Panels
- Decorative Castings Stamped Ornaments

Beautiful Railings Begin With The Wagner Companies

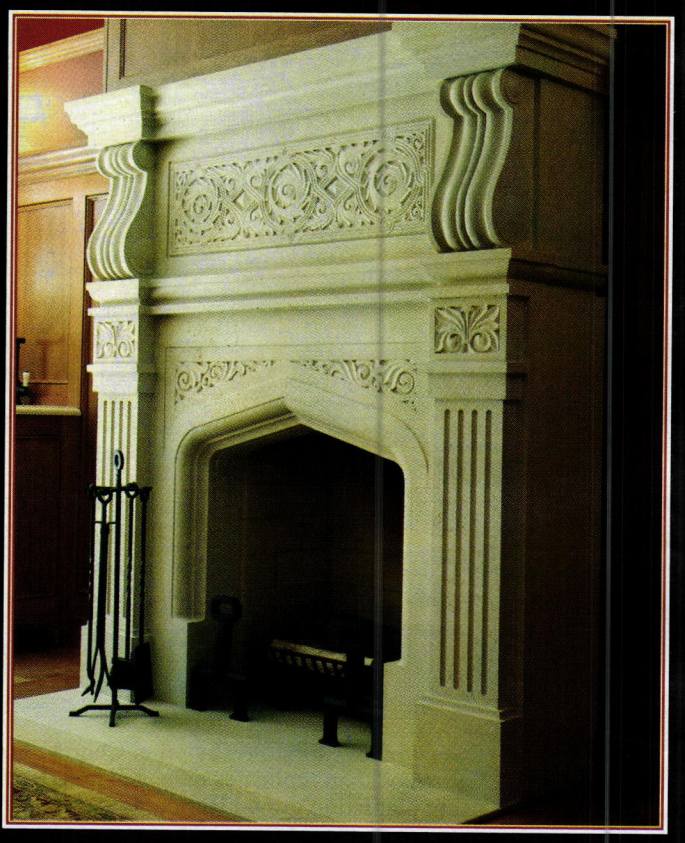
THE WAGNER COMPANIES

R & B WAGNER, INC. AND J. G. BRAUN COMPANY

(888) 243-6914 • www.wagnercompanies.com

WRITE IN NO. 8035

DMS STUDIOS



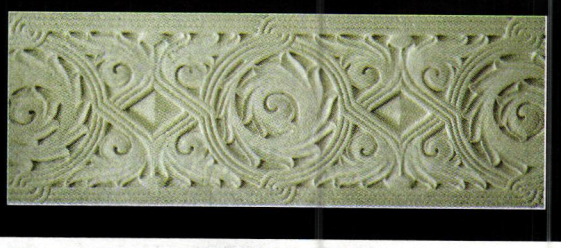
CUSTOM STONE CARVING

MANTELS • SCULPTURE • ARCHITECTURE

LONG ISLAND CITY, NY • TEL: 718-937-5648 • FAX: 718-937-2609

email: dmsstudios@mindspring.com

www.dmsstudios.com

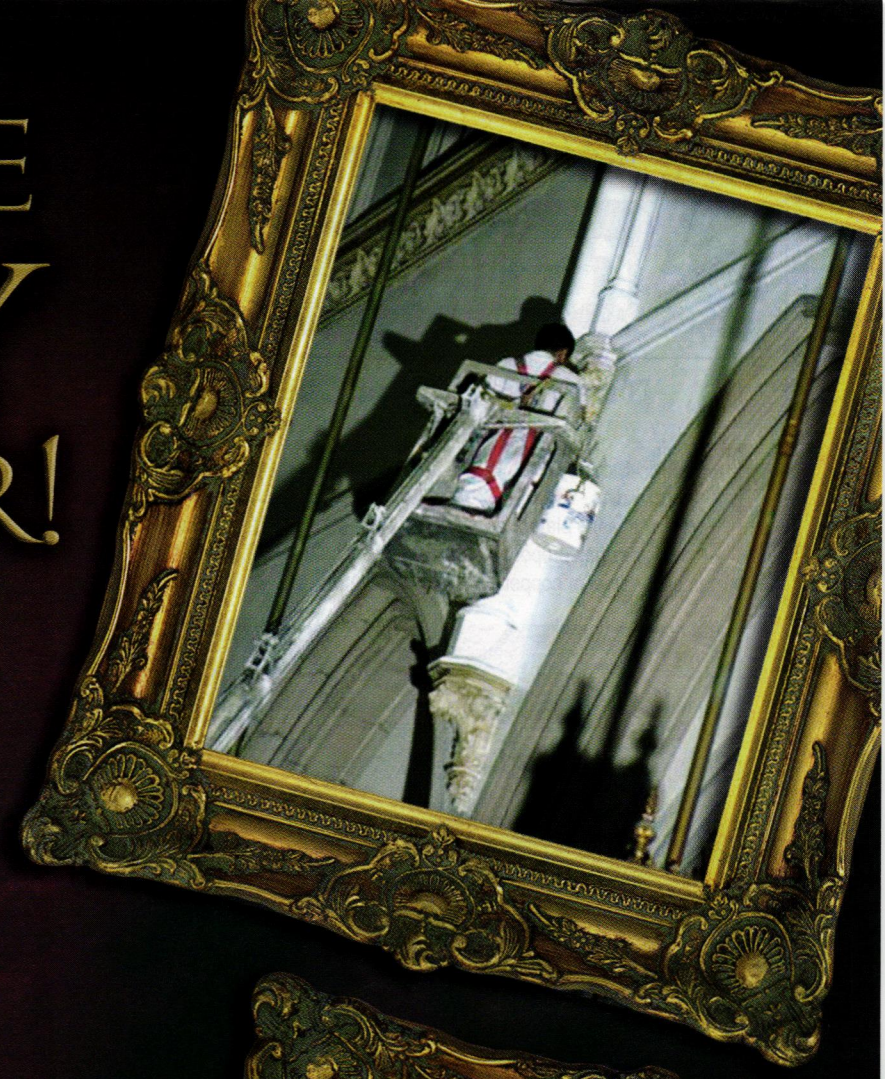


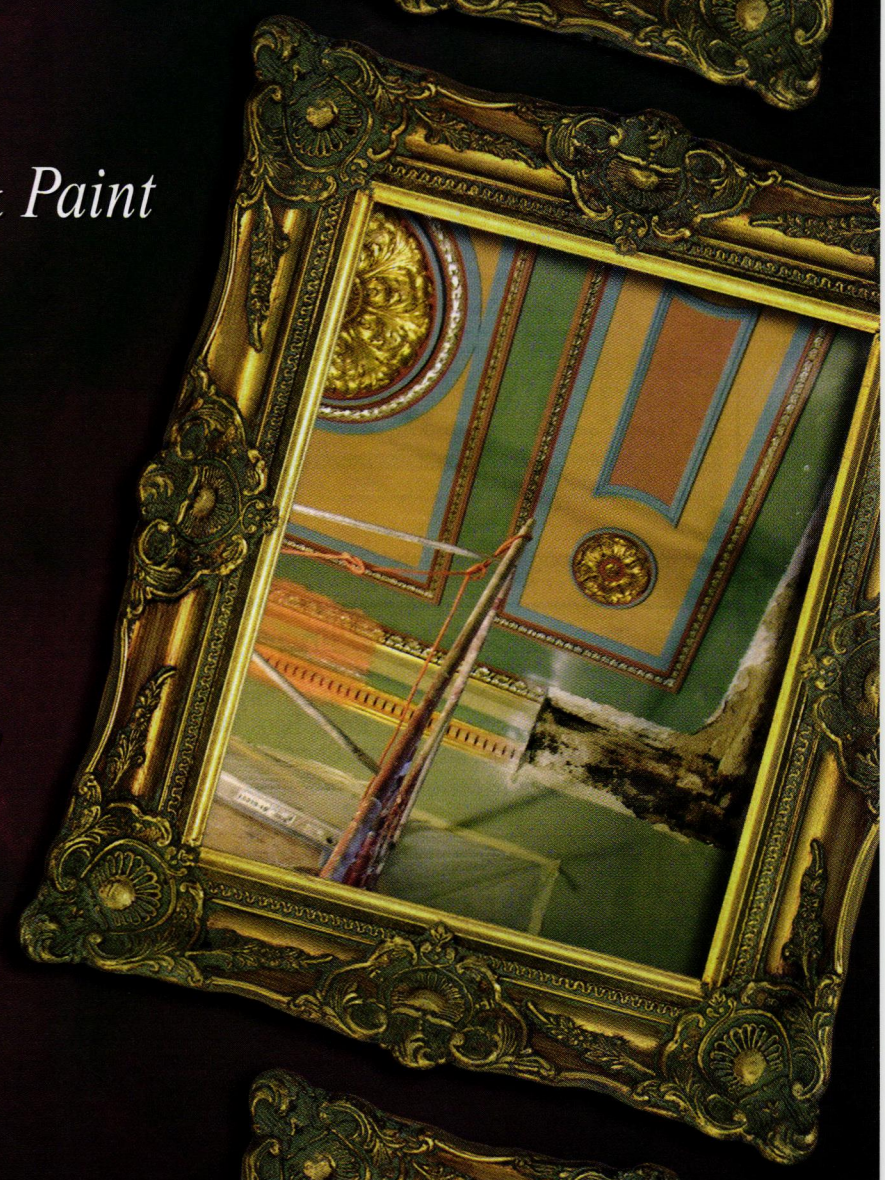
WRITE IN NO. 9100

We make Sure History lasts Forever!

Specializing In Historic Building Restoration

- *Decorative Finishes*
- *Gilding*
- *Interior Historic Restoration of Plaster & Paint*
- *Faux Finishes*
- *Historic Analysis Testing & Surveys*
- *Liturgical Design & Renderings*
- *Paint & Plaster Analysis*
- *Design of Decorative Artwork & Schemes*
- *Custom Murals & Frescos*
- *Art Restoration*
- *Fine Arts Conservation*





Our World Famous 100' Telescopic Boom

Eliminates The Need For Scaffolding!
Which Means No Unsightly Mess
and No Inconveniences

John Tiedemann
HISTORIC RESTORATION, INC.

TOLL FREE 1.877.600.2666 www.johntiedemann.com

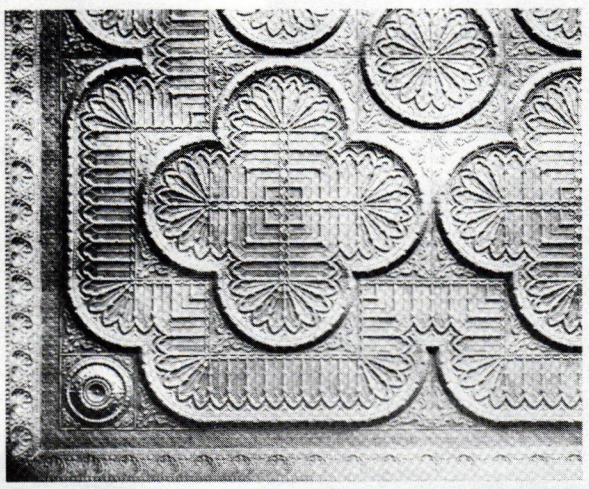
WRITE IN NO. 1765

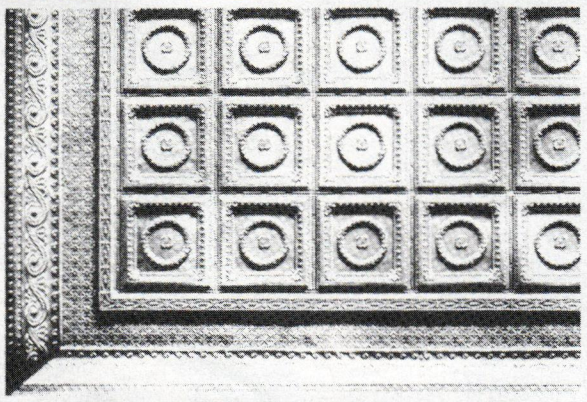
The Nation's Most Complete Collection Of

Architectural Sheet Metal

Decorative Metal Ceiling & Wall Panels

Hi-Art™ Steel Ceiling systems are made using original 100 year old dies. The Hi-Art™ line includes center plates, corner plates, border plates, cornice and filler plates — permitting classic designs proportioned for an exact fit. Over 140 patterns in either steel or copper.





Write for 72-page Sheet Metal Ceiling Catalog. Or Circle No. 52

Pressed Metal Siding

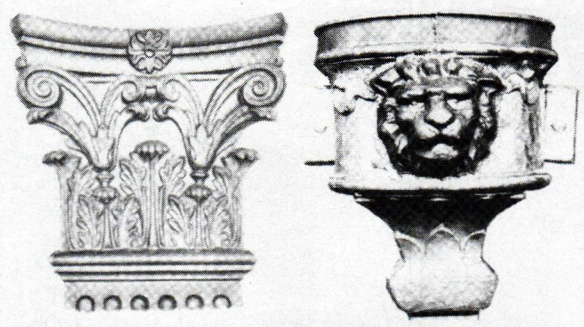
Pressed metal siding from turn-of-the-century dies: lightweight, durable, economical. Brick, Rock-Faced Brick, Pitch-Face Stone, and Cluster Shingle.

Write for Pressed Metal Siding brochure.

Sheet Metal Ornaments

Our 100 year-old line of sheet metal ornament contains over 1,300 items available in zinc or copper.

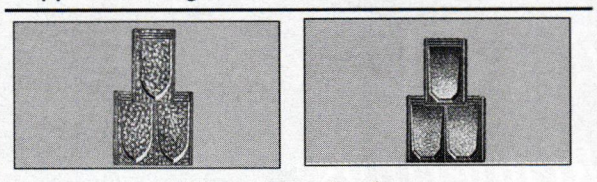
☆ Cornices ☆ Moldings ☆ Capitals ☆ Brackets ☆ Corbels ☆ Rosettes ☆ Balusters ☆ Urns ☆ Festoons ☆ Finials ☆ Scrolls ☆ Leaves ☆ Friezes ☆ Glass pendand frames ☆ Cresting ☆ Garlands ☆ Panel Ornaments ☆ Lion Heads ☆ Conducter heads & fittings



Send for 84-page Sheet Metal Ornament Catalog.

Original 1908 Line of Metal Shingles

Original 1908 line of Victorian style "A" and "C" shingles...Available in galvanized steel and solid copper. Crestings, finials, and trim also available.



Style "A" **Victorian Styles** Style "C"

Custom Reproductions

Our manufacturing process enables us to make reproductions of original panels on a custom basis . . . or to produce your original design. Call us to discuss your needs.

W.F. Norman Corp. P.O. Box 323 Nevada, MO 64772 800-641-4038
wfnorman.com wfnorman@sofnet.com

WRITE IN NO. 520

SUPPLIERS OF HIGH QUALITY HARD TO FIND LUMBER FOR 30 YEARS.

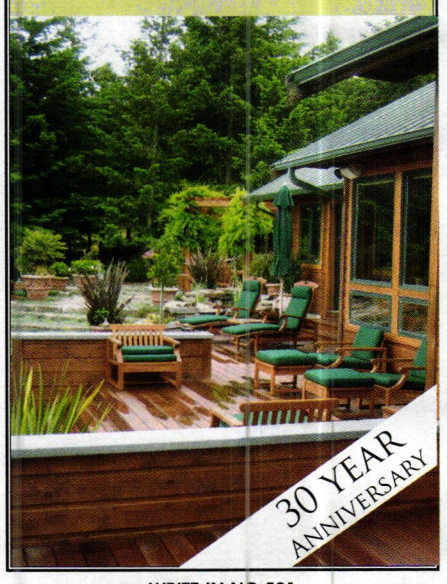
Bear Creek Lumber

Since 1977

- **Port Orford Cedar**
- **Alaskan Yellow Cedar**
- **Western Red Cedar**
- **Redwood** • **Ipe**
- **Clear Douglas Fir**

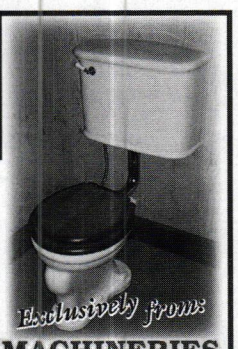
Timbers - Decking - Flooring
Trim - Paneling - Reclaimed

1.800.597.7191
WWW.BEARCREEKLUMBER.COM/TB
SALES@BEARCREEKLUMBER.COM



WRITE IN NO.521

Reproduction 1910-Style "Lydia" Water Closet
NEW! 1.6 GPF

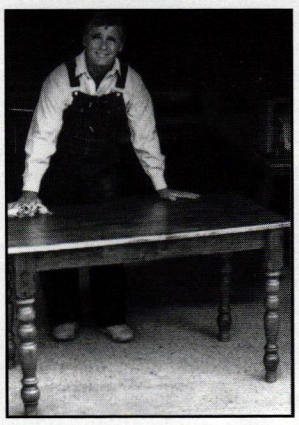


PLUMBING *for your* **ANTIQUE BATH**
Original & Reproduction Fixtures & Decor Hard-To-Find Parts

BATHROOM MACHINERIES
209-728-2031 • www.deabath.com
495 Main Street • Murphys, CA 95247
Quality and Service since 1976

WRITE IN NO. 5860

"19th CENTURY BARNWOOD IS MY BUSINESS"



"We're the only makers of 19th Century style furniture to use 19th C. barnwood."

Shown here: FARM TABLE. Farm tables bring to mind families enjoying a bounty of good eating. That's why we have adapted it for contemporary living or traditional settings. This simple, yet uniquely beautiful dining table is 72"L x 36"W x 30"H, and comfortably seats 8.

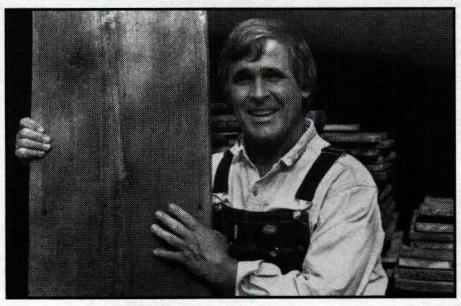
Also custom cabinetry, chairs, mirrors, benches, Oriental rugs and more.

- Traditional hand craftsmanship
- Each piece individually signed, dated & numbered by joiner
- Hand-rubbed wax finish for a mellow satin patina
- Send $5 for our color brochure

Open Tues.-Sat. 10am-4pm Sun. & Mon. by appointment

COUNTRY ROAD ASSOCIATES, LTD.,
63 FRONT STREET, P.O. BOX 885, MILLBROOK, NY 12545
845-677-6041 • Fax 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com

Joe Rizzo, Proprietor - Country Road Assoc. LTD.



"I sell barnwood very reasonably. Call me for a price quote."

- FLOORING in rare chestnut, wide-board white pine, oak, heart pine, hemlock, cherry, walnut and more.
- Random widths from 3" to 20".
- Barnsiding in different natural colors, faded red, silver gray and brown.
- Large quantities available.
- Delivery throughout the USA.
- HAND-HEWN BEAMS up to 13" wide, random lengths.

WRITE IN NO. 7480

Antique Lumber, Boards, Beams & Floors

- Custom Cutting
- Timber Framing
- Custom Floors
- Surveying/Estimating
- Heart Pine Timbers
- Doug Fir Timbers
- Spruce Timbers
- Re-Sawn Heart Pine
- Re-Sawn Chestnut

143 Radcliff Rd. Willow Street PA
P: 617-548-1829
www.antiquelumber.net
info@antiquelumber.net

WRITE IN NO. 1457

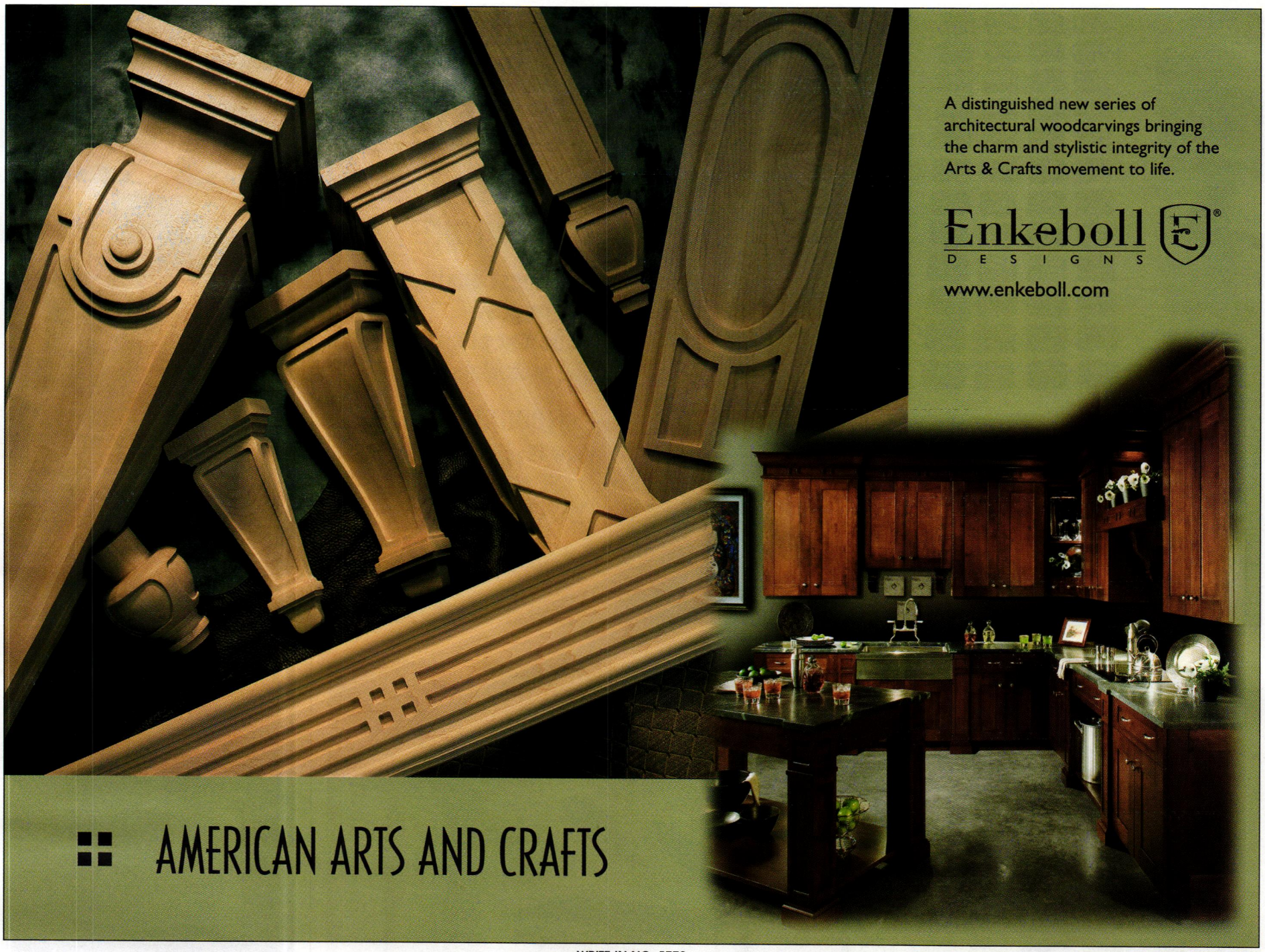
ALL STEEL RADIATOR ENCLOSURES
FOR HOMES, OFFICES, CHURCHES, INSTITUTIONS

FROM $24.10

BUY FACTORY DIRECT & SAVE • EASY TO ASSEMBLE
MANY STYLES & COLORS • BAKED ENAMEL FINISH
Send $1.00 for Brochures. Refundable with Order.

MONARCH Dept. TB
P. O. Box 326,111 Kero Road, Carlstadt, NJ 07072
(201) 507-5551

WRITE IN NO. 6060

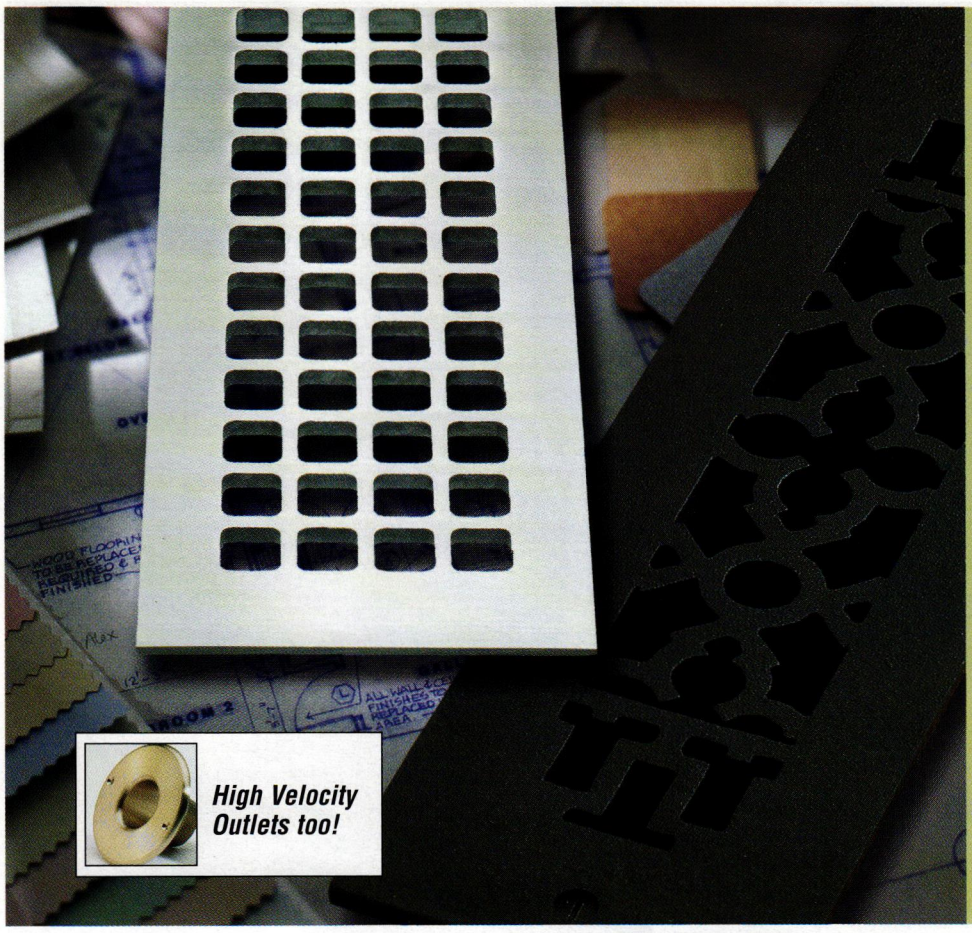


WRITE IN NO. 5770

WRITE IN NO. 1439

WRITE IN NO. 319

WRITE IN NO. 1719



Reggio Registers

Made to last a Lifetime

The finest quality and largest selection of sizes and materials

Call (800)880-3090

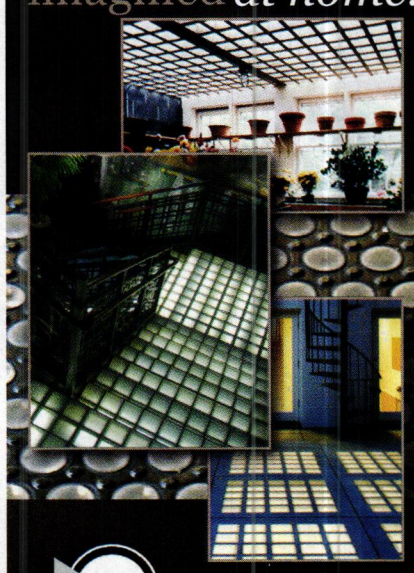
www.reggioregister.com

The Reggio Register Co.
Dept. Z7710
31 Jytek Road,
Leominster, MA 01453

High Velocity Outlets too!

WRITE IN NO. 5810

Glass as you never imagined *at home.*



1-800-358-3888

CIRCLE REDMONT

"Elegant, dramatic, built to last."

www.circleredmont.com

WRITE IN NO. 379

You create your dream.
We provide the comfort.
Guaranteed.

Your comfort begins at
www.unicosystem.com/iah

The Unico System®

Small-Duct Central Heating & Air Conditioning

WRITE IN NO. 1779

AMERICAN RESTORATION TILE, INC.

Manufacturer of Custom Historical Tile

11416 Otter Creek South Road
Mabelvale, AR 72103
501.455.1000

* 1" Hexagon
* 3/4" x 3/4" Square
* 3/4" x 19/16" Subway
* Basketweave
* Spiral
* All other historic sizes

Email: bebyrd@restorationtile.com
Visit our Web site:
www.restorationtile.com

WRITE IN NO. 8032

www.traditional-building.com

BOVARD STUDIO INC.

Visit us in Booth #101 at the
Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference,
in New Orleans October 17-20

WRITE IN NO. 7690

TROW & HOLDEN MASONRY SET

CARBIDE MASONRY SET

Our new Carbide Masonry Set includes three of our most versatile stoneworking tools.

- The carbide-tipped **Stone Buster** gives you a splitting tool and a striking hammer in one tool. Comes with a 16" wood handle or substitute a fiberglass handle for an additional $12.
- The 2" carbide-tipped blade **Mason's Chipper** is perfect for trimming or squaring stone. The steeply angled blade and beveled carbide tip make it easier to see your work.
- The 1" stock carbide-tipped **Hand Point** will be the workhorse of your tool set. Use it to rough out and remove high spots, which will help extend the life of your wider-blade carbide tools.

A great value and includes a Trow & Holden t-shirt!

MADE TO LAST SINCE 1890 IN BARRE, VERMONT

TROW & HOLDEN COMPANY

FINE STONEWORKING TOOLS

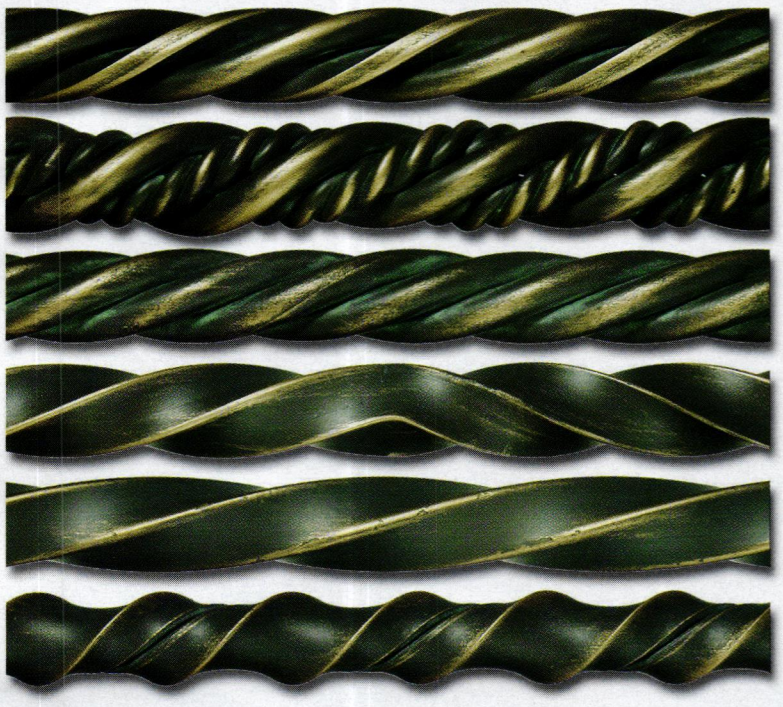
45 South Main Street • Barre, Vermont 05641 • 800-451-4349 • In Vermont call 802-476-7221
www.trowandholden.com • Call or write for a free catalog!

WRITE IN NO. 1058

Gaby's Shoppe

Manufacturer of Fine Wrought Iron

Each order is hand tailored to your exact specifications.



■ Over 100 finial options ■ 35 rod styles and sizes ■
■ 30 standard finishes ■ Dozens of brackets and holdbacks ■
■ Angled and curved bay window rods ■

View the complete Gaby's Shoppe catalog online: www.gabys.com
1311 Dragon St. • Dallas, Texas 75207 • 1-800-299-4229

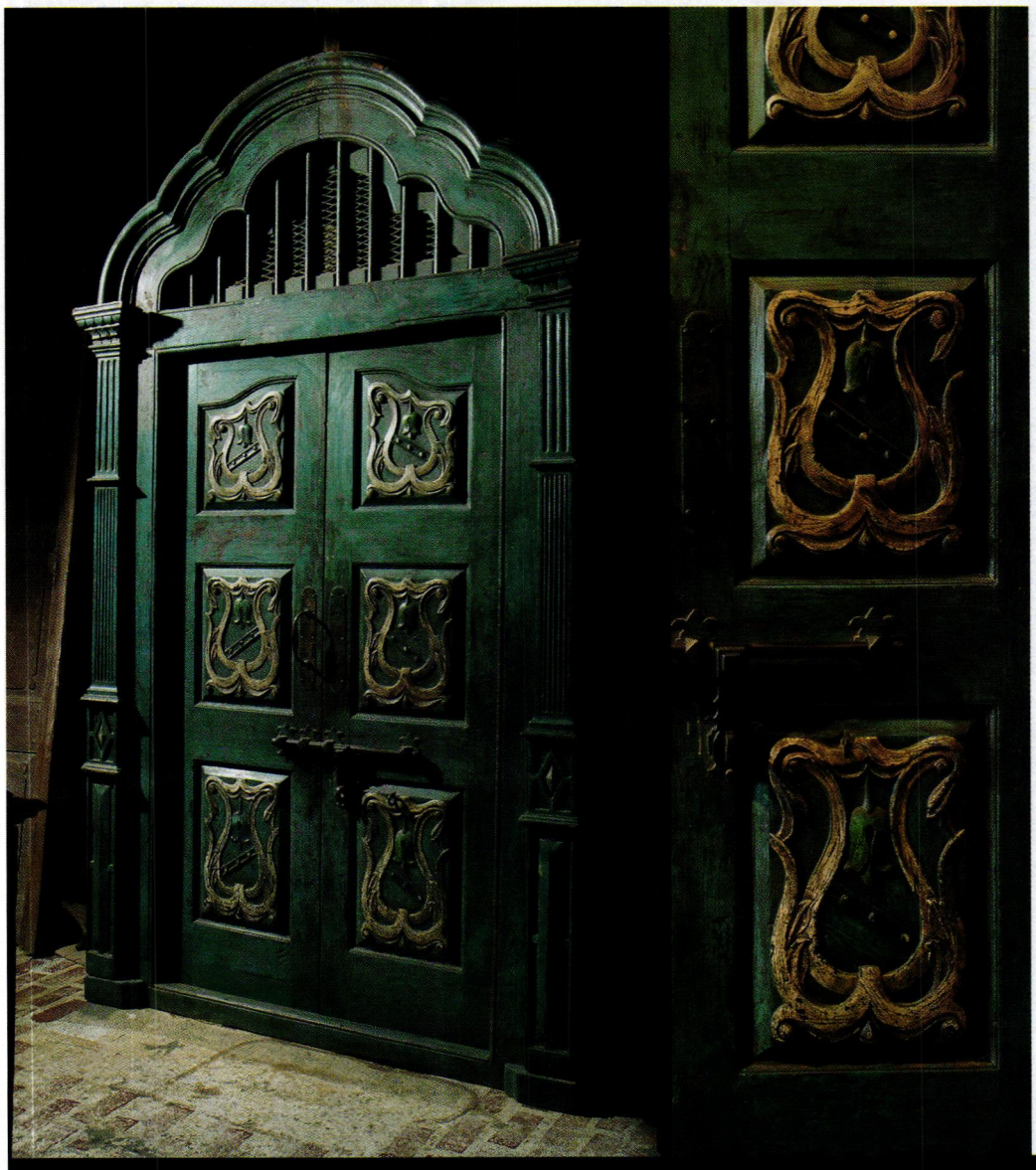
WRITE IN NO. 2520

ORNAMENTAL PLASTER

IT'S IN THE CAN

JOHN CANNING & CO LTD
PAINTING & CONSERVATION STUDIOS
Integrity • Knowledge • Tradition
203-272-9868 info@canning-studios.com

WRITE IN NO. 5100



ARCHITECTURAL . LIGHTING . FURNITURE
GARDEN ORNAMENT . ACCESSORIES

10,000 antiques from
38 countries,
1 click away...

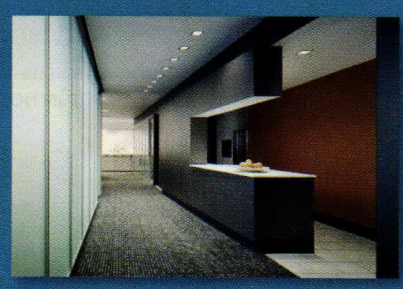
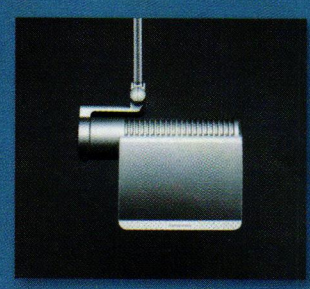
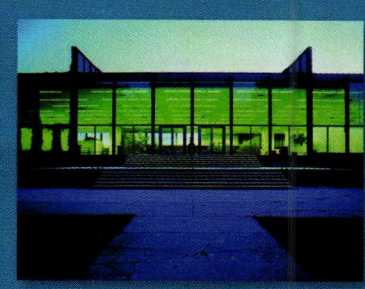
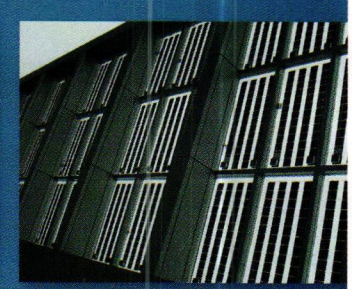
eronjohnsonantiques.com

451 North Broadway . Denver . Colorado . 80203
e-mail: info@eronjohnsonantiques.com . 303.777.8700

ERON JOHNSON ANTIQUES

WRITE IN NO. 1874

where product choices originate

the leading publication devoted to
commercial product decisions

Enroll for your free subscription today!
go to www.arch-products.com/subscribe to qualify

Architectural
PRODUCTS

www.wiwpine.com • 512-328-8837

WRITE IN NO. 1476

the *fastest* way
to get supplier catalogs

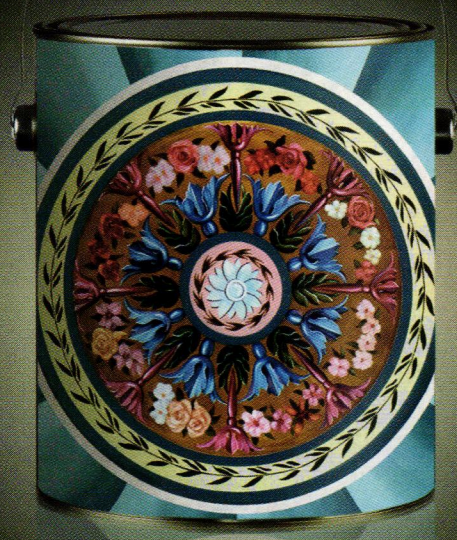
This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online. Literature requests are e-mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

- Log onto www.traditional-building.com
- Click on "Free Product Literature"
- Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

three *easy* steps
to access hundreds of suppliers

Traditional-Building.com

DECORATIVE PAINTING



IT'S IN THE CAN

JOHN CANNING & CO LTD
PAINTING & CONSERVATION STUDIOS
Integrity • Knowledge • Tradition
203-272-9868 info@canning-studios.com

WRITE IN NO. 5100

The Master Touch

Artistic ~ Authentic ~ Affordable

For more than a century, designers and architects have enriched their projects with accent elements created by the DECORATORS SUPPLY CORPORATION. Today we offer replicas of some fifteen thousand original designs produced in varied materials. • Readily installed by tradespeople and do-it-yourselfers. • Uses: period restoration, remodeling, new building projects. • $35.00 for our six book set of illustrated catalogs.

DECORATORS SUPPLY CORPORATION

Providing Architects and Decorators Fine Detailed Replicas of Exquisite Hand Carvings for Over a Century
3610 South Morgan, Chicago, Illinois 60609 (p) 773-847-6300 or (f) 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com

WRITE IN NO. 210

Classic Accents

MANUFACTURERS OF THE PUSHBUTTON SWITCH • EST 1984

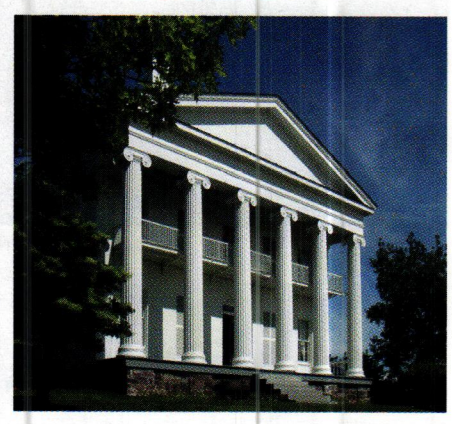
PUSHBUTTON LIGHT SWITCHES AVAILABLE WITH DIMMER, SINGLE OR 3-WAY
OVER 25 STYLES OF COVER PLATES—DECORATIVE, PLAIN AND SOLID BRASS

MOULDING HOOKS, TASSEL KITS AND MORE

P. O. BOX 1181, DEPT. OHI04, SOUTHGATE, MI 48195
(P) 800.245.7742 • (F) 734.284.7305 • (E) classicaccents@bignet.net
CALL FOR A FREE CATALOGUE • VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT
classicaccents.net

WRITE IN NO. 4850

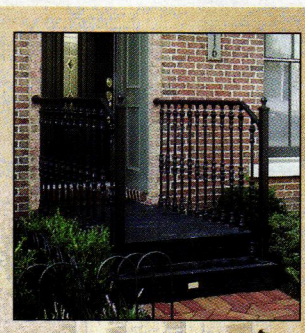
CONSIDERING A PRESERVATION CAREER?



Visit the
National Council for Preservation Education
on-line guide to academic programs, jobs and internships in preservation
www.ncpe.us

STEPTOE™ & WIFE ANTIQUES LTD.

ARCHITECTURAL RESTORATION PRODUCTS
100 YEARS BEHIND THE TIMES™

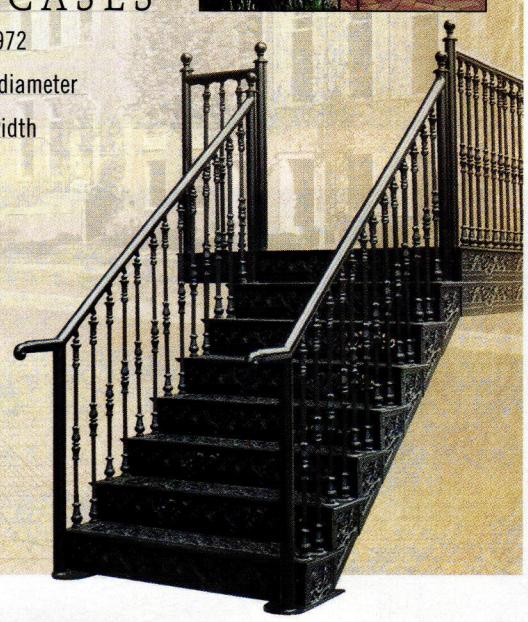


STEPTOE™ STAIRCASES

- Intricate historic design • Since 1972
- Spiral stair modular kits in 4' and 5' diameter
- Straight stairs in 4' or customized width
- Rugged cast iron construction
- Brass or steel handrail
- Easy assembly

90 TYCOS DRIVE
TORONTO ON M6B 1V9
TEL: (416) 780-1707
TEL: (800) 461-0060
info@steptoewife.com
www.steptoewife.com

THE KENSINGTON STAIRCASE



WRITE IN NO. 470

WIDE AUTHENTIC WOOD FLOORING

OLD-RECLAIMED & NEW
HEART PINE- WHITE PINE & HARDWOOD

SOLID WOOD FLOORING, PANELING, MOLDING, STAIR PARTS. LARGE TIMBERS OLD & NEW HEART PINE CHESTNUT, OAK, CYPRESS, YELLOW PINE & WHITE PINE UP TO 18" WIDE. ALL GRADES + RUSTIC CHARACTER or DISTRESSED w-or-w/o NAIL HOLES. We also offer a ENGINEERED FLOOR with 1/4" WEAR SURFACE. WIRE BRUSHING and PRE-FINISHED available in TUNG OIL for FLOORING PANELING & TIMBERS.

We guarantee 1st quality at DISCOUNT Prices.
Foster Wood Products, Inc. Call 800-682-9418
www.fosterwood.com Box 771, Shiloh, Ga. 31826

WRITE IN NO. 1277

Elegance That's Affordable

Finials

Ball Tops

Drive Caps

Shoes

Call or Visit Our Website

Liberty Ornamental Products
872 E. Trevitt Street • Bryan, OH 43506
Tel: (800) 636-5470 • Fax: (419) 636-2365
www.libertyornamental.com

WRITE IN NO. 5340

W & B GOLD LEAF

(WEHRUNG & BILLMEIER CO.)
(773) 472-1544
Goldbeaters with Respect for Tradition
Since 1905
www.wbgoldleaf.com

WRITE IN NO. 8900

If you'd like to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague, just call
800-548-0193

I • N • T • B • A • U

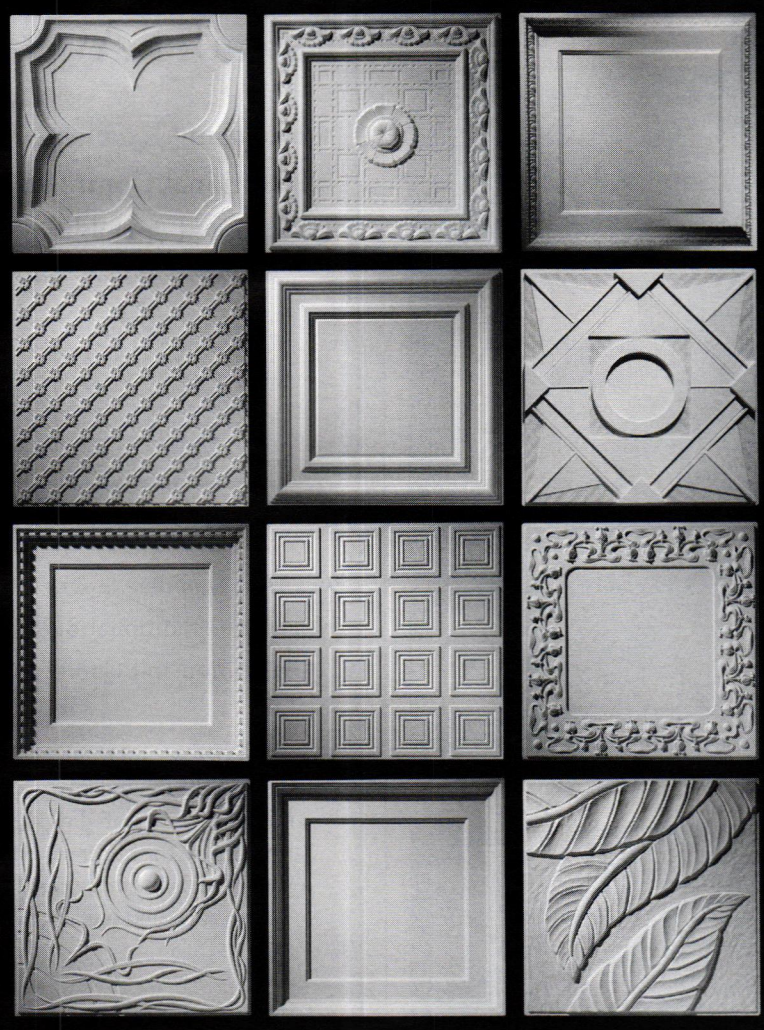
PATRON: HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES

The International Network for Traditional Building, Architecture & Urbanism is a worldwide organization dedicated to the support of traditional building, the maintenance of local character and the creation of better places to live.

www.intbau.org

www.traditional-building.com

SUSPENDED PLASTER CEILING TILES



ABOVE VIEW MFG. BY TILES INC.

4750 S. TENTH STREET • MILWAUKEE, WI 53221 • 414-744-7118

WWW. ABOVEVIEW.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1537

HISTORIC PAINT ANALYSIS

IT'S IN THE CAN

JOHN CANNING & CO LTD

PAINTING & CONSERVATION STUDIOS

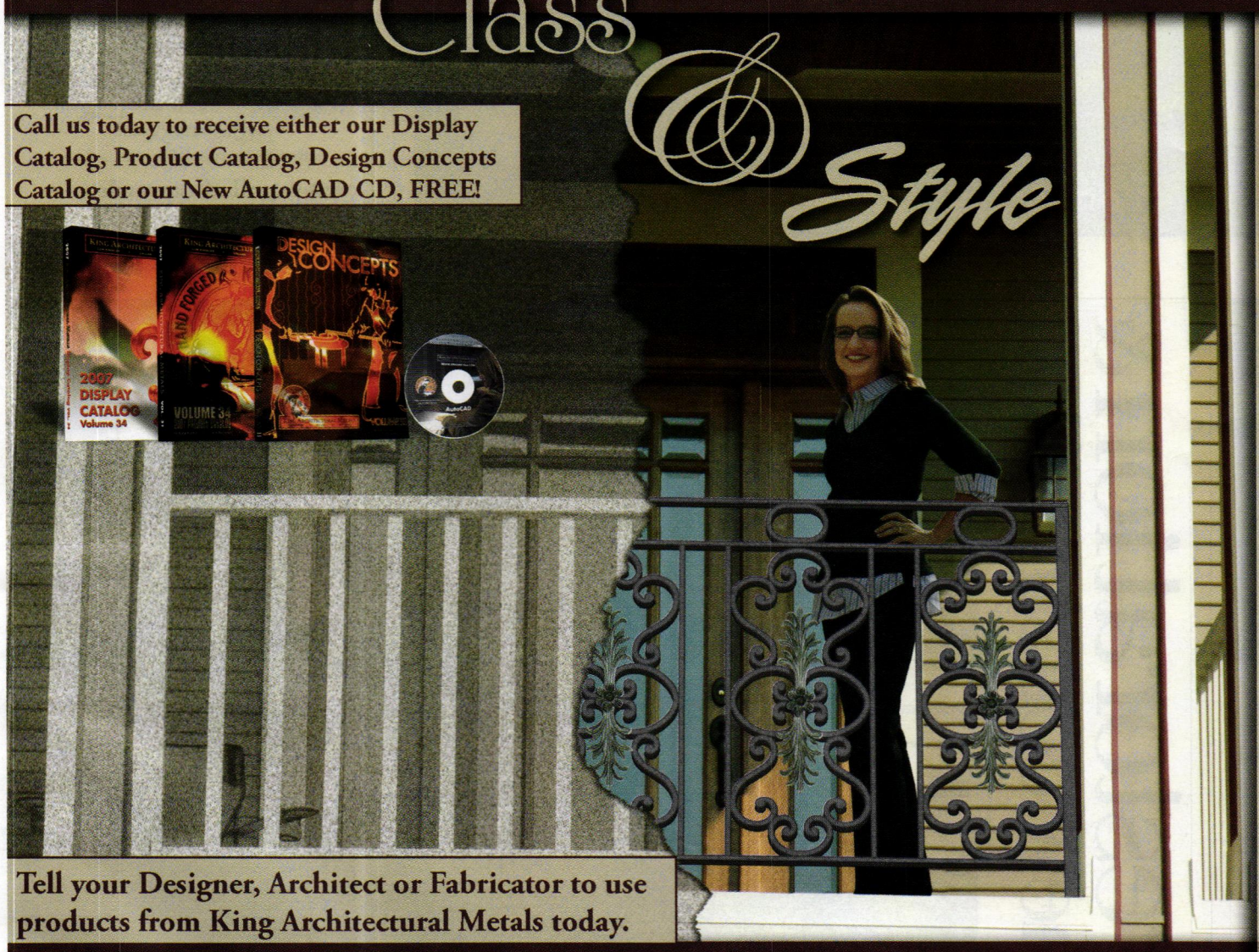
Integrity • Knowledge • Tradition

203-272-9868 info@canning-studios.com

WRITE IN NO. 5100

Adding ornamental metal from King Architectural Metals to your remodeling project adds a touch of... Class & Style

Call us today to receive either our Display Catalog, Product Catalog, Design Concepts Catalog or our New AutoCAD CD, FREE!



Tell your Designer, Architect or Fabricator to use products from King Architectural Metals today.

KING ARCHITECTURAL METALS

LOS ANGELES ❖ DALLAS ❖ BALTIMORE

800-542-2379

WWW.KINGMETALS.COM

13-126-3 — SINGLE FACED SF

CAST STEEL

Diameter: 3-1/8"
5/32" Thick
.33 lbs

100 Per Box / 33 lbs

13-20024-201 — A 12 mm 1/2"

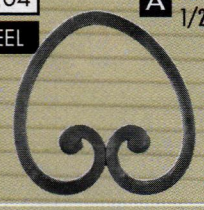
FORGED STEEL

H: 8-3/4"
W: 3-15/16"
1.23 lbs

13-20024-204 — A 12 mm 1/2"

FORGED STEEL

H: 6-7/8"
W: 6-1/2"
1.61 lbs



13-20024-203 — A 12 mm 1/2"

FORGED STEEL

H: 4"
W: 5-7/8"
1.12 lbs

13-31024-371 — CODE 4" — A 12 mm 1/2"

FORGED STEEL

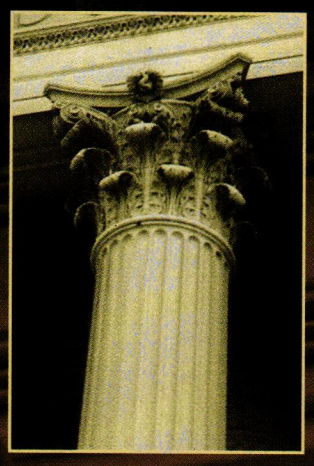
H: 2-3/4"
W: 3-15/16"
.60 lbs

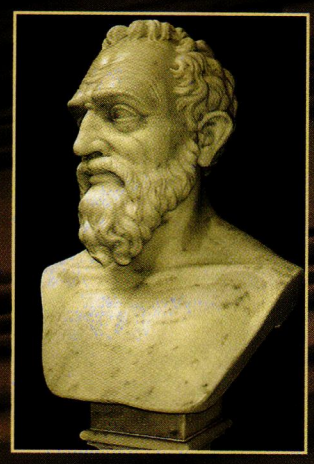
WRITE IN NO. 418

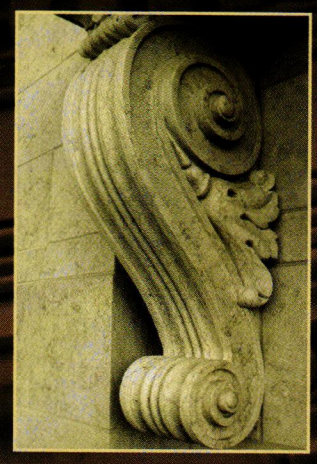
ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTATION • MONUMENTAL STATUARY • RESTORATION

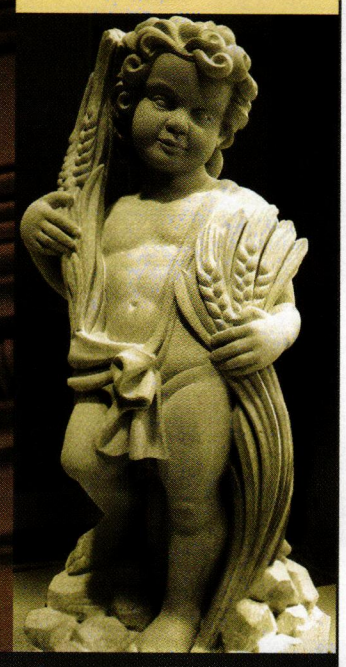
European Master Carvers

TRADITIONAL CUT STONE LTD.









1860 GAGE COURT,
MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO, CANADA
L5S 1S1

TEL: 416-652-8434
FAX: 905-673-8434

www.traditionalcutstone.com

Hand Crafted Masterpieces in Natural Stone

RESIDENTIAL • ESTATE • FIREPLACES • DIMENSIONAL STONE

WRITE IN NO. 2902

MODELLO® DESIGNS

DECORATIVE MASKING PATTERNS

Order Line: 1.800.663.3860

A Revolutionary Approach

to the artistic application of pattern and design on a range of surfaces: **Walls, ceilings, wood, glass, concrete & more.**

Choose from 1000's of designs that can be custom-sized and cut to order for your specific residential and commercial projects. **Custom design services available.**

www.modellodesigns.com

WRITE IN NO. 1601

Call for Entries

2008
Palladio Awards

Honoring Excellence in Traditional Commercial, Institutional & Public Design

Co-produced by
Traditional Building & *Period Homes*
and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

Categories:

- **Restoration & Renovation**
- **Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Addition**
- **New Design & Construction – less than 30,000 sq.ft.**
- **New Design & Construction – more than 30,000 sq.ft.**
- **Public Spaces: Parks, Plazas, Gardens, Streetscapes**

Corresponding awards will also be given for residential projects.

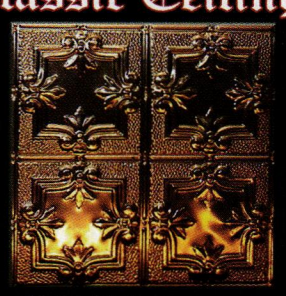
The deadline for entries is November 15, 2007.

For details on the Awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, go to

www.palladioawards.com

Classic Ceilings

800.992.8700



FAX 714.870.5972

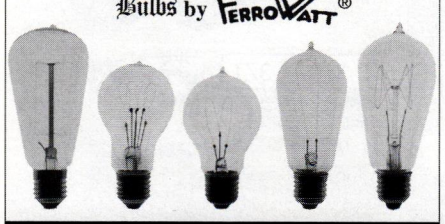
Pressed Metal Tiles & Tin Ceilings

SHANKO

www.classicceilings.com

WRITE IN NO. 2400

Classic Antique Reproduction Bulbs by FERROWATT®



1-800-221-9092

www.ferrowatt.com

WRITE IN NO. 2240

restoration & new construction

www.traditional-building.com

Wall & Ceiling Liner Panels

Perfect for Non-Food Contact Surfaces

EPI

Extrutech Plastics, Inc.

Moisture Proof Wall & Ceiling Panels for use in Labs, Clean Rooms, Food Processing, Car Washes and Swimming Pool Rooms. P3000 Beaded Panels *(shown on top)* and P1300 Flat Panels *(shown on bottom)*, both 12" wide, are designed for installation on walls or ceilings,along with the new P2400 24" wide wall panel. The double-walled panels have a nailing fin on one side, along with a tongue and grooved edge design. Are available in lenghts up to 20 ft. Easy to install and clean. They are durable, will never need paint and will not rot or rust. The panels do not support mold or mildew per ASTM D3273 and D3274.

Meets ASTM E84-05 and CAN/ULC S102.2-03;
Class A for fire and smoke.

For more information contact us at:
info@epiplastics.com
EXTRUTECH PLASTICS, INC.
888-818-0118
www.epiplastics.com

WRITE IN NO. 1892

MURAL DESIGN

IT'S IN THE CAN

JOHN CANNING & CO LTD
PAINTING & CONSERVATION STUDIOS
Integrity • Knowledge • Tradition
203-272-9868 info@canning-studios.com

WRITE IN NO. 5100

CARLSON'S BARNWOOD COMPANY

Antique barnwood, flooring & beams. Architectural antiques. Quality old products at wholesale prices.

8066 N. 1200 Ave.
Cambridge, IL 61238
800-734-5824
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com

WRITE IN NO. 2744

Pompei Mosaic Tile

Italian Terracotta Pavers
Handpainted Tiles
Marble & Glass Mosaics
Reclaimed Tiles
Metallic Tiles

Specialized in custom design and cut to size projects nationwide
Made in Italy quality & Factory direct to the trade

11301 Olympic Blvd., Suite 512, Los Angeles, CA 90064 USA
P. 1 310 312-9893 F. 1 310 996-1929 E-mail: info@pompei-mosaic.com
www.pompei-mosaic.com

WRITE IN NO. 1884

FSC CERTIFIED ANTIQUE WOOD

The original source of wide plank floors since 1966. Family, trust, quality. A wide variety of design options to fit any style of home and any budget. Call for your **free** portfolio.

800-595-9663

Carlisle Wide Plank Floors®
Finely crafted. Trusted for generations.

ATLANTAGA DENVERCO
STODDARDNH

FSC SW-COC-002350
By buying products made with the FSC label you are supporting the growth of responsible forest management worldwide.
© 1996 Forest Stewardship Council A.C.

www.wideplankflooring.com

WRITE IN NO. 5580

Columns & Capitals

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9969**.

1.800.COLUMNS
800-265-8667; Fax: 910-763-3191
www.columns.com
Wilmington, NC 28401

Catalog distributor of fine architectural products: Chadsworth Columns, Hartmann-Sanders Authentic Architectural Columns, PolyStone Columns, PolyStone Balustrade Series & Classic Pergolas; job-site delivery.

Write in No. 1580 for PolyStone; 180 for wood

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

Manufacturer of ornamental metal: street amenities, signage, lighting, columns, building components, doors, cupolas, finials, cresting, architectural elements, canopies, fountains, bollards, railings & grilles; variety of alloys & finishes.

Write in No. 1005

Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
800-963-3060; Fax: 770-962-6988
www.meltonclassics.com
Lawrenceville, GA 30042

Manufacturer of architectural elements: columns, moldings, balustrades, door & window features, cornices & trim; wood, fiberglass, polyurethane, marble/resin composite, GFRC, GRG, cast stone & synthetic stone.

Write in No. 4100

Melton Classics created the 30-in.-dia. architecturally correct fluted Roman Corinthian columns in fiberglass for this building.

Architectural Fiberglass Corp.
800-439-2000; Fax: 631-842-4790
www.afcornice.com
Copiague, NY 11726

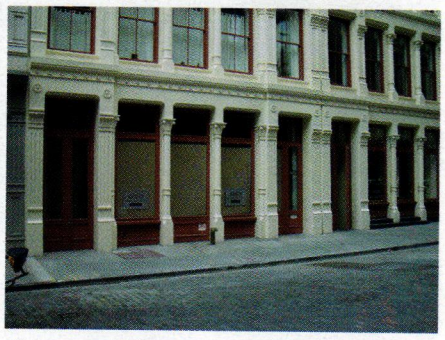
Fabricator of reproduction ornament: cornice molding, columns, capitals, balustrades & themed interior environments; lightweight FRP; molded-in colors & textures; class-1 fire-retardant material; weather resistant; easy to install.

Write in No. 6400

Architectural Iron Co.
800-442-4766; Fax: 570-296-4766
www.windowweights.com
Milford, PA 18337

Manufacturer of historical wrought- & cast-iron items: columns, benches, fences, gates, cresting, cast-iron window sash weights & more; restoration & custom casting; foundry & blacksmithing; field removal & installation services.

Write in No. 1504

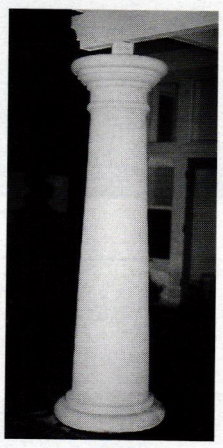


Columns and pilasters are specialties of Architectural Iron Co.

Architectural Pottery
888-ARCH-POT; Fax: 714-898-5109
www.archpot.com
Midway City, CA 92655

Importer of handcrafted Italian & Greek statuary & other items: terra-cotta urns & ornament; hand-carved Italian limestone & English-style stone reproductions; balustrades, columns, benches, bollards, fountains & trash receptacles.

Write in No. 20

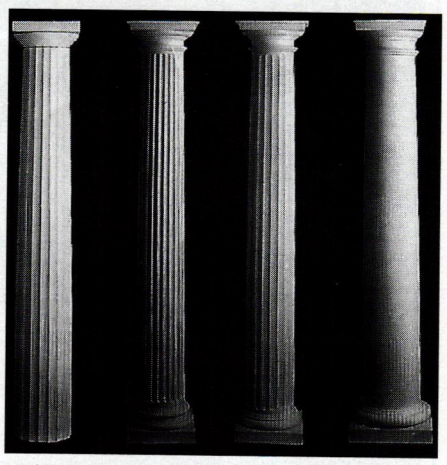


Architectural Pottery offers columns made of fiberglass and concrete.

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Manufacturer of 65,000+ decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns, capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, ceiling tile, furniture & cabinet components & more.

Write in No. 1088

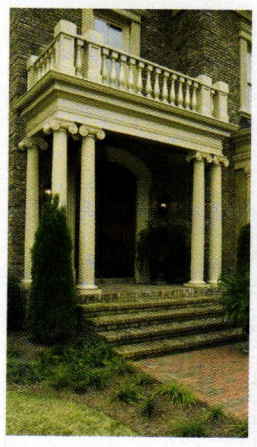


Columns, capitals and plinths are available from Outwater in a variety of materials, including wood, fiberglass, aluminum, polyurethane and polyethylene.

Architectural Reproductions by Timeless
800-665-4341; Fax: 770-205-1447
www.timelessarchitectural.com
Cumming, GA 30041

Manufacturer of architectural ornament: balustrade systems; interior & exterior architectural fiberglass & wood columns; decorative capitals, molding & millwork.

Write in No. 1414



This entrance features Scamozzi Decorative Capitals and architectural fluted columns from Architectural Reproductions by Timeless.

B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.
718-858-6613; Fax: 718-522-0342
www.bandhartinarch.com
New York, NY 10012

Custom fabricator & restorer of architectural elements & hand-carved sculpture: columns, capitals & balustrades; any material & size; fountains, exterior cornices & garden ornament; landmark restoration; consultation.

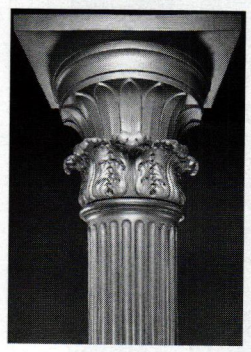
Write in No. 1009

B&H Art in Architecture restored all of the capitals during the re-storation of the Tweed Courthouse in New York City.

Boston Valley Terra Cotta
716-649-7490; Fax: 716-649-7688
www.bostonvalley.com
Orchard Park, NY 14127

Custom fabricator of architectural terra-cotta products: roof tile & Terraclad (rain-screen system); columns, capitals, cornices, balustrades, garden sculpture & chimneys; standard & custom shapes & colors; replacements & new designs.

Write in No. 160



Boston Valley custom manufactures columns for restoration and new construction.

Brown Wood Products Co.
800-328-5858; Fax: 847-673-7381
www.brownwoodprod.com
Chicago, IL 60659

Manufacturer of stock & custom wood components: cabinets, columns, porch parts & turnings.

Write in No. 1396

Campbellsville Industries, Inc.
800-467-8135; Fax: 270-465-6839
www.cvilleindustries.com
Campbellsville, KY 42718

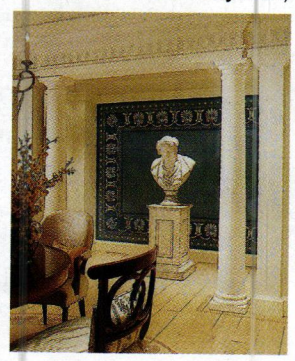
Manufacturer & installer of architectural metalwork: steeples, cupolas, clock towers, finials, weathervanes, dormers, cornices, crosses, columns, balustrades, picket & paneled railings; aluminum, copper, zinc & lead-coated copper.

Write in No. 2730

Chadsworth Columns
800-486-2118; Fax: 919-778-5177
www.chadsworth.com
Wilmington, NC 28401

Manufacturer of authentically correct architectural columns: complete line of columns, piers, pilasters & posts for interior & exterior use; variety of sizes, styles & materials, including wood; more than 20 years.

Write in No. 1580 for PolyStone; 180 for wood



Chadsworth's plain PolyStone column, measuring 10 in. x 8 ft., has a Roman Doric capital and Attic base.

Colonial Columns Mfg. Inc.
713-681-0044; No fax
www.colonialcolumns.com
Houston, TX 77092

Manufacturer of western red cedar columns: round, square, plain or fluted; pilasters, plinths, capitals; interior hardwood stain-grade columns; duplicate existing columns; sizes from 6 in. to 30 in. in dia.

Write in No. 33

Columns.com
910-763-7600; Fax: 910-763-3191
www.columns.com
Wilmington, NC 28401

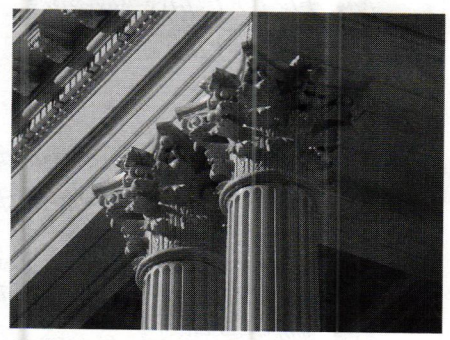
Internet distributor & web-based mall for architectural products: columns, pilasters, decorative capitals, moldings, balustrades & pergola kits; can rate & compare various manufacturers; job-site delivery, worldwide shipping.

Write in No. 1899

DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc.
888-676-4766; Fax: 508-238-7757
www.deangelisiron.com
South Easton, MA 02375

Custom fabricator & installer of ornamental metalwork: fences, gates, columns, capitals, benches, stairs & more; cast & wrought iron, bronze, brass, aluminum, stainless steel & more; roofing.

Write in No. 1023



DeAngelis Iron Work supplied and installed 12 cast-iron capitals for the exterior restoration of the Massachusetts State House.

CHADSWORTH COLUMNS™

www.columns.com

277 NORTH FRONT STREET • HISTORIC WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA 28401 • 800.486.2118 • TELEFAX 910.763.3191 • ATLANTA • LONDON

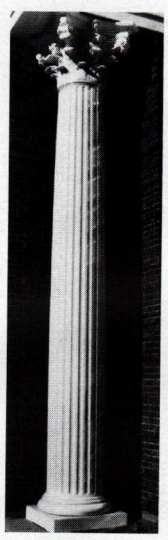
WRITE IN NUMBER 1580 FOR POLYSTONE™& 180 FOR WOOD

DMS Studios
718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609
www.dms-studios.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Custom fabricator of hand-carved stone elements: fountains, mantels, statuary, balustrades, capitals & landscape ornament; historically accurate.
Write in No. 9100

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
203-937-1874; Fax: 203-937-7321
www.fagancolumns.net
West Haven, CT 06516

Manufacturer of columns & turnings: stain grades in any wood species; Classical orders; stock & custom; worldwide supplier.
Write in No. 8210



This fluted Roman Corinthian redwood column by Fagan Design has a Roman Doric base and aluminum plinth.

Fiberglass Specialties, Inc.
800-527-1459; Fax: 903-657-2318
www.fsiweb.com
Henderson, TX 75653

Manufacturer of FRP steeples, domes, cupolas, columns, railings & baptismal pools: dozens of stock designs plus modifications, replications & custom solutions; architect on staff to assist with design process.
Write in No. 7310

Goodwin Associates
585-248-3320; Fax: 585-387-0153
www.goodwinassociates.com
Rochester, NY 14618

Supplier of architectural products: cornice moldings, columns, capitals, balustrades, door & window surrounds, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, brackets, corbels, mantels & more; polyurethane, FRP & hardwood millwork.
Write in No. 806

These custom columns were fabricated by Goodwin Associates in Forton MG.

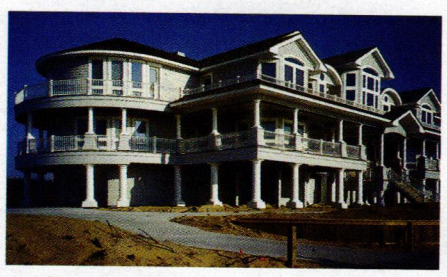
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031

Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, gazebos, mantels, statuary & more; cast, reconstructed limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.
Write in No. 4020

Haddonstone's line of architectural cast stonework includes columns and capitals.

HB&G Building Products
800-264-4HBG; Fax: 334-807-8677
www.hbgcolumns.com
Troy, AL 36081

Supplier of low-maintenance porch products, columns, spindles, balustrades, newels, posts, railings, moldings & entrances: polyurethane & permacast FRP; pine & redwood; custom & stock.
Write in No. 380



HB&G's PermaWrap columns in cellular PVC offer durability and weather resistance.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.
Write in No. 1210

Limestone Concept, Inc.
310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com
Gardena, CA 90249

Custom fabricator & distributor of limestone items: fireplaces, fountains, columns, capitals, balustrades, mantels, benches, ornament, garden statuary, sculpture, planters & urns; French limestone slabs & tile; antique terra cotta.
Write in No. 5390

Limestone Concept specializes in the custom design and carving of columns, balustrades, fireplaces, fountains and sculpture.

Michigan Ornamental Metals
201-945-4930; Fax: 201-945-4931
www.michiganornamental.com
Ridgefield, NJ 07657

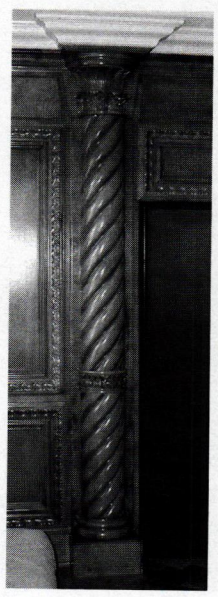
Custom fabricator of metal ornament: columns, capitals, rosettes, wreaths, cornices & ceilings; cupolas, domes, gutters, finials, leaders & leader boxes; stamped/pressed sheet metal; replications & historic reproductions.
Write in No. 9520

O.K. Foundry Co., Inc.
804-233-9674; Fax: 804-233-6240
www.okfoundrycompany.com
Richmond, VA 23224

Custom fabricator of cast-iron elements: sculpture, columns & capitals, bollards, stanchions, mantels, fireplaces, chimneys & accessories.
Write in No. 1894

Pacific Columns
800-294-1098; Fax: 714-630-4549
www.pacificcolumns.com
Brea, CA 92821

Supplier of architectural millwork & more: columns, balustrades, wainscoting, door & window trim, metal ceilings & walls, moldings, niches, brackets, medallions, wood carvings & louvers; variety of wood species; urethane millwork.
Write in No. 88



This roped maple column with a carved Temple of Winds capital was produced by Pacific Columns; the company also manufactures these columns in full rounds up to 18 in. in dia.

Robinson Iron Corp.
800-824-2157; Fax: 256-329-8960
www.robinsoniron.com
Alexander City, AL 35011

Designer & installer of custom metalwork: fountains, columns, fences, railings, sculpture, benches, grilles, cupolas, cresting, street lighting & more; wrought iron/steel, aluminum, bronze & cast iron; historical restoration.
Write in No. 3240

Rossato Giovanni
011-39-0444-9284-99; Fax: 011-39-0444-9287-11
www.vicenzastone.com
36100 Vicenza, Italy

Fabricator of handmade sculpture: Classical statues, fountains, columns, benches, vases, planters, putti, urns, wells, statuary & more; made of Vicenza stone to last for centuries.
Write in No. 6110

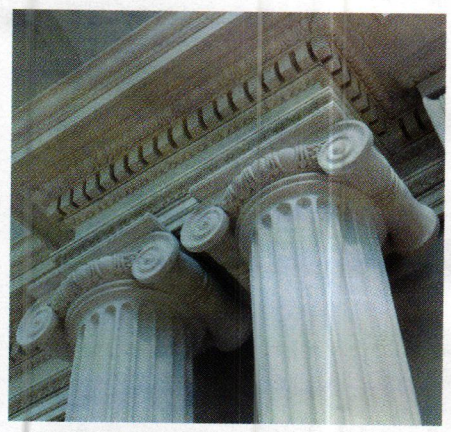
The cast-iron details for this capital were fabricated by Steptoe & Wife Antiques.

Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd.
800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814
www.steptoewife.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M6B 1V9

Fabricator of architectural metalwork: spiral & straight staircases, railings, capitals, gates & grilles; copper, iron, aluminum, steel, brass & bronze fabrication for renovation & restoration projects; tin ceilings in Canada only.
Call for more information.

Stonesculpt
650-575-9683; Fax: 650-322-5002
www.customstonecarving.com
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Custom fabricator of hand carvings in natural stone: mantels, sculpture, fountains, monuments, flooring, balustrades, columns, capitals, signage & landscape & other architectural ornament; traditional & contemporary styles.
Write in No. 371



THR Cast Stone custom fabricated columns, bases, capitals and architraves in GRC to replicate travertine marble for the 19th-century galleries at the Metropolitan Museum of Art.

THR Cast Stone, Inc.
802-655-0500; Fax: 802-655-0577
www.thrcaststone.com
Winooski, VT 05404

Manufacturer of molded ornament: columns, capitals, cornices, balustrades, sconces, sculpture & more; cast stone & GFRC; pattern restoration, color matching, field surveys, shop drawings & engineering; terra-cotta restoration.
Write in No. 1912

Towne House Restorations
718-497-9200; Fax: 718-497-3556
www.townehouserestorations.com
Brooklyn, NY 11206

Manufacturer of molded ornament: columns, capitals, cornices, balustrades, sculpture & more; cast stone & GFRC; pattern restoration, color matching, field molds, field surveys, shop drawings & engineering; terra-cotta restoration.
Write in No. 545

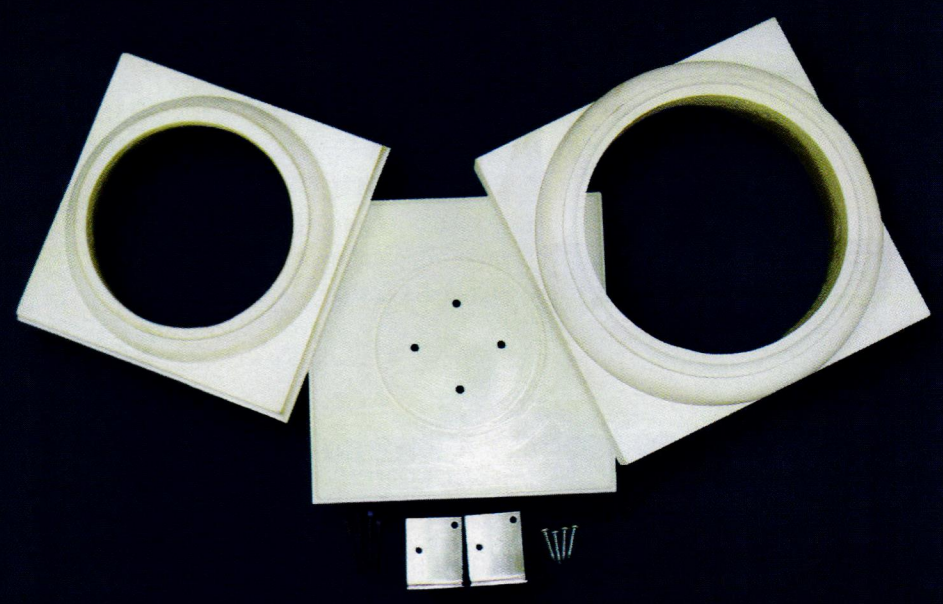
Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd.
416-652-8434; Fax: 905-673-8434
www.traditionalcutstone.com
Mississauga, ON, Canada L5S 151

European master carvers: architectural ornamentation & monumental statuary; carved-stone mantels; columns; restoration; historical reproduction in limestone, sandstone & marble; stone design with clay & plaster models; hand-drawn renderings.
Write in No. 2902

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of custom ornamental metalwork: capitals, railings, gates, grilles, balustrades, lighting, fences, furniture, doors & fixtures; cast & wrought iron, bronze & aluminum; hardware; CAD services.
Write in No. 1223

Meeting Market Demand



FLASHING & INSTALLATION KIT*

NOW SHIPPED FREE

WITH EVERY TUSCAN CAP AND BASE SET

ONLY from

HB&G

1-800-264-4HBG

www.hbgcolumns.com

*PATENT PENDING

WRITE IN NO. 380

TIMELESS ARCHITECTURAL REPRODUCTIONS, INC.

Designers & Manufacturers of Classic Architectural Products

Balustrade Systems

Decorative Capitals

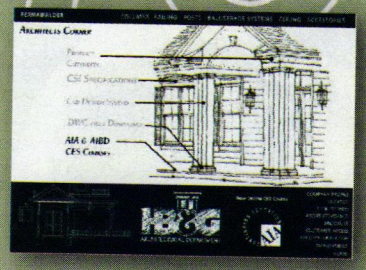
Columns

For Information
1.800.665.4341

www.TimelessArchitectural.com

WRITE IN NO. 1414

TOOLS



TAKE OUR ONLINE CES COURSE "COLUMN OPTIONS FOR THE 21ST CENTURY"
To take our course visit our website at www.hbgcolumns.com and click on Architects Corner.

CALL TO REQUEST A FREE CD-ROM INCLUDING:

- a virtual design tool for placing PERMAProducts on a picture of your home or from our digital library of home photos and renderings
- a CAD library of all of the PERMAPorch products
- annimated installation instructions

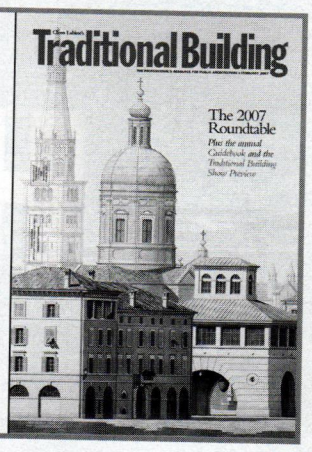
HB&G

1-800-264-4HBG

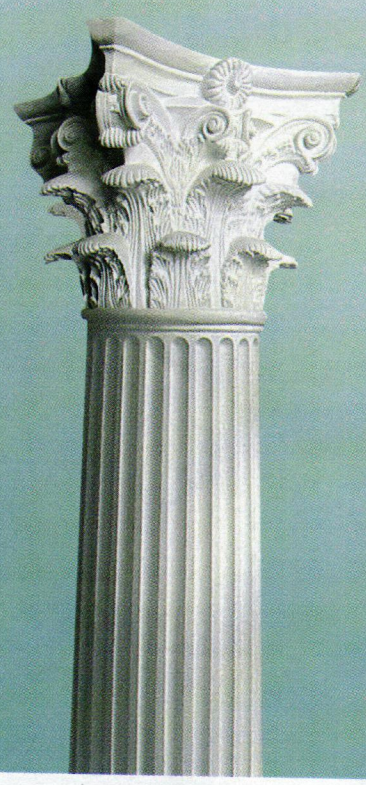
Please call our Architectural Department for a custom design or application. For more information about HB&G products visit www.hbgcolumns.com.

WRITE IN NO. 380

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call 800-548-0193



COLONIAL COLUMNS MFG.
SINCE 1963



Custom Wood
Paint and Stain Grade
New and Replication
Bases, Columns, Caps

Fiberglass Columns
Decorative Capitals
Railings, Balustrades

TEL 1-877-681-2583
FAX 713-681-3745

www.colonialcolumns.com

WRITE IN NO. 33

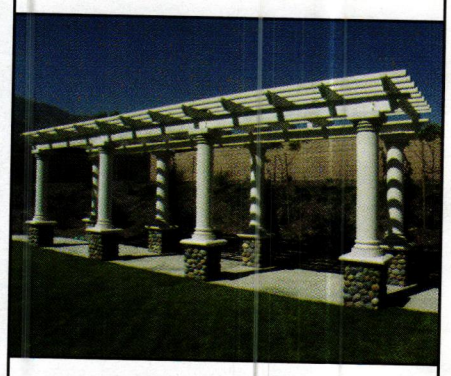
GOODWIN ASSOCIATES
(585) 248-3320

COLUMNS
CAPITALS. BASES
PILASTERS. PEDIMENTS
ARCHES. MEDALLIONS
CORBELS. BRACKETS
NICHES. DOMES. CROWN
FRIEZES. CASING
BALUSTRADES
CUSTOM

www.goodwinassociates.com • Fax: (585) 387-0153

WRITE IN NO. 806

ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST PRODUCTS



• Gazebos • Balustrades • Pavers
Columns • Fountains • Wallcaps
• Stair Treads • Quoins • Fireplace
Mantels and Much More ...

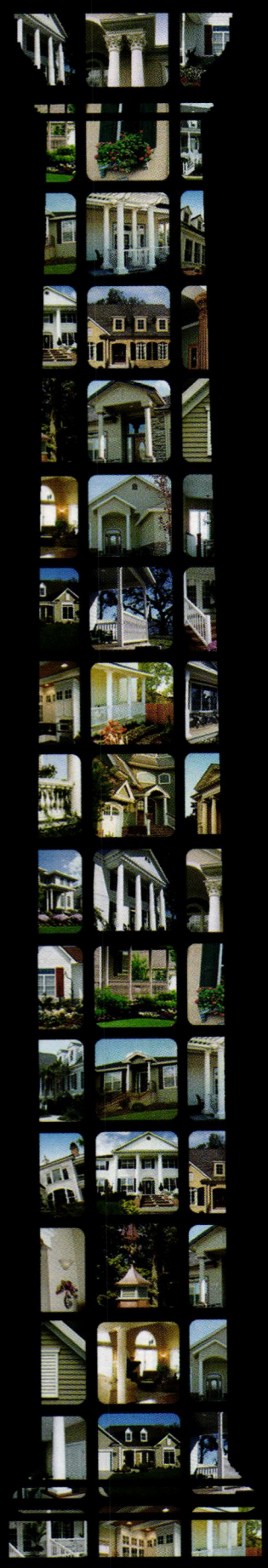
Custom Specialists Since 1979

A & M VICTORIAN DECORATIONS, INC.

241 Chico Avenue
South El Monte CA 91733
(800) 671-0693 • (626) 575-1781

www.aandmvictorian.com

JOIN IN.



JOIN THE TENS OF THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS WHO HAVE USED OUR ENDURA-STONE™ COLUMNS TO COMPLETE THEIR PROJECTS.

COLUMNS | BALUSTRADES | RAILINGS | SHUTTERS

505 W. LAMBERT ROAD, BREA CA 92821 WWW.PACIFICCOLUMNS.COM

PACIFIC COLUMNS INC.

WRITE IN NO. 88

Designs-Of-Distinction®

by BROWN WOOD SINCE 1927

CUSTOM TURNINGS & ARCHITECTURAL COMPONENTS

ANY SPECIES
ANY QUANTITY
2 WEEK LEAD TIME

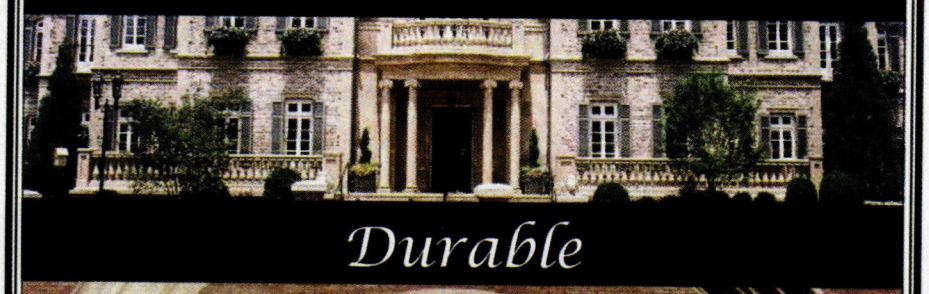
MADE IN AMERICA

CALL 1-800-328-5858
www.brownwoodprod.com

p. 1-800-328-5858 f. 1-800-884-0423 www.brownwoodprod.com

WRITE IN NO. 1396

Cali Stone™



Durable

Consistent

Elegant

Affordable

"Quick Turn Around Time"

Architectural Ornamental Castings, Inc.
Cast Stone Manufacturer
125 N. Blanchard Street • Valdosta, Georgia 31601
www.aocinc.com • Email: aocinc@att.net

(888) 378-6458

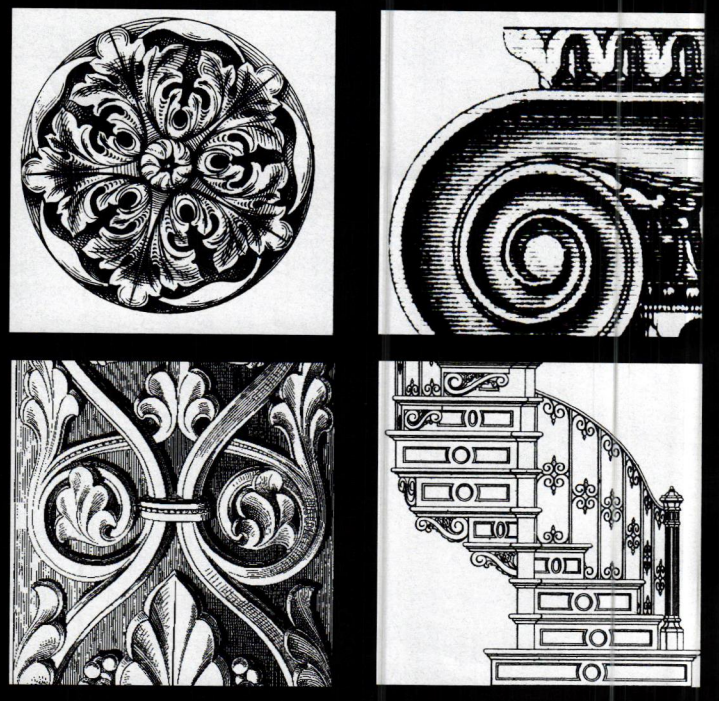
A.O.C.

1927 Cast Stone Institute Certified Plant Producer Member

Distributors Welcome

WRITE IN NO. 234

Surf *the* Industry



Online data & links for over 673 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for civic & commercial projects.

www.traditional-building.com

FAGAN DESIGN

A complete line of architectural columns and turnings. Our columns can be based on your designs — or the traditional orders of architecture.

Large or small, our columns and turnings surpass the toughest architectural standards, and we use only the finest materials and advanced methods of construction. Further, we offer:

- Porch Posts • Capitals
- Carvings • Fluting & spiral rope twists
- Other large turnings (Diameters to 12ft.; Lengths to 36 ft.)

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
44 Railroad Ave., Dept. TB, West Haven, CT 06516
Phone: (203) 937-1874 Fax: (203) 937-7321
www.fagancolumns.net

WRITE IN NO. 8210

WRITE IN NO. 4100

WRITE IN NO. 1009

CUSTOM CAST IRON FOR LANDMARK RESTORATION

OK FOUNDRY COMPANY

ARCHITECTURAL & ENGINEERING CASTINGS SINCE 1912

WWW.OKFOUNDRYCOMPANY.COM
804-233-9674

WRITE IN NO. 1894

ORNAMENTAL PERFECTIONISTS

Biscaya

Manufacturers of stock and custom decorative ceilings, panels and systems. Over 150 stock designs available. Specialists in highly ornamented flat or barrel vaulted systems designed to install in standard grid. Also manufacturers of crown and cornice mouldings, and other architectural ornament. Distributers of pressed tin lay-in or nail-up ceilings.

entol industries incorporated
1200 n.w. 4th street homestead, fl 33030
toll free: 1-800-entol-55 (368-6555)
phone: 305-247-1111
fax: 305-247-6211

Masters of Ornament
entol

www.entol.com e-mail: sales@entol.com

WRITE IN NO. 2950

Jim Illingworth Millwork manufactured this attic half-round window sash with spiraled web using single-pane glass and true-divided lites.

Jim Illingworth Millwork, LLC
877-390-2392; Fax: 315-232-3645
www.jimillingworthmillwork.com
Adams, NY 13605

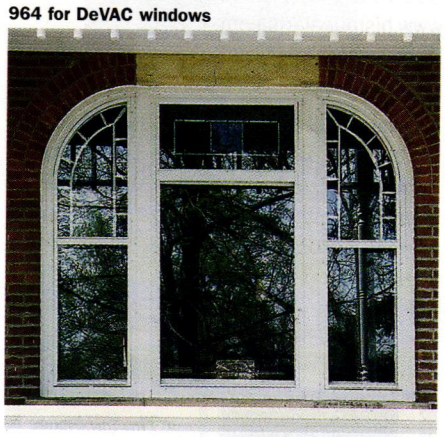
Custom builder of wood windows, doors & moldings: sashes or doors only or complete units; matching of existing moldings; crowns, bases, casings, trim, spindles, balusters & turnings; architectural, traditional & historical.

Write in No. 1696

Mon-Ray, Inc.
800-544-3646; Fax: 763-546-8977
www.monray.com
Minneapolis, MN 55427

Manufacturer of DeVAC aluminum windows & Mon-Ray secondary windows: replacements for existing windows & interior or exterior storms for existing windows; operating & fixed; for historical residential & commercial projects.

Write in No. 1042 for storm windows; 964 for DeVAC windows



Mon-Ray designs, manufactures and installs secondary glazing window systems that conserve energy and abate outside noise.

New York Window Corp.
347-538-2075; Fax: 914-206-4654
12G White St.
Buchanan, NY 10511

Manufacturer of period screen products: storm panels for steel casement windows.

Write in No. 1809

Parrett Windows
800-541-9527; Fax: 715-654-6555
www.parrettwindows.com
Dorchester, WI 54425

Manufacturer of handcrafted custom wood & clad-wood windows: fixed or operating; any geometric shape; numerous wood species; made to exact specifications; complete finishing capabilities; certified & tested; nationwide distribution.

Write in No. 3003

These round-top windows were custom manufactured by Parrett Windows.

Re-View
816-741-2876; Fax: 816-746-9331
www.re-view.biz
North Kansas City, MO 64116

Manufacturer of historic wood windows: all wood species & glass types; wood- & steel-window restoration; can replicate any historic detail; field installation, abatement & finishing; wood doors; commercial projects nationwide.

Write in No. 744

In order to preserve William Jewell College's Jewell Hall, located in Liberty, MO, Re-View restored all of the window frames and had the sash replicated with insulated-glass units.

Restoration Works, Inc.
815-937-0556; Fax: 815-937-4072
www.restorationworksinc.com
Kankakee, IL 60901

Restorer of wood windows & doors: in-situ or in the shop; epoxy consolidation or custom milling to match; conversion to insulating glass for all window types; accepts windows from anywhere in the U.S.

Write in No. 8910

Restoration Works manufactured and installed replacement windows for the Chicago Symphony Center Orchestra Hall.

Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio
800-969-4106; Fax: 914-699-7091
www.rohlfstudio.com
Mount Vernon, NY 10550

Designer, fabricator & installer of new stained & leaded glass: restoration & replication; protective glazing; beveled, carved & fused/slumped glass; steel casement retrofitting; mosaics; established in 1920.

Write in No. 1480

Rohlf's Studio designed, fabricated and installed 125 stained-glass door and window panels for the entrance, lobby and offices of this commercial office complex.

Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp.
914-734-8004; Fax: 914-734-8009
www.seekirchersteelwindow.com
Peekskill, NY 10566

Restorer of steel casement windows & doors: all work done on site; repaired & restored steel windows & doors at Frank Lloyd Wright's Fallingwater; vintage steel casement windows & doors; more than 6,000 windows repaired annually.

Write in No. 3590

Seekircher Steel Window Repair restored these original steel windows for a project in Corbett, OR.

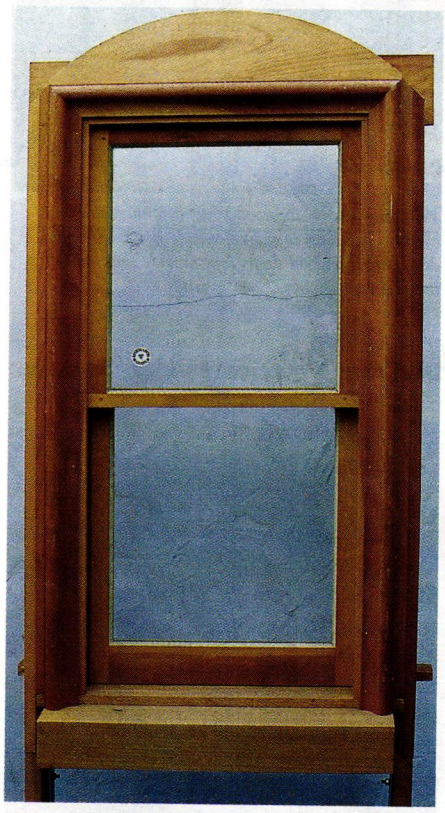
Weather Shield Mfg. Co.
800-477-6808; Fax: 715-748-6999
www.weathershield.com
Medford, WI 54451

Manufacturer of wood & vinyl windows & doors: tilt, double hung, casement, entry doors & more; historical replacement & new construction; window hardware.

Weston Millwork Co.
816-640-5555; Fax: 816-386-5555
www.westonmillwork.com
Weston, MO 64098

Custom fabricator of wood doors & windows: sash & door-frame components & complete units; storms & screens; historical reproductions & exact replicas; cornice moldings.

Write in No. 1316



This custom-fabricated double-hung window from Weston Millwork is typical of the company's historical reproductions.

Wood Window Workshop
800-724-3081; Fax: 315-733-0933
www.woodwindowworkshop.com
Utica, NY 13501

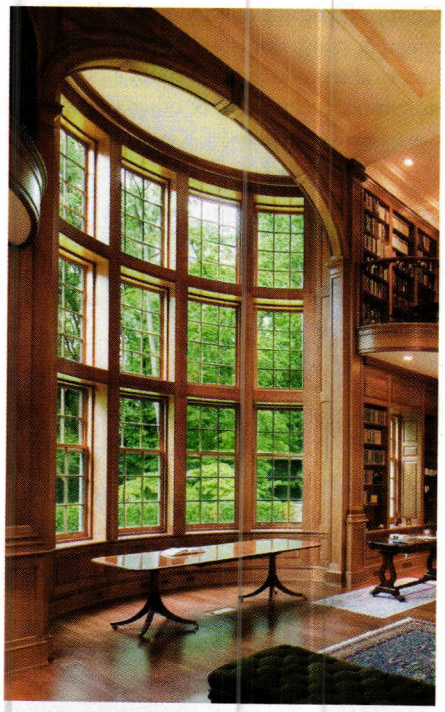
Custom fabricator of wood windows, doors, storms & screens: any size, shape & species; full mortise-&-tenon construction, true-divided lite, hard-to-find hardware & restoration & insulated glass; factory finishes; reproductions.

Write in No. 9640

Wood Window Workshop custom fabricated this circular window with four-leaf-clover panes.

Woodstone Co., The
802-722-9217; Fax: 802-722-9528
www.woodstone.com
Westminister, VT 05158

Custom fabricator, distributor & supplier of doors, windows & shutters: paneled doors & complete entryways; storm & screen doors; screen windows; most wood species; coped mortise-&-tenon joinery; historical & landmark specifications.



This large, bowed custom window was designed and fabricated by The Woodstone Co.

Zeluck Doors & Windows
800-233-0101; Fax: 718-531-2564
www.zeluck.com
Brooklyn, NY 11234

Manufacturer of custom architectural windows & doors: glass, timber & hardware; garage doors; French doors; residential, commercial & historical/landmark projects; since 1921.

Write in No. 6920

This European open-cut casement from Zeluck features a concealed locking system integrated with a special guide stay.

- Quality Materials
- Custom Profiles
- Superior Detailing
- Sash or Complete Units
- Weight Pulley Balance Systems
- Custom Casements
- Custom Single Hung
- Custom Double Hung
- True Divided Lite
- Simulated Divided Lite
- Custom Radius or Lineal Casting

Parrett Windows & Doors

Quality Crafted Custom Wood Windows & Doors

RESIDENTIAL ▪ HISTORIC ▪ CHURCH ▪ COMMERCIAL

1982 25 YEARS 2007
Celebrating 25 years of Quality Windows

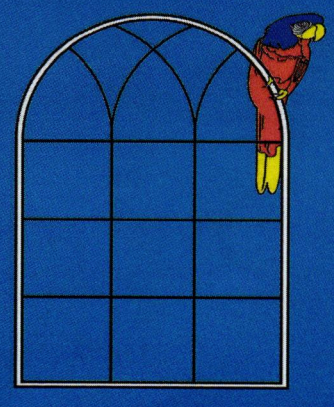
- Knowledgeable and experienced staff
- Superior service
- Reliable lead times
- On time, safe delivery with Parrett Express

- Nationwide distribution
- Finishing capability
- Any wood species

certified/tested products
AAMA, NFRC, WDMA

For your best value in custom specialty windows contact:

Parrett Mfg Inc
810 2nd Avenue East, PO Box 440
Dorchester, WI 54425
800-541-9527 715-654-6555 (fax)
www.parrettwindows.com
info@parrettwindows.com

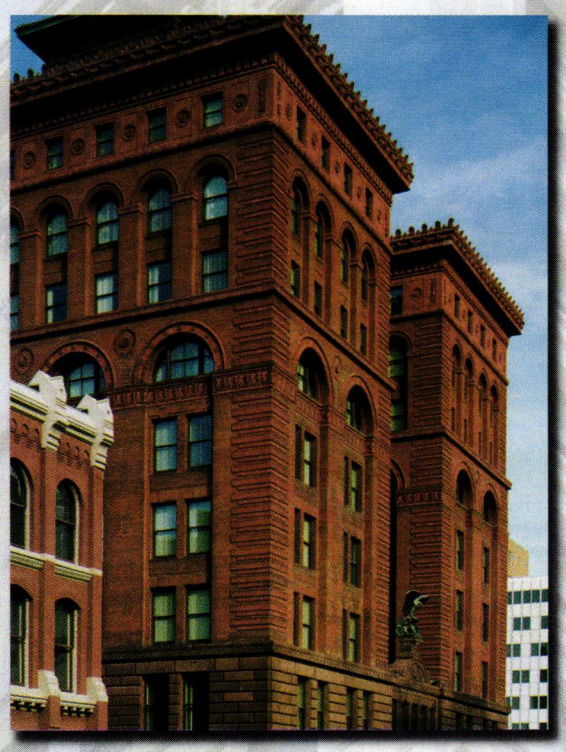


WRITE IN NO. 3003

WRITE IN NO. 1911

The Only Complete Source for Window Restoration.

re view™
The Complete Restoration of Historic Windows



- Historic Window Replication
- Complete Window Restoration
- Installation Services
- Finish Carpentry
- Lead Paint Abatement
- Interior and Exterior Finishing
- Hardware Restoration
- Insulated Glass Conversion
- Both Wood and Steel Windows

re view™
The Complete Restoration of Historic Windows

Tel: 816-741-2876 • Fax: 816-746-9331
www.re-view.biz • Kansas City, Missouri
contactus@re-view.biz

WRITE IN NO. 744

GRABILL
WINDOWS & DOORS
Built With Integrity...Built to Last

Bringing Traditional Craftsmanship into the 21st Century.™

DesRosiers Architects, Bloomfield Hills MI / Photo - George Dzahristos.

Mahogany • Teak • Cypress • Oak • Cedar • Pine • Douglas Fir
Reclaimed Wood • Bronze or Aluminum Clad

Traditional, Contemporary & European Designed Custom Windows & Doors

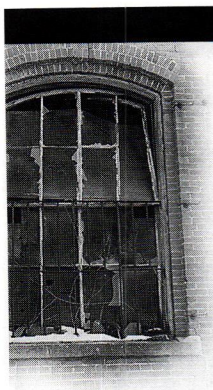
• Superior Detailing • Quality Materials

Double Hung/Weight & Pulley, Casement, Tilt Turn Windows
Lift & Slide and Bi-Fold Entry Systems

Residential • Historical Reproduction • Commercial

Email tgrabill@grabillwindow.com • www.grabillwindow.com
(810) 798-2817

WRITE IN NO. 1910



Are Your Windows "Becoming to You"?

If not, you should be coming to us!

Whether you need replacement wood sash, screen, storms, storm doors, combination storm/screens.
Whether you have round top windows or other unique features.
Whether you have nonstandard sizes, true divided lites with restoration glass.
The out of the ordinary is no problem for our wood reproduction experts.

Call **1-888-285-8120**
or 563-285-8000

300 Trails Road,
Eldridge, IA 52748

www.adamsarch.com
sales@adamsarch.com

ADAMS
ARCHITECTURAL
WOOD PRODUCTS

Formerly Midwest Architectural Wood Products
Members of: AWI • NAWBO • National Trust

INTERIOR WINDOW SYSTEMS

NOISE REDUCTION • DRAFT & DIRT ELIMINATION • THERMAL CONTROL

- *Up to 95% noise reduction*
- *Maximum Thermal Control*
- *99% Elimination of Draft/Dirt Infiltration*

Since Cityproof 1960

10-11 43rd Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101
Tel: (718) 786-1600 • e-mail: info@cityproof.com
www.cityproof.com

WRITE IN NO. 2390

WESTON MILLWORK CO

SASH AND DOORS TO ORDER

Specializing in millwork constructed exactly as your original

722 WASHINGTON STREET WESTON, MO 64098
TEL. (816) 640-5555 FAX: (816) 386-5555
E-MAIL:INFO@WESTONMILLWORK.COM
VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT WESTONMILLWORK.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1316

DEDICATED TO STAINED GLASS EXCELLENCE

BYZANTINE MADONNA

THE GIFT OF THE MAGI
JOHN LA FARGE
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH
MT. VERNON, NY

CHERRY HILLS COMMUNITY CHURCH
HIGHLANDS RANCH, CO.

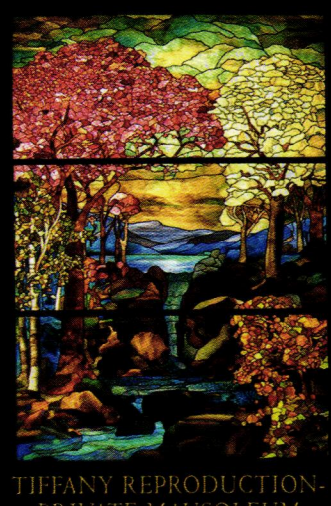
TIFFANY ROSE WD. - VASSAR COLLEGE CHAPEL

SINCE 1920
DIVERSITY IN STAINED GLASS ART

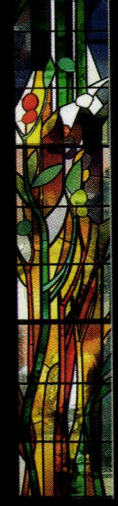
ROHLF'S STUDIO

DAVE STUDIOS OF NEW JERSEY
An Affiliate of Rohlf's Studio, Inc.

ST. GABRIEL'S - CHARLOTTE, NC



TIFFANY REPRODUCTION-
PRIVATE MAUSOLEUM



ROHLF'S STAINED & LEADED GLASS INC. - 783 SO. 3RD. AVE. MT.VERNON, NY 10550
TEL.- 914-699-4848, TOLL FREE - 800-969-4106, FAX - 914-699-7091
E-MAIL - ROHLF1@AOL.COM, OR VISIT OR WEB SITE - WWW.ROHLFSTUDIO.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1480

Repair Don't Replace

Seekircher

STEEL WINDOW REPAIR

ALL TYPES OF STEEL CASEMENT WINDOWS

RESIDENTIAL • HISTORICAL • COMMERCIAL
Large inventory of windows and doors

Preserve Architectural Integrity

MAKE WINDOWS MORE ENERGY-EFFICIENT

Established 1977
License # WC-2129
FAX 914-734-8009
423 Central Avenue • Peekskill, N Y 10566

914-734-8004
www.seekirchersteelwindow.com
JOHN SEEKIRCHER

REPAIR THEM!

WRITE IN NO. 3590

History Repeats Itself At WOOD WINDOW WORKSHOP

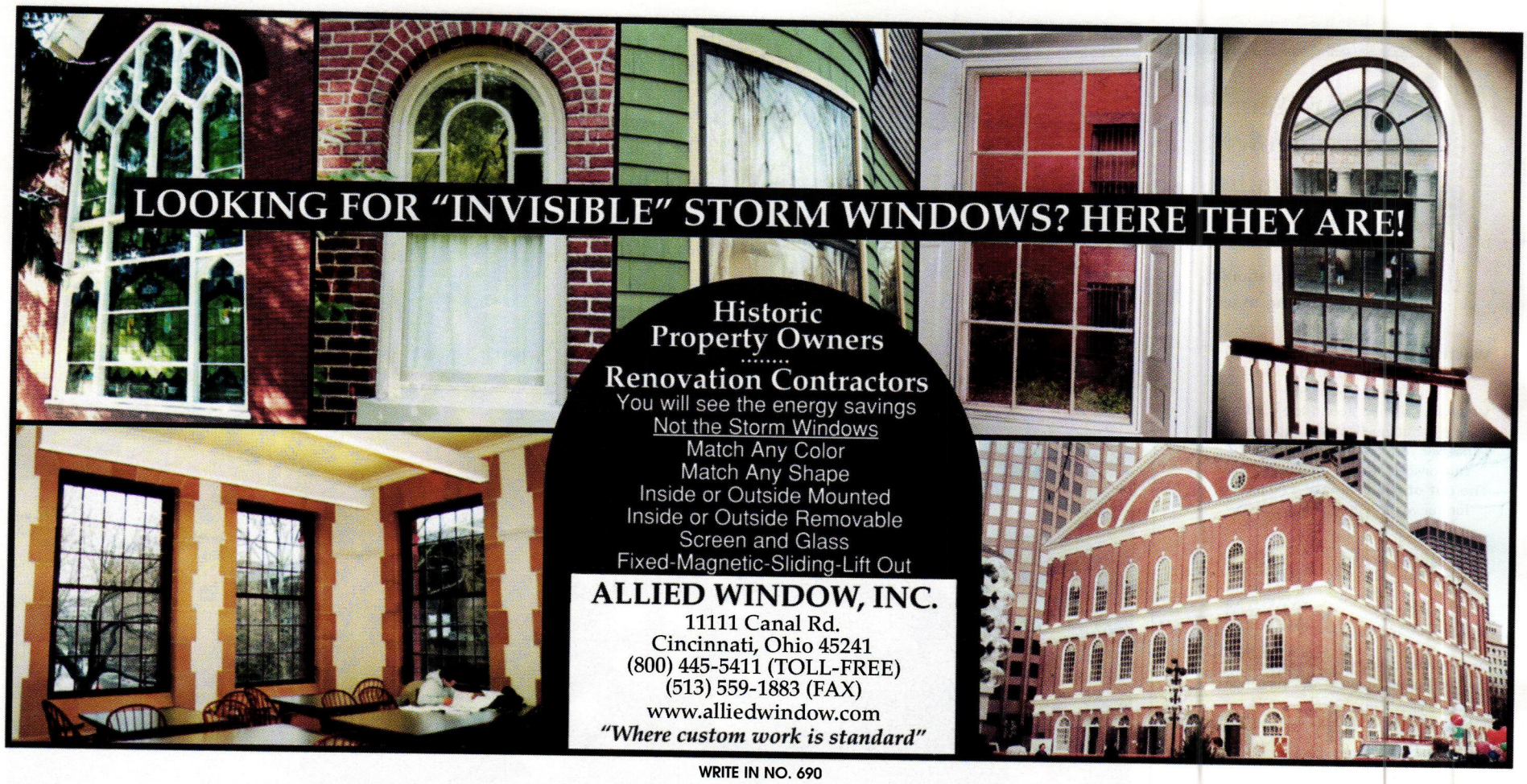
Uncompromising Quality and Craftsmanship

WWW

Manufacturers of Furniture-Quality, Custom Wood Windows & Doors.
Specializing in Historic Reproductions, Traditional Styles, Geometric and Bent Designs.

839 Broad Street, Utica, New York 13501
1-800-724-3081 • Fax 315-733-0933
www.woodwindowworkshop.com

WRITE IN NO. 9640



WRITE IN NO. 690

Storm Windows & Screens

...for the hard to fit

WE HAVE THE SOLUTION

MAGNETIC INTERIOR STORM WINDOWS

- Reduce heating and cooling bills up to 30%
- Eliminate drafts
- Maintain charm and beauty of windows (No replacements. No unsightly triple-track storms)
- Optional Compression-fit installation
- Revolutionary trackless mounting
- Easy – no tools – snap-in and out
- Available in clear glass or optional low-e glazing

ROLLUP WINDOW SCREENS

- Replacement screen systems for historic windows—a smart solution for any wood or steel casement window
- Disappears when not in use.
- Aluminum Frames available in 8 colors. Wood models available for stained applications. Finishes also available to accommodate any room decor.
- Motorized units now available w/ remote operation

Repairs/Pickup and Drop-Off

New York Window | 914-736-5208

WRITE IN NO. 1809

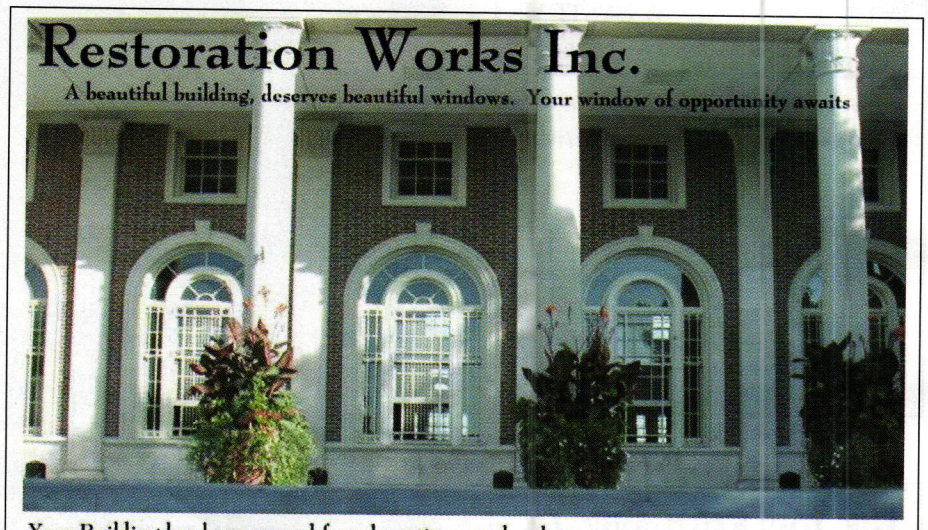
DE GROOT
HISTORICAL RESTORATIONS
Sculpture & Architectural Ornamentation
Custom Architectural Mill Work

83-a Comsewogue Road
Setauket, NY 11733
Phone: 631-246-8194
Fax: 631-509-5238
wdegroot@optonline.net
www.dghistorical.com

WRITE IN NO. 1915

Restoration Works Inc.

A beautiful building, deserves beautiful windows. Your window of opportunity awaits

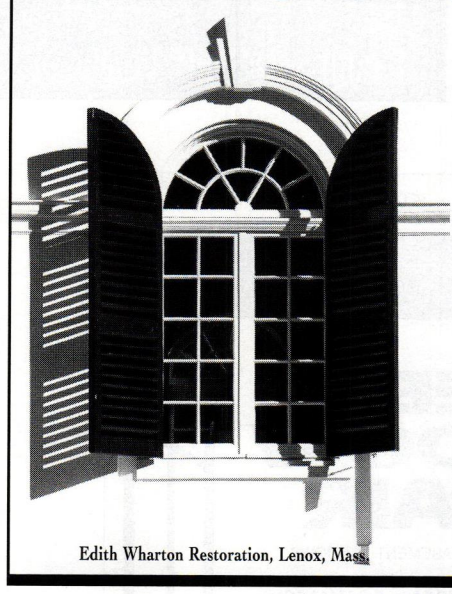


Your Building has been around for a long time...and so have we.
Restoration Works Inc. is restoring historic windows for a new era, since1983.

Phone (815) 937-0556 Fax (815) 937-4072 www.restorationworksinc.com

WRITE IN NO. 8910

ALLEGHENY RESTORATION



Edith Wharton Restoration, Lenox, Mass.

Historic Restoration Contractor

- Wood Window & Door Restoration
- Wood Epoxy Repair
- Historically Accurate Replications

304-594-2570
Fax: 304-594-2810
E-Mail: donna@alleghenyrestoration.com
Website: AlleghenyRestoration.com
P.O. Box 18032, Morgantown, WV 26507

WRITE IN NO. 1004

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in *Traditional Building*.

Hardware

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9972**.

Acorn Forged Iron
508-339-4500; Fax: 508-339-0104
www.acornmfg.com
Mansfield, MA 02048

Supplier of forged-iron & forged stainless-steel decorative hardware: cabinet, shutter, gate & interior & exterior door hardware; cast-iron registers & grilles; hand-forged bath accessories; hand-forged decorative-head nails.

Write in No. 1690

Colonial-style hardware, such as this 7-in. shutter dog, is available from Acorn Forged Iron.

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
866-819-7324; Fax: 847-251-0281
www.albarwilmette.com
Wilmette, IL 60091

Restorer of lighting fixtures & antique hardware: period crystal & metal light fixtures; bronze, brass, copper, nickel, pewter, gold, silver & chrome; matching of existing hardware in restoration projects; will match any finish.

Write in No. 2636

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers restores antique iron doorknobs and plates them with nickel.

Alloy Casting Co.
800-527-1318; No fax
www.alloynet.com
Mesquite, TX 75180

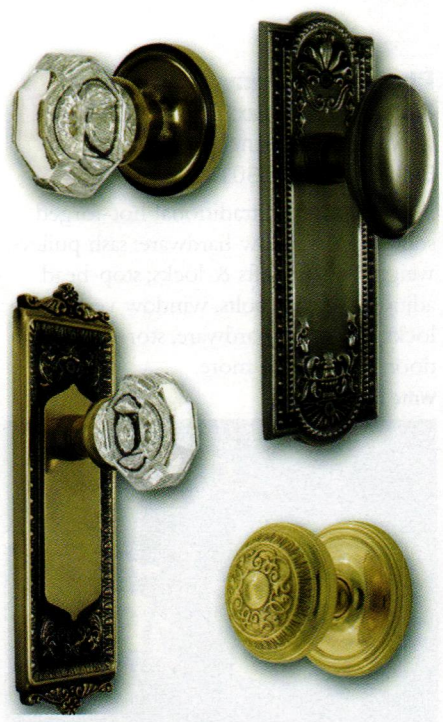
Supplier of ornamental aluminum & brass-plated aluminum castings: mailboxes, hardware, fences, grilles, cresting & sundials; traditional catalog items, custom designs & renovation/restoration projects.

Write in No. 4050

Architectural Iron Co.
800-442-4766; Fax: 570-296-4766
www.windowweights.com
Milford, PA 18337

Manufacturer of historical wrought- & cast-iron items: columns, benches, fences, gates, cresting, cast-iron window sash weights & more; restoration & custom casting; foundry & blacksmithing; field removal & installation services.

Write in No. 1504



The range of decorative door hardware from Outwater includes these doorknobs and plates.

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

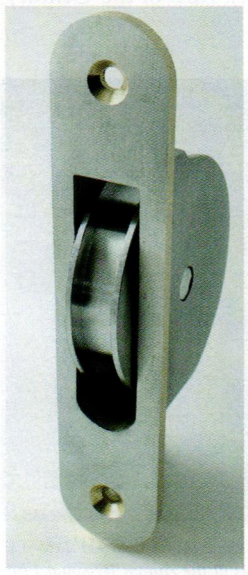
Manufacturer of 65,000+ decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns, capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, ceiling tile, furniture & cabinet components & more.

Write in No. 1088

Architectural Resource Center
800-370-8808; Fax: 603-942-7465
www.aresource.com
Northwood, NH 03261

Supplier of historically styled hardware: sash pulleys, lifts & locks, sash chain & rope; weather stripping; patented sash weights.

Write in No. 1670



Architectural Resource Center offers a selection of sash pulleys, sash lifts and locks and sash chain and rope.

Ball & Ball Hardware
610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639
www.ballandball.com
Exton, PA 19341

Custom manufacturer & supplier of ornamental metalwork & hardware: door, window, shutter & furniture hardware; fireplace tools; wrought iron, steel, aluminum, bronze, brass, copper & cast iron; custom reproductions.

Write in No. 2930

This iron rat-tail hinge, item #H41 from Ball & Ball Hardware, comes in hand-forged and semi-hand-made versions.

Craftsmen Hardware Co.
660-376-2481; Fax: 660-376-4076
www.craftsmenhardware.com
Marceline, MO 64658

Supplier of Arts & Crafts-style hardware: door, window, cabinet & drapery hardware; hand-hammered copper; lighting.

Write in No. 6980

Craftsmen Hardware manufactured this hand-hammered Arts and Crafts-style door pull in copper.

Crown City Hardware Co.
626-794-1188; Fax: 626-794-2064
www.crowncityhardware.com
Pasadena, CA 91104

Supplier of hardware: casement fasteners & adjusters; sash locks, lifts, balances & weights; screen fasteners & hangers; glass knobs, bin pulls, switch plates & more; iron, brass, glass & crystal; Victorian & Arts & Crafts styles.

Write in No. 432

Crown City Hardware stocks an extensive collection of restoration and decorative hardware, such as the Windsor Series cabinet knobs.

D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
718-324-6871; Fax: 718-324-0726
www.djaimports.com
Bronx, NY 10466

Distributor of architectural metal components: gates, railings, stairs, gate & door hardware, machinery for the metal industry & specialty items; stainless steel & aluminum; reproductions; riveted gates & railings, operators & more.

Write in No. 495

Traditonally styled door hardware is available from Decorative Hardware Studio.

Decorative Hardware Studio
914-238-5251; Fax: 914-238-4880
www.decorative-hardware.com
Chappaqua, NY 10514

Custom manufacturer of solid brass/crystal drapery & curtain hardware; primary line is the American Heritage collection; can modify existing line or fabricate a total custom drapery hardware scheme to spec.

Call for more information.

E.R. Butler supplies a wide range of furniture hardware in brass, bronze, nickel-silver and wrought iron.

E.R. Butler & Co.
212-925-3565; Fax: 212-925-3305
www.erbutler.com
New York, NY 10012

Manufacturer of historically accurate, premium-quality hardware for doors, windows & furniture: brass, bronze, nickel silver & wrought iron; complete design selections of Early American period hardware; many finishes.

Write in No. 2260

High-quality hinges and other period-style hardware are the specialty of European Hardware & Finishes/Gerber Hinge.

European Hardware & Finishes/Gerber Hinge Co.
800-643-7237; Fax: 818-717-5016
www.gerberhinge.com
Canoga Park, CA 91304

Importer & distributor of ornamental hardware: cabinet, door & window; cremone bolts/espagnolettes; iron, bronze & brass; from France, Italy & England; special finishes upon request.

Write in No. 2540

Guerin, P.E.
212-243-5270; Fax: 212-727-2290
www.peguerin.com
New York, NY 10014

Manufacturer of high-end handcrafted brass & bronze hardware & accessories: for doors, windows, furniture, objets d'art & bathroom accessories; handcrafted sconces & lighting fixtures.

Write in No. 1166

P.E. Guerin manufactured these period-style door levers.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.

Write in No. 1210

House of Antique Hardware
888-265-1038; Fax: 503-233-1312
www.houseofantiquehardware.com
Portland, OR 97232

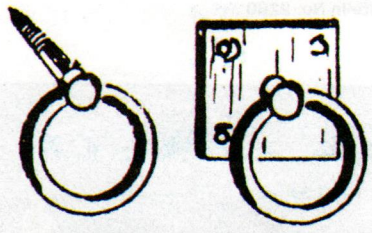
Manufacturer & supplier of vintage reproduction door, window, cabinet & furniture hardware & accessories: Federal, Victorian, Colonial Revival, Craftsman & Deco styles; push-button switches & plates; grilles & registers.

Write in No. 1096

James Peters & Son, Inc.
215-739-9500; Fax: 215-739-9779
www.jamespetersandson.com
Philadelphia, PA 19122

Manufacturer of ornamental gate, shutter & barn door hardware: gate, barn & stable hinges; shutter bolts, shutter dogs & pull rings.

Write in No. 1240

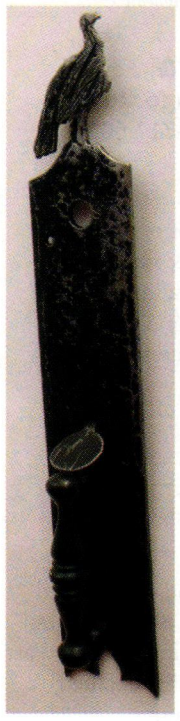


The range of wrought-steel, period-style shutter hardware from James Peters & Son includes these shutter rings.

Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303
www.customforgedhardware.com
Candler, NC 28715

Manufacturer of forged- & cast-metal hardware: strap, H, HL, butterfly & butt hinges; thumb-latch locksets, gate hardware, shutter dogs & more; fireplace tools; bathroom accessories & kitchen equipment; restoration services.

Call for more information.



This thumblatch with a turkey motif was fabricated by Kayne & Son Custom Hardware.

Kestrel Shutters
800-494-4321; Fax: 610-326-6779
www.diyshutters.com
Stowe, PA 19464

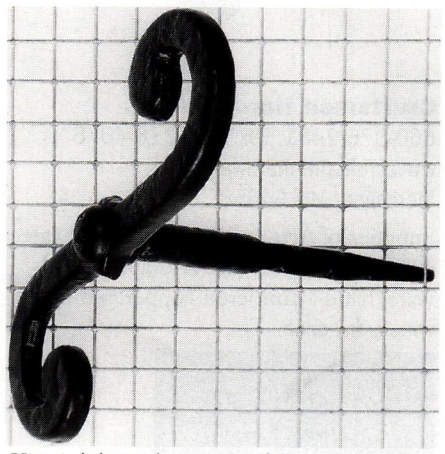
Manufacturer of interior & exterior shutters, closet & cabinet doors & related hardware: custom & standard sizes, DIY or fully assembled; true mortise-&-tenon construction; louvers, panels, bead board, radius & more; shutter kits.

Write in No. 7990

Lighting by Hammerworks
603-279-7352; Fax: Same as phone
www.hammerworks.com
Worcester, MA 01603

Supplier of lighting: Colonial & Arts & Crafts styles; lanterns, post lights, chandeliers & courtyard sign lighting; hand-forged hardware.

Write in No. 5090



Historical shutter dogs are one of the many types of traditional hardware available from Maguire Iron.

Maguire Iron Corp.
510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519
www.maguireironcorporation.com
Richmond, CA 94801

Manufacturer & supplier of traditional hardware & lanterns: door, cabinet, window, gate & mailbox hardware; knobs & levers with compatible locks, various backsets & functions; wrought iron, pewter, rust, brass & bronze; grilles.

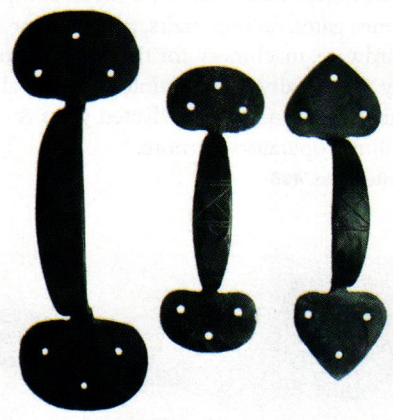
Write in No. 7600

Notting Hill's decorative furniture knobs are available in a variety of plating options, including brass, pewter and nickel.

Notting Hill Decorative Hardware
262-248-8890; Fax: 262-248-7876
www.nottinghill-usa.com
Lake Geneva, WI 53147

Distributor of high-end hardware: knobs & pulls of hand-cast pewter or bronze, additional plating options, semi-precious stones, enameling & hand painting; Classical, old world, island & lodge motifs.

Write in No. 319



Old Smithy Shop offers a selection of pulls.

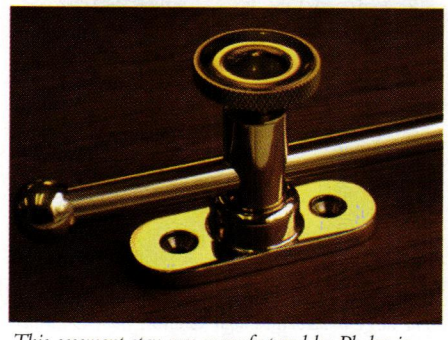
Old Smithy Shop
603-672-4113; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldsmithyshop.com
Brookline, NH 03033

Custom fabricator of hand-forged Early American hardware: Suffolk & Norfolk latches & pulls; pintle strap hinges & H & H-L hinges & cabinet latches; window, gate & barn hardware; fireplace tools; custom metalwork.

Phelps Company
802-257-4314; Fax: 802-258-2270
www.phelpscompany.com
Brattleboro, VT 05301

Manufacturer of traditional hot-forged solid-brass window hardware: sash pulleys, weights, chains, lifts & locks; stop-bead adjusters, spring bolts, window ventilation locks, casement hardware, storm/screen-door latch sets & more.

Write in No. 6001



This casement stay was manufactured by Phelps in polished brass.

Pullman Window Counterbalance Co.
585-334-1350; Fax: 585-359-4460
www.pullmanbalances.com
Rochester, NY 14623

Manufacturer of counterbalances: for window sashes (to replace weights, chains, lifts & pulleys); residential, historical, commercial & industrial applications; since 1886.

Write in No. 1048

Richards-Wilcox, Inc.
630-264-4520; Fax: 630-897-6994
www.rwhardware.com
Aurora, IL 60506

Manufacturer of historical reproduction door hardware: for slide, swing & slide-fold doors; strap hinges, door pulls, bolts, latches, trucks & track for doors weighing up to 5,000 lbs.; Turn of the Century designs & replicas.

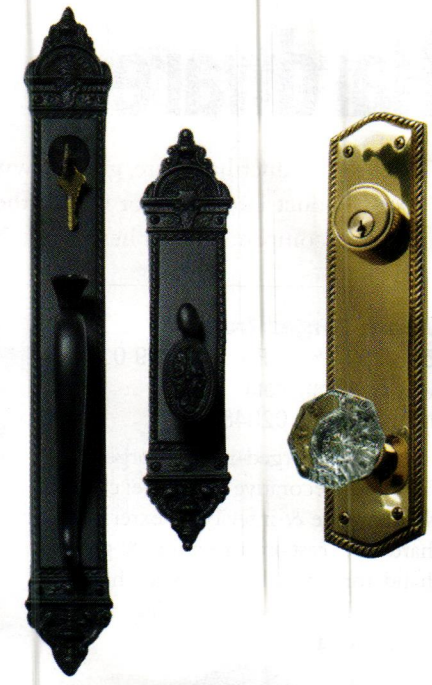
Write in No. 1579

Black iron strap hinges made by Richards-Wilcox support the 600-lb. doors of the Aurora Regional Fire Museum in Aurora, IL.

Shuttercraft, Inc.
203-245-2608; Fax: 203-245-5969
www.shuttercraft.com
Madison, CT 06443

Manufacturer of interior & exterior shutters: cedar & mahogany; all sizes; movable & fixed louvers, raised panels, board-&-batten & cut-outs; hinges & holdbacks; interior shutters in poplar, basswood & red oak; painting services.

Write in No. 1321



Historically accurate reproduction hardware from Signature Hardware can be used for restoration or new construction projects.

Signature Hardware
866-855-2284; Fax: 800-682-6826
www.signaturehardware.com
Erlanger, KY 41017

Direct distributor of bathroom supplies: cast-iron & acrylic clawfoot bathtubs, porcelain sinks, brass faucets, shower rods & rings; floor registers & air returns: decorative door, window & gate hardware; lighting; mailboxes.

Write in No. 1376

The Nanz Company
212-367-7000; Fax: 212-367-7375
www.nanz.com
New York, NY 10013

Designer & manufacturer of period door & window hardware: Gothic, Moderne & other styles; metal finishing; consultation, specification & restoration services.

Call for more information.

The Shutter Depot
706-672-1214; Fax: 706-672-1122
www.theshutterdepot.com
Greenville, GA 30222

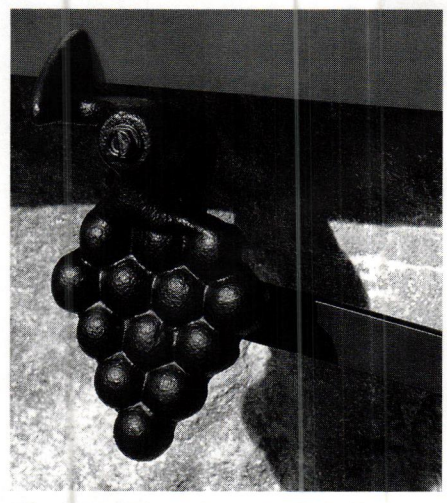
Supplier of shutters & shutter hardware: 2½-in. movable, raised-panel & fixed louvers; interior & exterior; finished & unfinished; custom & stock.

Write in No. 6830

Timberlane, Inc.
215-616-0600; Fax: 215-616-0749
www.timberlane.com
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Custom fabricator of handcrafted exterior shutters: more than 25 historically accurate styles & custom design; available in maintenance-free Endurian or traditional western red cedar; large selection of exterior shutter hardware.

Write in No. 1056



This decorative shutter dog was handcrafted by Timberlane.

212 . 243 . 5270

P.E. Guerin

ESTABLISHED · 1857

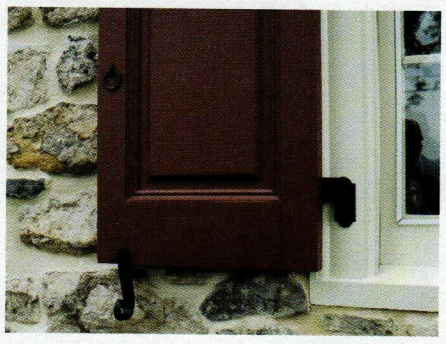
PEGUERIN.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1166

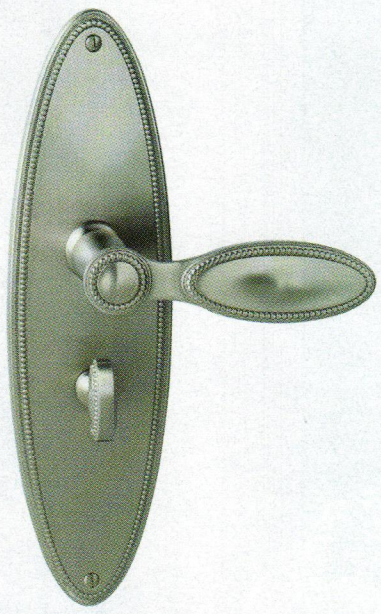
Vixen Hill Shutters
800-423-2766; Fax: 610-286-2099
www.vixenhill.com
Elverson, PA 19520

Custom fabricator of shutters: blind-pocketed & teak-pegged (no glue); old-growth red cedar; more than 26 styles; pair sizes to 6x10 ft.; shutter hardware.

Write in No. 1230



These traditional shutter dogs are available from Vixen Hill.



This beaded door pull and escutcheon are available from Von Morris.

Von Morris Corp.
800-646-6888; Fax: 800-646-8988
www.vonmorris.com
Camden, NJ 08102

Supplier of door hardware: bronze, brass & stainless steel; hinges, door locks, lock trim, specialty trim; 20 different hand finishes; custom plating available.

Write in No. 1864

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of custom ornamental metalwork: railings, gates, grilles, balustrades, lighting, fences, furniture, doors & fixtures; cast & wrought iron, bronze & aluminum; hardware; CAD services.

Write in No. 1223

Wood Window Workshop
800-724-3081; Fax: 315-733-0933
www.woodwindowworkshop.com
Utica, NY 13501

Custom fabricator of wood windows, doors, storms & screens: any size, shape & species; full mortise-&-tenon construction, true-divided lite, hard-to-find hardware & restoration & insulated glass; factory finishes; reproductions.

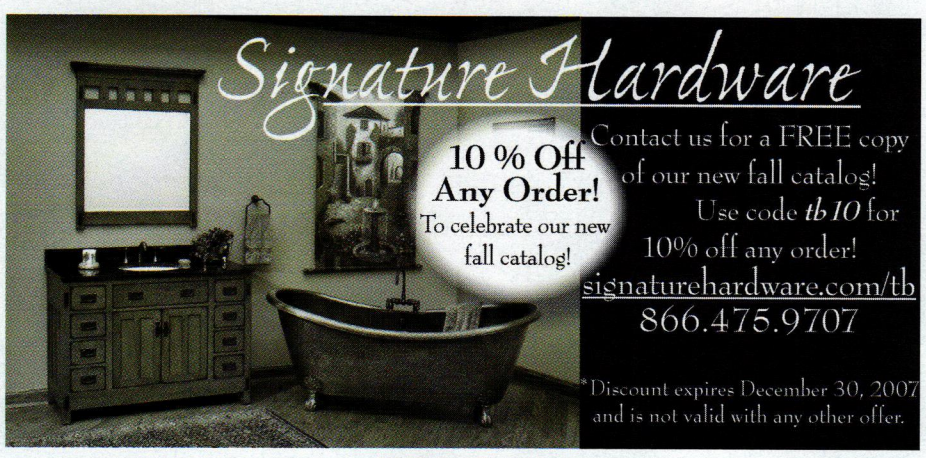
Write in No. 9640

If you'd like to order a gift subscription for a colleague, just call

800-548-0193

WRITE IN NO. 2540

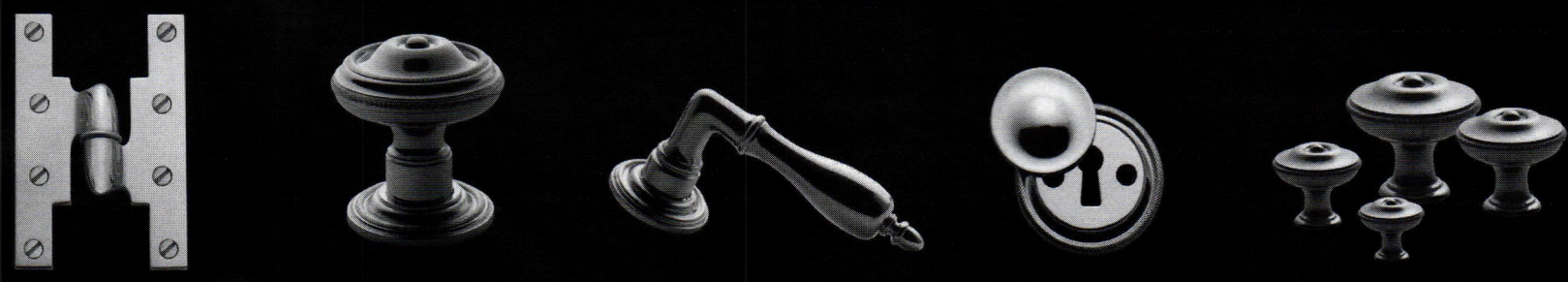
WRITE IN NO. 2636



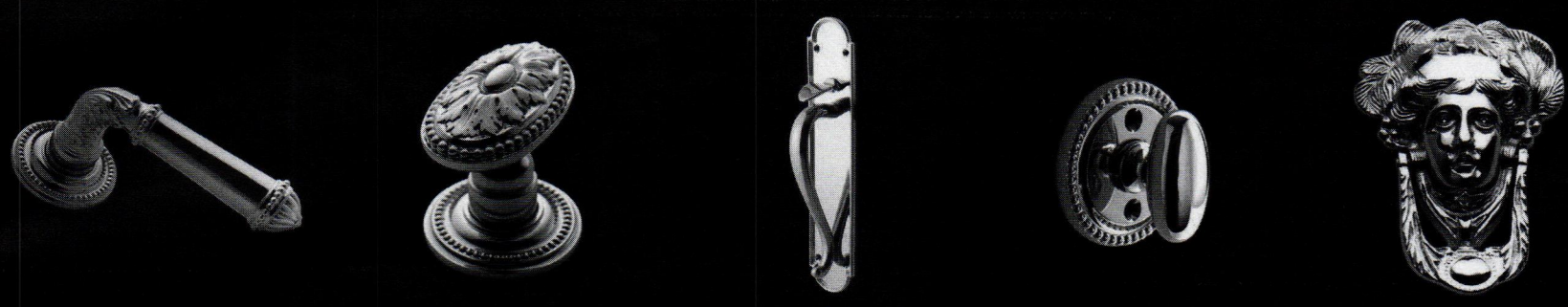
WRITE IN NO. 1376

WRITE IN NO. 7600

7 OF OUR 32 HARDWARE SUITES

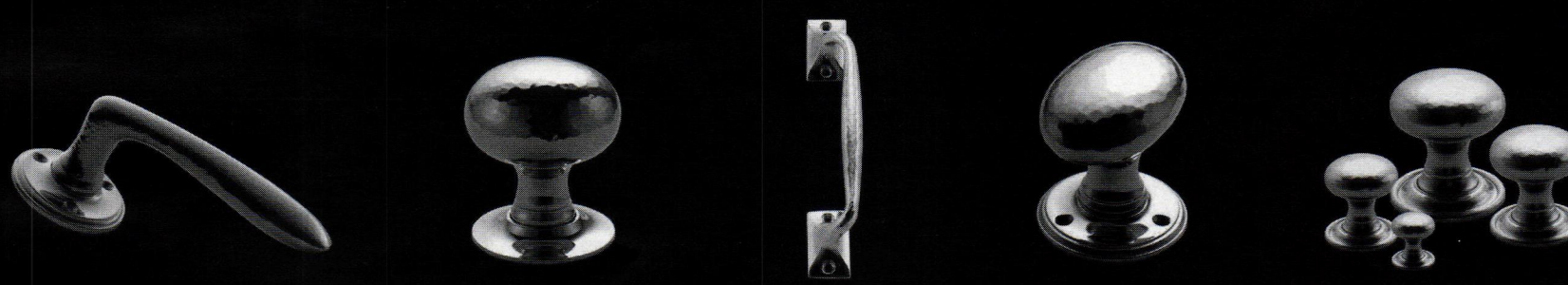


No 3004R olive knuckle hinge - three sizes. No 1085 georgian knob - four sizes. No 2135A georgian acorn lever. No 5830R traditional keyhole escutcheon. No 8305R georgian cabinet knob - eight sizes.

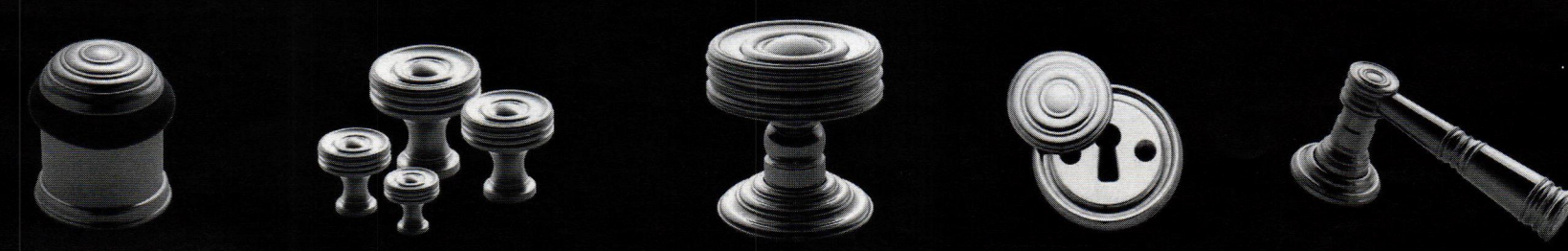


No 2015 neoclassic beaded lever. No 1114 scrolling acanthus leaf knob. No 5708 colonial thumblatch with demilune escutcheon. No 4004B traditional beaded thumbturn. No 9702 anna livia door knocker.

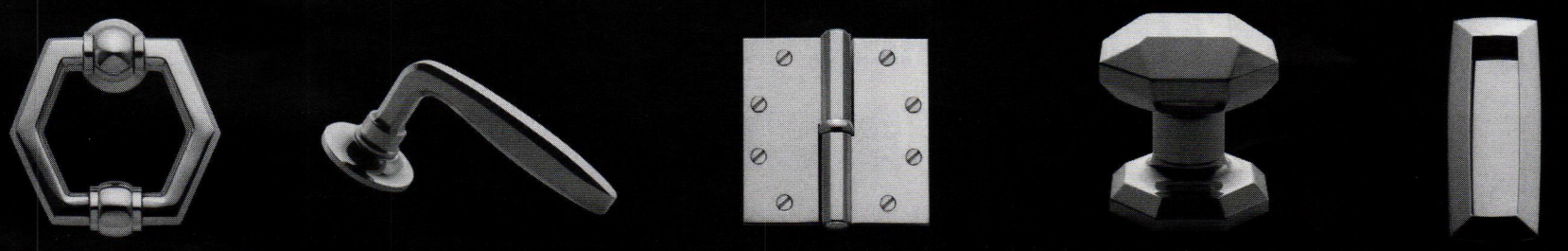
No 1053 segmented melon knob. No 3582 reeded two knuckle butt hinge. No 8053 segmented melon cabinet knob - eight sizes. No 2055 18th century neoclassic reeded georgian lever. No 5820 oval reeded keyhole.



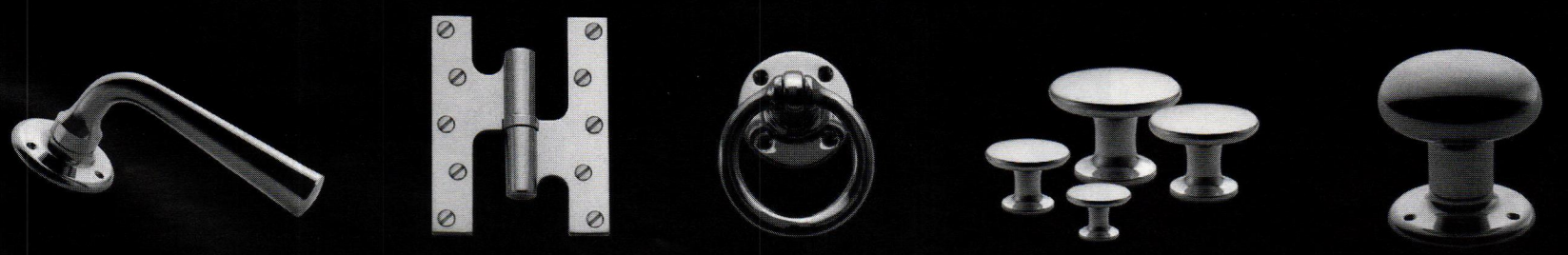
No 2004H french moderne hammered lever. No 1018H hand hammered knob - four sizes. No 6220H hammered door pull - four sizes. No 1019H elliptical hammered knob. No 8018H hammered cabinet knob - four sizes.



No 9088 floor mounted doorstop. No 8011 bull's eye cabinet knob - four sizes. No 1011 sclaroff bull's eye door knob - three sizes. No 5888 edawrdian keyhole escutcheon. No 2111 french bull's eye lever.



No 9708 hexagonal knocker - two sizes. No 2012 french moderne faceted lever. No 3581 octagonal two knuckle butt hinge. No 1013 faceted octagonal knob. No 6003 cushion faced faceted recess pull.



No 2017 early 20th century classic functional lever. No 3754 moderne paumelle hinge. No 6021 traditional flared drop ring pull. No 8415 moderne cabinet pull - four sizes. No 1017 classic functional knob.

© THE NANZ COMPANY. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

NANZ®

THE NANZ COMPANY

213 EAST 59TH STREET NEW YORK 20 VANDAM STREET NEW YORK 765 N LA CIENEGA LOS ANGELES

BY APPOINTMENT CATALOGUE $20 TEL 212 367 7000 WWW.NANZ.COM

PHS

Decorative Hardware Studio

Custom manufacturers of fine hardware for the interior design industry.

Po Box 627
Chappaqua, NY 10514

Ph: 914.238.5251
Fx: 914.238.4880
www.decorative-hardware.com

No. 5412 Acanthus door knob
hand chaised – polish bronze finish

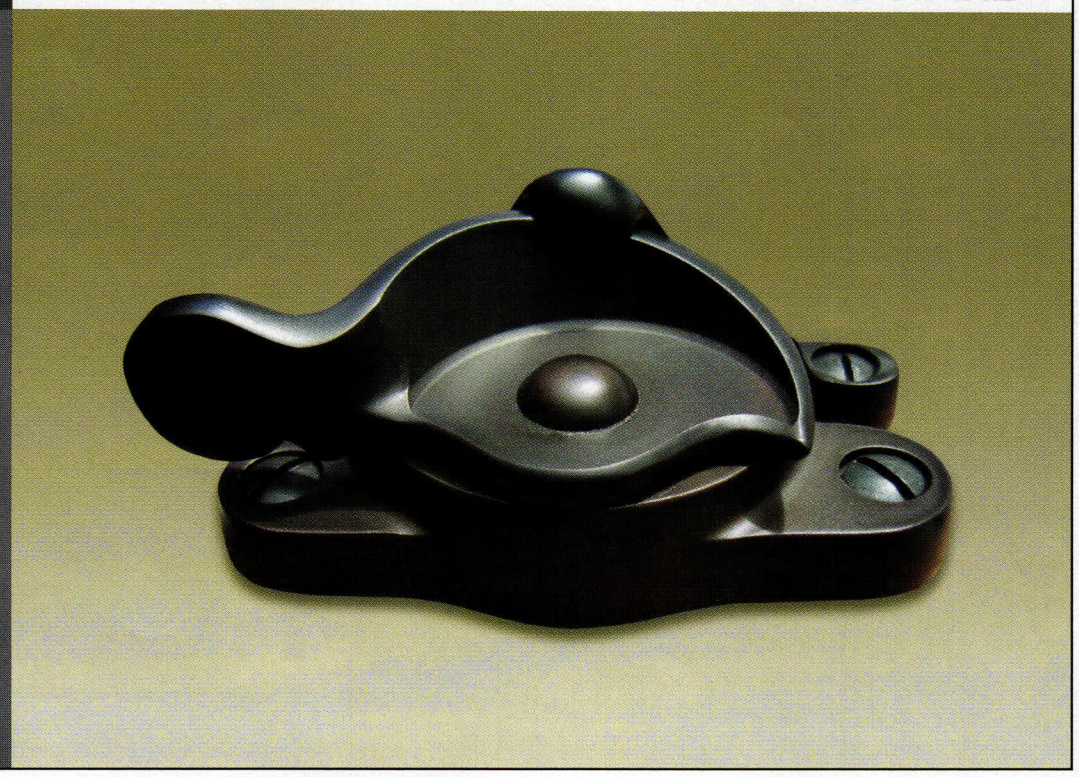
WRITE IN NO. 3164

Sash locks

www.phelpscompany.com

PHELPS COMPANY®

TRADITIONAL BRASS WINDOW HARDWARE



Phelps Company
60 Elm Street
Brattleboro, VT
05301

Tel. 802-257-4314
Fax 802-258-2270

WRITE IN NO. 6001

CRAFTSMEN HARDWARE COMPANY LTD.

craftsmenhardware.com craftsm@highway.com

PO Box 161 Marceline, MO 64658 phone: 660.376.2481 fax: 660.376.4076

WRITE IN NO. 6980

Hand Painted Ceramic Knobs & Pulls

Acorn's line of hand-painted ceramic knobs & pulls can turn plain cabinets into creative works of art. This decorative line of knobs & pulls from Europe were designed and hand-painted by New England artisan, Ruchike Madan.

Fine crafted ceramic knobs & pulls are not only functional but attractive decorative accents for your kitchen, bathroom and furniture.

Check out Acorn's complete line including hand-forged iron & stainless door/cabinet hardware, pewter & ceramic cabinet/furniture hardware, plus grilles, registers & accessories.

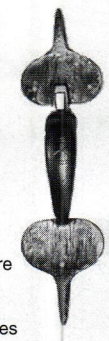
ACORN

Acorn Manufacturing Co.,Inc.
1.800.835.0121
www.acornmfg.com
For a FREE catalog, call and request catalog TB1007A.

by Acorn.

WRITE IN NO. 2669

www.customforgedhardware.com



Kayne and Son
Custom Hardware, Inc.
Dept TB
100 Daniel Ridge Road
Candler, N.C. 28715
(828) 667-8868 or 665-1988
Fax: (828) 665-8303

- Reproductions & Restorations
- Builders/Architectural Hardware
- Custom Forging
- Cast Brass & Bronze
- Custom Hinges & Thumblatches
- Fireplace Tools & Accessories

Catalogs $5.00

tradweb
CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES

Announcing a New Way to...

- Get More, Better Clients Coming to You
- Find the Specialized Custom Services You Need

www.TradWebDirectory.com

find a fresh perspective.

a fresh new look...

designed to be the ultimate resource for reproduction hardware, our newest catalog encompasses over 10,000 pieces of finely crafted hardware from Colonial to Craftsman.

find a fresh perspective on hardware.

The Crown City Collection, Volume 7, available at Restoration.com. or call 1.800.950.1047

CROWN CITY HARDWARE

"Get lost in the details"

WRITE IN NO. 432

If it were any more authentic,
it wouldn't be a reproduction.

HOUSE OF ANTIQUE HARDWARE

One of the web's best selections of original and reproduction hardware, not that anyone will tell the difference. Find this Federal-style rim lock and more than 8,000 other items at HouseofAntiqueHardware.com. Or call (888) 265-1038.

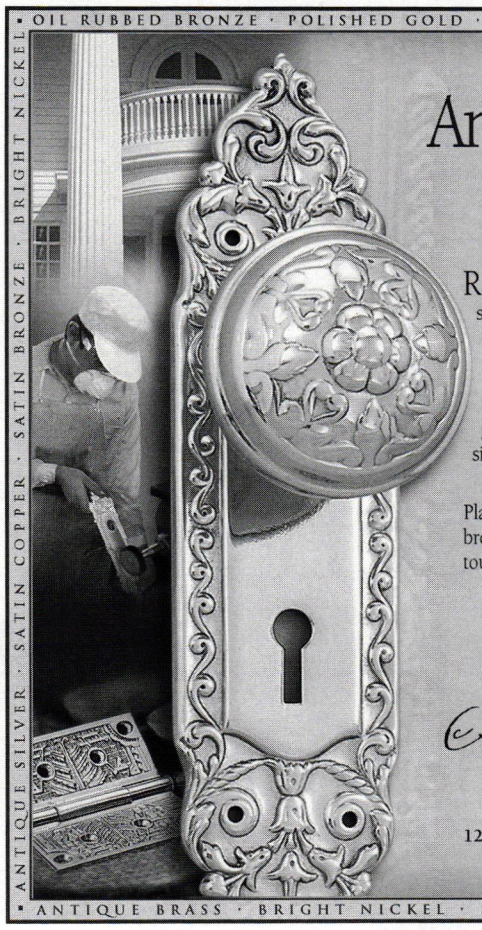
Save 15% with promotion code: TRAD

WRITE IN NO. 1096

OIL RUBBED BRONZE · POLISHED GOLD · ANTIQUE BRONZE · POLISHED BRASS

ANTIQUE SILVER · SATIN COPPER · SATIN BRONZE · BRIGHT NICKEL

ANTIQUE NICKEL · BRUSHED CHROME · SATIN BRONZE · ANTIQUE BRASS



Antique Hardware Restoration

Restoring a home can be a challenge. Finding someone to restore your antique door hardware and fixtures can be close to impossible.

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers is your solution.

Our company was founded in 1923 with one goal – the quality restoration and preservation of silver and antique hardware for future generations.

Let us tell you more about Al-Bar Wilmette Platers. Call today (800-300-6762) for your free brochure. We want to help you put the finishing touches on your home restoration project.

Al Bar Wilmette
PLATERS

127 Green Bay Road • Wilmette Illinois 60091
800-300-6762 • www.albarwilmette.com

ANTIQUE BRASS · BRIGHT NICKEL · SATIN NICKEL · PEWTER FINISHES

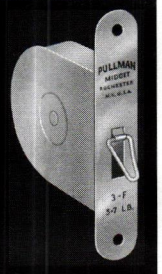
WRITE IN NO. 2636

NANZ®

VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT
WWW.NANZ.COM

Spring Counterbalances

Struggling with your windows? Replace old pulleys, ropes, and weights for smooth, trouble-free operation.

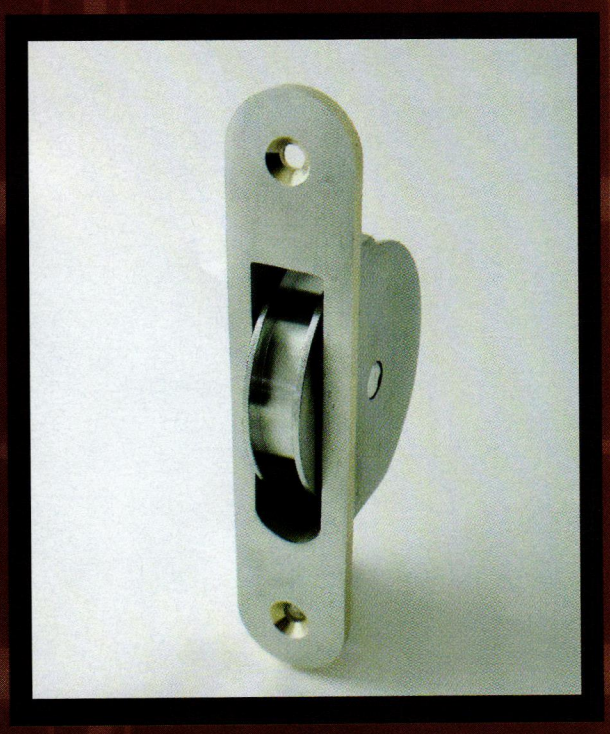


THE PULLMAN WINDOW COUNTERBALANCE CO.
77 Commerce Drive, Rochester, NY 14623
Fax: (585) 359-4460 • Ph: (585) 334-1350
www.pullmanbalances.com

WRITE IN NO. 1048

Architectural Resource Center

America's Leading Designer and Source for Historical Window Hardware



We make windows work.

Call today to discuss your window and door hardware needs and specifications including custom castings.

Contact: tel. 800-370-8808 or 603-942-8776 Fx 603-942-7465
email: info@aresource.com www.aresource.com

WRITE IN NO. 1670

BECOME A MEMBER OF
THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
& CLASSICAL AMERICA

The leading educational resource for the Classical tradition in architecture

When you become a member, you not only support its educational mission but also gain access to the Institute's wide range of programs and publications. National expansion through local chapters will mean closer association in all 50 states.

- ☐ Annual Journal: *The Classicist*
- ☐ Lectures, Tours and Conferences
- ☐ Travel Programs
- ☐ Book Series
- ☐ Continuing Education Courses and Programs
- ☐ A well-informed voice in advocacy and traditional design excellence

Various levels of membership are available; consult www.classicist.org for details. Send check directly to the Institute at the address below, or for more details log onto the Institute web site at:

www.classicist.org

THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
& CLASSICAL AMERICA
20 W. 44th Street
New York, NY 10036
Telephone (212) 730-9646 Fax (212) 730-9649
e-mail: institute@classicist.org
web site: www.classicist.org

WRITE IN NO. 1340

Strom Plumbing

The Superior, 6' Acrylic Slipper Massage Tub

The Mammoth, 75" Acrylic Dual Tub

Introducing our new line of Acrylic Tubs

Strom Plumbing

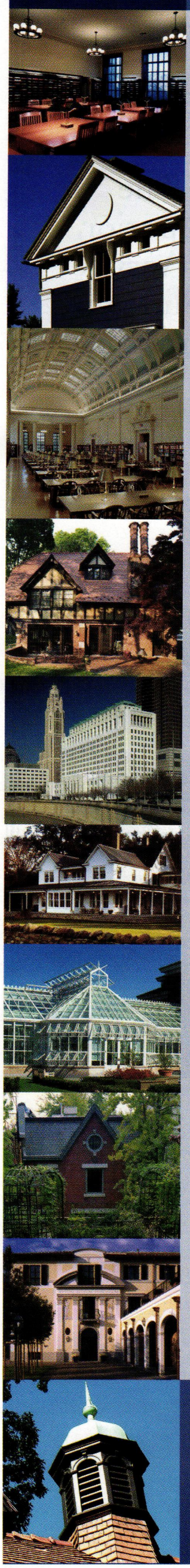
BY

Sign of the Crab

3756 Omec Circle, Rancho Cordova, CA 95742

(916) 638-2722

www.signofthecrab.com



Call for Entries

2008 PALLADIO AWARDS

Honoring Excellence in Traditional Commercial, Institutional & Public Design

Co-produced by *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes*
and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

Categories

Restoration & Renovation

Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Addition

New Design & Construction – less than 30,000 sq.ft.

New Design & Construction – more than 30,000 sq.ft.

Public Spaces: Parks, Plazas, Gardens, Streetscapes

Corresponding awards will also be given for residential projects.

Judging Criteria

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance. The judges will be applying the same criteria that Palladio used in his own work: the projects should meet all the functional needs of contemporary usage while applying lessons learned from previous generations to create beauty in the built environment.

Winners

If you are one of the winners of a Palladio Award for 2008, you will receive a Palladium – the cast-bronze trophy emblematic of the program, designed, sculpted and cast by the artisans at Historical Arts & Casting, Inc., West Jordan, UT, – at the annual Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference. You will also have the opportunity to give an illustrated presentation of the project at the conference and the project will be published in the June 2008 issue of *Traditional Building*. Winning projects will also be highlighted for 12 months on the Palladio Awards website.

Deadlines & Entry Requirements

The deadline for receipt of the completed entry package is November 15, 2007.

For complete details on the awards program, go to

www.palladioawards.com

VON MORRIS CORPORATION
EXTRAORDINARY ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE
800 646 6888 PLEASE CONTACT YOUR LOCAL INTERIOR DESIGNER OR ARCHITECT WWW.VONMORRIS.COM
VON MORRIS

WRITE IN NO. 1864

BRIAN GREER'S TIN-CEILINGS
(519) 743-9710
www.tinceiling.com

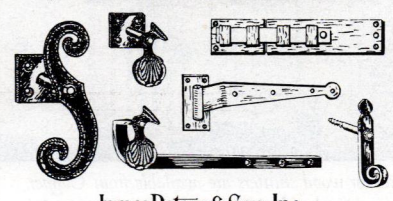
WRITE IN NO. 966

NANZ®

SEE OUR FULL PAGE AD ON PAGE 69

tradweb
CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES
Announcing a New Way to...
■ Get More, Better Clients Coming to You ■ Find the Specialized Custom Services You Need
www.TradWebDirectory.com

Traditional Shutter Hardware

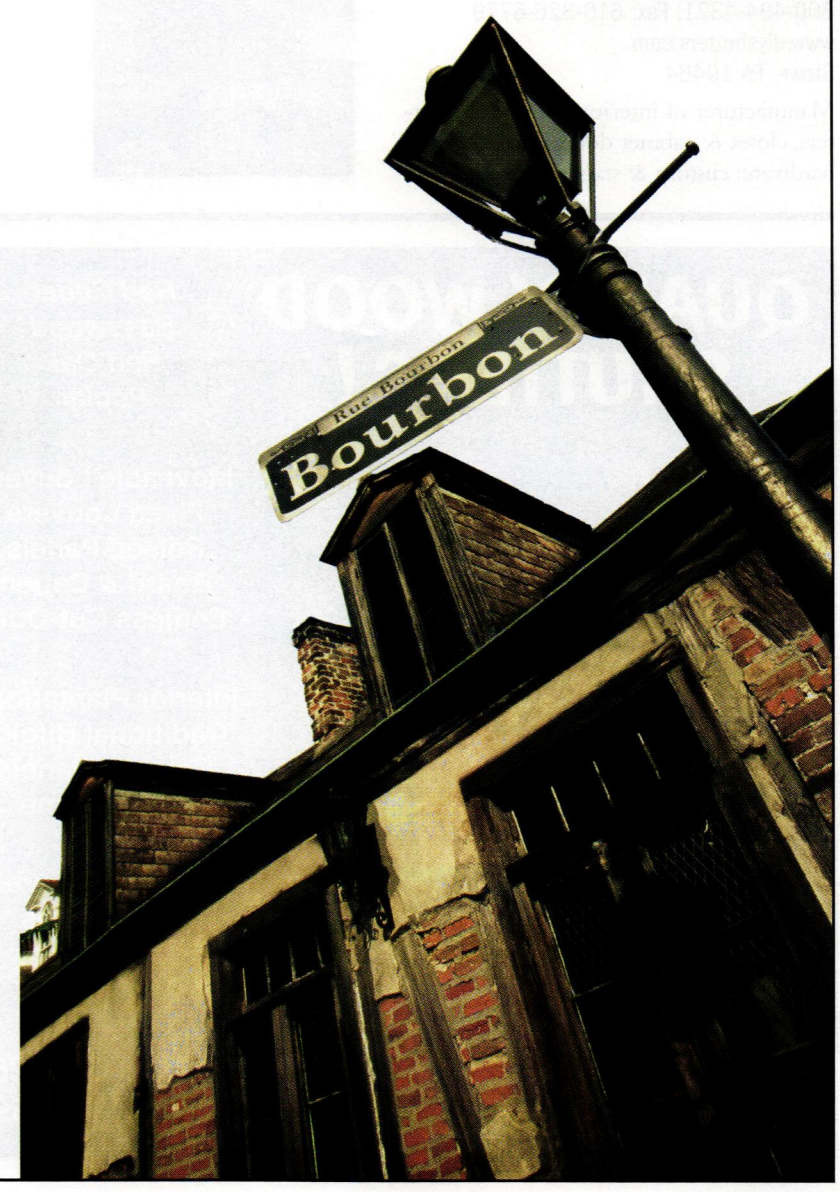


James Peters & Son, Inc.
MANUFACTURERS OF HARDWARE
1936 North Front Street Philadelphia, PA 19122
Phone: 215-739-9500 Fax: 215-739-9779
Sold through hardware distributors

WRITE IN NO. 1240

Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

NEW ORLEANS 2007



Mark Your Calendar! October 17-20, 2007
Ernest N. Morial Convention Center
New Orleans, LA
www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

Shutters

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9973**.

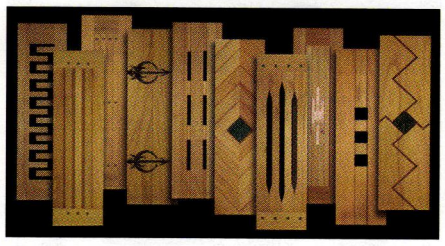
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Manufacturer of 65,000+ decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns, capitals, wrought-iron components, shutters, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, ceiling tile, furniture & cabinet components & more.

Write in No. 1088

Copper Moon Woodworks
610-434-8740; Fax: 610-434-0230
www.coppermoonwoodworks.com
Allentown, PA 18104

Fabricator of custom exterior shutters.



Exterior wood shutters are available from Copper Moon Woodworks in a variety of designs in solid African mahogany or Spanish cedar.

Hahn's Woodworking Co., Inc.
908-722-2742; Fax: 908-722-2736
www.hahnswoodworking.com
Branchburg, NJ 08876

Custom manufacturer of wood entry doors, garage doors, windows & shutters: historical reproductions; institutional projects.

Write in No. 6640

Kestrel Shutters
800-494-4321; Fax: 610-326-6779
www.diyshutters.com
Stowe, PA 19464

Manufacturer of interior & exterior shutters, closet & cabinet doors & related hardware: custom & standard sizes, DIY or fully assembled; true mortise-&-tenon construction; louvers, panels, bead board, radius & more; shutter kits.

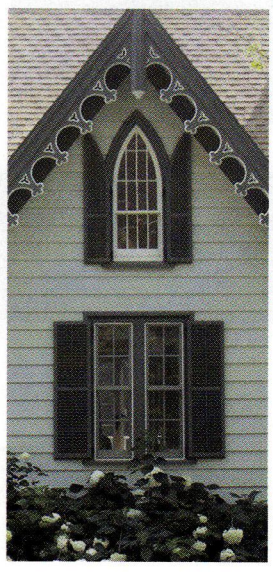
Write in No. 7990

Kestrel offers several historically accurate designs including the Philadelphia Federal style.

Kingsland Co. Shutters
860-542-6981; Fax: 860-542-1752
www.kingsland-shutters.com
Norfolk, CT 06058

Manufacturer of shutters in Honduras mahogany: louvered, raised panel, cutouts & reproductions; mortise-&-tenon construction; copper caps, fixed control rods & hardware; paneled & louvered arched tops.

Write in No. 196



Custom shutters are available from the Kingsland Co.

Shuttercraft offers a wide selection of wood shutters with various cutouts and in various styles.

Shuttercraft, Inc.
203-245-2608; Fax: 203-245-5969
www.shuttercraft.com
Madison, CT 06443

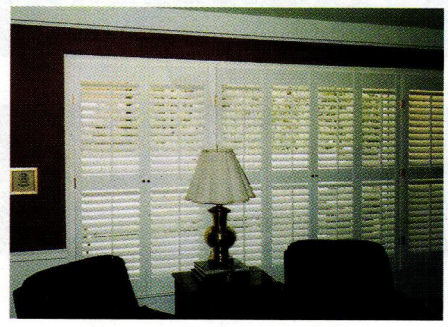
Manufacturer of interior & exterior shutters: cedar & mahogany; all sizes; movable & fixed louvers, raised panels, board-&-batten & cutouts; hinges & holdbacks; interior shutters in poplar, basswood & red oak; painting services.

Write in No. 1321

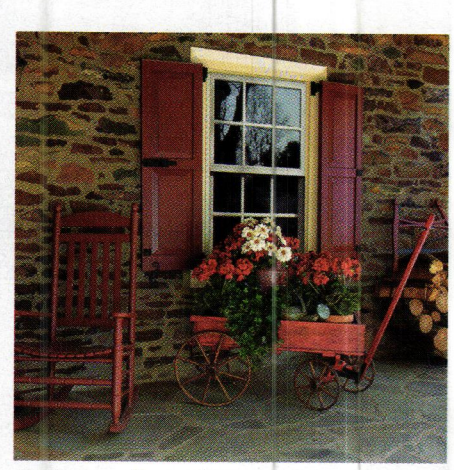
The Shutter Depot
706-672-1214; Fax: 706-672-1122
www.theshutterdepot.com
Greenville, GA 30222

Supplier of shutters & shutter hardware: 2½-in. movable, raised-panel & fixed louvers; interior & exterior; finished & unfinished; custom & stock.

Write in No. 6830



Movable-slat wood shutters from The Shutter Depot are available unfinished or with a custom finish.

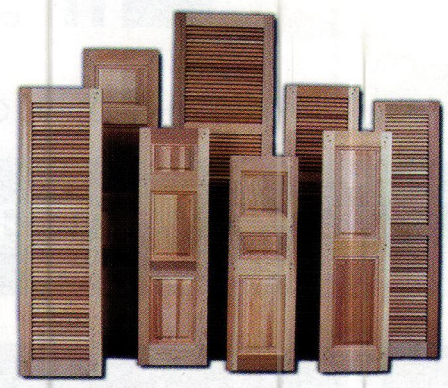


Timberlane offers a selection of traditonally styled shutters.

Timberlane, Inc.
215-616-0600; Fax: 215-616-0749
www.timberlane.com
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Custom fabricator of handcrafted exterior shutters: more than 25 historically accurate styles & custom design; available in maintenance-free Endurian or traditional western red cedar; large selection of exterior shutter hardware.

Write in No. 1056



Vixen Hill supplies cedar shutters in a variety of styles and sizes.

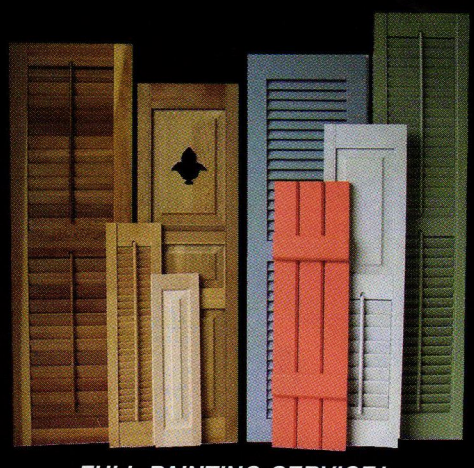
Vixen Hill Shutters
800-423-2766; Fax: 610-286-2099
www.vixenhill.com
Elverson, PA 19520

Custom fabricator of shutters: blind-pocketed & teak-pegged (no glue); old-growth red cedar; more than 26 styles; pair sizes to 6x10 ft.; shutter hardware.

Write in No. 1230

QUALITY WOOD SHUTTERS!

Red Cedar
Basswood
Red Oak
Poplar



Moveable Louvers
Fixed Louvers
Raised Panels
Board & Batten
Endless Cut-Outs

Interior Plantations
Traditional Bifolds
Colonial Panels
Open Frame

FULL PAINTING SERVICE!
DELIVERY RIGHT TO YOUR DOOR!

Free Brochure
Free Quotes
Free Delivery
(on most orders)

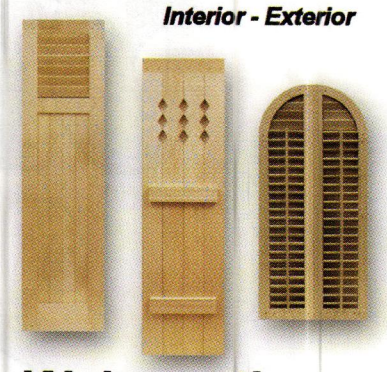
SHUTTERCRAFT, INC.
Showroom in Madison, CT
Email: all@shuttercraft.com
Visit: www.shuttercraft.com

Call (203) 245-2608
Fax (203) 245-5969

WRITE IN NO. 1321

Kestrel Shutters & Doors

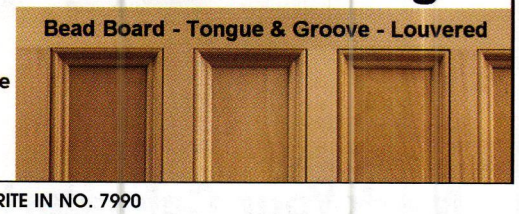
Interior - Exterior



- Price matching
- Historically accurate
- Custom sizing & designs
- DIY kits available
- Arches & special shapes
- Largest selection of Shutter Hardware

Wainscoting

Bead Board - Tongue & Groove - Louvered



1-800-494-4321
www.diyshutters.com

WRITE IN NO. 7990

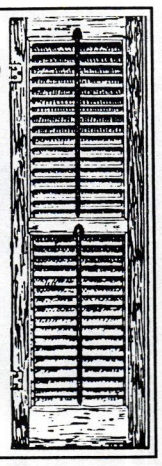
The fastest way to get Product Literature!
www.traditional-building.com

Custom Shutters

Interior and Exterior
Wholesale to the Public

2 1/2" Moveable louver, raised panel and fixed louver shutters. Custom finished or unfinished. Complete selection of hardware.

Brochure $1.00



Shutter Depot
Rt.2 Box 157
Greenville, GA 30222
706-672-1214
www.shutterdepot.com

WRITE IN NO. 6830

BECOME A MEMBER OF
THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL
ARCHITECTURE &
CLASSICAL AMERICA

The leading educational resource for the Classical tradition in architecture

When you become a member, you not only support its educational mission but also gain access to the Institute's wide range of programs and publications. National expansion through local chapters will mean closer association in all 50 states.

- ☐ Annual Journal: *The Classicist*
- ☐ Lectures, Tours and Conferences
- ☐ Travel Programs
- ☐ Book Series
- ☐ Continuing Education Courses and Programs
- ☐ A well-informed voice in advocacy and traditional design excellence

Various levels of membership are available; consult www.classicist.org for details. Send check directly to the Institute at the address below, or for more details log onto the Institute web site at:

www.classicist.org

THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL
ARCHITECTURE &
CLASSICAL AMERICA
20 W. 44th Street
New York, NY 10036
Telephone (212) 730-9646
Fax (212) 730-9649
e-mail: institute@classicist.org
web site: www.classicist.org

WRITE IN NO. 1340

EXTERIOR SHUTTERS & SHUTTER HARDWARE

OH THE LUXURY
of living
IN THE PAST.

Celebrate the rich history of an old home with works of art that deserve the privilege. Solid cedar, custom handcrafted shutters and hand-forged period hardware. Call today for your free Timberlane® catalog.

TIMBERLANE SHUTTERS

800.250.2221 EXT. 1649 ✦ TIMBERLANE.COM/1649

WRITE IN NO. 1056

the *fastest* way
to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online. Literature requests are e-mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

- Log onto www.traditional-building.com
- Click on "Free Product Literature"
- Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

three *easy* steps
to access hundreds of suppliers

Traditional-Building.com

TRADITIONAL EXTERIOR SHUTTERS IN MAHOGANY

- RAISED PANEL
- LOUVERED
- CUT-OUTS
- REPRODUCTION
- COPPER CAPS
- MORTISE & TENON CONSTRUCTION
- WEST SYSTEM EPOXY
- RABBETING AND BEADING
- FIXED-CONTROL RODS
- SHUTTER HARDWARE
- WARRANTY

www.kingsland-shutters.com

KINGSLAND
Architectural Millwork

7 COLEBROOK ROAD
NORFOLK, CT 06058
(860) 542-6981
FAX: (860) 542-1752

WRITE IN NO. 196

Shutter Hardware by Acorn.

For a FREE Acorn catalog, call & request catalog TB1007A.

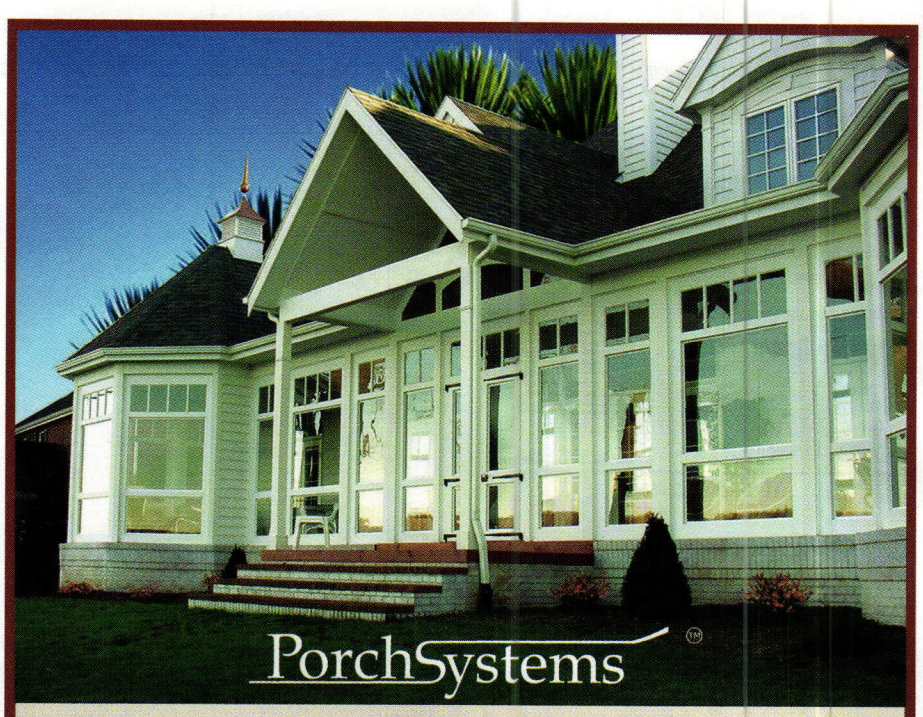
–TREMONT NAIL–
now serving the restoration industry as a division of Acorn Manufacturing.
www.tremontnail.com

Acorn Manufacturing Co.,Inc.
1.800.835.0121
www.acornmfg.com

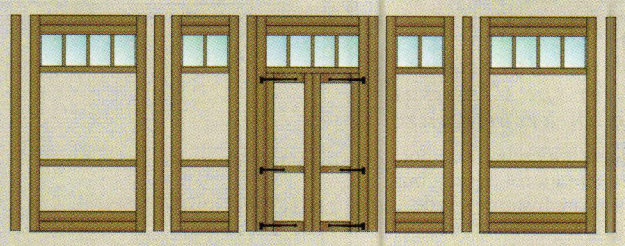
ACORN

Quality & Craftsmanship forged together for a lifetime.

WRITE IN NO. 1690



Retrofit your porch with wall panels to escape bees, mosquitoes and the bite of winter winds.



Create your perfect porch from our modular components!
Call us now and we'll help you with your design.

Vixen Hill

VixenHill.com
800-423-2766

Dept.#TB6

WRITE IN NO. 1230

National Preservation Institute

Seminars in Historic Preservation & Cultural Resource Management

Professional training for those involved in the management, preservation, and stewardship of our cultural heritage.

- **CRM Basics:** *Archaeological Curation; Cemetery Preservation; GIS: Practical Applications for Cultural Resource Projects; Historic Landscapes; Identification and Evaluation of Mid-20th-Century Buildings; NEPA Compliance; Photodocumentation of Cultural Resources; Section 4(f) Compliance for Transportation Projects; Section 106: An Introduction*
- **Historic Property Management:** *Accessibility; Green Strategies for Historic Buildings; Historic Property Management; Historic Structures Reports; Preservation Maintenance; Secretary of the Interior's Standards*
- Plus more! Please contact us for a seminar schedule or go to www.npi.org.

P.O. Box 1702. Alexandria. Virginia 22313
703.765.0100 ▪ info@npi.org ▪ www.npi.org

www.traditional-building.com

The internet marketplace for historical products & services

The 2008 PALLADIO AWARDS

Honoring Excellence in Commercial & Civic Design

Co-produced by *Traditional Building* & *Period Homes* and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

Palladio Awards for Commercial & Civic Architecture will be considered in five categories:

- **Restoration & Renovation**
- **Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Addition**
- **New Design & Construction – less than 30,000 sq.ft.**
- **New Design & Construction – more than 30,000 sq.ft.**
- **Public Spaces: Parks, Plazas, Gardens, Streetscapes**

Corresponding awards will also be awarded for residential projects. Judging will be by a panel of distinguished architectural designers selected by the editors of *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes*.

The deadline for entries is **November 15, 2007.**

For details on the Awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, go to **www.palladioawards.com**

For best results,

BE SURE TO REPAINT

every few generations.

Introducing

Endurian™ Shutters

from Timberlane.

Our perfect combination of old-world craftsmanship, and new state-of-the-art synthetic material (that's right, not wood!) has produced a custom shutter with the classic look and heft of wood, yet requires no maintenance for decades.

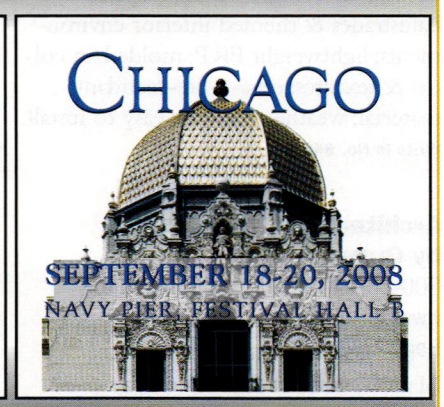
And every shutter is built to order, so you can choose from a myriad of styles, colors and options like custom panel configurations, radius tops and cut outs. Call for a complimentary catalog or visit www.timberlane.com/5012.

TIMBERLANE.COM/5012 ✦ 800.250.2221 EXT. 5012

WRITE IN NO. 1056

TRADITIONAL BUILDING

EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE



RESTORING THE PAST. BUILDING THE FUTURE.

www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

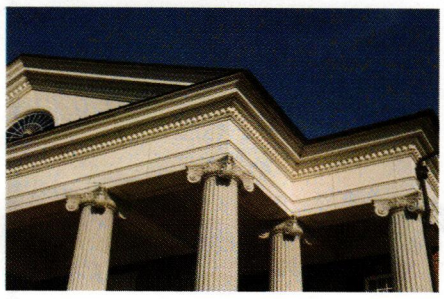
Exterior Molded Ornament

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9974**.

Abatron, Inc.
800-445-1754; Fax: 262-653-2019
www.abatron.com
Kenosha, WI 53144

Manufacturer of products for restoration & repair: wood consolidation & repair, concrete patching & resurfacing, metal restoration, moldmaking & casting, structural adhesives, protective coatings, strippers & related products.

Write in No. 1300



This fiberglass exterior cornice and these GFRC Scamozzi columns were supplied by Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics.

Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
800-963-3060; Fax: 770-962-6988
www.meltonclassics.com
Lawrenceville, GA 30042

Manufacturer of architectural elements: columns, moldings, balustrades, door & window features, cornices & trim; wood, fiberglass, polyurethane, marble/resin composite, GFRC, GRG, cast stone & synthetic stone.

Write in No. 4100

Architectural Fiberglass created this historic cornice in fiberglass.

Architectural Fiberglass Corp.
800-439-2000; Fax: 631-842-4790
www.afcornice.com
Copiague, NY 11726

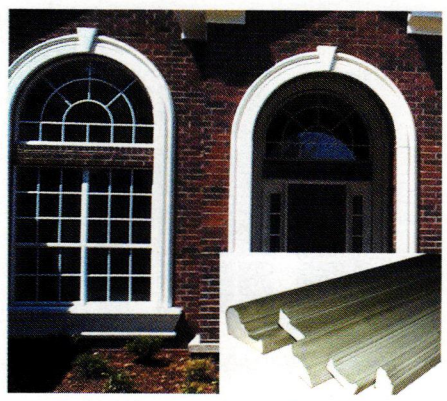
Fabricator of reproduction ornament: cornice molding, columns, capitals, balustrades & themed interior environments; lightweight FRP; molded-in colors & textures; class-1 fire-retardant material; weather resistant; easy to install.

Write in No. 6400

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Manufacturer of 65,000+ decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns, capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, ceiling tile, furniture & cabinet components & more.

Write in No. 1088



Exterior high-density urethane millwork from Outwater provides the look of wood and is resistant to splitting, weather damage, decay and insects.

Architectural Reproductions by Timeless
800-665-4341; Fax: 770-205-1447
www.timelessarchitectural.com
Cumming, GA 30041

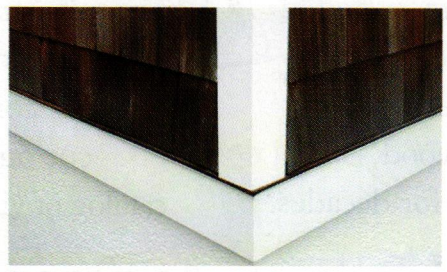
Manufacturer of architectural ornament: balustrade systems; interior & exterior architectural fiberglass & wood columns; decorative capitals, molding & millwork.

Write in No. 1414

AZEK Building Products, Inc.
877-275-2935; Fax: 570-504-1215
www.azek.com
Moosic, PA 18507

Manufacturer of PVC exterior trim products: trimboards, sheets, beadboards, cornerboards & millwork.

Write in No. 1428

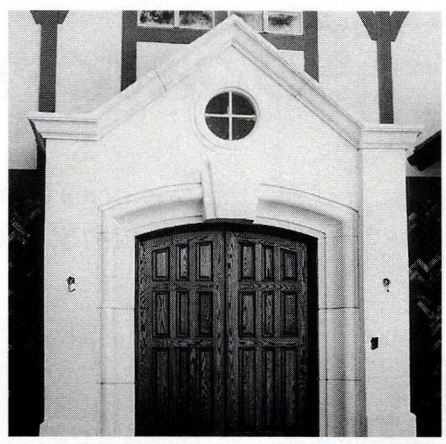


Architectural trim from AZEK Trimboards can be used in a variety of applications.

Ball Consulting, Ltd.
724-266-1502; Fax: 724-266-1504
www.ball-consulting-ltd.com
Ambridge, PA 15003

Supplier of moldmaking materials & casting compounds: alginate, latex rubber, polyurethane & silicone for moldmaking; GFRC, gypsum, polymer-modified gypsum, plaster & polyurethane casting compounds; terra-cotta substitutes.

Write in No. 7260



Ball Consulting provides GRG, GFRC and Forton MG materials, products and technical support.

Boston Valley Terra Cotta
716-649-7490; Fax: 716-649-7688
www.bostonvalley.com
Orchard Park, NY 14127

Custom fabricator of architectural terra-cotta products: roof tile & Terraclad (rain-screen system); columns, capitals, cornices, balustrades, garden sculpture & chimneys; standard & custom shapes & colors; replacements & new designs.

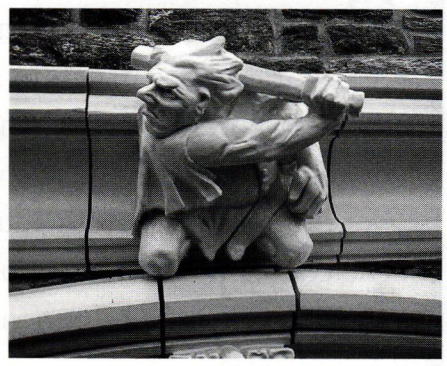
Write in No. 160

Boston Valley Terra Cotta manufactured approximately 3,000 architectural terra-cotta units for replacement at the Prospect Park Boat House in Brooklyn, NY.

Fiberglass Specialties, Inc.
800-527-1459; Fax: 903-657-2318
www.fsiweb.com
Henderson, TX 75653

Manufacturer of FRP steeples, domes, cupolas, columns, railings & baptismal pools: dozens of stock designs plus modifications, replications & custom solutions; architect on staff to assist with design process.

Write in No. 7310



This terra-cotta gargoyle was fabricated by Gladding, McBean for Wingate Hall at City College of New York to replace one that was lost.

Gladding, McBean
800-776-1133; Fax: 916-645-1723
www.gladdingmcbean.com
Lincoln, CA 95648

Manufacturer of sculptural ornamentation, machine-extruded terra cotta, roof tile, chimney tops, pavers, garden pottery & vitrified sewer pipes: terra-cotta balustrades, copings, cornices & more; custom-glaze development.

Write in No. 6010

Goodwin Associates offers cast balustrades and other exterior elements in many styles.

Goodwin Associates
585-248-3320; Fax: 585-387-0153
www.goodwinassociates.com
Rochester, NY 14618

Supplier of architectural products: cornice moldings, columns, capitals, balustrades, door & window surrounds, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, brackets, corbels, mantels & more; polyurethane, FRP & hardwood millwork.

Write in No. 806

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031

Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, gazebos, mantels, statuary & more; cast, reconstructed limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.

Write in No. 4020

HB&G Building Products
800-264-4HBG; Fax: 334-807-8677
www.hbgcolumns.com
Troy, AL 36081

Supplier of low-maintenance porch products, columns, spindles, balustrades, newels, posts, railings, moldings & entrances: polyurethane & permacast FRP; pine & redwood; custom & stock.

Write in No. 380

THR Cast Stone, Inc.
802-655-0500; Fax: 802-655-0577
www.thrcaststone.com
Winooski, VT 05404

Manufacturer of molded ornament: columns, capitals, cornices, balustrades, sconces, sculpture & more; cast stone & GFRC; pattern restoration, color matching, field surveys, shop drawings & engineering; terra-cotta restoration.

Write in No. 1912

THR Cast Stone worked on New York City's historic Ansonia Hotel exterior, replacing the 13th-floor terra-cotta balcony with a GFRC duplicate.

Towne House Restorations
718-497-9200; Fax: 718-497-3556
www.townehouserestorations.com
Brooklyn, NY 11206

Manufacturer of molded ornament: columns, capitals, cornices, balustrades, sculpture & more; cast stone & GFRC; pattern restoration, color matching, field molds, field surveys, shop drawings & engineering; terra-cotta restoration.

Write in No. 545

Towne House Restorations replaced the terra-cotta elements on this building with new elements made of cast stone and fiberglass-reinforced concrete.

THR
CAST STONE INC.

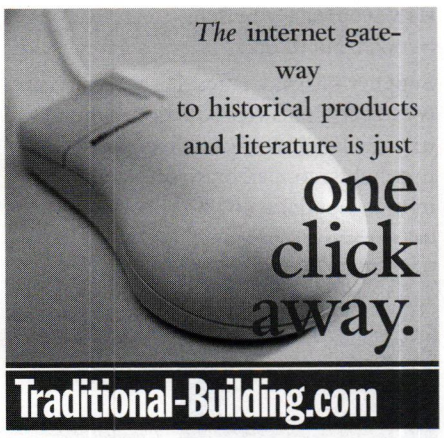
Architectural Cast Stone & GFRC

FOR BUILDING RESTORATION
& NEW CONSTRUCTION

- Replication of Natural Stone & Terra Cotta
- Custom Color & Texture Matching, Mold & Casting Shop
- Custom Fabrication of Architectural Designs
- Columns, Capitals, Balustrades, Pavers, Sills, Copings & Trim

133 Elm Street, Unit #7, Winooski, VT 05404
info@THRCastStone.com
(802) 655-0500 Fax (802) 655-0577

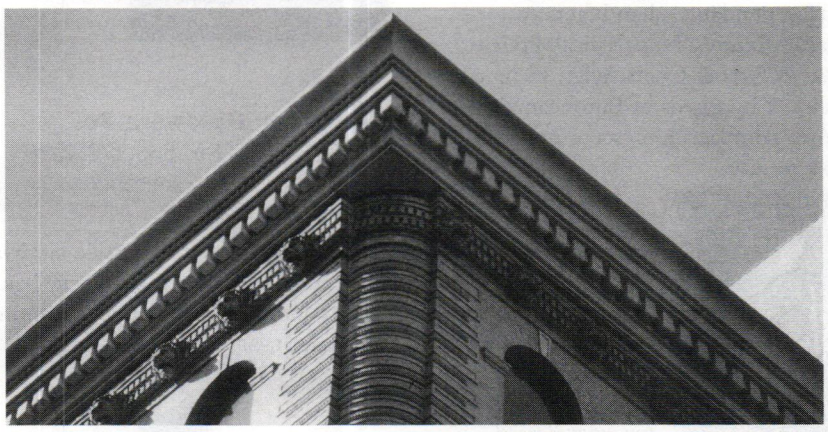
WRITE IN NO. 1912



WRITE IN NO. 545

ARCHITECTURAL FIBERGLASS CORP.

CORNICE SPECIALISTS • Standard & Custom Shapes
• Cupolas • Domes • Terra Cotta Replacement • Columns & Pilasters
• Balustrades & Fascias • Cornices • Balcony Replacement



• Exact Duplication • Landmark Projects • Class 1 Fire Retardant
• Light Weight • Corrosion Resistant • Water & Rot Proof
• Molded-In Color & Finish • Easy to Install • Cost Efficient

MOLDED FIBERGLASS FOR RESTORATION & NEW CONSTRUCTION
Call or Write for Free Consultation
1395 Marconi Blvd., Copiague, NY 11726
(800) 439-2000 FAX (631) 842-4790
e-mail: sales@AFCornice.com web: www.AFCornice.com

WRITE IN NO. 6400

restoration & new construction

www.traditional-building.com

ARCHITECTURAL
Ornamentation

Ball Consulting is a Full Service Supplier of:
• *GFRC* • *Forton MG*
Flexible Molding Materials and Technical Services are also available.

- *Lightweight*
- *High Impact Strength*
- *Painted or Integral Stone Finish*
- *Non-Toxic*
- *Easy to Install*
- *Crisp Detail*
- *Will Not Rot*

For information on these products or for a fabricator near you, call:
800.225.2673
fax: 724.266.1504
email: ball@ball-consulting-ltd.com
www.ball-consulting-ltd.com

Distribution Centers located in:
• *Ambridge, PA* • *Dallas, TX*
• *Linden, NJ* • *Los Angeles, CA*
• *Tempe, AZ* • *Loveland, CO*

Ball
consulting
ltd

WRITE IN NO. 7260

Steven Schuyler
BOOKSELLER
Specializing in books and materials
for the historic building market.

Visit our new website and browse the virtual bookstore featuring 1000 recently acquired out-of-print or hard-to-find titles for preservationists and period homeowners.

www.rarebookstore.net

129 Park Street • North Reading, MA 01864 • 978.664.6455 • 978.664.5959 fax • rarebook@comcast.net

Exterior Lighting

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9975**.

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
866-819-7324; Fax: 847-251-0281
www.albarwilmette.com
Wilmette, IL 60091

Restorer of lighting fixtures & antique hardware: period crystal & metal light fixtures; bronze, brass, copper, nickel, pewter, gold, silver & chrome; matching of existing hardware in restoration projects; will match any finish.

Write in No. 2636

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

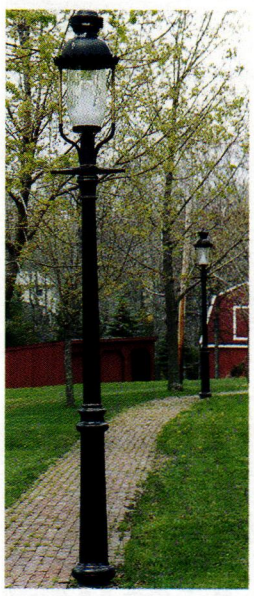
Manufacturer of ornamental metal: street amenities, signage, lighting, columns, building components, doors, cupolas, finials, cresting, architectural elements, canopies, fountains, bollards, railings & grilles; variety of alloys & finishes.

Write in No. 1005

Alloy Casting Co.
800-527-1318; No fax
www.alloynet.com
Mesquite, TX 75180

Supplier of ornamental aluminum & brass-plated aluminum castings: mailboxes, fences, grilles, cresting & sundials; traditional catalog items, custom designs & renovation/restoration projects.

Write in No. 4050



The Quincy decorative pole from Alloy Castings comes in heights of 9 ft. and 10 ft. 7 in.

Alloy Castings Co., Inc.
800-421-3882; Fax: 508-378-1240
www.alloycastings.com
East Bridgewater, MA 02333

Manufacturer of cast-aluminum decorative & historical poles & bollards: traffic bases & poles & fire-alarm pedestals; street lighting & accessories; historical reproductions & custom castings; for streets, parks & more.

Write in No. 2711

Architectural Area Lighting, Inc.
714-994-2700; Fax: 714-994-0522
www.aal.net
La Mirada, CA 90638

Manufacturer of specification-grade traditionally styled lighting: lanterns, poles & arms; floodlights, steplights, wall sconces, bollards & custom-designed fixtures; many sizes & materials.

Write in No. 1702

Authentic Designs
800-844-9416; Fax: 802-394-2422
www.authenticdesigns.com
West Rupert, VT 05776

Manufacturer of historical lighting fixtures: chandeliers, lanterns, sconces & table lamps; brass, copper, terne & Vermont maple; Early American & Colonial; CUL/UL listed for wet & damp locations; library binder $15.

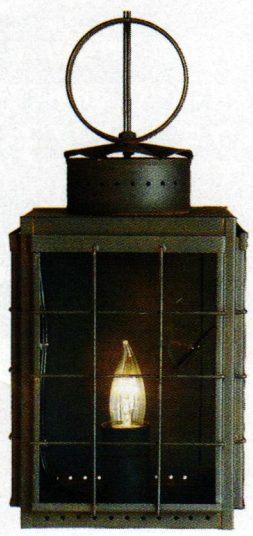
Write in No. 60

This lantern, model #SM LT 51-W from Authentic Designs, measures 12 in. tall x 5½ in. wide x 5¼ in. deep.

Ball & Ball Lighting
610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639
www.ballandball.com
Exton, PA 19341

Fabricator of historical lighting: chandeliers, sconces, pendants, lanterns & table lamps; Early American & Turn of the Century styles; antique & salvaged originals, new designs, custom work & reproductions; restoration services.

Write in No. 7660



This electrically powered hanging lantern is model #432-001 from Ball & Ball Lighting.

Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights
504-522-9485; Fax: 504-522-5563
www.bevolo.com
New Orleans, LA 70130

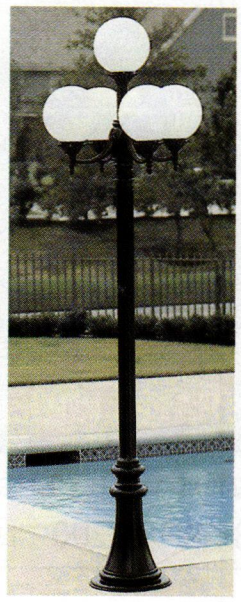
Manufacturer & distributor of lighting fixtures: hand riveted, antique copper, natural gas, propane & electric; residential, commercial, landscapes & streetscapes; custom scaling & style proposals.

Write in No. 166

Brandon Industries, Inc.
800-247-1274; Fax: 972-542-1015
www.brandonindustries.com
McKinney, TX 75069

Manufacturer & distributor of Classical ornamental metalwork: lampposts, wall sconces, deck mounts, signage & plaques, mailboxes & more in aluminum.

Write in No. 73

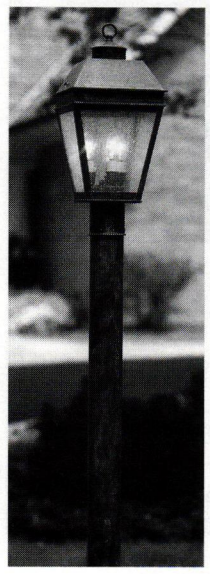


Classically designed aluminum lampposts are the specialty of Brandon Industries; the model #1250BK stands 8 ft. 8 in. tall.

Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
800-243-9595; Fax: 800-505-9404
www.brasslight.com
Milwaukee, WI 53201

Designer & manufacturer of lighting: sconces, pendants, chandeliers & alabaster fixtures; Neoclassical, Prairie, Rustic & Arts & Crafts styles; 15 metal finishes & hundreds of European shades; ADA & compact fluorescent options.

Write in No. 890



Brass Light Gallery's post-mounted model EX-5309-AZZ with a verdigris finish and clear seeded glass measures 16 in. tall x 9 in. wide.

Cole & Co., C.W.
626-443-2473; Fax: 626-443-9253
www.colelighting.com
South El Monte, CA 91733

Manufacturer of specialty & custom lighting fixtures: interior church lighting; landscape lighting & steplights; fencing; antique refurbishments; for commercial & institutional use.

Write in No. 488

Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
800-832-4482; Fax: 802-864-9490
www.conantcustombrass.com
Burlington, VT 05401

Manufacturer of lighting: sconces, pendants & chandeliers; interior & exterior; brass, bronze, iron, copper & more; dozens of finishes; UL listed; new designs, antique/salvaged originals & period reproductions.

Copper Sculptures
800-235-6725; Fax: 601-992-9350
www.coppersculptures.com
Brandon, MS 39047

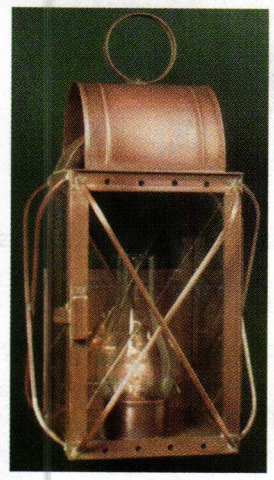
Manufacturer of gas lanterns: replicated from pre-Civil War photos, with added convenience of electronic ignition; mailboxes, street lighting, signage, statuary, trash receptacles & fountains.

Write in No. 300

Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
508-432-8590; Fax: 508-432-8587
www.jrcoppersmythe.com
Harwich, MA 02645

Supplier of handcrafted Early American & Arts & Crafts reproduction lighting fixtures: lanterns, chandeliers, sconces & post lights; copper, brass, tin, wrought iron & wood; catalog $3.

Call for more information.



Colonial-style lighting fixtures are custom made by Josiah R. Coppersmythe to fit individual specifications.

Craftsmen Hardware Co.
660-376-2481; Fax: 660-376-4076
www.craftsmenhardware.com
Marceline, MO 64658

Supplier of Arts & Crafts-style hardware: door, window, cabinet & drapery hardware; hand-hammered copper; lighting.

Write in No. 6980

Arts and Crafts-style hanging lamps, such as this model #CS2HLM, are available from Craftsmen Hardware in various finishes with mica or colored glass.

Crown City Hardware Co.
626-794-1188; Fax: 626-794-2064
www.crowncityhardware.com
Pasadena, CA 91104

Supplier of hardware: casement fasteners & adjusters; sash locks, lifts, balances & weights; screen fasteners & hangers; glass knobs, bin pulls, switch plates & more; iron, brass, glass & crystal; Victorian & Arts & Crafts styles.

Write in No. 432

Custom Home Accessories, Inc.
800-265-0041; Fax: 916-635-0228
www.mailboxes.info
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742

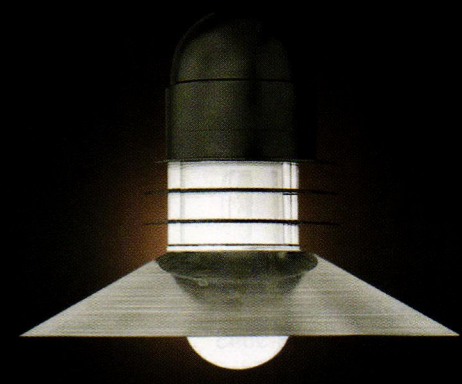
Manufacturer of metalwork accessories: weathervanes, cupolas, finials, roof caps, mailboxes, lighted address plaques, signs & lampposts; cast aluminum, bronze, brass & copper; custom sizes.

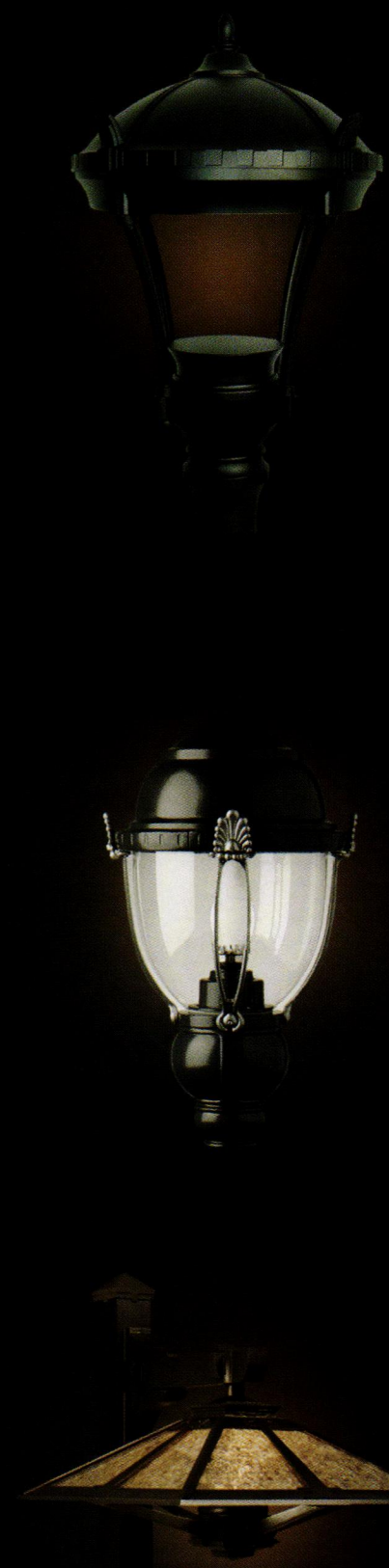
Write in No. 527

architectural area lighting

For more information on our traditional or contemporary outdoor luminaires, or any of our other broad range of products, see us at

www.aal.net





14249 ARTESIA BOULEVARD | LA MIRADA | CA 90638

P. 714.994.2700 | **F.** 714.994.0522 | **W.** AAL.NET

WRITE IN NO. 1702

architectural area lighting

This electric lantern is available from Customlightstyles.com.

Customlightstyles.com
707-547-9909; Fax: 707-538-5543
www.customlightstyles.com
Santa Rosa, CA 95409

Designer & fabricator of lanterns, sconces, chandeliers & landscape lighting: hand-forged iron, brass & copper; more than 90 painted finishes & 16 natural metal finishes; historic reproductions & custom designs.

Write in No. 2545

Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.
718-218-6651; Fax: 718-218-6653
www.dahlhaus-lighting.com
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Manufacturer of street furnishings & lighting: benches, clocks, plaques, street lamps, lanterns, bollards, fountains, ornament & mailboxes in European styles; for residential, commercial & civic sites.

Write in No. 2767

Dahlhaus Lighting manufactured this ornate European-style lantern and bracket.

Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd.
718-261-6090; Fax: 718-261-6190
www.distinguishedhomelighting.com
Forest Hills, NY 11375

Supplier of traditional lighting: European cast-brass exterior lanterns; gas & electric applications; designs for wall, ceiling, post & column mounting.

Write in No. 1195

This European-style lantern from Distinguished Home Lighting is made of cast brass.

Part of the new Chinoiserie collection in the style of Virginia, ca. 1765, this lantern was handmade and hand finished by The Federalist.

Federalist, The
203-625-4727; Fax: 203-629-8775
www.thefederalistonline.com
Greenwich, CT 06830

Manufacturer & supplier of Early American lighting fixtures: chandeliers, sconces, lanterns, bell-jar fixtures, table & floor lamps; exterior lanterns; antique, historic reproductions & custom lighting; electric & gas.

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
845-651-7550; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Chester, NY 10918

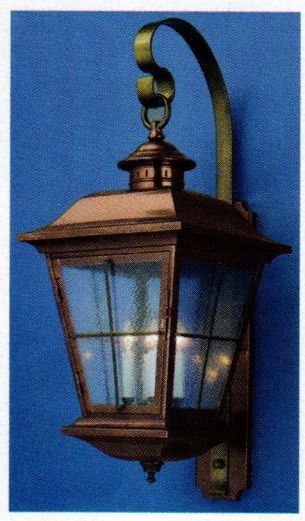
Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: period-appropriate motifs; custom lighting; curved, straight & monumental stairs; driveway & garden gates; hand forged & wrought iron, bronze & aluminum.

Write in No. 2640

This lantern with dragon motif was fabricated by Fine Architectural Metalsmiths.

Fourteenth Colony Lighting
800-297-9719; Fax: 901-272-0365
www.fourteenthcolonylighting.com
Memphis, TN 38104

Manufacturer of handcrafted solid-brass & copper light fixtures: sconces, chandeliers, pendants, bell jars & iron rings; post- & wall-mounted & hanging lanterns; several exterior models are UL listed for natural gas.



This exterior lantern from Fourteenth Colony Lighting's Regency Park Series was handcrafted using traditional techniques; it is available in copper or brass.

Heritage Lanterns
207-846-3911; No fax
www.heritagelanterns.com
Yarmouth, ME 04096

Manufacturer of handcrafted brass, copper & pewter lighting: reproductions of 18th- & early-19th-century fixtures; brackets, wall mounts, ceiling lights, chandeliers & post lights; rain protection, concealed wiring & more.

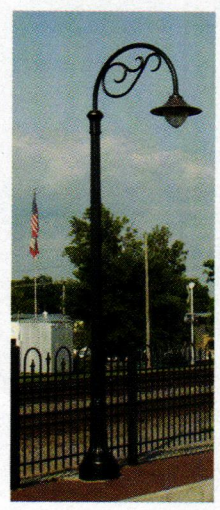
Write in No. 1908

The Austen Barn Light from Heritage Lanterns, the design of which dates back to the mid 1700s, is available in antiqued bronze as well as other finishes.

Herwig Lighting
800-643-9523; Fax: 479-968-6422
www.herwig.com
Russellville, AR 72811

Designer & manufacturer of cast metalwork: pendant lanterns, street lighting, posts, bells, clocks, benches, bollards, custom plaques & signs, antique fence posts & more; aluminum & bronze; handcrafted.

Write in No. 9130



This 16½-ft. cast-aluminum lantern post was reproduced by Herwig from an original photograph of fixtures at a train depot.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

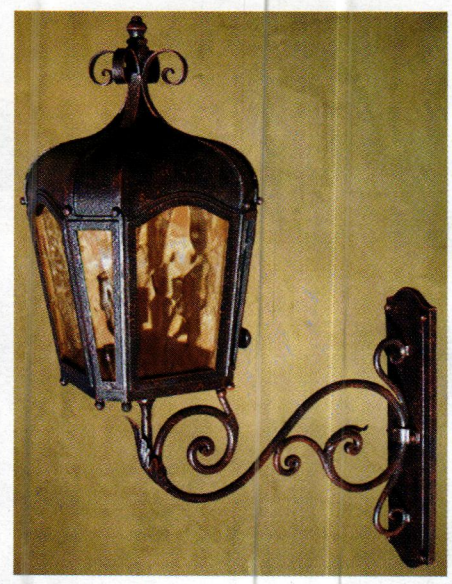
Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.

Write in No. 1210

Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
714-493-1012; Fax: 866-550-7276
www.theirongallerystore.com
Anaheim, CA 92817

Custom designer & manufacturer of wrought-iron elements: iron entry doors, gates, staircase railings, residential & commercial custom lighting & more; Mediterranean & Arts & Crafts styles.

Write in No. 1661



This traditionally styled exterior sconce is available from the Iron Gallery Store.

Lantern Masters, Inc.
818-706-1990; Fax: 818-706-1988
www.lanternmasters.com
Westlake Village, CA 91362

Custom designer & manufacturer of interior & exterior lighting: chandeliers, pendants, ceiling flushes & sconces; wall, pendant, post & pilaster exterior models; many architectural periods; historical reproductions.

Write in No. 1239

Lantern Masters custom crafted this exterior wall-mounted lantern, which is a reproduction of an antique.

Lighting by Hammerworks
603-279-7352; Fax: Same as phone
www.hammerworks.com
Worcester, MA 01603

Supplier of lighting: Colonial & Arts & Crafts styles; lanterns, post lights, chandeliers & courtyard sign lighting; hand-forged hardware.

Write in No. 5090

Maguire Iron Corp.
510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519
www.maguireironcorporation.com
Richmond, CA 94801

Manufacturer & supplier of traditional hardware & lanterns: door, cabinet, window, gate & mailbox hardware; knobs & levers with compatible locks, various backsets & functions; wrought iron, pewter, rust, brass & bronze; exterior lighting; grilles.

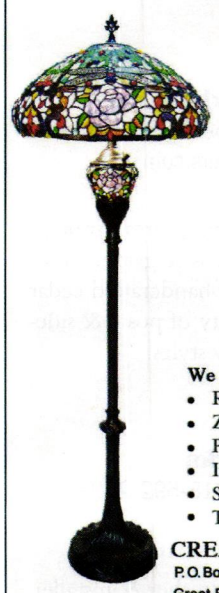
Write in No. 7600

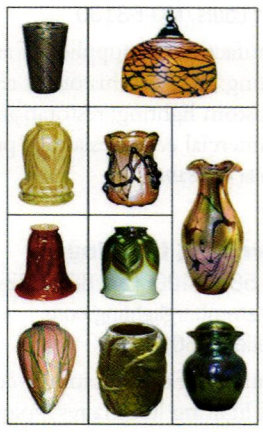
Old California Lantern Co.
800-577-6679; Fax: 714-771-5714
www.oldcalifornia.com
Orange, CA 92867

Supplier of historically inspired lighting: interior & exterior; many styles from Arts & Crafts to Cottage to Old West.

Write in No. 1608

This wall-mounted lantern is one of about 900 models manufactured by Old California Lantern.





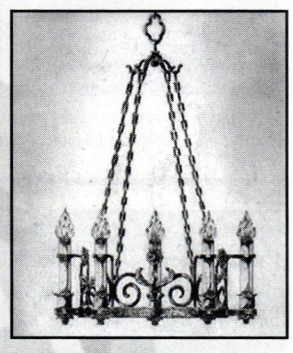
We specialize in:

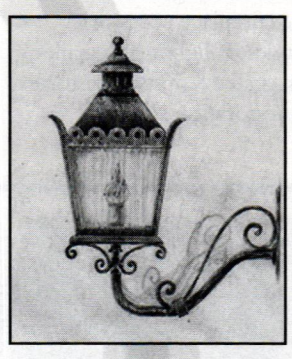
- Real **Favrile** Art Glass Shade
- Zinc Alloyed
- Poly Resin
- Iron Casting
- Stained Glass Window
- Tiffany Lamp

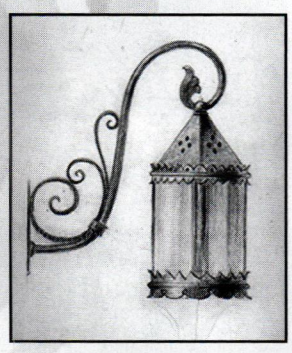
CREATIVE DESIGN CO., LTD
P.O.Box NO. 824
Great Falls,Va. 22066
E-mail: Creativenational@gmail.com Toll Free Call NO: 866-228-6801

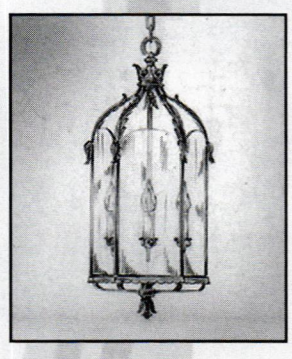
customlightstyles™

Design and Fabrication





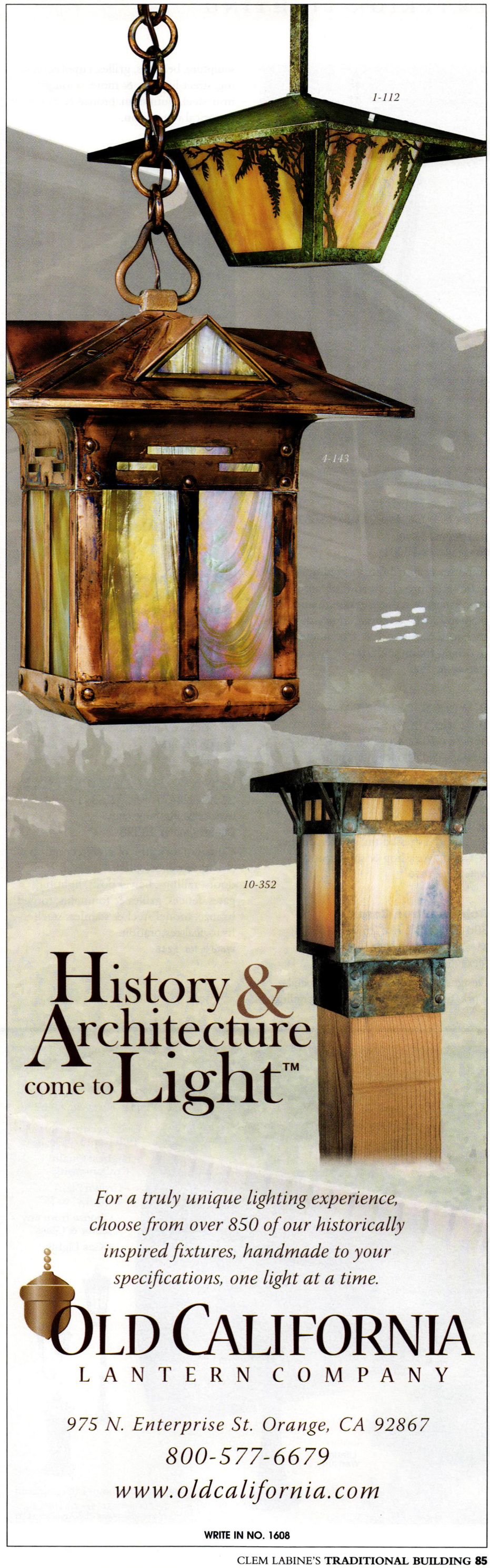




Finely Handcrafted Lighting
Since 1909

707.547.9909 · email: info@customlightstyles.com
online catalog: www.customlightstyles.com

WRITE IN NO. 2545



History & Architecture come to Light™

For a truly unique lighting experience, choose from over 850 of our historically inspired fixtures, handmade to your specifications, one light at a time.

OLD CALIFORNIA
LANTERN COMPANY

975 N. Enterprise St. Orange, CA 92867
800-577-6679
www.oldcalifornia.com

WRITE IN NO. 1608

The Devon exterior sconce from Remains Lighting is made of tooled brass with a hand-worked surface and glazed with clear, seeded glass panels.

Remains Lighting
212-675-8051; Fax: 212-675-8052
www.remains.com
New York, NY 10001

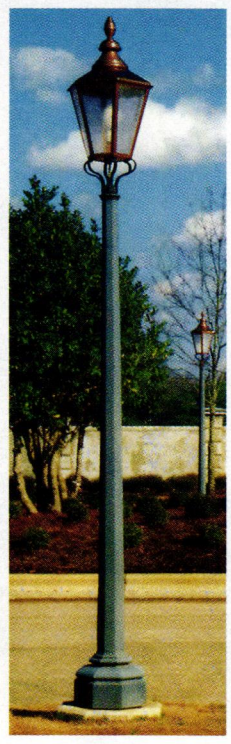
Importer & distributor of traditional lighting fixtures: thousands of antique chandeliers & sconces restored; some made by 19th- & 20th-century designers such as E.F. Caldwell & Co.; new wall & ceiling fixtures; UL listed.
Write in No. 792

Richard D. Scofield Historic Lighting
860-767-7032; Fax: 860-526-2378
www.scofieldhistoriclighting.com
Ivoryton, CT 06442

Manufacturer of handmade reproduction chandeliers, sconces & lanterns: based on designs from the 18th & early-19th centuries; distressed tin, pewter, copper & wood; workshop & showroom.
Write in No. 4170

Robinson Iron Corp.
800-824-2157; Fax: 256-329-8960
www.robinsoniron.com
Alexander City, AL 35011

Designer & installer of custom metalwork: fountains, columns, fences, railings, sculpture, benches, grilles, cupolas, cresting, street lighting & more; wrought iron/steel, aluminum, bronze & cast iron; historical restoration.
Write in No. 3240



Robinson Iron supplied these custom lampposts for a building development in Montgomery, AL.

Schiff Architectural Detail
617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127
www.schiffarchitectural.com
Chelsea, MA 02150

Custom fabricator of metalwork: exterior lamps, lampposts, plaques, fences, fountains, interior & exterior railings & grilles; non-ferrous forged work; machine-shop service; rubber molding & pattern work; historical restoration.
Write in No. 7730

Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
315-841-4477; Fax: 315-841-4694
www.schwartzsforge.com
Deansboro, NY 13328

Custom fabricator of architectural metalwork: straight, spiral & curved stairs; doors, railings, newel posts, lighting, gates, fences, grilles & fountains; forged bronze, monel steel & stainless steel; historical restoration.
Write in No. 1218

Shop Tin Lighting & Design
877-500-4464; Fax: 336-677-0400
www.shoptin.com
Yadkinville, NC 27055

Manufacturer & designer of interior & exterior gas & electric lighting: table lamps, wall sconces, pendants, chandeliers & wall & ceiling lanterns; exterior post lanterns; photometric site-specific design & 3D CAD services.
Write in No. 1663

Signature Hardware
866-855-2284; Fax: 800-682-6826
www.signaturehardware.com
Erlanger, KY 41017

Direct distributor of bathroom supplies: cast-iron & acrylic clawfoot bathtubs, porcelain sinks, brass faucets, shower rods & rings; floor registers & air returns: decorative door, window & gate hardware; lighting; mailboxes.
Write in No. 1376

St. Louis Antique Lighting Co.
314-863-1414; Fax: 314-863-6702
801 N. Skinker Blvd.
Saint Louis, MO 63130

Manufacturer & supplier of architectural lighting: all styles; historical reproductions & custom lighting; restoration services; commercial & ecclesiastical projects.
Write in No. 6190

Sternberg Lighting
847-588-3400; Fax: 847-588-3440
www.sternberglighting.com
Roselle, IL 60172

Manufacturer of traditional & architectural lighting luminaires, poles, bollards, site amenities & landscape furnishings: wide selection of high-performance lamping reflectors, refractors & NightSky optical systems for luminaries.
Write in No. 6740

Steven Handelman Studios
805-962-5119; Fax: 805-966-9529
www.stevenhandelmanstudios.com
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

Manufacturer of hand-forged traditional lighting, grilles & fireplace accessories: many types & styles of lighting & grilles; fireplace screens, grates & inserts; historic reproduction & restoration services.
Write in No. 483

Steven Handelman produces handcrafted exterior lanterns with a variety of finishes.

Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
800-222-6033; Fax: 800-472-3807
www.texasmetalindustries.com
Crandall, TX 75114

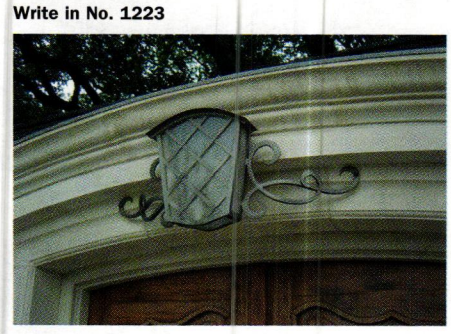
Supplier of ornamental castings: furniture, gates, fences, mailboxes, signage, finials, balustrades, stair railings, fountains, benches, grilles, lampposts & urns; aluminum, cast iron & forged steel.
Write in No. 9430

Walpole Woodworkers
508-668-2800; Fax: 508-668-7301
www.walpolewoodworkers.com
Walpole, MA 02081

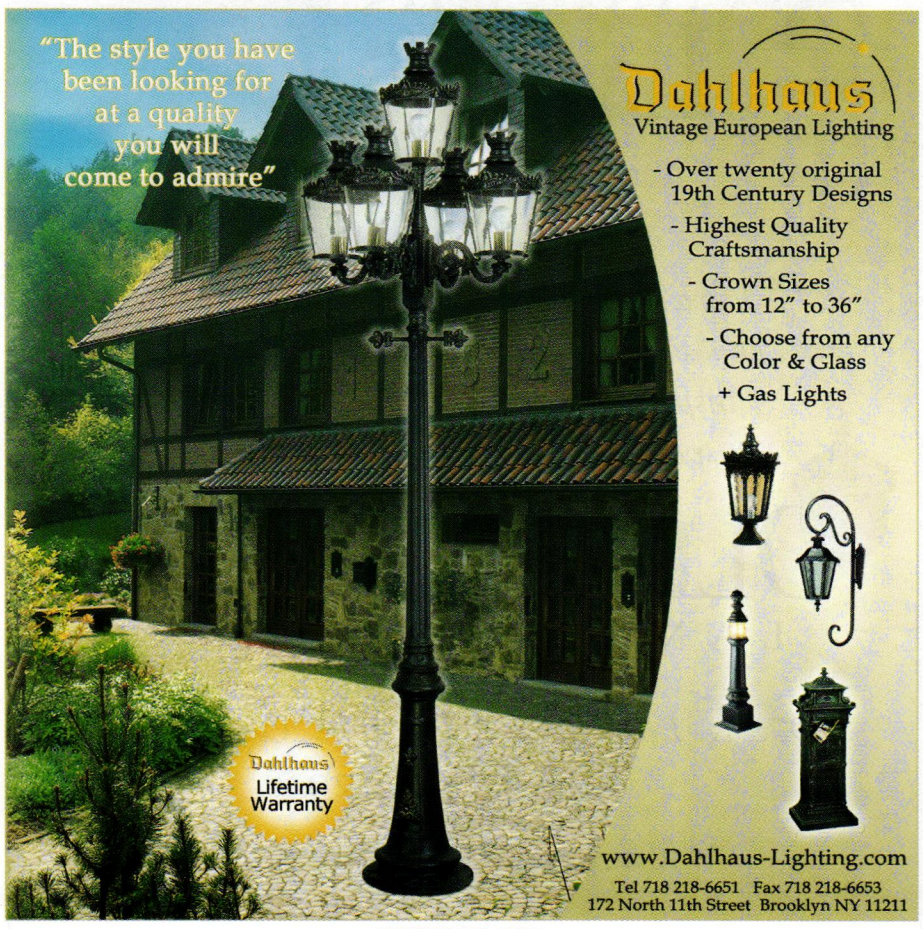
Manufacturer of fencing, gates, arbors, furniture, gazebos, sheds & garden amenities: large selection of handcrafted cedar lampposts; wide variety of post- & side-mount lanterns; many styles.
Write in No. 280

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

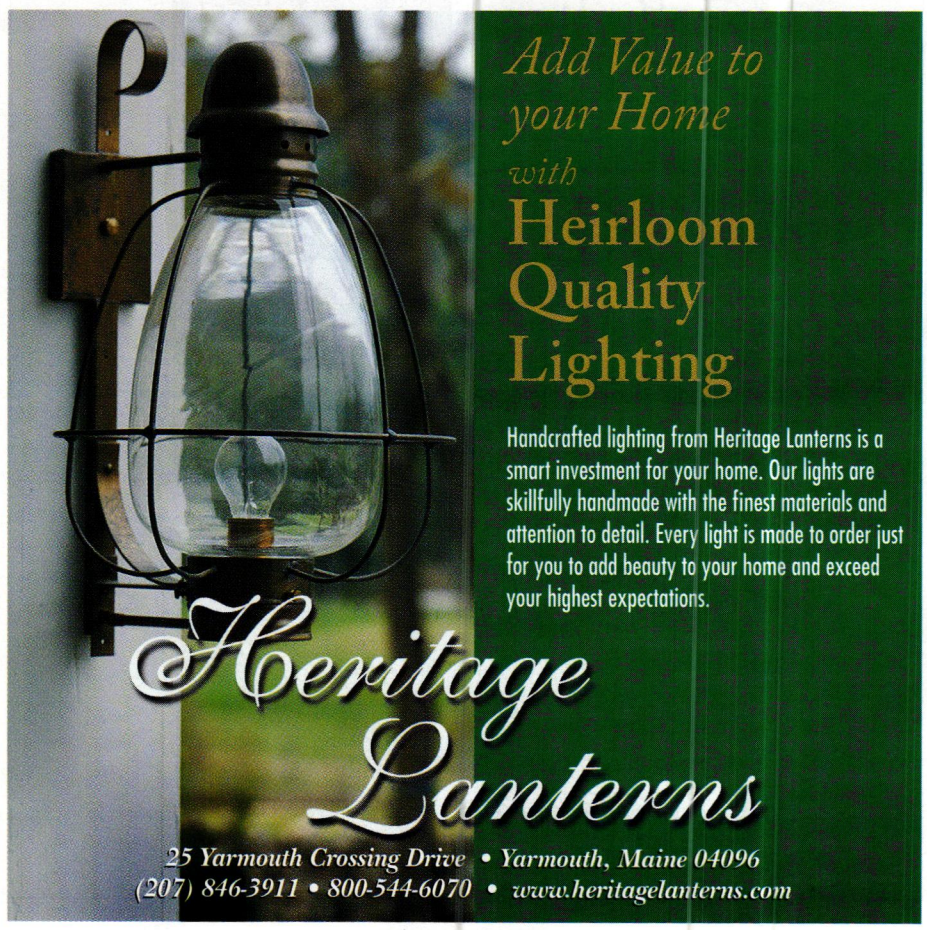
Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of custom ornamental metalwork: capitals, railings, gates, grilles, balustrades, lighting, fences, furniture, doors & fixtures; cast & wrought iron, bronze & aluminum; hardware; CAD services.
Write in No. 1223



Wiemann Ironworks custom manufactured this lantern, the Youngblood, in bronze with scroll tiebacks.



WRITE IN NO. 2767



WRITE IN NO. 1908

Simple Is Sophisticated

Early American and Colonial Lighting handcrafted in Vermont

www.authenticdesigns.com

AUTHENTIC DESIGNS

The Mill Road
West Rupert, Vermont 05776
(802) 394-7713 / (800) 844-9416
Catalogues – $4.00 each

WRITE IN NO. 60

The Iron Gallery Store

Visit our website at www.theirongallerystore.com

WRITE IN NO. 1661

SCHIFF
ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL
DESIGN•ENGINEERING•MANUFACTURING
MARINE•INDUSTRIAL•ARCHITECTURAL

Ferrous & non-ferrous casting • Jobbing & patternmakers
Forging & welding • Machine shop service
Models & prototypes • Appraisals
Antique reproduction • Consulting and portfolio referrals

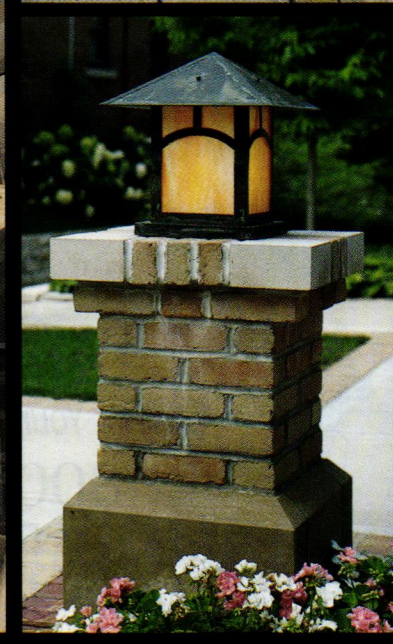
Large selection of antique and reproduction components!
Specializing in Victorian cast and wrought iron restoration and refurbishment, historic district work.
All styles, all periods, all metals, and more.

120 EASTERN AVE., VIA GRIFFIN WAY, CHELSEA, MA 02150
TEL: 617-887-0202 • www.schiffarchitectural.com

WRITE IN NO. 7730

ARCHITECTURAL LIGHTING

MADE IN MILWAUKEE SINCE 1974



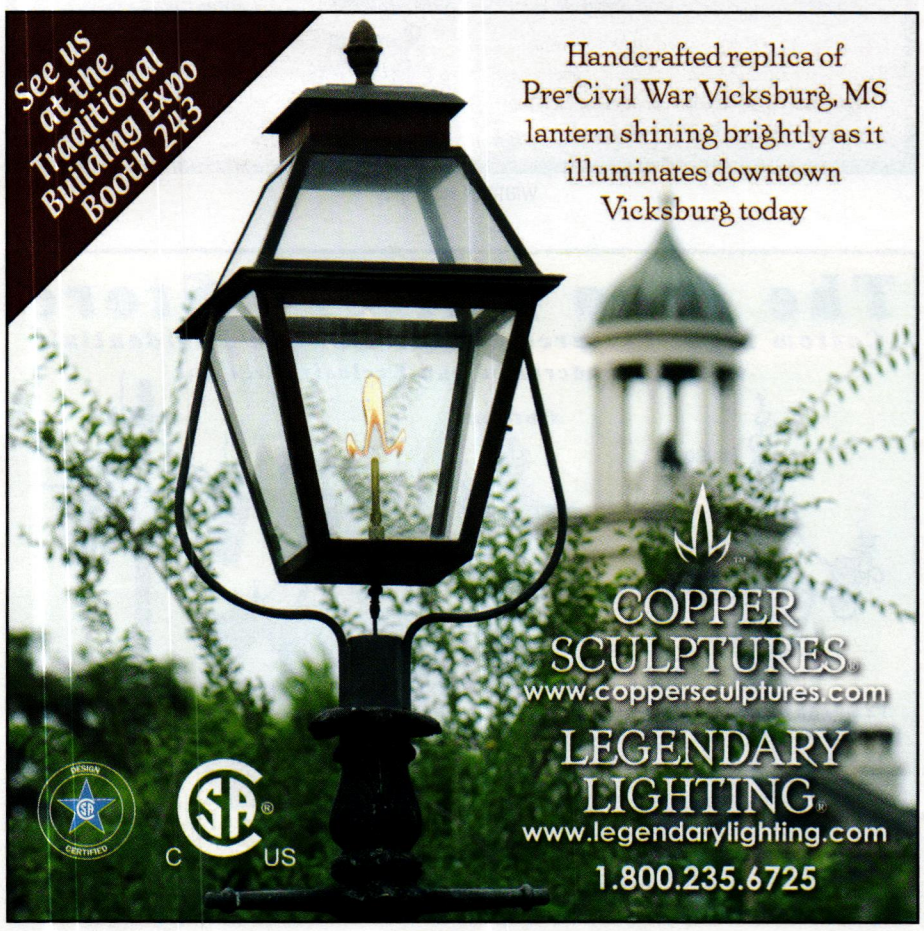
BRASS LIGHT GALLERY

COMMERCIAL • RESIDENTIAL • VINTAGE

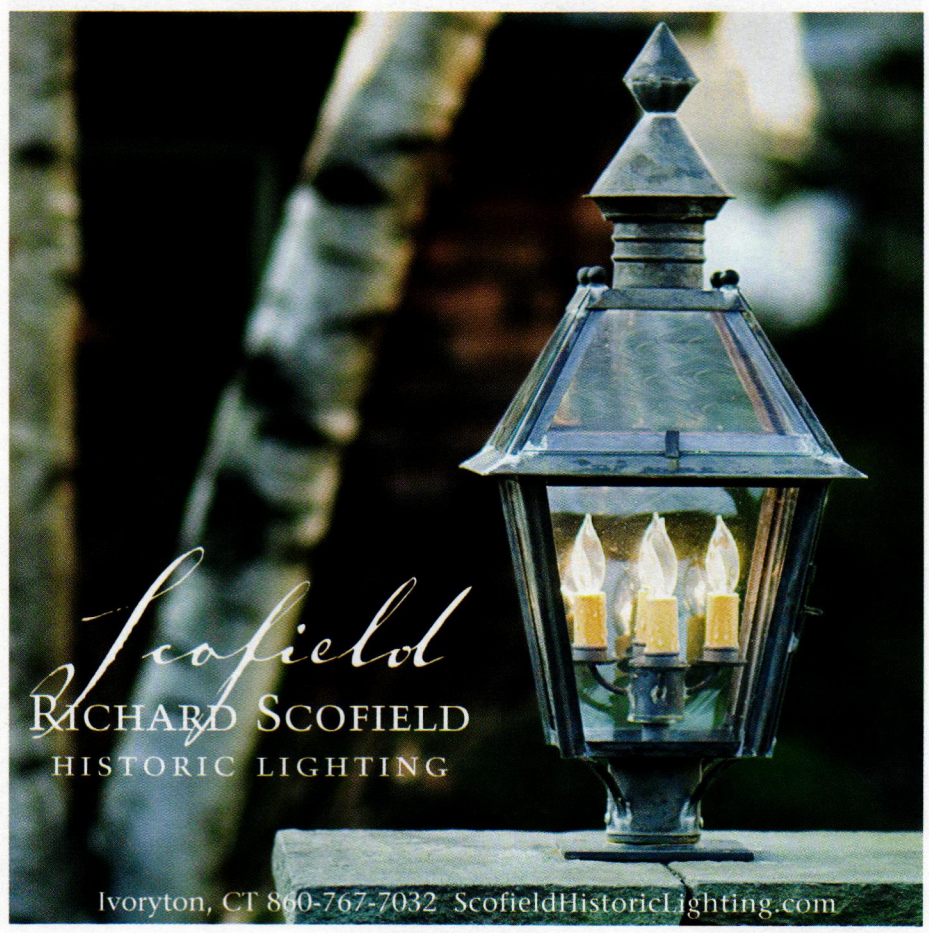
www.brasslight.com
contact: commercial@brasslight.com

Phone: 800.243.9595 Fax: 800.505.9404

WRITE IN NO. 8890



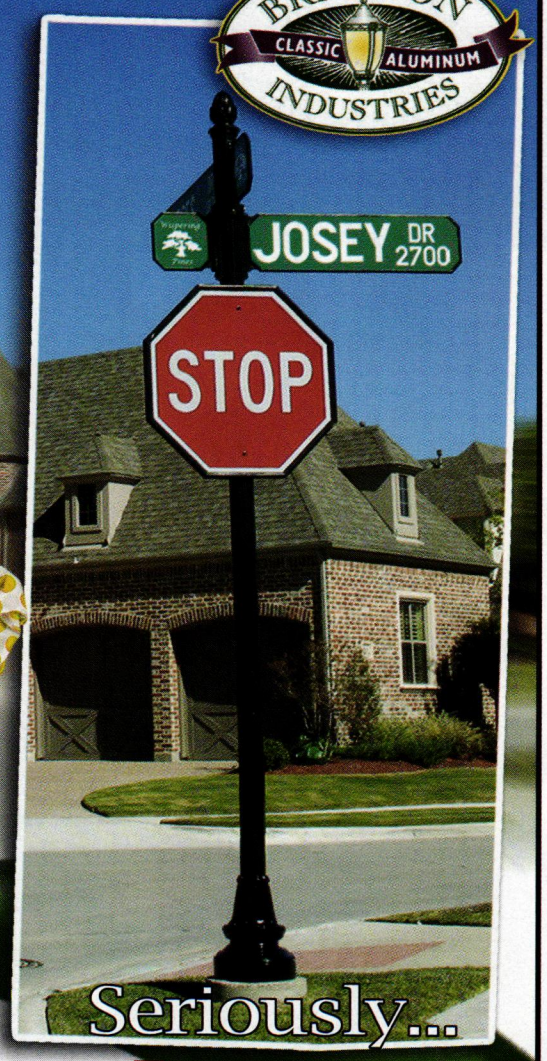
WRITE IN NO. 300



WRITE IN NO. 4170

Dress-up Your Streets

BRANDON INDUSTRIES
CLASSIC ALUMINUM

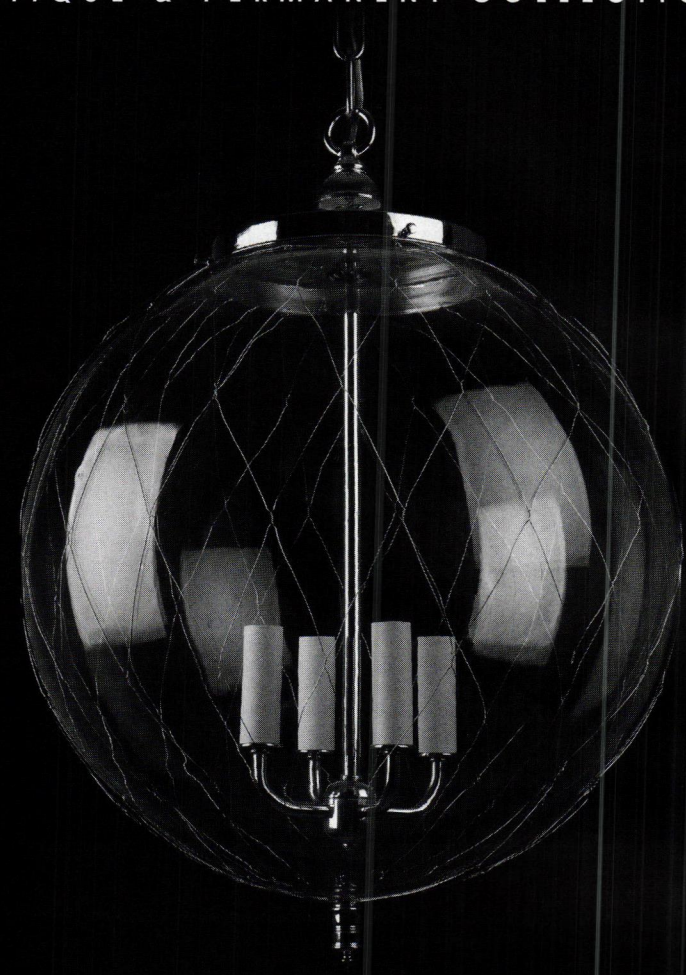


Seriously...

Call For Your Free Wholesale Catalog
800-247-1274
Dept-TB107
www.brandonindustries.com

WRITE IN NO. 73

REMAINS LIGHTING
ANTIQUE & PERMANENT COLLECTIONS



THE SORENSON LANTERN

NEW YORK - CHICAGO - LOS ANGELES - GREENWICH
WWW.REMAINS.COM - MAIL@REMAINS.COM - 212.675.8051

WRITE IN NO. 792

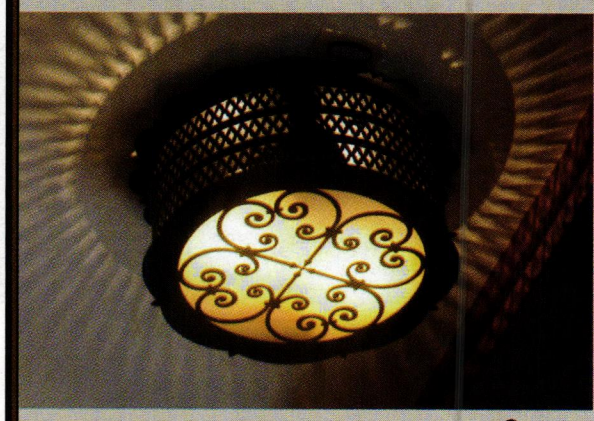
LANTERN MASTERS, INC.
Manufacturer of Fine Interior, Exterior & Custom Lighting

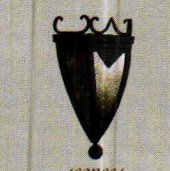
Old World & Beyond
Our lighting projects are historically inspired with unique details and fine craftsmanship

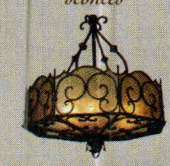
31328 Via Colinas, Suite 103 Westlake Village, CA 91362
Please call for an appointment 818-706-1990 818-706-1988 fax
www.lanternmasters.com

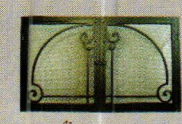
WRITE IN NO. 1239

Design + Light + Ambience = Magic




sconces


chandeliers


firescreens

Looking for classic lighting with just the right feeling? We carry over 350 traditional hand-forged items, visit our website at stevenhandelmanstudios.com or call for our new catalog at 805.962.5119. We ship anywhere.

STEVEN HANDELMAN STUDIOS Inc.
716 N. Milpas, Santa Barbara, CA 93103

WRITE IN NO. 483

The Iron Gallery Store
Custom Light Fixtures Commercial and Residential
Quality Handcrafted and Exclusive Designs

Indoor

Outdoor

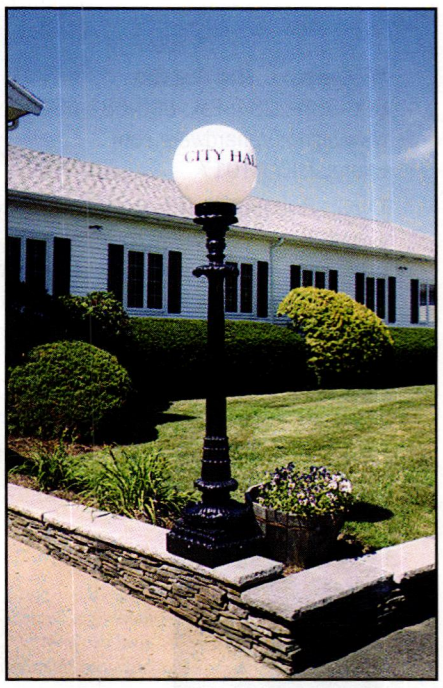
Custom

Commercial

The Iron Gallery Store, Ltd
P.O. Box 18325
Anaheim, Ca 92817
(714)493-1012
E-mail:service@theirongallerystore.com
See our products at:
www.theirongallerystore.com
www.ironlights.com

WRITE IN NO. 1661

QUALITY DECORATIVE LIGHT POLES



- Decorative Period Bases & Poles
- Complete Line of Accessories
- Historical Style Post & Bollards
- Custom Casting & Reproductions of Historical Pieces
- Quality Heavy Cast Wall Aluminum Castings
- Complete Line of Heavy Cast & Extruded Poles

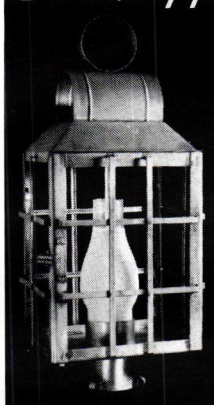
ALLOY CASTINGS CO., INC.

Quality Aluminum Castings Since 1948

151 West Union Street • P.O. Box 473 • East Bridgewater, MA 02333-0473
(508) 378-2541 • FAX: (508) 378-1240
www.alloycastings.com

WRITE IN NO. 4050

Josiah JR. Coppersmythe

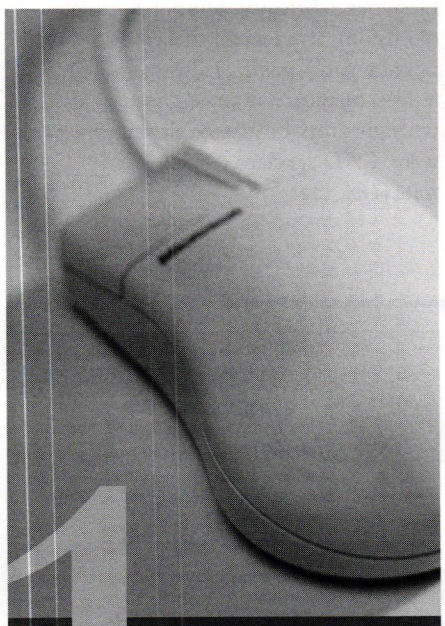


Hand Crafted
Early American
Lighting Fixtures

1033p - 25" high
POSTLIGHT
$210.00

75 Other Styles
Five Finishes
Catalog $3.00

508• 432• 8590
10 MILL POND RD., HARWICH, MA 02645
www.jrcoppersmythe.com



The internet gateway to historical products and literature is just one click away

Traditional-Building.com

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building.

LIGHTING THE WAY WITH HIGH PERFORMANCE PRODUCTS

Sternberg Lighting manufactures traditional and architectural lighting, luminaires, poles, coordinating bollards, site amenities and landscape furnishings.

Luminaires are available with a wide selection of high performance lamping reflectors and refractors, including the new **NIGHTSKY™** STAR-SHIELD and OPTI-SHIELD optical systems.

Poles are cast aluminum, cast iron or concrete with mast arms holding traffic signals, signs and welded for single-unit durability.

Landscaping furnishings and site amenities include street clocks, street bells, traffic signs, street signs, decorative cast park benches, trash receptacles and mail boxes.

Lighting and other products used by cities, towns, main streets, builders, parks, train stations, shopping centers, golf courses, hotels, colleges, banks and much more.

Request our new 200 page 2007-2008 catalog.

STERNBERG LIGHTING
SINCE 1923

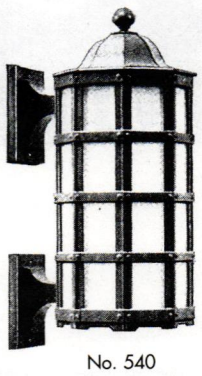
555 Lawrence Ave. Roselle, IL 60172
847-588-3400 • 800-621-3376 • Fax: 847-588-3440
www. sternberglighting.com • Email: info@sternberglighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 6740

LIGHTING OUT DOOR HERWIG CAST METAL FIXTURES

SINCE 1908

Designers & Manufacturers of Fine Lighting Fixtures & Accessories



No. 540
Octagon
Glass Bottom

Cast Aluminum Light Fixtures, Posts, Bollards Benches & Street Clocks

Mountings Wall, Bracket, Post & Pier

Restoration & Custom Work

Handcrafted Quality

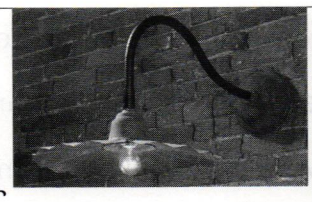
HERWIG LIGHTING
PO Box 768
Russellville, AR 72811
800-643-9523
Fax: 479-968-6422
www.herwig.com

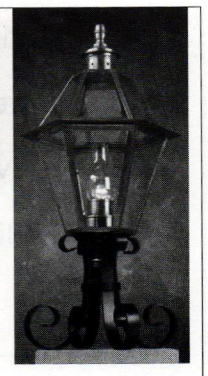
WRITE IN NO. 9130

WRITE IN NO. 8730

FINE PERIOD LIGHTING

- Top quality materials
- Completely hand-crafted
- Custom work available





Lighting by Hammerworks

Specializing in Early American, Craftsman styles, and unique courtyard lighting, sign lighting, lanterns, sconces, chandeliers and hand-forged hardware. Send $5.00 for 2 color catalogues to Lighting by Hammerworks, Dept. TB, 6 Fremont Street, Worcester, MA 01603. 508-755-3434, 603-279-7352, 800-777-3689. www.hammerworks.com

WRITE IN NO. 5090

Gas Lighting

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9976**.

Ball & Ball Lighting
610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639
www.ballandball.com
Exton, PA 19341

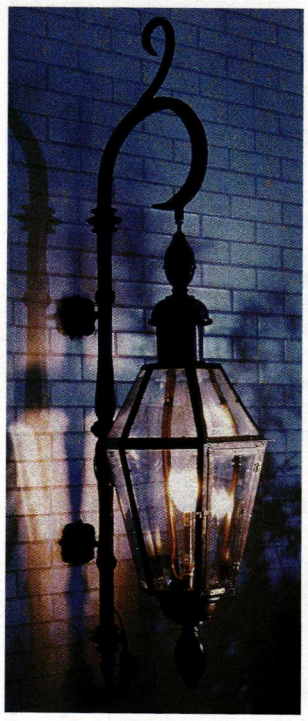
Fabricator of historical lighting: chandeliers, sconces, pendants, lanterns & table lamps; Early American & Turn of the Century styles; antique & salvaged originals, new designs, custom work & reproductions; restoration services.

Write in No. 7660

Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights
504-522-9485; Fax: 504-522-5563
www.bevolo.com
New Orleans, LA 70130

Manufacturer & distributor of lighting fixtures: hand riveted, antique copper, natural gas, propane & electric; residential, commercial, landscapes & streetscapes; custom scaling & style proposals.

Write in No. 166



Bevolo manufactured this six-sided gas lantern.

Copper Sculptures
800-235-6725; Fax: 601-992-9350
www.coppersculptures.com
Brandon, MS 39047

Manufacturer of gas lanterns: replicated from pre-Civil War photos, with added convenience of electronic ignition; mailboxes, street lighting, signage, statuary, trash receptacles & fountains.

Write in No. 300

Customlightstyles.com
707-547-9909; Fax: 707-538-5543
www.customlightstyles.com
Santa Rosa, CA 95409

Designer & fabricator of lanterns, sconces, chandeliers & landscape lighting: hand-forged iron, brass & copper; more than 90 painted finishes & 16 natural metal finishes; historic reproductions & custom designs.

Write in No. 2545

Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.
718-218-6651; Fax: 718-218-6653
www.dahlhaus-lighting.com
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Manufacturer of street furnishings & lighting: benches, clocks, plaques, street lamps, lanterns, bollards, fountains, ornament & mailboxes in European styles; for residential, commercial & civic sites.

Write in No. 2767

Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd.
718-261-6090; Fax: 718-261-6190
www.distinguishedhomelighting.com
Forest Hills, NY 11375

Supplier of traditional lighting: European cast-brass exterior lanterns; gas & electric applications; designs for wall, ceiling, post & column mounting.

Write in No. 1195

Historical Arts & Casting custom fabricated this cast-metal gas-burning lantern.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

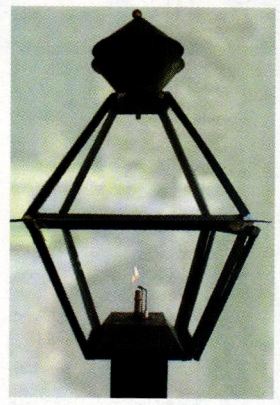
Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.

Write in No. 1210

Shop Tin Lighting & Design
877-500-4464; Fax: 336-677-0400
www.shoptin.com
Yadkinville, NC 27055

Manufacturer & designer of interior & exterior gas & electric lighting: table lamps, wall sconces, pendants, chandeliers & wall & ceiling lanterns; exterior post lanterns; photometric site-specific design & 3D CAD services.

Write in No. 1663

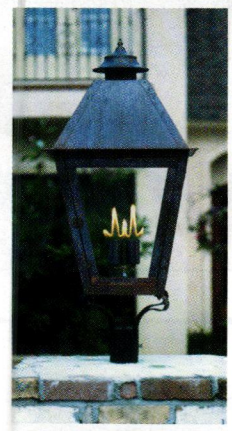


This gas-burning lantern from Shop Tin Lighting is available in eight finishes.

Signature Hardware
866-855-2284; Fax: 800-682-6826
www.signaturehardware.com
Erlanger, KY 41017

Direct distributor of bathroom supplies: cast-iron & acrylic clawfoot bathtubs, porcelain sinks, brass faucets, shower rods & rings; floor registers & air returns: decorative door, window & gate hardware; lighting; mailboxes.

Write in No. 1376



The Atlas I post-mount gas lantern is available from Signature Hardware.

Steven Handelman Studios
805-962-5119; Fax: 805-966-9529
www.stevenhandelmanstudios.com
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

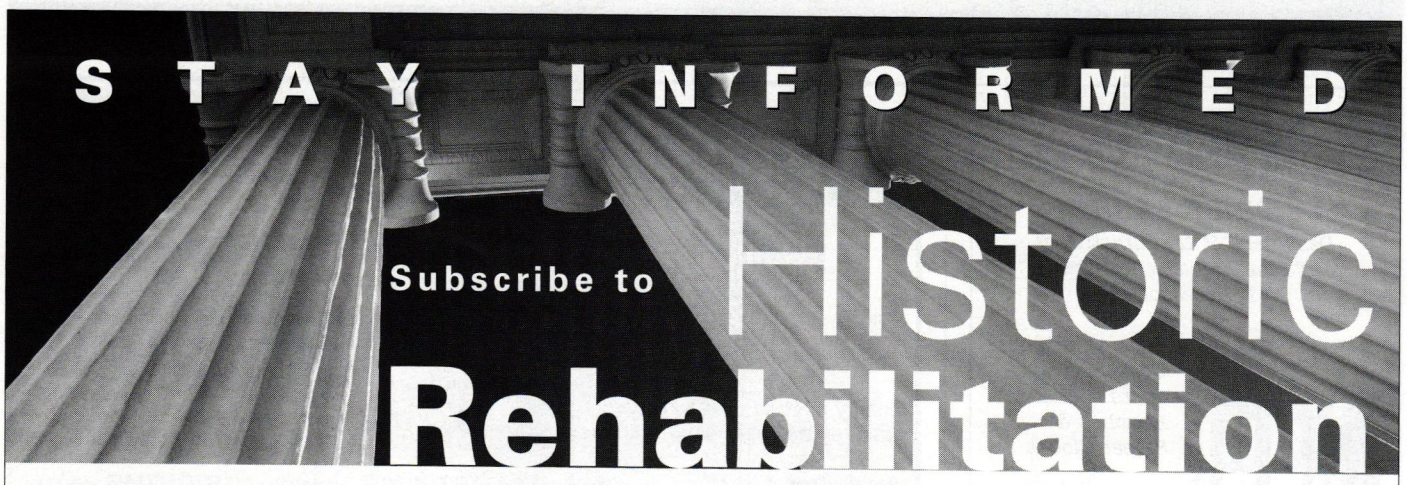
Manufacturer of hand-forged traditional lighting, grilles & fireplace accessories: many types & styles of lighting & grilles; fireplace screens, grates & inserts; historic reproduction & restoration services.

Write in No. 483

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of custom ornamental metalwork: capitals, railings, gates, grilles, balustrades, lighting, fences, furniture, doors & fixtures; cast & wrought iron, bronze & aluminum; hardware; CAD services.

Write in No. 1223



Designed to keep you up-to-date on the latest industry developments and effective strategies for using historic rehabilitation tax credits

Sign up now!
Visit our web site and take advantage of our free 90-day trial online subscription
www.historicrehabadvisor.com

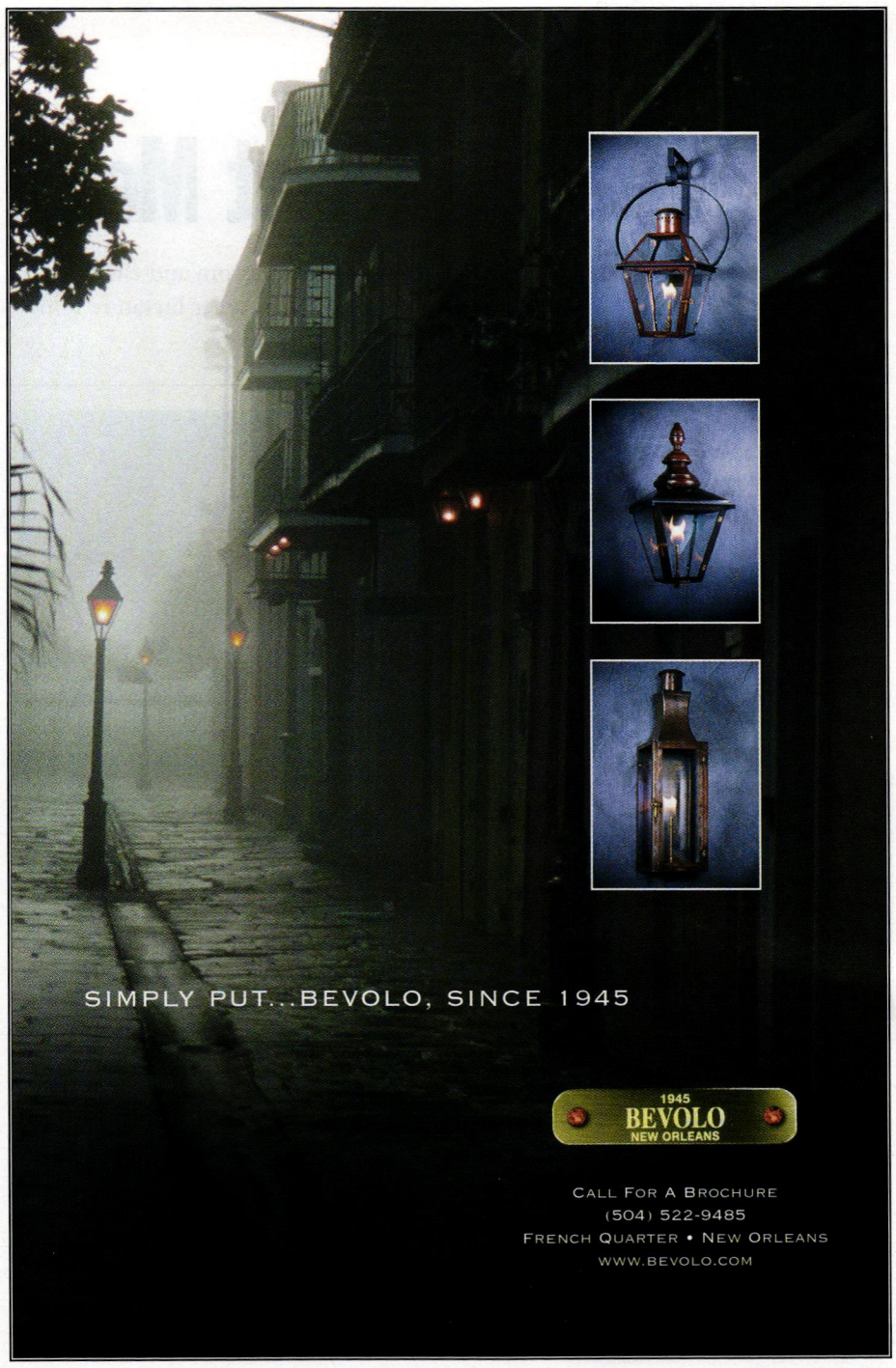
architects
contractors
building owners
facilities managers
interior designers
developers
landscape architects
building managers
preservation planners
restoration consultants

what you need to know

www.traditional-building.com

www.traditional-building.com

The internet marketplace for historical products & services



WRITE IN NO. 166

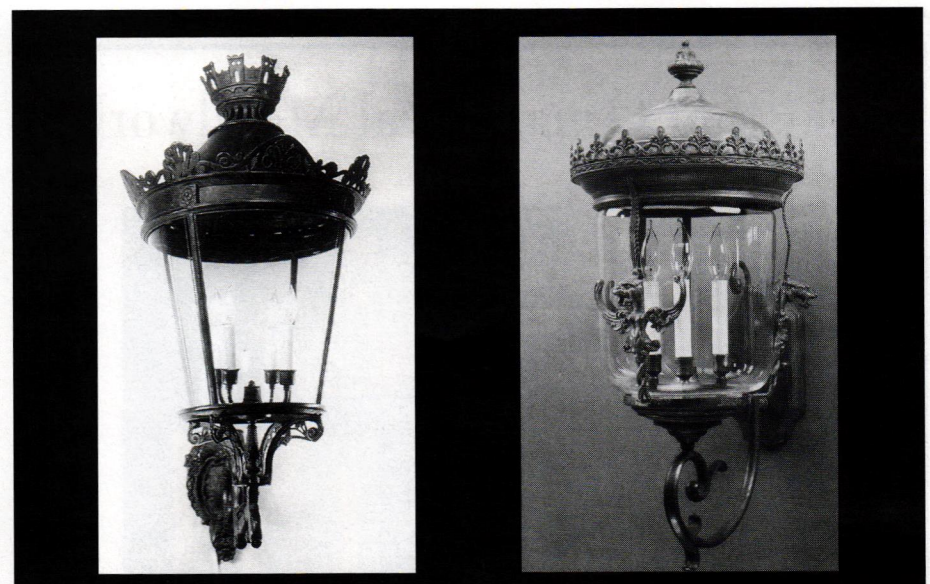
National Preservation Institute

Seminars in Historic Preservation & Cultural Resource Management

Professional training for those involved in the management, preservation, and stewardship of our cultural heritage.

- **CRM Basics:** *Archaeological Curation; Cemetery Preservation; GIS: Practical Applications for Cultural Resource Projects; Historic Landscapes; Identification and Evaluation of Mid-20th-Century Buildings; NEPA Compliance; Photodocumentation of Cultural Resources; Section 4(f) Compliance for Transportation Projects; Section 106: An Introduction*
- **Historic Property Management:** *Accessibility; Green Strategies for Historic Buildings; Historic Property Management; Historic Structures Reports; Preservation Maintenance; Secretary of the Interior's Standards*
- Plus more! Please contact us for a seminar schedule or go to www.npi.org.

P.O. Box 1702. Alexandria. Virginia 22313
703.765.0100 ▪ info@npi.org ▪ www.npi.org



- *Imported European lanterns*
- *Gas-burning and Electric Applications*
- *Matched Designs for Wall, Ceiling, Post or Column Mounting*

DISTINGUISHED HOME — LIGHTING

Tel 718-261-6090 Fax 718-261-6190

www.distinguishedhomelighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 1195

Steven Schuyler
BOOKSELLER

Specializing in books and materials for the historic building market.

Visit our new website and browse the virtual bookstore featuring 1000 recently acquired out-of-print or hard-to-find titles for preservationists and period homeowners.

www.rarebookstore.net

129 Park Street • North Reading, MA 01864 • 978.664.6455 • 978.664.5959 fax • rarebook@comcast.net

When contacting companies you've seen in this issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building.

Traditional-Building.com

WRITE IN NO. 1663

Architectural Sheet Metal

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9977**.

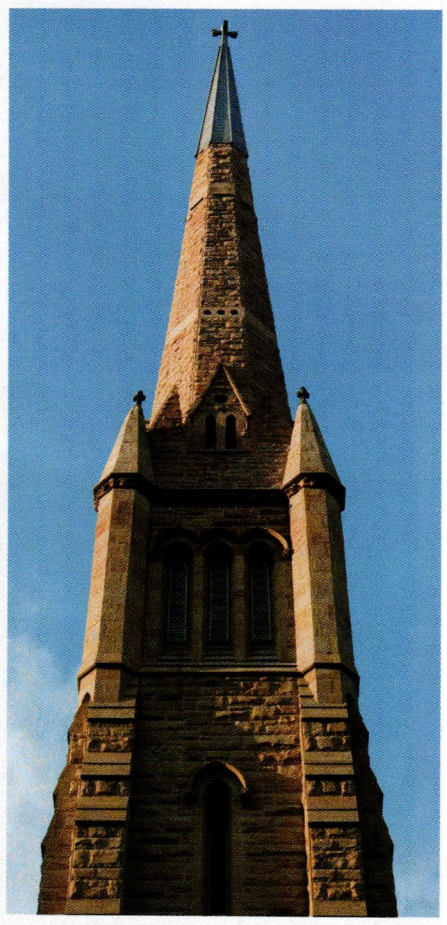
B&B Sheetmetal
718-433-2501; Fax: 718-433-2709
www.bbsheetmetal.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Manufacturer of copper cornices, dormers, flashing, cupolas, gutters, downspouts, louvers, conductor heads & radius/ tapered roof panels: water-jet custom cutting; "How to Solder" DVD.
Write in No. 1679

This eyebrow roof vent, fabricated by Coppercraft in sheetmetal, is available in sizes ranging from 18 in. to 14 ft. wide.

CopperCraft, Inc.
800-486-2723; Fax: 817-490-9661
www.coppercraft.com
Keller, TX 76248

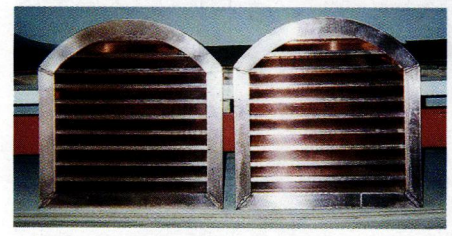
Manufacturer of sheet-metal products: spires, finials, louvers, dormers, weathervanes, cupolas, conductor heads, cornices, cladding, chimney caps, canopies & more.
Write in No. 1490



The Durable Restoration Co. replicated the steel steeple clad in lead-coated copper for the Ephesus Seventh Day Adventist Church in New York City. Photo: Chris Agostino

Durable Restoration Company, The
800-666-7445; Fax: 614-299-7100
www.durablerestoration.com
Columbus, OH 43201

Contractor providing historic restoration: slate, tile & metal roofing; exterior metal ornament; restoration of masonry, monuments, doors, windows, interiors, steeples, spires & cupolas; Midwest, East & South regions; since 1986.
Write in No. 3720



These copper arch-topped louvers were crafted by EJMcopper.

EJMcopper, Inc.
407-447-0074; Fax: 407-447-0075
www.ejmcopper.com
Orlando, FL 32804

Custom fabricator of copper products: cupolas, dormers, weathervanes, finials, vents, chimney caps & more.
Write in No. 1377

This ornate metal window medallion was created by Michigan Ornamental Metals.

Michigan Ornamental Metals
201-945-4930; Fax: 201-945-4931
www.michiganornamental.com
Ridgefield, NJ 07657

Custom fabricator of metal ornament: columns, capitals, rosettes, wreaths, cornices & ceilings; cupolas, domes, gutters, finials, leaders & leader boxes; stamped/ pressed sheet metal; replications & historic reproductions.
Write in No. 9520

Munns Mfg., Inc.
435-257-5673; Fax: 435-257-3842
www.munnsmfg.com
Garland, UT 84312

Manufacturer of aluminum steeples, pinnacles, spires, cupolas & towers: variety of styles & designs; weathervanes optional; custom copper & aluminum dormers.
Write in No. 1356

NIKO Contracting Co., Inc.
412-687-1517; Fax: 412-687-7969
www.nikocontracting.com
Pittsburgh, PA 15213

Custom fabricator & contractor of sheet metal & roofing: slate, tile & other roofing; storefronts, cornices, cupolas, domes, steeples, snowguards & leader heads; copper, lead-coated copper, zinc & stainless steel; metal ceilings.
Write in No. 8300

Ornametals, LLC
256-350-7410; Fax: 256-309-5921
www.ornametals.com
Decatur, AL 35601

Fabricator & distributor of metal roofing & roof ornament: finials, cupolas, crosses, weathervanes, gutters, leader boxes & more; exterior balustrades & cornices; copper & zinc.
Write in No. 5025

Vulcan Supply Corp.
802-893-0512; Fax: 802-893-0534
www.vulcansupply.com
Westford, VT 05494

Supplier of replicated architectural sheet-metal ornamentation: custom & stock finials, weathervanes, cornices, vented ridge cresting, leader boxes, cupolas, roof vents & more; all periods & styles.
Write in No. 1849

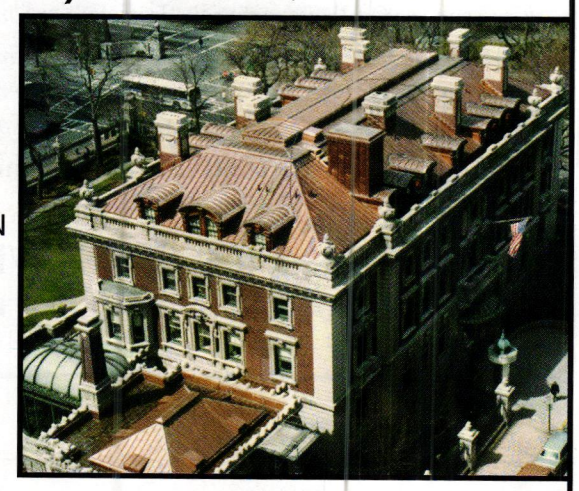
Custom Ornamental Metalwork

Michigan Ornamental Metals
1033 Slocum Avenue
Ridgefield, NJ 07657
Tel 201-945-4930 Fax 201-945-4931
www.michiganornamental.com

WRITE IN NO. 9520

Quality Craftsmanship Nationwide Since 1974

ROOFING
Slate • Tile • Metal
•
ARCHITECTURAL
SHEET METAL WORK
and ORNAMENTATION
•
CUSTOM FABRICATION
•
HISTORIC
RESTORATION
•
PRESSED METAL
CEILINGS



NKO CONTRACTING CO.

For information on custom fabrication and/or installation contact:
Phone (412) 687-1517
3434 Parkview Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15213

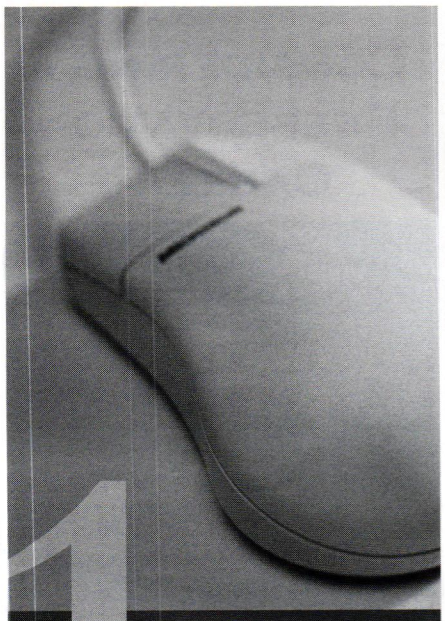
WRITE IN NO. 8300

www.traditional-building.com
Internet gateway to historical products

I · N · T · B · A · U

The International Network for Traditional Building, Architecture & Urbanism is a worldwide organization dedicated to the support of traditional building, the maintenance of local character and the creation of better places to live.

www.intbau.org

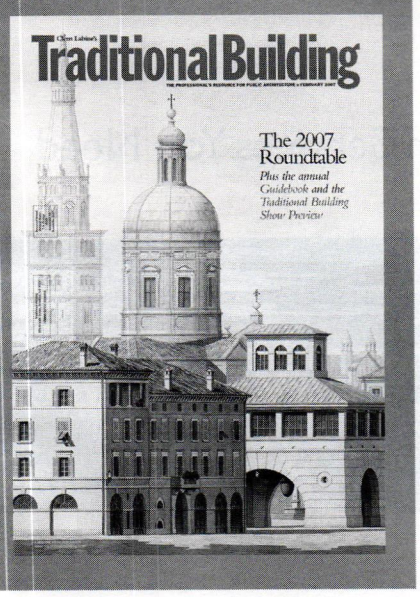


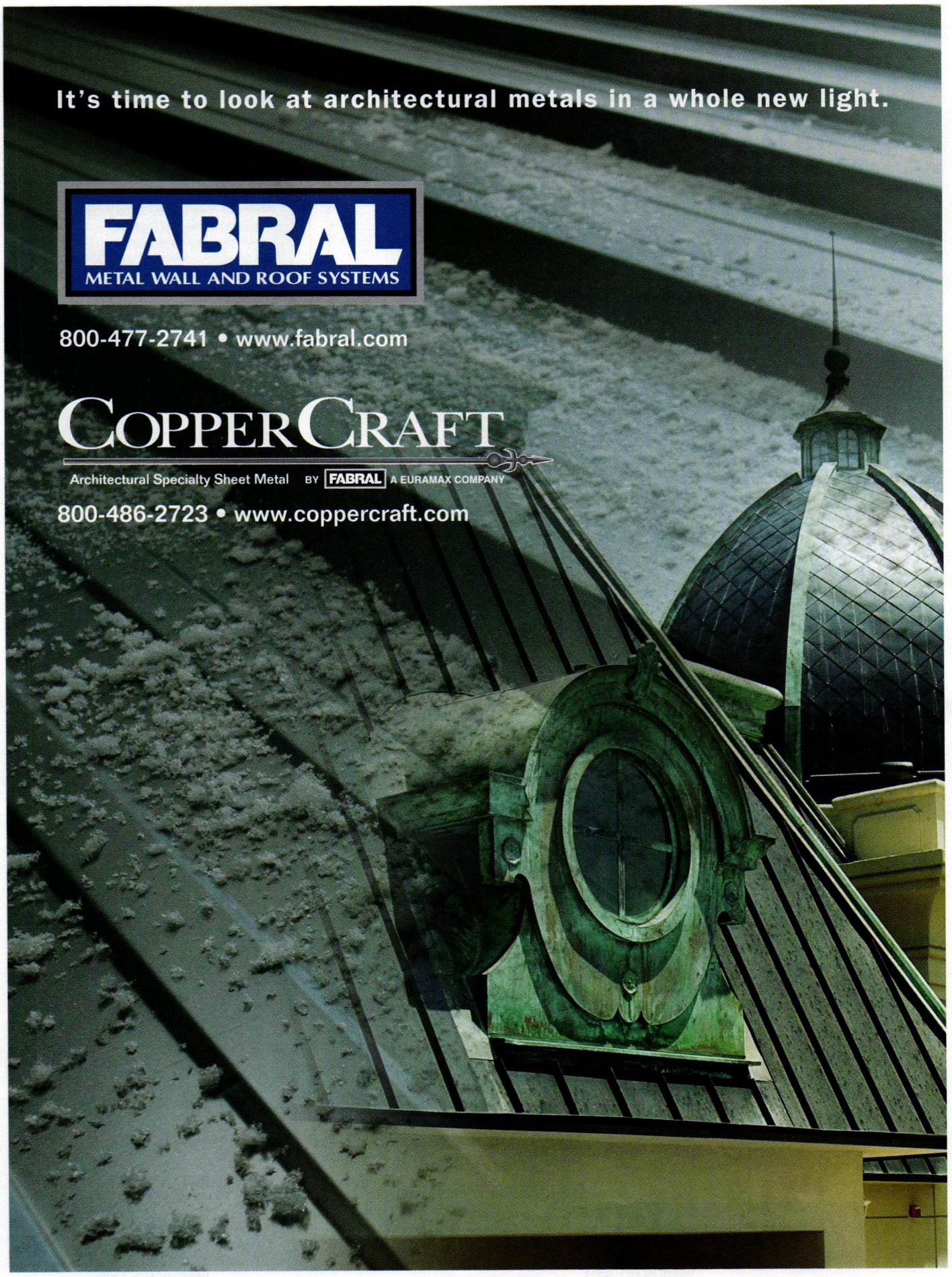
The internet gateway to historical products and literature is just one click away

Traditional-Building.com

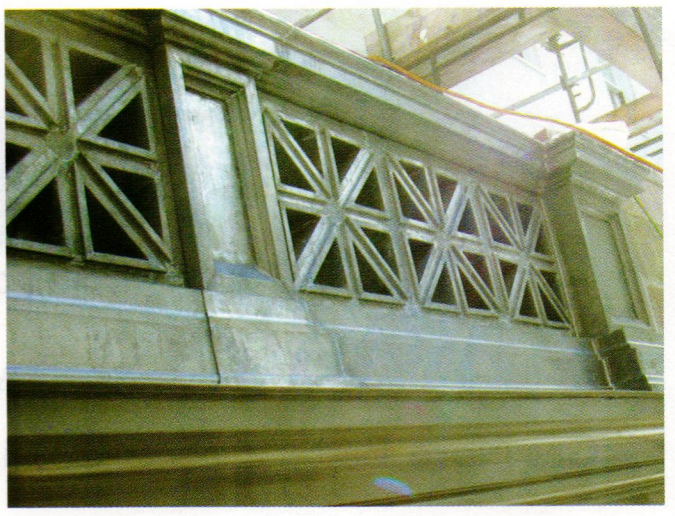
If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call

800-548-0193





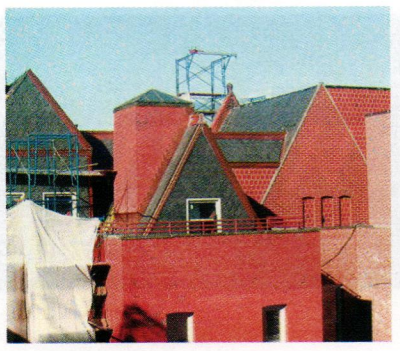
WRITE IN NO. 1490



NICHOLSON & GALLOWAY, INC. N&G SINCE 1849

261 Glen Head Road
Glen Head, NY 11545
(516) 671-3900 (212) 685-6677
FAX (516) 759-3569
www.nicholsonandgalloway.com
tomc@nicholsonandgalloway.com

Roofing, Masonry,
Sheet Metal Restoration,
Exterior Maintenance



WRITE IN NO. 3067

"The art of copper fabrication and installation at its finest!" *Snips Magazine*

OrnaMetals LLC distributes throughout North America decorative architectural copper and titanium zinc products designed and fabricated by Kaufmann, based in Ulm, Germany, and CopperWorks Corp., a Decatur, Alabama-based company.

Quality copper and zinc products with design, fabrication, and installation expertise found nowhere else in the world.

Finials
Weathervanes
Anchors
Leaderheads
Waterspouts
Gutters
Gutter Extensions
Decorative Outlets
Decorative Panels
Rautin (interlocking tile) System
Mouldings
Spheres
Medallions
Caps
Mansards
Roof Ornamentation

Ornametals LLC
Architectural Metal in Copper and Zinc

Call **256-350-7410** *for information on how we can add quality, stability, and value to your next new construction or renovation project.*

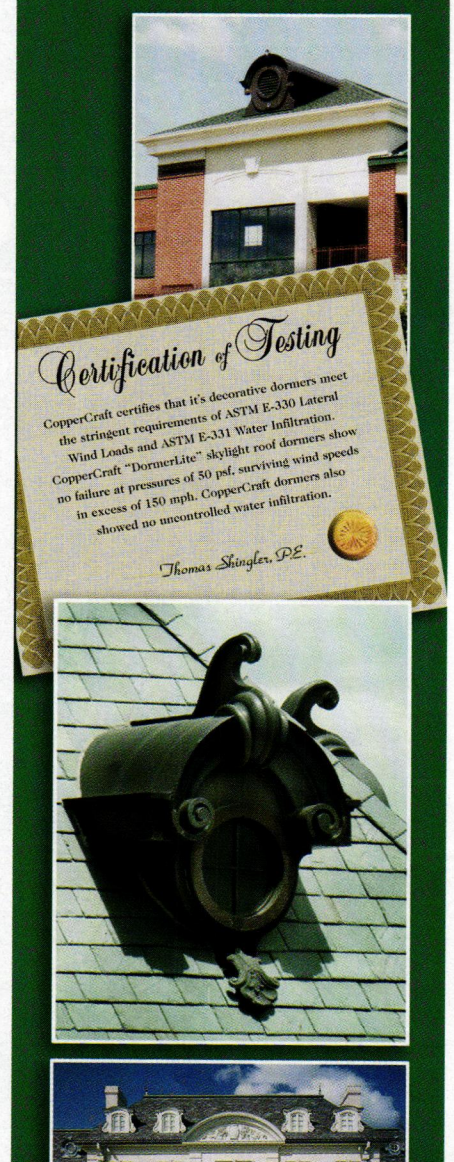
★ *Catalog available Online*
www.ornametals.com | guenther@ornametals.com

WRITE IN NO. 5025

CopperCraft
A FLEXMAX COMPANY

THE REPORTS ARE IN. COPPERCRAFT PRODUCTS PASSED THE TESTS!

Specify CopperCraft for your decorative sheet metal needs and be assured that the materials have been tested and certified to meet the stringent ASTM requirements.



1-800-486-2723
www.coppercraft.com

WRITE IN NO. 1490

TRADITIONAL BUILDING
Exhibition and Conference

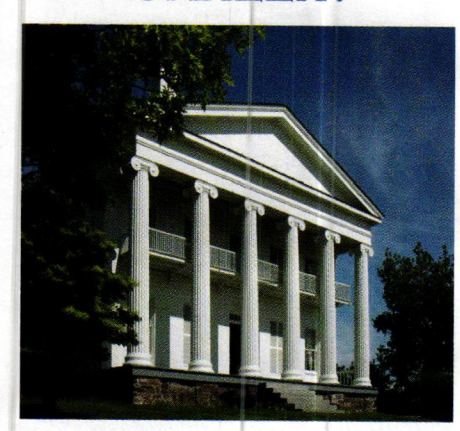
NEW ORLEANS 2007

Mark Your Calendar!
October 17-20, 2007

Ernest N. Morial
Convention Center
New Orleans, LA

Restoring the Past. Building the Future.
www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

CONSIDERING A PRESERVATION CAREER?



Visit the
National Council for Preservation Education
on-line guide to academic programs, jobs and internships in preservation

www.ncpe.us

tradweb
CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES

Announcing a New Way to...

■ Get More, Better Clients Coming to You ■ Find the Specialized Custom Services You Need

www.TradWebDirectory.com

Entegra Tile For Every Roof.

Why Entegra?

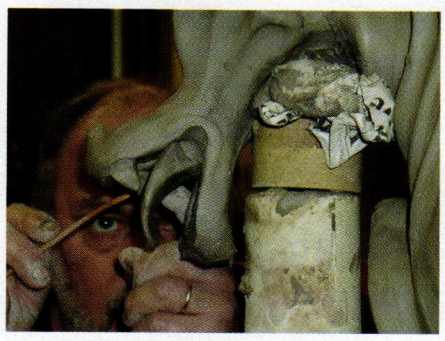
- Manufacturing and supplying tile to the smallest, largest and most well respected builders and roofing contractors for over 20 years
- New Custom Tile Boutique can meet the needs of any roofscape or architectural design
- The largest product offering with over 25,000 field tile possibilities
- High quality, reliabilty, and unmatched performance you can count on

Entegra® SALES, INC. ROOF TILE

Where beautiful roofs reach new heights

819 S. Federal Hwy., Stuart, Florida 34994 800/586/7663 www.entegra.com

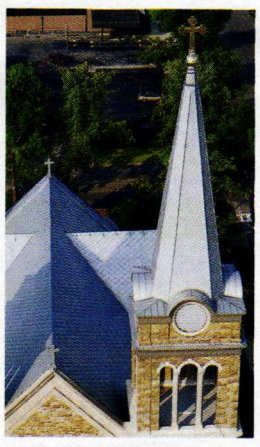
WRITE IN NO. 1893



The final touches are being applied to this terra-cotta dragon chimney pot by Marek Drzazga of No 9 Studio.

No 9 Studio UK
011-44-1769-5404-71; Fax: 011-44-1769-5408-64
www.no9uk.com
Umberleigh, Devon, UK EX379HF

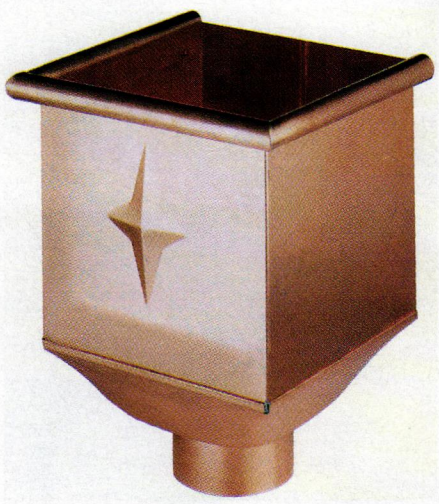
Manufacturer of terra-cotta architectural elements: chimneys, sculptural fountains & garden furnishings/ornament; ceramic tile & clay tile roofing; cupolas, finials & vents; special brick & features; mural painting; restoration.
Write in No. 1672



Ornametals fabricated the zinc roof of the Sacred Heart of Jesus Catholic Church in Cullman, AL.

Ornametals, LLC
256-350-7410; Fax: 256-309-5921
www.ornametals.com
Decatur, AL 35601

Fabricator & distributor of metal roofing & roof ornament: finials, cupolas, crosses, weathervanes, gutters, leader boxes & more; exterior balustrades & cornices; copper & zinc.
Write in No. 5025



This square leader head is available from Park City Rain Gutter in copper or zinc.

Park City Rain Gutter
435-649-2805; Fax: 435-649-2605
www.pcraingutter.com
Park City, UT 84068

U.S. distributor of Minoletti half-round gutter products: gutter & downspout brackets, spherical end caps, miter corners, smooth downspout elbows, yoke-style outlets, leader heads, grille vents & rain chains; copper & zinc.
Write in No. 957

Renaissance Conservatories
800-882-4657; Fax: 717-661-7727
www.renaissanceconservatories.com
Leola, PA 17540

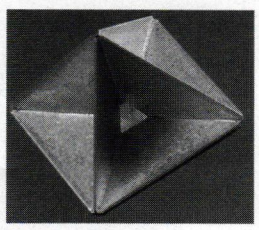
Designer, manufacturer & installer of conservatories, greenhouses, garden follies, pool enclosures, specialty skylights, roof lanterns, domes & garden windows: Classical designs; handcrafted mahogany components; custom designs.
Write in No. 378

Robinson Iron Corp.
800-824-2157; Fax: 256-329-8960
www.robinsoniron.com
Alexander City, AL 35011

Designer & installer of custom metalwork: fountains, columns, fences, railings, sculpture, benches, grilles, cupolas, cresting, street lighting & more; wrought iron/steel, aluminum, bronze & cast iron; historical restoration.
Write in No. 3240

Rutland Gutter Supply
407-859-1119; Fax: 407-859-1123
www.rutlandguttersupply.com
Orlando, FL 32824

Manufacturer of roof drainage systems: copper gutters, leader heads, chimney caps, finials, soffit vents, elbows, miters, pipes, end caps & copper balls.
Write in No. 1609



The original metal snowguard from Sno-Gem is 2½ in. tall, 3½ in. deep and 3½ in. wide and can be used with slate, asphalt or metal roofing.

Sno-Gem, Inc.
888-766-4367; Fax: 815-455-4367
www.snogem.com
McHenry, IL 60050

Supplier of snowguards: polycarbonate (clear or color) & metal forms; patented pre-tinning application for soldering; free design/layout on any roof system.
Write in No. 1015

Steetz Copper Craft, Ltd.
403-931-2228; Fax: 403-931-2289
www.steetz.com
Calgary, AB, Canada T2J2T9

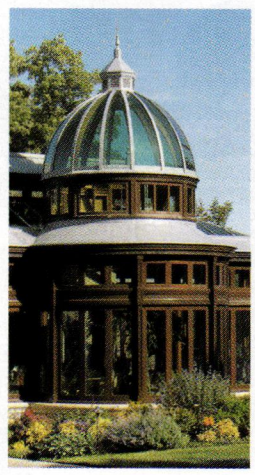
Manufacturer of custom architectural copper elements: roofs, dormers, finials, gutter systems & more; supplier of sheet-metal tools & machinery, roofing & masonry tools.

Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd.
800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814
www.steptoewife.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M6B 1V9

Fabricator of architectural metalwork: spiral & straight staircases, railings, capitals, gates, cresting & grilles; copper, iron, aluminum, steel, brass & bronze fabrication for renovation & restoration projects; tin ceilings in Canada only.
Call for more information.

Tanglewood Conservatories
410-479-4700; Fax: 410-479-4797
www.tanglewoodconservatories.com
Denton, MD 21629

Manufacturer of handcrafted conservatories, greenhouses, gazebos, roof lanterns, cupolas & pool enclosures: Honduras mahogany; custom designs; fully engineered with stamped shop drawings; storefronts.
Write in No. 8270



This glass and lead-coated copper dome was designed and constructed by Tanglewood Conservatories for a naturally stained mahogany conservatory.

Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
800-222-6033; Fax: 800-472-3807
www.texasmetalindustries.com
Crandall, TX 75114

Supplier of ornamental castings: furniture, gates, fences, mailboxes, signage, finials, balustrades, stair railings, fountains, benches, grilles, lampposts & urns; aluminum, cast iron & forged steel.
Write in No. 9430

Tile Roofs supplied the salvaged slate used in the restoration of this ca. 1900 cupola.

Tile Roofs, Inc.
888-708-8453; Fax: 708-479-7865
www.tileroofs.com
Frankfort, IL 60423

Supplier & installer of clay tile, concrete tile & slate roofing: architectural sheetmetal; historic restoration; large inventory of salvaged slate, clay tile, concrete tile, finials & hard-to-find fittings; all tile in stock.
Write in No. 4570

Traditional Metal Sales
734-424-1138; Fax: 734-424-1139
www.traditionalmetal.com
Dexter, MI 48130

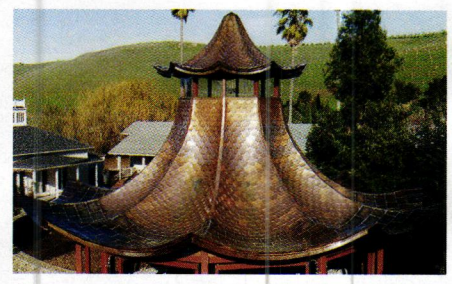
Supplier of gutters & leaders: seamless, half-round aluminum & copper; finials, conductor heads & specialty straps.
Write in No. 1913

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474

Manufacturer & supplier of Victorian millwork: wood porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels, custom-length spandrels, screen/storm doors, mantels, wood shingle & more; cellular PVC profiles.
Write in No. 1061

Vulcan Supply Corp.
802-893-0512; Fax: 802-893-0534
www.vulcansupply.com
Westford, VT 05494

Supplier of replicated architectural sheet-metal ornamentation: custom & stock finials, weathervanes, cornices, vented ridge cresting, leader boxes, cupolas, roof vents & more; all periods & styles.
Write in No. 1849



Vulcan Supply custom fabricated the shingles for this copper pagoda in its Vermont shop before completing the installation on site.

W.F. Norman Corp.
800-641-4038; Fax: 417-667-2708
www.wfnorman.com
Nevada, MO 64772

Manufacturer of sheet-metal ornament: hundreds of stock designs; cornices, moldings, brackets, pressed-metal ceilings, roofing, siding, finials & more; zinc, copper & lead-coated copper; duplication from samples or drawings.
Write in No. 520

Watertrol, Inc.
908-389-1690; Fax: 908-389-9480
www.watertrolinc.com
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076

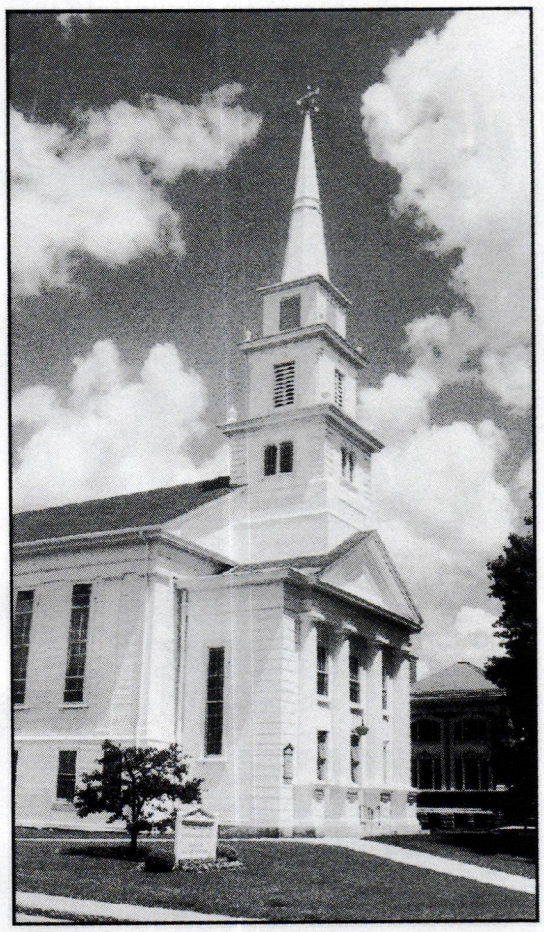
Restorer of exterior masonry & terra cotta: reconstruction, structural stabilization, specialty roofing, exterior building cleaning & specialty anchoring.
Write in No. 218

EJMcopper, Inc
Quality Manufacturers of Architectural Copper Work
Chimney Caps
Dormer Vents
Leader Heads
Rain Chains
Weathervanes
Finials
Cupolas
Louvers
Toll Free: 407.447.0074
Fax: 407.447.0075
www.EJMcopper.com
WRITE IN NO. 1377

RUTLAND GUTTER SUPPLY
Hangers
Seahorse
Hidden
Stamped
Scroll
Half Round Copper Gutter
Available in various materials & sizes
Pipe Straps
Leaf
Pineapple
Vienna
Shell
Orlando, Florida (407) 859-1119
Visit our website at www.rutlandguttersupply.com
WRITE IN NO. 1609

Project Profile

Congregational Church
Westborough, Massachusetts



Built in 1834, the historic Congregational Church in Westborough was thoroughly renovated in the early 1990's. Fiberglass Specialties was chosen to fabricate the spire, top cupola, and eight urns. The shingle effect on the spire and the simulated wood siding of the cupola are in fact molded into the fiberglass laminate. And since the white color is an integral part of the laminate, eliminating the need for scraping and repainting, the church will save on maintenance costs in the future.

FIBERGLASS SPECIALTIES INCORPORATED

"Manufacturers of Quality Architectural Fiberglass Products"

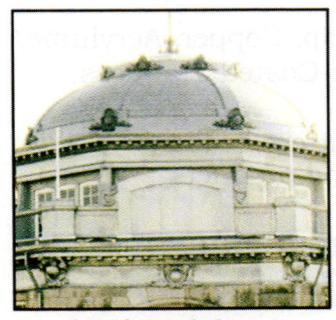
Post Office Box 1340 • Henderson, Texas 75653

1-800-527-1459 Fax: 903-657-2318

WRITE IN NO. 7310

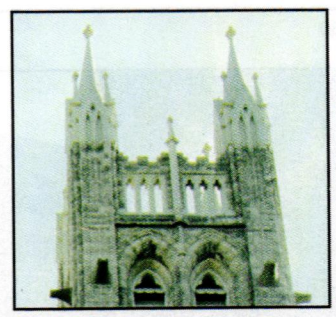
Heather & Little

A tradition of fine historic roof restoration and ornamental sheet metal since 1925.



One of North America's most accomplished historic roof restoration and reproduction specialists with 72 years experience.

Custom designs and fine reproductions in ornamental sheet metal for the demanding conservator and modern designer alike. New designs can often be shipped faster than ordering parts from others, with deliveries averaging eight weeks.



Modern or traditional fabrication methods are employed in a broad range of sheet metals from copper, zinc and galvanized to sheet lead work.

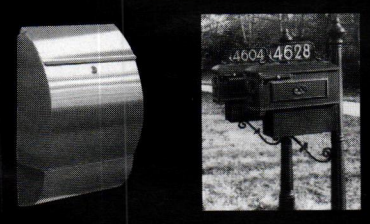
HEATHER & LITTLE LIMITED

1 800 450-0659

www.heatherandlittle.com

WRITE IN NO.2470

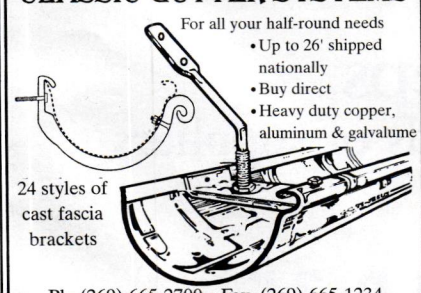
Address Plaques • House Numbers • Mailboxes of ALL Kinds
No Time? We'll Find it for you!
We Quote Subdivisions, Condos, HOA & More



Mahvelous Mailboxes & More!
N89 W16750 Appleton Ave.
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051 (888)675-6245
www.somethingmarvelous.com

WRITE IN NO.1294

CLASSIC GUTTER SYSTEMS



For all your half-round needs
- Up to 26' shipped nationally
- Buy direct
- Heavy duty copper, aluminum & galvalume

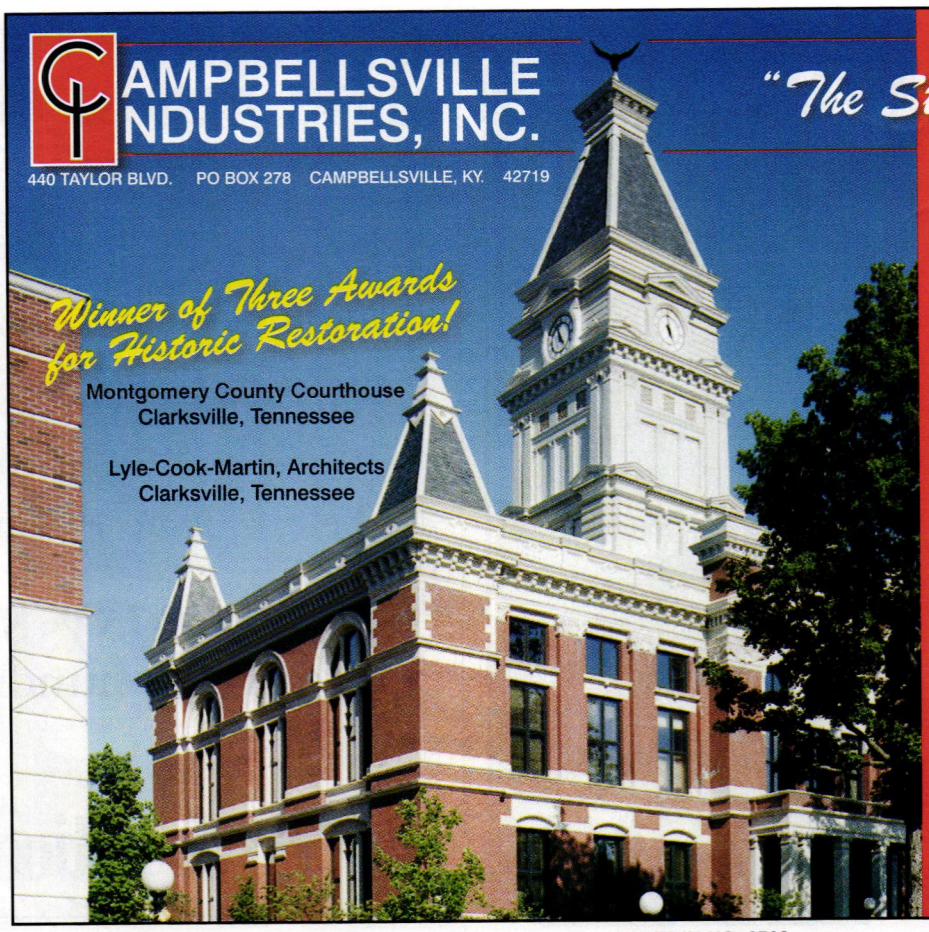
24 styles of cast fascia brackets

Ph. (269) 665-2700 • Fax. (269) 665-1234
P.O. Box 2319 • Kalamazoo, MI 49003
www.classicgutters.com

WRITE IN NO. 1280

Campbellsville Industries, Inc.

440 Taylor Blvd. PO Box 278 Campbellsville, KY. 42719



Winner of Three Awards for Historic Restoration!

Montgomery County Courthouse
Clarksville, Tennessee

Lyle-Cook-Martin, Architects
Clarksville, Tennessee

"The Steeple People"® ...PLUS!

- ✓ CUPOLAS
- ✓ STEEPLES
- ✓ CLOCK TOWERS
- ✓ ALUMINUM CORNICES
- ✓ DORMERS
- ✓ FINIALS
- ✓ WEATHERVANES
- ✓ COLUMNS
- ✓ DOMES
- ✓ BALUSTRADE RAILING
- ✓ PANELED RAILING
- ✓ CLOCKS
- ✓ STREET CLOCKS
- ✓ LOUVERS

Phone: 800/467-8135
FAX: 270/465-6839
www.cvilleindustries.com
E-mail: steeple@cvilleindustries.com

WRITE IN NO. 2730

• TRADITIONAL PATTERN •

METAL ROOFING SHINGLES

Authentic period design manufactured since 1874 only by **Conklin Metal Industries.**

• WATERTIGHT • FIREPROOF
• LONG LIFE • EASY APPLICATION •

Available in Galvanized, Paintgrip, Copper, Acrylume, Prepainted Terne and Terne-Coated Stainless.

Also: A broad line of gutters, leaders and other metal roofing products.

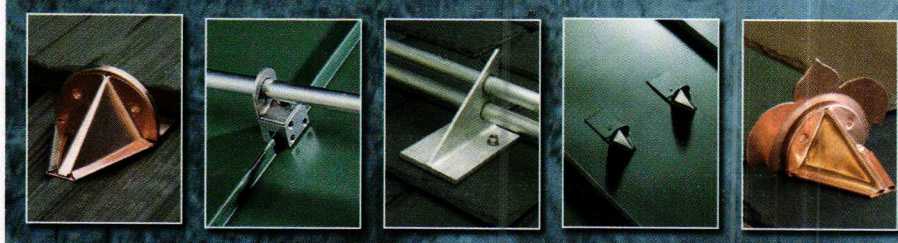
SEND FOR BROCHURE & PRICES

Conklin Metal Industries
236 Moore St., Dept. TB, Atlanta, GA 30312
(404) 688-4510 Fax: (404) 522-7439
www.metalshingle.com

WRITE IN NO. 1830

ALPINE SNOWGUARDS™
www.alpinesnowguards.com

Winter is coming...



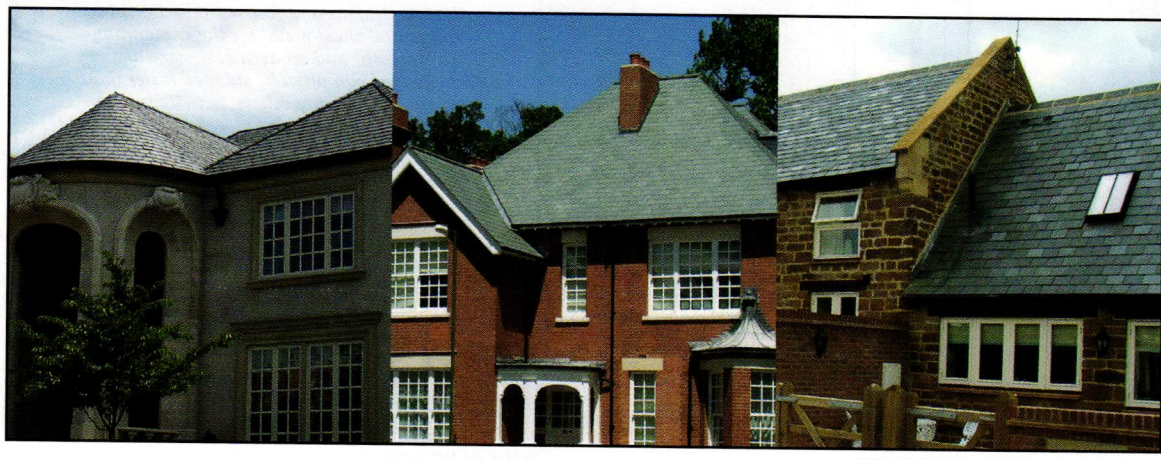
call us.

Fast, free recommended layouts and quotes.

Alpine SnowGuards
289 Harrel St. • Morrisville, VT 05661
Toll Free: 888-766-4273 • Toll Free Fax: 888-766-9994
Email: info@alpinesnowguards.com
Web: www.alpinesnowguards.com

SNOW GUARDS MADE IN THE USA

WRITE IN NO. 145



The Experts in Slate®
American Slate Company

1-800-553-5611
www.americanslate.com

WRITE IN NO. 2723

Park City Rain Gutter

Minoletti Half Round Copper & Zinc
Classic Beauty • Easy Assembly

U.S. Distributor of Minoletti Products

P.O. Box 682426
Park City, Utah 84068
435-649-2805
www.pcraingutter.com

WRITE IN NO. 957

We specialize in Historic Renovations

208's western red cedar shakes & shingles are a part of our national heritage. Visit them at the Mount Rainier Nat'l Park, Crater Lake Nat'l Park, Hurricane Ridge Nat'l Park & others, or they can come to your home.

For Beauty & Durability your best choice

Celebrating our 35th year
1972-2007

208
SHAKES & SHINGLES
P.O. Box 208
Moclips, WA 98562
Ph: 1-800-276-4122
Fax: 1-360-276-4290

WRITE IN NO. 1077

the *fastest* way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online. Literature requests are e-mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

- Log onto www.traditional-building.com
- Click on "Free Product Literature"
- Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

three *easy* steps to access hundreds of suppliers

Traditional-Building.com

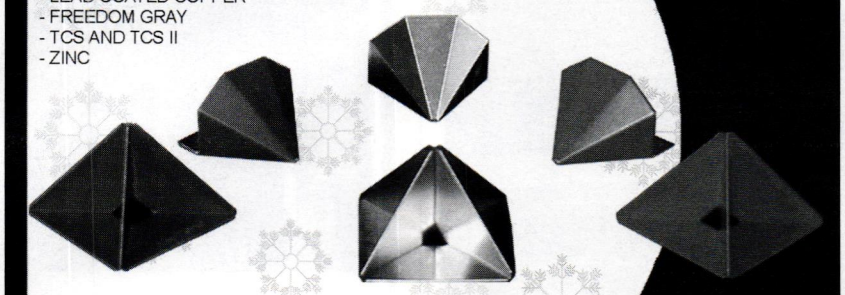
SNO GEM™
the ultimate snow guard

Call Toll Free
888.766.4367
www.snogem.com

Multi-Faceted snow guards designed to minimize unexpected falling snow and ice and enhance safety!

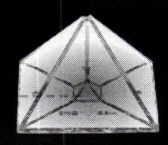
NEW METAL SNOW GUARDS
ORIGINAL METAL & HALF-CARAT MODELS

AVAILABLE IN:
- COPPER
- KYNAR 500 (STEEL / ALUMINUM)
- LEAD COATED COPPER
- FREEDOM GRAY
- TCS AND TCS II
- ZINC

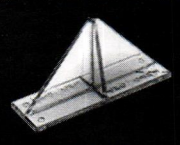


FOR ALL TYPES OF ROOF SYSTEMS.
-METAL ROOFING -COPPER ROOFS
-SLATE ROOFS -ASPHALT SHINGLES
*All metal Sno-Gems available with tabs for easy installation on slate and shingle roofs.

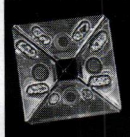
POLYCARBONATE SNOW GUARDS
AVAILABLE IN CLEAR AND MOLD INJECTED COLORS.



ORIGINAL SNO-GEM



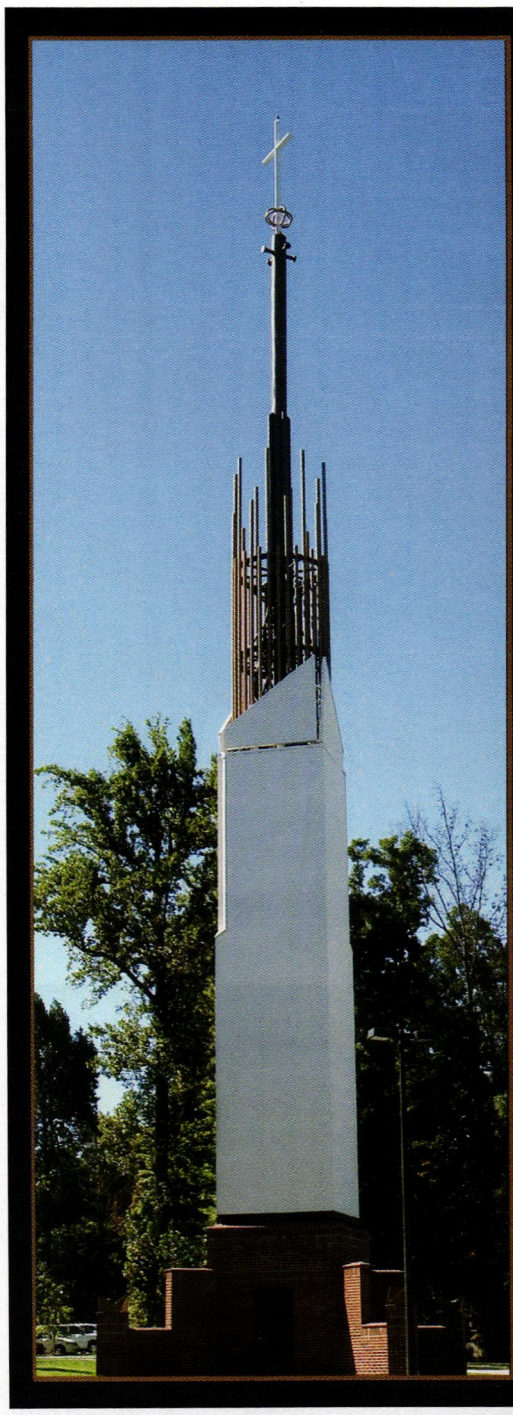
SNO-GEM JR.



NEW Patented Pre-Tin Solder Application
*NO ADDITONAL SOLDER OR FLUX NEEDED, JUST HEAT TO INSTALL!
Avalable in:
Copper - Lead Coated Copper - Freedom Gray - TCS and TCS II - Zinc

Visit us at our New Website!
http://www.snogem.com

WRITE IN NO. 1015



Let Munns Manufacturing, Inc. build and install a beautiful, lightweight, maintenance-free custom aluminum steeple for you!

Custom Built:
Steeples
Cupolas
Domes
Spires
Pinnacles
Bell Towers
Clock Towers
Weathervanes

MUNNS
MANUFACTURING INC.
Inspired Traditions

Toll free: *1-888-SPIRE IT*
Locations: Tremonton, UT • Waynesboro, VA
E-mail: contact@munnsmfg.com
Website: www.munnsmfg.com

WRITE IN NO. 1356

Maintenance-Free Aluminum Cupolas & Louvers!

Stock & custom cupolas from New Concept Louvers are wrapped with PVC coated aluminum and copper. Made from the same materials as our custom louvers, they never require painting like wood products. They arrive in three easy to install pieces pre-cut to fit any roof pitch, and can be ordered in stock sizes or to custom specifications. Over 400 colors are available, as well as many different weather vanes and accessories.

www.NewConceptLouvers.com
Tel. 1.800.635-6448

NEW CONCEPT LOUVERS™

WRITE IN NO. 1264

Traditional Metal Sales

Custom Color Match
- Half Round Aluminum Available in 6,500 Colors
- Custom Copper: Leader Heads, Cast Brackets, Rain Chains
- #1 in the Business for Custom Rainwear & Accessories

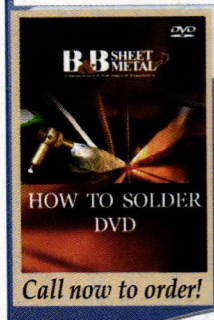
Nationwide Shipping
- Shipped directly to Jobsite
- Custom Lengths
- Call today and use Promo Code 480610 for 10% off first purchase

www.traditionalmetal.com
Phone: 734-424-1138 Fax: 734-424-1139
Email: sales@traditionalmetal.com

WRITE IN NO. 1913

B&B SHEET METAL
4 Generations of Experience & 100 Years of Excellence

GET INSTANT PRICING @ www.bbsheetmetal.com



Call now to order!

Log onto our online ordering system to view the rest of our extensive product line.

Custom Sheet Metal Fabricators

Americraft COPPER GUTTER SYSTEM

Now Available!
dynamic WATERJET CUTTING
Our dynamic waterjet cutting system can custom cut virtually any material up to 8 inches thick and still maintain a clean, accurate and smooth edge.

25-40 50th Ave. Long Island City, New York 11101
P 718.433.2501
F 718.433.2709

WRITE IN NO. 1679

Entegra Roof Tile

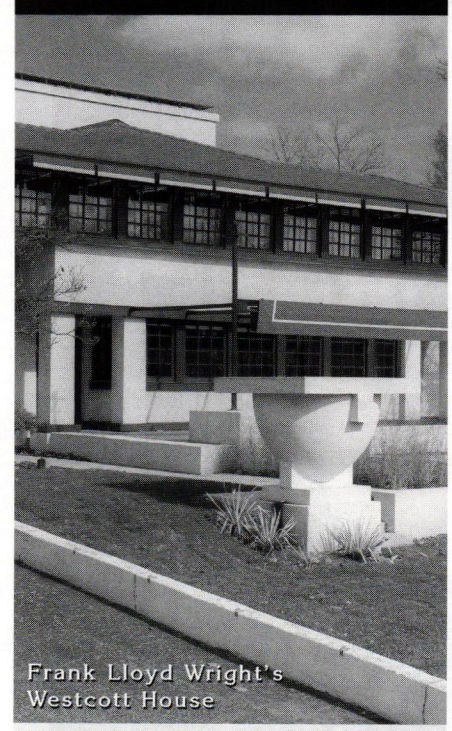
See us in Booth #217 at the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference in New Orleans October 17-20

Entegra® SALES, INC. ROOF TILE

Where beautiful roofs reach new heights

WRITE IN NO. 1893

T • H • E
DURABLE RESTORATION COMPANY



Frank Lloyd Wright's Westcott House

AWARD WINNING HISTORIC RESTORATION

Complete Interior & Exterior Historic Restoration

Adaptive Reuse

Historic Roofing

Lime Mortar Masonry Restoration

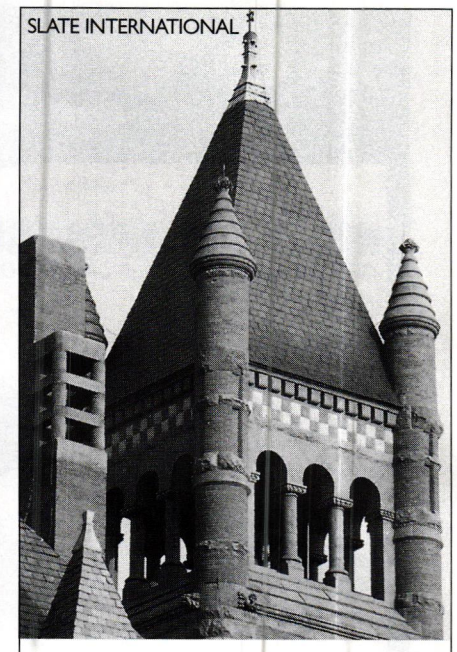
Structural Stabilization

1-800-666-7445

www.DurableRestoration.com

WRITE IN NO. 3720

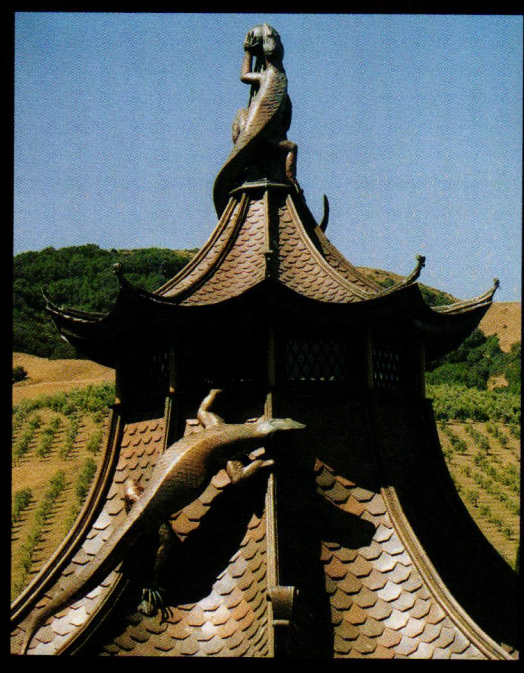
SLATE INTERNATIONAL



www.
traditional-building

The internet marketplace for historical products

RESIDENTIAL | COMMERCIAL | CUSTOM & STOCK DESIGNS | CONTEMPORARY APPLICATIONS | HISTORIC RESTORATION & REPLICATION | FINIALS | WEATHER VANES | ROOF ORNAMENTS



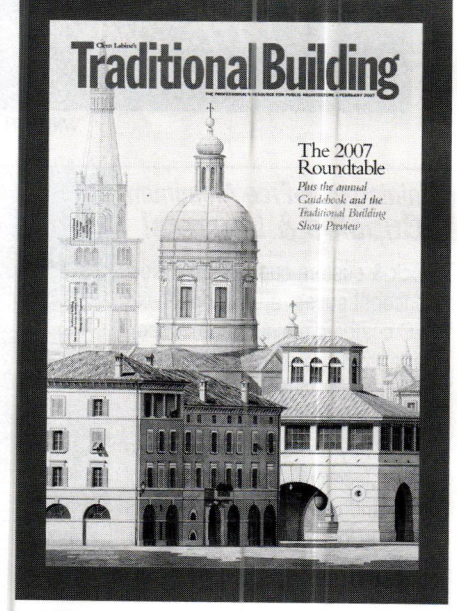
VULCAN SUPPLY CORP.
COPPERSMITHS

P. O. BOX 100, WESTFORD, VT 05494 TEL: 800-659-4732
FAX: 802-893-0534 www.vulcansupply.com

WRITE IN NO. 1849

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building.

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call **800-548-0193**



TRT

TILE ROOFS, INC.

TILE ROOFS, INC.
9505 Corsair Road
Frankfort, IL 60423

TOLL FREE:
888-708-8453

www.tileroofs.com

HISTORICAL ROOF TILES

Largest Stock in U.S.

- Our inventory dates to the late 1800's. It includes new tiles and tiles no longer produced.
- We sell in all quantities and ship throughout the United States and also purchase salvaged material.
- We're specialists in the installation of tile and slate for historical restoration projects.

FOR A FREE BROCHURE, WRITE OR CALL US TODAY

WRITE IN NO. 4570

TRADITIONAL BUILDING
Exhibition and Conference

NEW ORLEANS 2007

Mark Your Calendar!
October 17-20, 2007

Ernest N. Morial
Convention Center
New Orleans, LA

Restoring the Past. Building the Future.
www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

For the Birds

Pest birds can be controlled with a wide variety of humane and effective methods.

By Nicole V. Gagné

In the summer of 2007, a lake favored for swimming in upstate New York had to be closed to the public because of a massive E. coli contamination of the water. Was the culprit a sewer-main break, cesspool leak or renegade sewage disposal? No. It was birds – the lake had been polluted by the droppings of migrating geese.

That incident represents just a minor woe in the endless litany of problems we encounter with birds. There are some 60 known diseases, transmittable to humans, that are found either on birds or in their nests and droppings. Some of the most ubiquitous – pigeons, starlings and sparrows – are regular germ factories, carrying an array of diseases, including bacterial (including streptococosis and tuberculosis), mycotic (including cryptococcosis and histoplasmosis), protozoal (including toxoplasmosis), and viral (including encephalitis and meningitis). And there are parasitic cestodes, nematodes, and trematodes too.

Anyone who cleans out an attic where birds have roosted must, at the very least, wear protective gloves, eye protection and a respiratory mask, because these diseases are most frequently contracted by humans who've inhaled the dust of dried and powdery droppings; the job also requires using a bactericide and a surface disinfectant, along with a surface deodorizer (so the previous birds' scent won't attract more birds).

The other significant problem caused by birds is of course property damage, as their highly corrosive droppings eat away at virtually all building materials – wood, stone, metal and masonry – and discolor paint, short-out electrical equipment and clog gutters.

What is needed is some way to render undesirable the location to which birds are attracted. This survey examines three different companies that specialize in humanely controlling birds: Nixalite of America, Inc., of East Moline, IL; Bird-X Inc., of Chicago, IL; and Avian Flyaway, Inc. (AFI), of Rockwall, TX.

"I'm third generation. Our company was started by my grandfather Charles Kaufmann in 1950," says Cory Gellerstedt, co-president of Nixalite. "He invented the very first bird spikes ever made. He passed away in 1957 and my mother took over. I've been in and out of the business since I was a kid, and went fulltime in 1988."

The spikes he is referring to are Nixalite's strongest seller, a stainless-steel wire-and-strip arrangement of bristling needle-like spikes upon which birds cannot land. They are available in several configurations, depending on the width of the space and the way in which they are to be used, and although intimidating, are perfectly safe. "The United States Humane Society has not only endorsed it, but they've also used our products," says Gellerstedt. "We have never had any problems with birds getting stuck or impaled. They come down and try to get a footing, and when they can't, they just fly away and find someplace else."

Although the narrow wire points are fine enough to be barely noticeable once installed, Nixalite offers its models in eight standard colors plus a custom-color line, enhancing their ability to blend in with their surroundings. There are also economy lines available, combining either stainless-steel wires and a flexible UV-stabilized plastic base or all-plastic wires and base.

Other physical-barrier products from Nixalite include nets and mesh barriers and the Flite-Line Bird Wire, with spring-tensioned stainless-steel wire run between stainless-steel posts to deter large birds from landing or roosting.

The firm also offers various chemical repellents and fear devices for protecting crops and spaces such as golf courses, lawns, parks and cemeteries. Fog Force is a bird-dispersal agent designed specifically for fog application; Migrate Goose Repellent makes grass and turf unpalatable to geese and other grazing birds; Ropel, another taste repellent, is used for woodpeckers; Crop Guardian, sprayed on cherry, grape, and blueberry crops, reduces feeding losses from pest birds. All are biodegradable, non-toxic, and safe for humans and pets.

Nixalite also offers Tanglefoot, a sticky compound that's non-drying, non-toxic, colorless and odorless that birds dislike stepping into. Like other chemical methods, Tanglefoot requires regular reapplication. "After about a year the paste will have caught dust and debris and bugs and leaves, and it can discolor too," says Gellerstedt. "We always recommend, where possible, to put down duct tape on the surface first and then apply the Tanglefoot, so when clean up comes around, you can simply pull the tape up to remove everything, throw it away, and start over again."

Nixalite of America, Inc., offers eleven different bird-spike models, each providing different capabilities and features. All perform the same service: the effective and humane control of pest birds by rendering a roosting or nesting area uninhabitable. Photo: courtesy of Nixalite of America, Inc.

Fright devices from Nixalite display a range of ingenuity. Bird Scare Predator Eye is a balloon adorned with owl eyes. "We did not come up with the balloons," says Gellerstedt, "but we've sold them for many years. They're strictly temporary measures – birds will get used to them. But the eyes work better than the plastic owls that some people sell, because they move in the wind. It also helps if you change the color of the balloons and move them around frequently; it makes it more effective. But eventually, especially with severe problems, the birds will get used to them and just ignore them. The same type of situation holds for the Repeller Ribbon." Repeller Ribbon is a holographic tape, cut into long strips and hung from trees, which produces a discomfort zone for birds, from both the light it reflects and its metallic rattling sound.

No bird, however, can get used to Nixalite's new Scarecrow Motion-Activated Sprinkler, thanks to its battery-operated motion/heat sensor that releases a short pulsating stream of water to frighten away birds. "Those work great for smaller garden areas," says Gellerstedt. "A lot of people put them over hot tubs or pool areas, where birds can land and make a mess."

Bird-X established itself as the premiere source for ultrasonic bird repellers back in 1964. Mona Zemsky, the firm's marketing manager, has been with Bird-X since 1991. "We've been functioning in this niche of humane bird control for over 43 years," she says. "We're often referred by government agencies and USDA and humane societies as a good choice for getting rid of birds without harming them – or harming people or the environment."

The ultrasonic repellers originally had a different purpose. "They were being sold to warehouses for access control in a security-alarm system," says Zemsky. "Then some customers began calling, saying 'I've had pigeons in my warehouse for decades, and suddenly they're not here anymore. What is this thing you sold me?' That was the genesis of Bird-X. The ultrasonic frequency is at a range above human hearing, but it's still not recommended for use, say, where people are working a shift at their station. Normally these units are used up at the level of the birds – the rafters of a building, near the roof."

Chicago's Lincoln Park Zoo suffered its share of pest-bird damage until it turned to Nixalite. The strategic placement of the firm's celebrated bird spikes banished the birds – along with the health problems and property destruction that comes in their wake. Photo: courtesy of Nixalite of America, Inc.

One of Bird-X's innovations has been ultrasonic deterrents for exterior use. "It used to be that ultrasonic sound didn't travel very far and had to be used with the benefit of an enclosure, so that you got some reverberation," says Zemsky. "But people were clamoring to use it on balconies and patios, for a restaurant or hotel's outdoor eating area, for gas stations and on billboards. We have over 30 products that we work with, and the UltrasonX was developed for exteriors. I'm not going to argue that it would be great for an airfield or the roof of a huge government building, but in semi-small, semi-defined areas where you don't expect the ultrasonic sound to travel all that much anyway, it's a great option." Bird-X also offers a line of sound repellers that scare birds with prerecorded distress calls and predator calls.

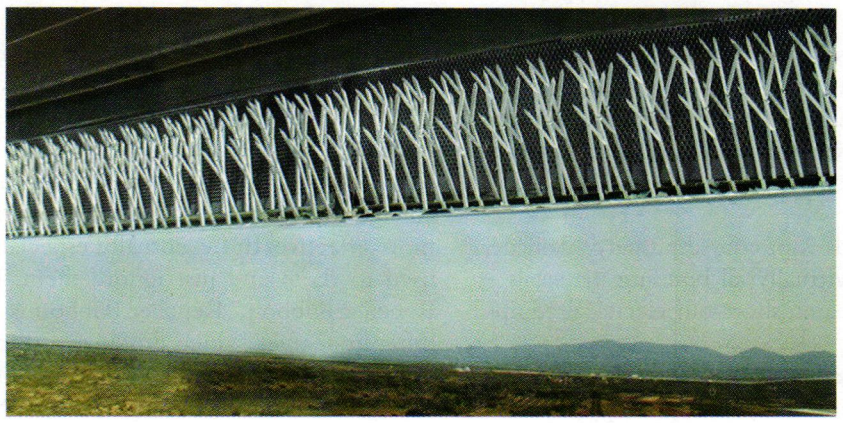
For maximum effectiveness, Bird-X encourages buyers to combine ultrasonic and sonic devices with visual deterrents. "Terror-Eyes is a big orange ball with holograms for eyes, and there is no chance that any bird has seen anything in nature like this," says Zemsky. "Other people prefer something more natural looking, like our Prowler Owl." The Prowler Owl is moved by the wind in a "hunting posture" and has a windsock body, plastic owl head, and Tyvek patented flapping wings that span 44 in. There's also Bird-Lite, a stroboscopic bird repeller that emits white, red, and blue light flashes 75 times per minute, and the holographic Irri-Tape.

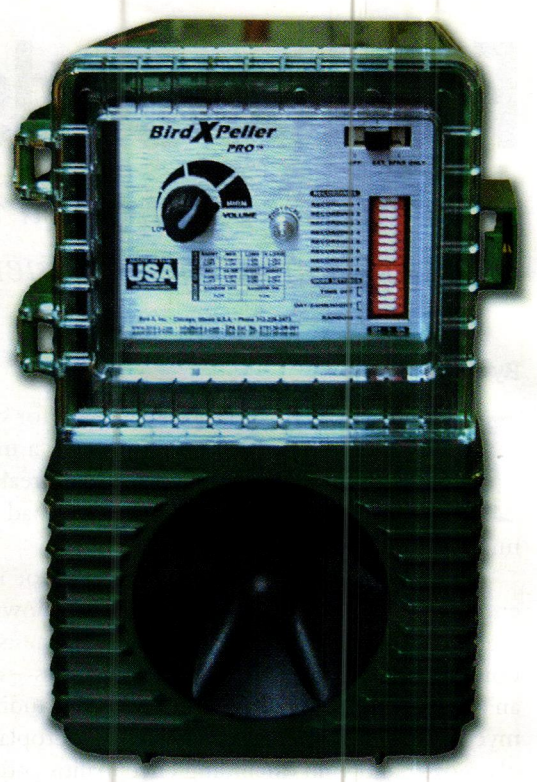
Along with sound repellers and visual deterrents, Bird-X also offers physical roost inhibitors and

chemical taste aversions. The former includes net barriers and the firm's "SPIKES" line of roosting inhibitors in various configurations, with polycarbonate base and stainless-steel spikes, or polycarbonate base and spikes; other products include Bird-Proof Gel or Liquid, non-toxic, sticky chemicals that makes a surface tacky and uncomfortable for birds.

Biodegradable, non-toxic taste-aversion chemicals include BirdShield, which is sprayed on crops; Goose Chase, which is sprayed on turf and lawns; and FruitShield, which is sprayed on fruit and foliage. "The chemical repellents are really the newest thing on the horizon," Zemsky points out, "and we're really excited about them, because some people reject all the other options and don't want anything that can be seen or heard. That's where the taste aversions work great. They use methyl anthranilate, the same flavoring compound in grape-flavored bubble gum and candy. But if you spray it on the grass, geese and ducks don't want to eat it; if you spray it on a building, its odor repels the birds. Of course, they'll need to be re-applied, so it becomes a matter of how you want to tackle the problem. It can last up to 14 days on grass and up to a month on roofs or siding."

Seven Bird-X UltrasonX units and seven Super BirdXPeller PRO units were installed in the trusses under the upper deck roof overhang and in the lower deck corners of Chicago's Wrigley Field to repel pigeons. Photo: courtesy of Bird-X Inc.





Above: Along with ultrasonic bird repellers that use sound waves above the range of human hearing, Bird-X, Inc., also offers its BirdXPeller PRO line of sonic repellers, using species-specific distress calls and predator cries to scare away pest birds. Photo: courtesy of Bird-X, Inc.

Left: A line of inhibitor spikes is available from Bird-X in a range of sizes; once they're installed, they render any surface, such as this windowsill, uninhabitable by birds. Photo: courtesy of Bird-X Inc.

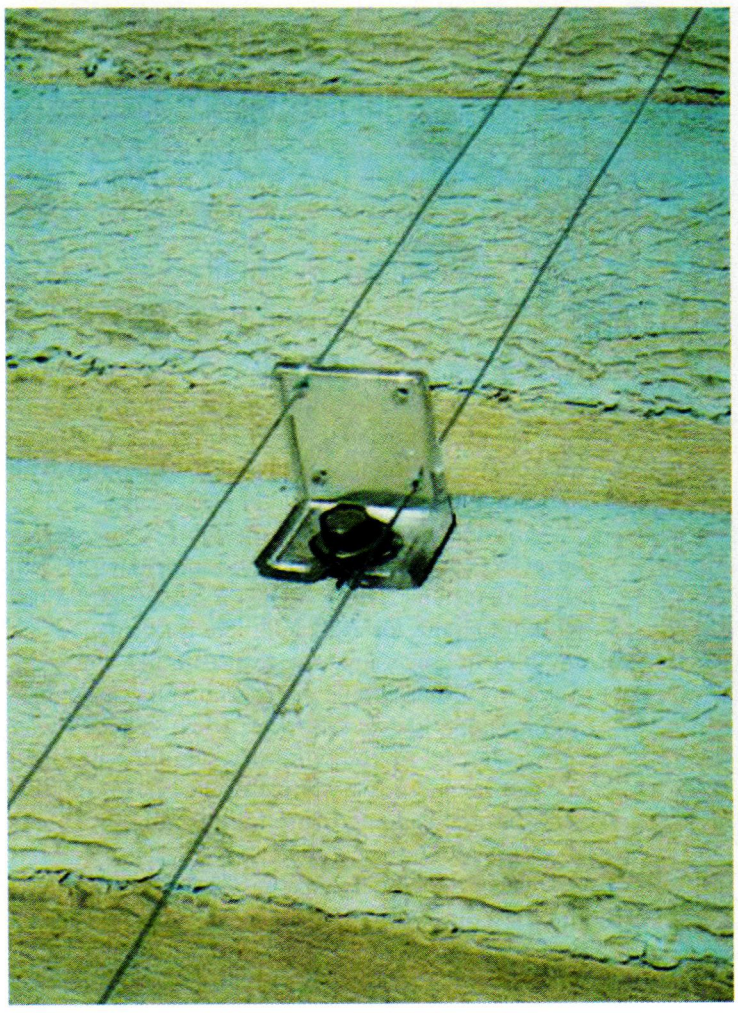
Avian Flyaway deals with three basic types of pest birds: nesting birds, primarily pigeons; soaring birds, such as gulls and hawks; and migratory birds, such as starlings and grackles. The firm has been in operation since 1989 and Sheridan Jones, the corporate office regional manager, has been an employee since 1995.

"All of the services that our company provides are non-lethal," she says. "We consider ourselves a 'green' company and are proud of that. In fact, Audubon societies confer with us and agree with what we do. Also, we are a turnkey operation, where we actually do the installations ourselves. In that way, we can definitely confirm that everything is going to be installed correctly and will not harm the birds."

AFI's unique hands-on approach is essential, considering that its Avian Averting System relocates nesting birds by giving them a slight electric shock that's startling but harmless. "In the 12 years that I've been with the company, I've never had any complaints or heard of any instance of the Avian Averting System harming anyone," says Jones. "We install it in areas that are inaccessible to people, such as a building rooftop. But even if someone did touch it, they would feel only a mild shock – enough to get your attention, but not enough to harm anyone." The system is virtually invisible, using clear polycarbonate insulators or AFI's new moldable barrier strip.

This method of relocating nesting birds represents some 75 percent of AFI's business, according to Jones. "The migratory-bird control is another 20 percent and we do only a small amount, maybe 5 percent, in relocating soaring birds with our Grid Systems," she says. AFI's migratory-bird control relies upon visual and sonic deterrents but eschews chemical repellents. "It's sold as a service that we provide," says Jones. "We actually go onto properties and administer startle techniques – and these are proprietary techniques – to displace the birds from roosting in trees. Most of our contracts are annual but some are seasonal because the birds migrate and flock in mass quantities mostly during the migratory time of year – it depends on the species. Our Avian Averting and Grid Systems are designed to last years. They are one-time installations and we can guarantee those installations."

To relocate soaring birds, AFI installs a system of carefully strung wires in overlapping grids. "It distorts their field of vision," says Jones. "When they see the wires, they're not sure if they can get in there or if they can get out again without clipping their wings, and they decide they don't want to enter." Jones reminds us that all of AFI's techniques – like those of Nixalite and Bird-X – are always based on the safety of the birds. "A lot more people are going towards the humane methods these days," she says. "In the past, there have been chemicals used to poison birds – never in our business, but in others – and I know that's gone pretty much by the wayside." TB



Above: The relocation of migratory birds is a special concern of the pest-control experts at Avian Flyaway. When starlings, grackles, or other birds roost in trees and debilitate landscaped areas, the firm's solution is to combine visual and sonic deterrents into its own network of proprietary startle techniques that banish the birds. Photo: courtesy of Avian Flyaway, Inc.

Left: The Avian Averting System from Avian Flyaway, Inc., adapts Pavlovian concepts of behavior modification to the relocation of nesting and roosting birds. A mild electric shock, uncomfortable but harmless, startles the birds when they touch the wires and prompts them to fly away and stay away. Photo: courtesy of Avian Flyaway, Inc.

Bird Control

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9979**.

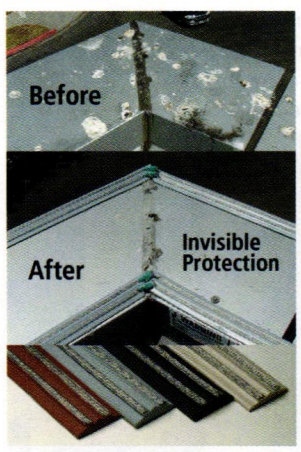
Avian Flyaway, Inc.
800-888-0165; Fax: 972-722-0165
www.avianflyawayinc.com
Rockwall, TX 75087

Manufacturer & installer of bird-control systems: stainless-steel electrically charged open-wire system; eliminates nesting & roosting birds; non-lethal, virtually invisible & easily maintained; conforms to U.S. Std. 69; netting.

Avian Flyaway's bird-control system was installed on the California State Capitol in Sacramento, CA.

Bell Bird Control
800-932-0733; Fax: 973-575-1177
www.bellbirdcontrol.com
Parsippany, NY 07054

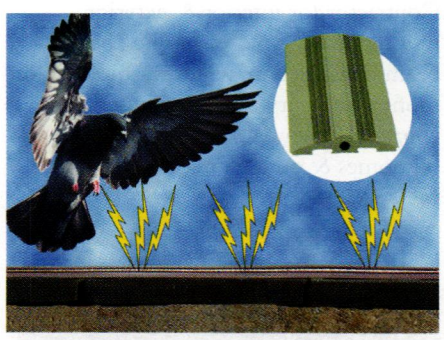
Manufacturer & installer of aesthetic solutions to pest bird problems: custom patented system, color matched & low profile; for historic-style structures & other buildings.



Bird Barrier's Bird-Shock projects only ¼ in. and comes in four colors; it provides almost invisible protection from all birds.

Bird Barrier America
800-503-5444; Fax: 310-527-8005
www.birdbarrier.com
Carson, CA 90746

Supplier of comprehensive bird-control products: spikes, coils, netting, electrified tracks & tensioned wires; low-visibility solutions for sensitive areas; 30+ years experience in specialty roofing.



Bird-B-Gone's Jolt FlatTrack low-profile track system does not harm birds; it emits a mild shock if birds land on its surface.

Bird-B-Gone
800-392-6915; Fax: 949-472-3116
www.birdbgone.com
Mission Viejo, CA 92692

Manufacturer of bird-control products: Bird Spike 2001, Bird Gel Repellent, Bird Chase Ultrasonic & Bird Netting; has base of authorized installers who can come to your site & recommend appropriate products.

BirdMaster
800-562-2473; Fax: 978-528-5709
www.birdmaster.com
Billerica, MA 07821

Designer & installer of bird-control systems: for all buildings & structures; past projects include the U.S. Capitol, U.S. Supreme Court Building & the Washington Square Arch in New York City.

Birdmaster's Trident bracket supports three stainless-steel cables on a roof parapet.

Bird-X, Inc.
800-662-5021; Fax: 312-226-2480
www.bird-x.com/tbd
Chicago, IL 60607

Manufacturer of bird & pest control products: SPIKES Needle Strips, sticky gels, nets, ultrasonic & visual devices; for landmark status, museums, industrial, commercial & residential properties.

Write in No. 3230

This electronic sound unit, the BirdXPeller Pro, is protecting a Santa Monica balcony from pest birds.

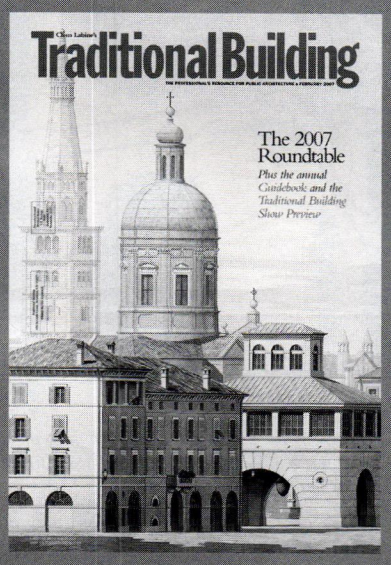
Nixalite of America, Inc.
800-624-1189; Fax: 309-755-0077
www.nixalite.com
East Moline, IL 61244

Manufacturer of humane bird-control products: stainless-steel needle strips, Fliteline wire deterrent & 3 types of bird netting; visual, chemical & audible systems; free technical & planning services with direct order.

Write in No. 370

Nixalite's Copper-Blocker packs into openings to keep small birds, bats, rodents and insects away.

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call **800-548-0193**



WRITE IN NO. 3230

WRITE IN NO. 370

The fastest way to get Product Literature!
www.traditional-building.com

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building.

Masonry Restoration & Cleaning

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9980**.

Abatron, Inc.
800-445-1754; Fax: 262-653-2019
www.abatron.com
Kenosha, WI 53144

Manufacturer of products for restoration & repair: wood consolidation & repair, concrete patching & resurfacing, metal restoration, moldmaking & casting, structural adhesives, protective coatings, strippers & related products.

Write in No. 1300

Abatron's Abocrete can be used to patch, resurface and restore concrete and is especially suitable for high-traffic areas.

ArmaKleen Co.
800-332-5424; Fax: 609-497-7176
www.armex.com
Princeton, NJ 08543

Manufacturer of ARMEX blast media: baking-soda-based abrasives for cleaning & paint removal without damaging most substrates; for stone, brick, wood, metal, glass & composites.

Write in No. 406

ArmaKleen's baking-soda-based brick and masonry cleaners will not damage most substrates.

B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.
718-858-6613; Fax: 718-522-0342
www.bandhartinarch.com
New York, NY 10012

Custom fabricator & restorer of architectural elements & hand-carved sculpture: columns, capitals & balustrades; any material & size; fountains, exterior cornices & garden ornament; landmark restoration; consultation.

Write in No. 1009

Boston Valley Terra Cotta
716-649-7490; Fax: 716-649-7688
www.bostonvalley.com
Orchard Park, NY 14127

Custom fabricator of architectural terra-cotta products: roof tile & Terraclad (rain-screen system); columns, capitals, cornices, balustrades, garden sculpture & chimneys; standard & custom shapes & colors; replacements & new designs.

Write in No. 160

C.K. Arts, Inc.
310-440-9494; Fax: 310-476-9216
www.ckarts.com
Los Angeles, CA 90049

Masonry restoration contractor: stone, terra cotta, brick, concrete, plaster & block; caulking, waterproofing, plaster repair, coatings & pressure washing.

Durable Restoration Company, The
800-666-7445; Fax: 614-299-7100
www.durablerestoration.com
Columbus, OH 43201

Contractor providing historic restoration: slate, tile & metal roofing; exterior metal ornament; restoration of masonry, monuments, doors, windows, interiors, steeples, spires & cupolas; Midwest, East & South regions; since 1986.

Write in No. 3720

Gladding, McBean
800-776-1133; Fax: 916-645-1723
www.gladdingmcbean.com
Lincoln, CA 95648

Manufacturer of sculptural ornamentation, machine-extruded terra cotta, roof tile, chimney tops, pavers, garden pottery & vitrified sewer pipes: terra-cotta balustrades, copings, cornices & more; custom-glaze development.

Write in No. 6010

Hydrochemical Techniques, Inc.
800-278-7681; Fax: 860-527-4067
www.hydroclean.com
Hartford, CT 06145

Manufacturer of Hydroclean Restoration Cleaning Systems: for interior & exterior masonry cleaning; paint remover.

Write in No. 5760

BORA-CARE Protects Wood from Insects and Fungi

LOW TOXICITY FOR PEOPLE, ANIMALS AND THE ENVIRONMENT

- Penetrates into logs & timbers for deep protection
- Kills wood boring insects and decay fungi
- Easy, water soluble application
- Repels Termites

BORA-CARE CONTROLS
Termites
Decay Fungi
Carpenter Ants
Wood Boring Beetles

Environmentally Friendly
Safe Near Wells or Cisterns
Colorless - Odorless
Easy - Convenient
Cost Effective
Compatible with Finishes

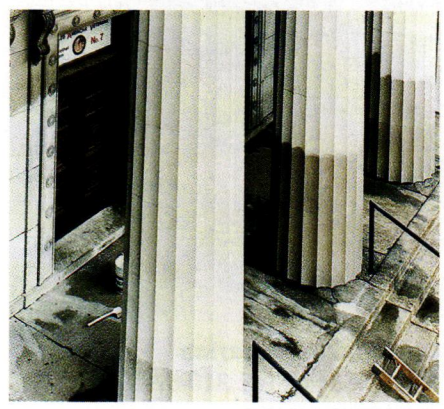
Preservation Resource Group
Your source for Products, Tools, Instruments & Books for Preservation and Restoration
800-774-7891 **www.PRGinc.com**

WRITE IN NO. 3030

K&E Chemical Co.
800-331-1696; Fax: 216-341-1651
www.klenztone.com
Cleveland, OH 44105

Manufacturer of stone restoration & preservation products: Klenztone cleaners & more; brick & masonry architectural elements.

Write in No. 4970



K&E Chemical developed Klenztone, a cleaning formula that penetrates the pores of a masonry surface so that dirt can be released and washed away.

Kronenberger & Sons Restoration
860-347-4600; Fax: 860-343-0309
www.kronenbergersons.com
Middletown, CT 06457

Contractor for interior & exterior restoration: all types of finishes; post-&-beam construction; windows, molding & roofing; masonry & wood; museums, churches, town halls, libraries, barns, period homes & outbuildings.

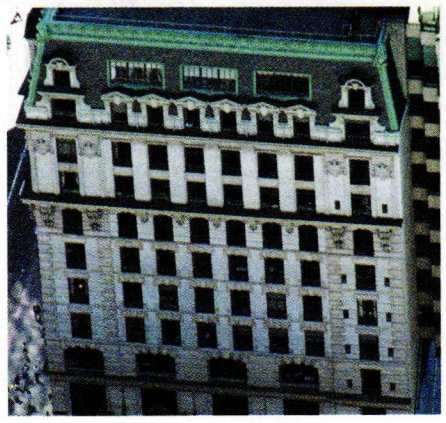
Write in No. 536

Kronenberger & Sons restored the exterior of the Mark Twain House Museum in Hartford, CT, a job that involved masonry raking and re-pointing.

Lehigh Cement Company, White Cement Div.
800-523-5488; Fax: 610-366-4638
www.lehighwhitecement.com
Allentown, PA 18195

Manufacturer of white cement: used in cast stone, precast, GFRC, architectural concrete masonry, stucco, tile grout & cast in place; for swimming pools, spas, ornament, concrete roof tile, terrazzo & infrastructure.

Write in No. 169



Nicholson & Galloway restored the slate roof, copper cornice and brick and limestone façade of this building.

Nicholson & Galloway
516-671-3900; Fax: 516-759-3569
www.nicholsonandgalloway.com
Glen Head, NY 11545

Full-service exterior & historic façade restoration contractor: flat, slate, tile & metal roofing; brick, stone, concrete restoration; cupolas & domes of all metals; chimney restoration.

Write in No. 3067

PRG, Inc.
800-774-7891; Fax: 301-279-7885
www.prginc.com
Rockville, MD 20849

Supplier of crack monitors, Rilem tubes, RecyClean system, moisture survey equipment, epoxies for wood repair, low-toxicity borate wood preservatives, fire-retardant wood finishes, Proprep scrapers, scanners, books & more.

Write in No. 3030

Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd.
416-652-8434; Fax: 905-673-8434
www.traditionalcutstone.com
Mississauga, ON, Canada L5S 151

European master carvers: architectural ornamentation & monumental statuary; carved-stone mantels; restoration; historical reproduction in limestone, sandstone & marble; stone design with clay & plaster models; hand-drawn renderings.

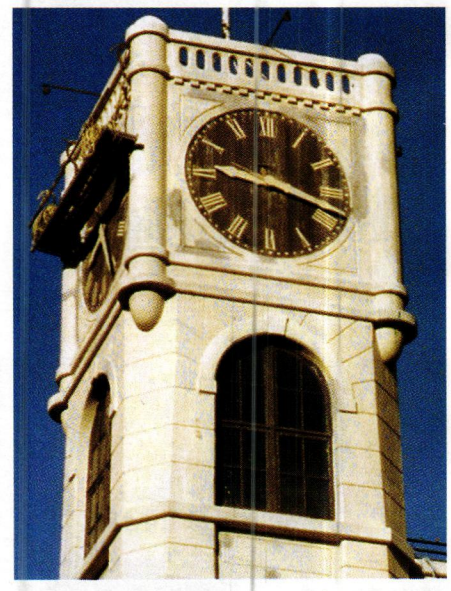
Write in No. 2902

Traditional Cut Stone used British red sandstone for a restoration project at Toronto's Old City Hall.

Watertrol, Inc.
908-389-1690; Fax: 908-389-9480
www.watertrolinc.com
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076

Restorer of exterior masonry & terra cotta: reconstruction, structural stabilization, specialty roofing, exterior building cleaning & specialty anchoring.

Write in No. 218



The concrete restoration and waterproof coating application for this building in Hoboken, NJ, was carried out by Watertrol.

Weathercap, Inc.
985-649-4000; Fax: 985-847-1237
www.weathercap.net
Slidell, LA 70459

Manufacturer of soft-lead strips: set & bedded in caulking compound/sealant; forms a cap to create a permanent elastic seal for any masonry joint.

Write in No. 504

ABATRON, INC.

Since 1959

5501-95th Ave., Kenosha, WI 53144 USA Tel: 1-262-653-2000 800-445-1754 Fax: 1-262-653-2019
http://abatron.com

ISO 9001:2000 Registered

Restoration and Maintenance Products

Specified by the U.S. Government, Architects, Builders and other Professionals,

Abatron Restoration Systems meet and surpass the restoration and maintenance standards for wood, stone, concrete, metal, composites and other materials. Developed and manufactured by Abatron, they are based on **epoxies, urethanes, acrylics, vinyls, silicones, polyesters and other materials** in wide ranges of viscosity, hardness, flexibility, thermal, chemical and mechanical properties.

Examples of some of our popular products by category:

Wood Restoration

WoodEpox: structural adhesive paste and wood substitute, used in any thickness to fill, add or modify. It can be sawed, carved, machined, nailed, sanded, stained, painted.

LiquidWood: liquid, penetrating consolidant for restoring strength and function to rotted or spongy wood.

Both **LiquidWood** and **WoodEpox** permanently restore structures, windows, furniture, columns, frames, statuary, boats and most rigid surfaces, and impart water and insect resistance.

Stone, Concrete, Masonry Restoration

AboCrete: to permanently repair, resurface fill and bond driveways, floors, decks, swimming pools, most damaged rigid surfaces, concrete, wood, metal and other surfaces.

AboWeld 55-1: structural thixotropic paste to permanently repair or reshape stairs, statuary and vertical surfaces without forms.

AboWeld 8005-6: to bond new poured concrete to old concrete and other surfaces.

AboCoat and Abothane Series: protective coatings for floors, walls, tanks, tubs, boats. Water dispersions, solvent systems or 100% solids.

AboJet Series: for structural crack-injection, in a wide range of viscosities and other properties.

Mold Making and Casting Compounds

MasterMold 12-3: non-toxic polyurethane paste for flexible, large and small molds. Best for architectural components, columns, capitals, statuary, moldings, decorative and structural elements. Excellent elasticity, form retention and number of castings.

MasterMold 12-8: liquid 12-3 to pour flexible molds.

AboCast 4-4: pourable compound for rigid large and small molds and castings, from machinable tooling and patterns to castings of any size, meeting most chemical/thermal/mechanical specifications.

Structural Adhesives, Sealants and Caulks

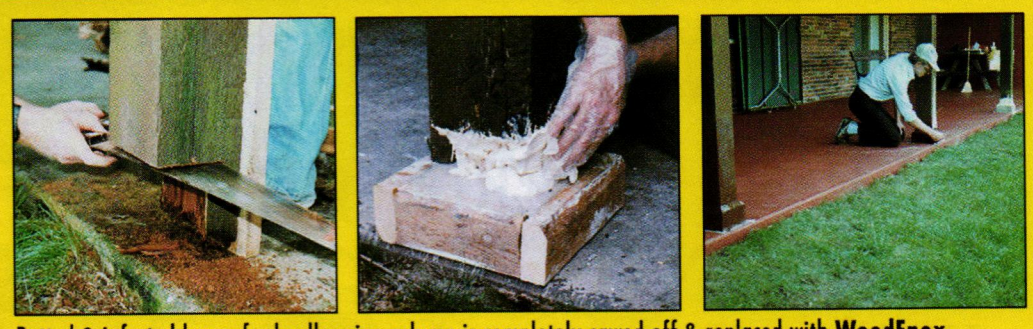
meeting all kinds of specifications for composites, structural and decorative components, indoors and outdoors.

WoodCast: light-weight, impact resistant pourable compound for interior and exterior castings.

AboCast 8 Series: versatile, clear epoxy casting compounds in a wide range of viscosities, reactivities and other properties.

AboSeal Series: rigid or flexible sealants for most environments.

Many other products are also available. Their number increases continuously to meet any new requirement or preference.

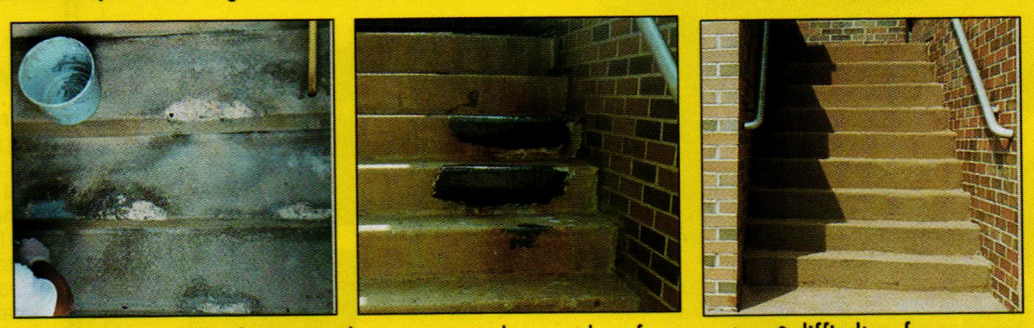


Rotted & infested base of a loadbearing column is completely sawed off & replaced with **WoodEpox.**

Antique window sash is salvaged, consolidated with **LiquidWood** & rebuilt with **WoodEpox.**

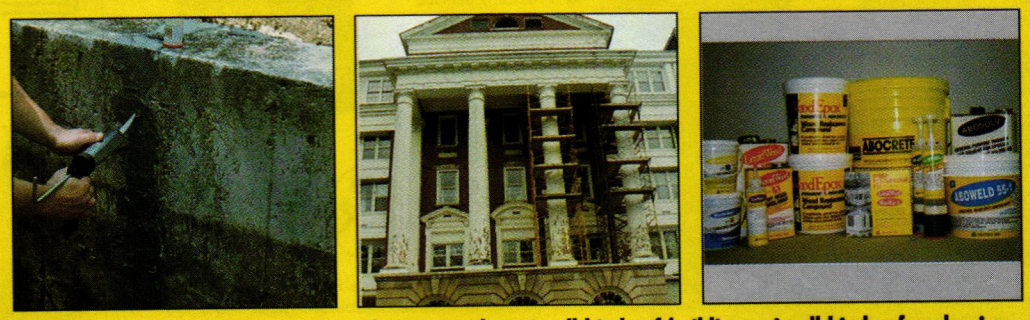
Consolidation & rebuilding of rotted windowsill with **LiquidWood** & **WoodEpox.**

AboCrete, is much stronger than concrete, bonds permanently & does much more, quickly & for much less money.



AboWeld 55-1, is much stronger than concrete & shapes without forms on steps & difficult surfaces.

MasterMold can reproduce capitals, structural & decorative components, statuary & other patterns quickly & cost effectively.



AboJet series for structural crack-injection

Abatron products in all kinds of buildings...in all kinds of packaging.

For details of the above and other products, you can visit our 90-page

Website http://www.abatron.com

Describing over 200 of our products. We recommend it for more detailed information any time, without delay.

WRITE IN NO. 1300

MASONRY RESTORATION, PRESERVATION & RECONSTRUCTION

WATERTROL

35 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN MASONRY CARE

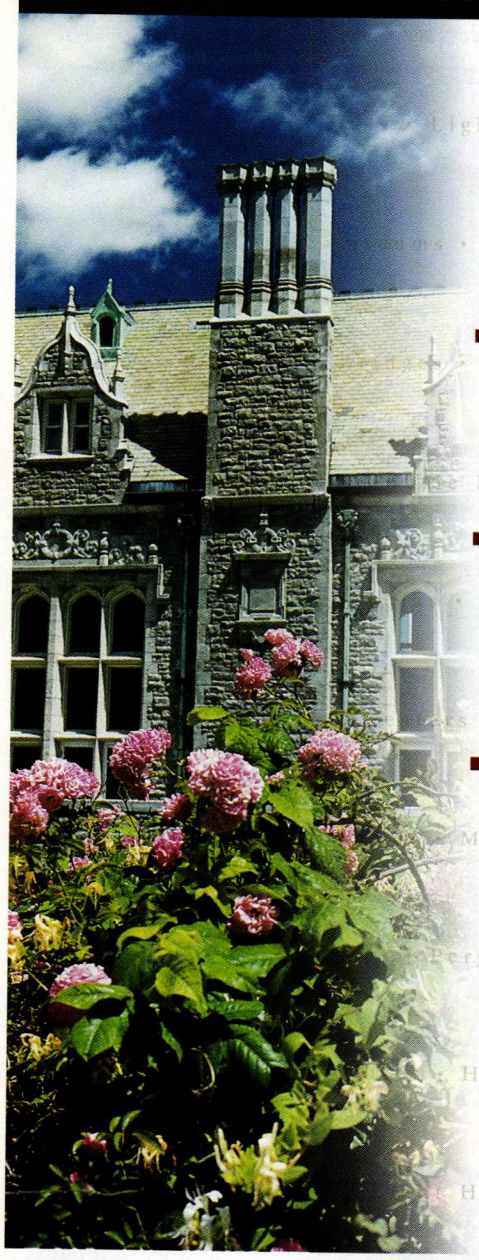
- Historical restorations & new construction
- Masonry reconstruction
- Structural stabilization
- Specialty roofing
- Exterior building cleaning
- Waterproofing

(908) 389-1690

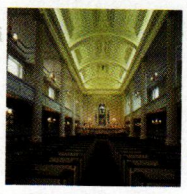
FAX (908) 389-9480
P.O. Box 163
Cranford, New Jersey 07016

WRITE IN NO. 218

KRONENBERGER & SONS RESTORATION, INC.

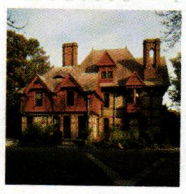


Specialists in the restoration, preservation and adaptive re-use of historic structures.

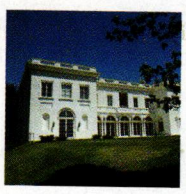


- Serving the industry as general contractors, project managers and historic consultants.

- Financial and administrative flexibility to meet your project requirements.



- Providing service throughout the United States.



Kronenberger & Sons Restoration, Inc.
80 East Main Street, Middletown, CT 06457
860-347-4600 • Fax: 860-343-0309
kronenberger-sons@snet.net
On the web at: www.kronenbergersons.com

WRITE IN NO. 536

THE *SUPERIOR* WAY TO CLEAN

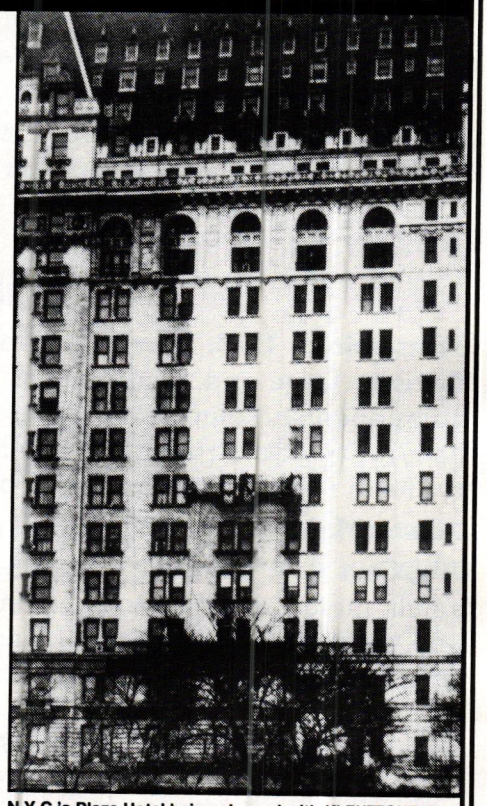
•LIMESTONE •SANDSTONE
•CONCRETE •GRANITE •MARBLE
•FIELD STONE •STUCCO
•PIGMENTED CONCRETE

MASONRY RESTORATION WITHOUT SURFACE DAMAGE

Our two exterior cleaning formulas are the safest and easiest systems for cleaning masonry surfaces. Non-hazardous and environmentally safe, **KLENZTONE** penetrates the pores and releases dirt so it can be rinsed clean. Brushed, sprayed, or rolled on, **KLENZTONE** cleans, brightens, and preserves all weathered and grimy masonry surfaces. And no expensive equipment is required. Call us today for a free sample. One simple patch test will prove **KLENZTONE**'s superiority. (Also ask about our interior stone cleaning products, too!)

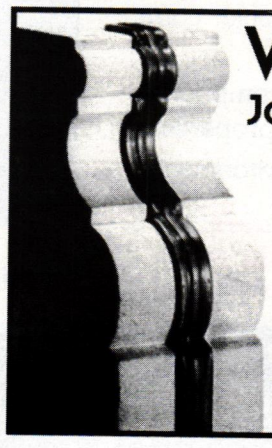
KLENZTONE®

3960 E. 93RD STREET
CLEVELAND, OHIO 44105
PHONE 800-331-1696
FAX (216) 341-1651
www.klenztone.com



N.Y.C.'s Plaza Hotel being cleaned with KLENZTONE #2.

WRITE IN NO. 4970



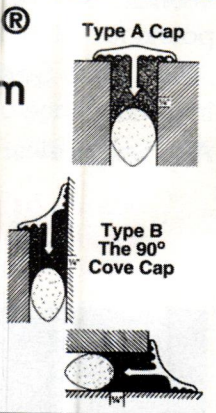
Weathercap®
Joint Protective System

A permanent elastic seal for any masonry joint

WEATHERCAP

U.S. Patent 6991400

Weathercap,® Inc.
P.O. Box 1776, Slidell, LA 70459-1776
985-649-4000 Fax: 985-847-1237



WRITE IN NO. 504

Architectural Terra Cotta

Marquette Building - Chicago, Illinois *Photography: © Brett Drury Architectural Photography, Inc.*
Architect/Engineer: Wiss Janey Elstner Associates
*Masonry Contractor: Central Building & Preservation, Chicago, **Illinois***

Boston Valley Terra Cotta

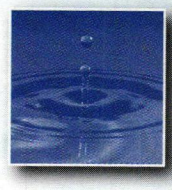
The nation's most specialized Architectural Terra Cotta manufacturer.
Our team of artisans, engineers and craftsmen are committed to detailed craftsmanship, quality and service in replication, restoration and new design of architectural terra cotta, clay roof tile and TerraClad™ Rainscreen System.©

Recreating The Past & Designing The Future

6860 South Abbott Rd., Orchard Park, New York 14127 716.649.7490 **888.214.3655** Fax: 716.649.7688 **www.bostonvalley.com**

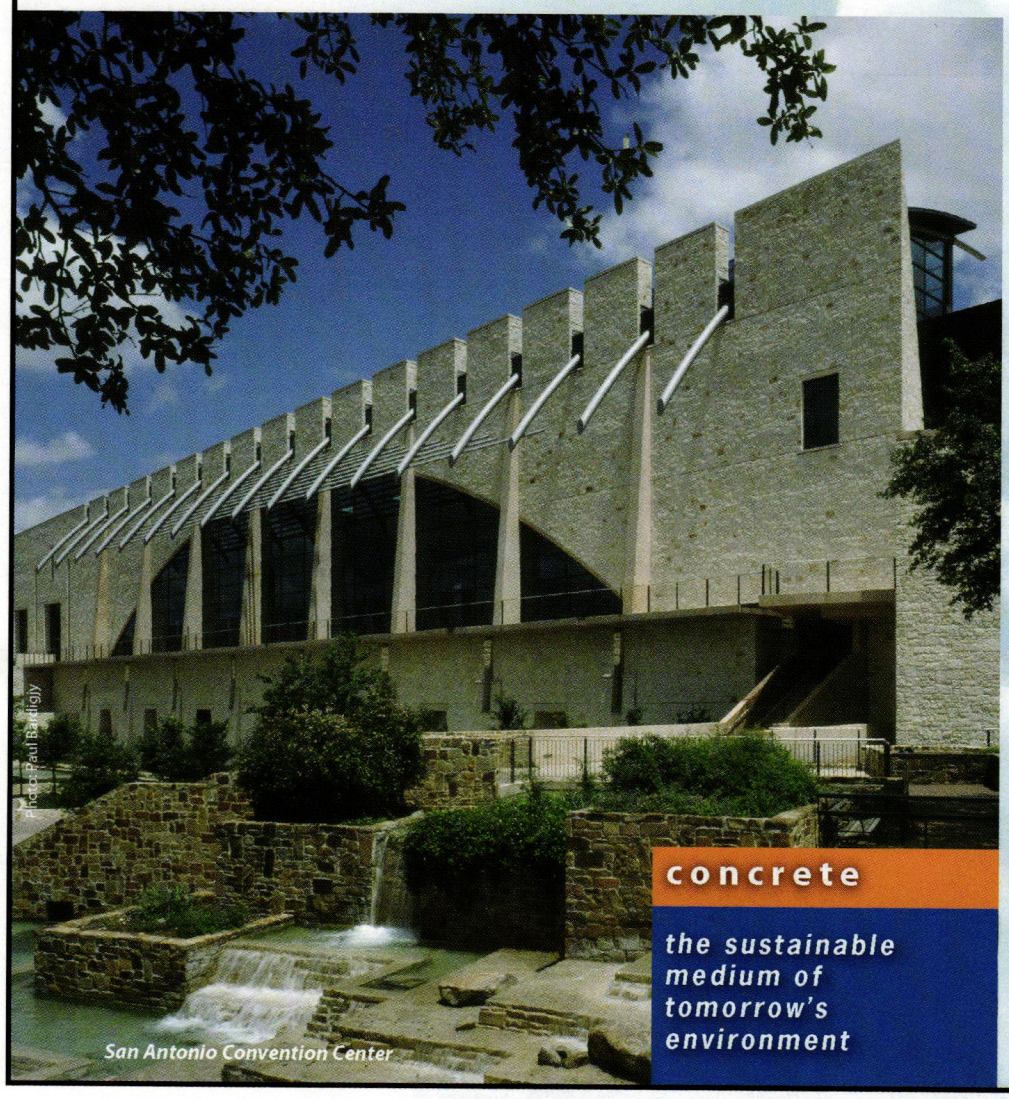
WRITE IN NO. 160

LEHIGH™ WHITE CEMENT



Lehigh Cement is committed to sustainable development.

SUSTAINABLE



Architectural Concrete.
The versatile building product for:

- DURABILITY AND LONGEVITY
- ENERGY EFFICIENCY
- REFLECTIVE SURFACES
- BETTER INDOOR AIR QUALITY
- BEAUTIFUL & FUNCTIONAL STRUCTURES

Contact us about our new AIA/CES program, "Concrete for Cool Communities."

LEHIGH CEMENT COMPANY
WHITE CEMENT DIVISION
7660 Imperial Way
Allentown, PA 18195-1040

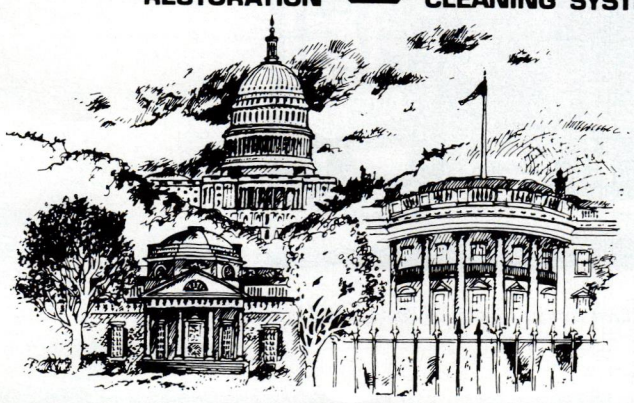
Toll Free	1 800 523 5488
Phone	610 366 4600
Fax	610 366 4638

www.lehighwhitecement.com

World Business Council for Sustainable Development
Concrete Thinking for a sustainable world

WRITE IN NO. 169

HYDROCLEAN®
RESTORATION CLEANING SYSTEMS



GIVE YOUR BUILDING THE HYDROCLEAN LOOK®

Hydroclean restoration cleaning systems are the finest restoration products available today. They have been used in numerous restoration projects that include the interior of the U.S. Capitol, the exterior of the White House, the Cooper Hewitt Museum, Thomas Jefferson's Monticello and the Connecticut State Capitol. The HYCDROCLEAN systems are unique in that they have developed by contractors for contractors. A contracting company's existence depends on its ability to meet production schedules and budgets in today's increasingly competitive market. HYDROCLEAN offers practical products that work as specified the first time. The HYDROCLEAN philosophy is to provide owners/architects and restoration contractors proven high pressure water and chemical cleaning technology that will give consistent results, is safe, biodegradable and cost effective.

For additional information please **call (800) 278-7681** or write Hydrochemical Techniques, Inc., P.O.Box 2078, Hartford, Conn. 06145

Hydrochemical Techniques, Inc.
www.hydroclean.com

WRITE IN NO. 5760

restoration & new construction

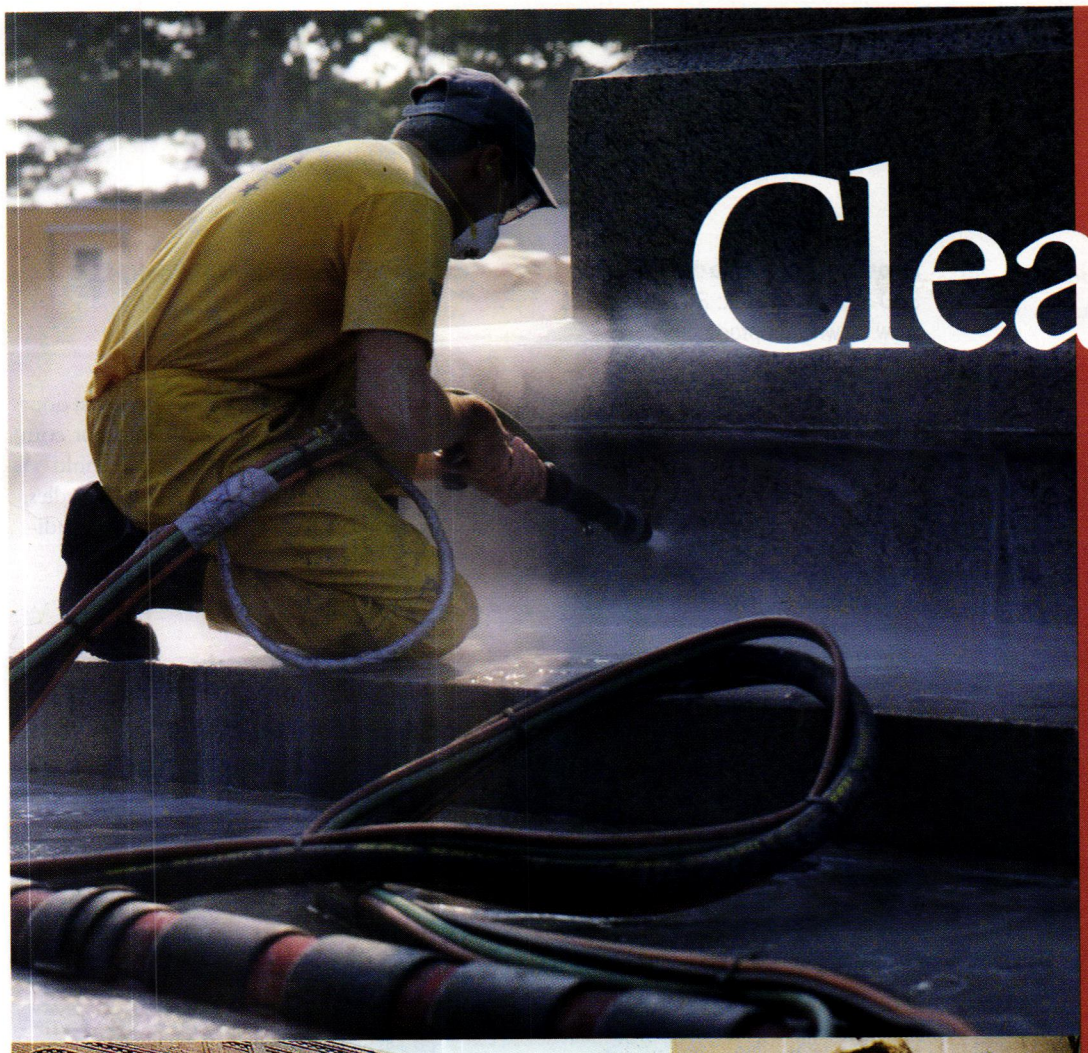
architects
contractors
building owners
facilities managers
interior designers
developers
landscape architects
building managers
preservation planners
restoration consultants

what you need to know
www.traditional-building.com

The International Network for Traditional Building, Architecture & Urbanism is a worldwide organization dedicated to the support of traditional building, the maintenance of local character and the creation of better places to live. **www.intbau.org**

I · N · T · B · A · U

PATRON: HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES



Clean it up!

Historic Preservation

Remove the dirt, grime, paint and pollution of the ages while preserving the past.

Mold Remediation

Clean all surfaces, wood, brick, block, cement, stone, metal and glass.

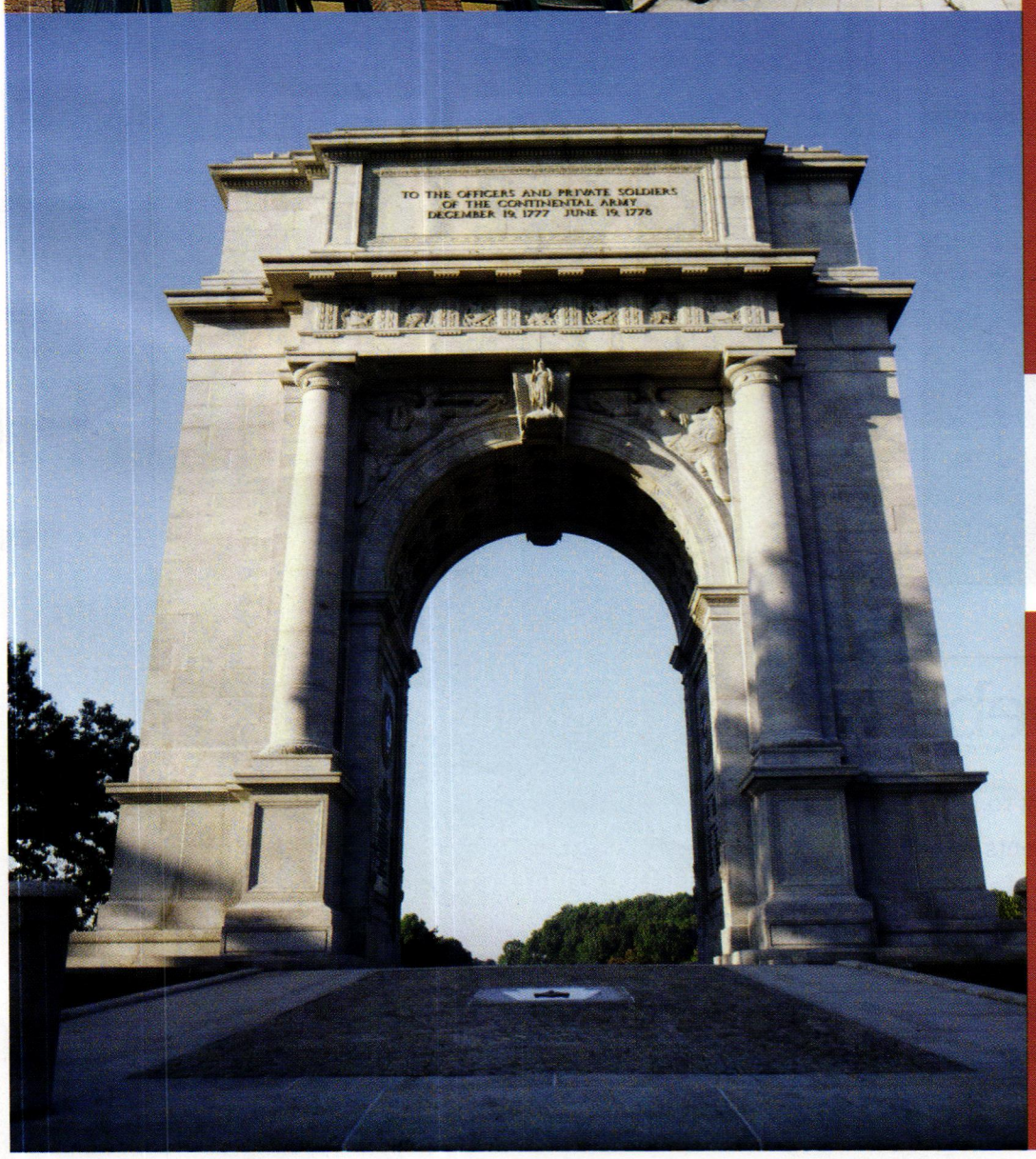
Fire Restoration

Salvage surfaces while deodorizing, eliminating the need for sealants.

A New Generation of Architectural Cleaning Products Can Beautify Historic Buildings

ARMEX® Cleaning and Coating Removal Systems are a low impact, non-toxic*, environmentally sensible alternative to chemical solvents and harsh abrasives. ARMEX can be used to clean and depaint any surface including marble, limestone, natural stone, iron, glass, steel, galvanized metal aluminum, concrete or composite materials. ARMEX has cleaned historic buildings all over the world including the **Valley Forge National Memorial Arch**; the **Golden Gate Amphitheater**; the **Statue of Liberty**, the **Beethoven House** in Vienna, Austria and the **Royal Gallery of Art** in Stockholm, Sweden.

*per EPA regulations



ARM & HAMMER® THE STANDARD OF PURITY®

ARMEX®

Cleaning and Coating Removal Systems

- Distribution worldwide
- Rental equipment available at most locations

www.ARMEX.com

Call ARMEX today 800-332-5424

ARMEX® and ARM & HAMMER® are registered trademarks of Church & Dwight Company

WRITE IN NO. 406

Exterior Woodwork

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9981**.

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

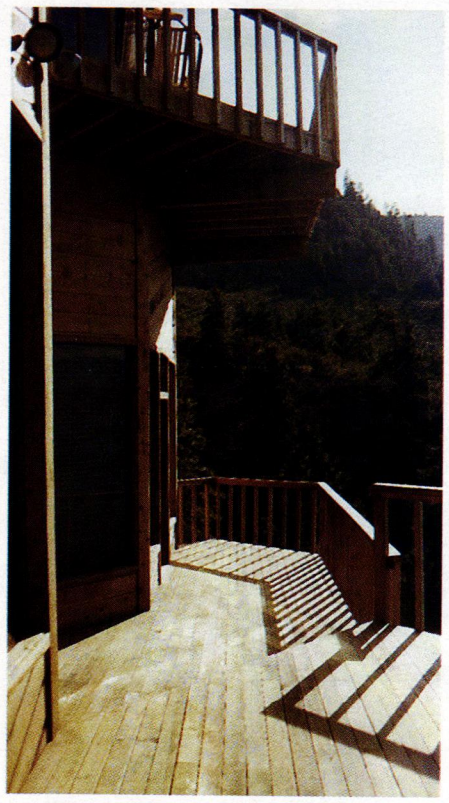
Manufacturer of 65,000+ decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns, capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, ceiling tile, furniture & cabinet components & more.

Write in No. 1088

Bear Creek Lumber
800-597-7191; Fax: 509-997-2040
www.bearcreeklumber.com
Winthrop, WA 98862

Supplier of high-quality clear-grade siding, decking, paneling, ceiling, timbers & post & beam: sustainable & recycled; western red cedar, Port Orford cedar, Douglas fir, ipe, cypress, pine, fir, hemlock, jatoba & more.

Write in No. 521



Bear Creek Lumber supplies decking in Douglas fir, western red cedar and Alaskan yellow cedar.

Brown Wood Products Co.
800-328-5858; Fax: 847-673-7381
www.brownwoodprod.com
Chicago, IL 60659

Manufacturer of stock & custom wood components: cabinets, columns, porch parts & turnings.

Write in No. 1396

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
203-937-1874; Fax: 203-937-7321
www.fagancolumns.net
West Haven, CT 06516

Manufacturer of columns & turnings: stain grades in any wood species; Classical orders; stock & custom; worldwide supplier.

Write in No. 8210

Goodwin Associates
585-248-3320; Fax: 585-387-0153
www.goodwinassociates.com
Rochester, NY 14618

Supplier of architectural products: cornice moldings, columns, capitals, balustrades, door & window surrounds, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, brackets, corbels, mantels & more; polyurethane, FRP & hardwood millwork.

Write in No. 806

Jim Illingworth Millwork, LLC
877-390-2392; Fax: 315-232-3645
www.jimillingworthmillwork.com
Adams, NY 13605

Custom builder of wood windows, doors & moldings: sashes or doors only or complete units; matching of existing moldings; crowns, bases, casings, trim, spindles, balusters & turnings; architectural, traditional & historical.

Write in No. 1696

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474

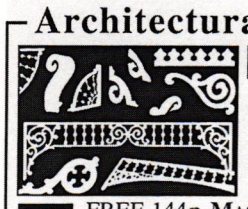
Manufacturer & supplier of Victorian millwork: wood porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels, custom-length spandrels, screen/storm doors, mantels, wood shingle & more; cellular PVC profiles.

Write in No. 1061

Large brackets such as the Dove's Wing are available from Vintage Woodworks.

WRITE IN NO. 1428

Architectural Details



- Guaranteed!
- Largest Supplier
- Interior/Exterior
- Buy Direct & Save

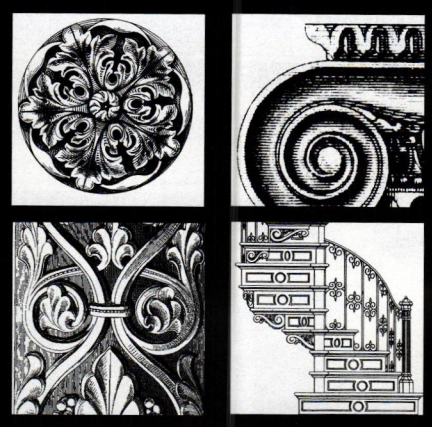
FREE 144p. MASTER CATALOG
90 usage photos! Extensive how-to info!
Also, 208p. *Porch Book* - How to design, build, and decorate your dream porch! Only $6.95
Priority Mail $4 extra
903-356-2158
VINTAGE WOODWORKS
PO Box 39 MSC 4436
Quinlan, TX 75474-0039
www.vintagewoodworks.com
© VWW 2007

WRITE IN NO. 1061

tradweb
CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES
Announcing a New Way to...
- Get More, Better Clients Coming to You
- Find the Specialized Custom Services You Need

www.TradWebDirectory.com

Surf *the* Industry



Online data & links for more than 673 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for civic & commercial projects.

www.traditional-building.com

Bring out the Victorian in a Victorian. Cornices. Corbels. Gingerbread. Trim transforms your architectural designs into works of art. And no trim lets you create unique details better than AZEK. With trimboards, sheets, beadboard, cornerboards, and millwork, AZEK brings your visions to life. For more information, call 877-ASK-AZEK or visit www.azek.com.

AZEK® TRIMBOARDS

Once you look, it's all you'll see.™

© 2005 Vycom Corp. All rights reserved.

WRITE IN NO. 1428

Public Sculpture

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9982**.

Architectural Pottery
888-ARCH-POT; Fax: 714-898-5109
www.archpot.com
Midway City, CA 92655

Importer of handcrafted Italian & Greek statuary & other items: terra-cotta urns & ornament; hand-carved Italian limestone & English-style stone reproductions; balustrades, columns, benches, bollards, fountains & trash receptacles.

Write in No. 20

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Manufacturer of 65,000+ decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns, capitals, sculpture, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, ceiling tile, furniture & cabinet components & more.

Write in No. 1088

Art Design Group
717-290-1304; Fax: 717-290-1309
3050 Industry Dr.
Lancaster, PA 17603

Sculptor: custom & standard designs; monumental, garden sculpture; fountains.

Art Design Group created several historic scenes for the Maxwell Street Project in Chicago, IL, including this statue of a woman with her groceries on a bench.

B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.
718-858-6613; Fax: 718-522-0342
www.bandhartinarch.com
New York, NY 10012

Custom fabricator & restorer of architectural elements & hand-carved sculpture: columns, capitals & balustrades; any material & size; fountains, exterior cornices & garden ornament; landmark restoration; consultation.

Write in No. 1009

B&H Art in Architecture fabricated this 30x14-in. limestone sculpture, "Flying Angel."

Bennett Studio
319-592-3228; Fax: 319-592-3463
www.bennettstudio.com
Keosauqua, IA 52565

Sculptor of monumental commissions: bronze & all other materials; cast or carved; interior & exterior display; specializes in portraying the most appropriate composition, thematic symbolism & form for each request.

"Architecture Continuum" by Bennett Studio features life-size aluminum figures in aluminum framing; it was fabricated for the Innovative Teaching and Technology Center at the University of Northern Iowa in Cedar Falls, IA.

Boston Valley Terra Cotta
716-649-7490; Fax: 716-649-7688
www.bostonvalley.com
Orchard Park, NY 14127

Custom fabricator of architectural terra-cotta products: roof tile & Terraclad (rain-screen system); columns, capitals, cornices, balustrades, garden sculpture & chimneys; standard & custom shapes & colors; replacements & new designs.

Write in No. 160

Canterbury International
323-936-7111; Fax: 323-936-7115
www.canterburyintl.com
Los Angeles, CA 90016

Designer & manufacturer of architectural site furnishings: clocks, benches, sculpture & custom products; for more than 40 years.

Write in No. 1750

DMS Studios
718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609
www.dms-studios.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Custom fabricator of hand-carved stone elements: fountains, mantels, statuary, balustrades, capitals & landscape ornament; historically accurate.

Write in No. 262

DMS Studios offers traditional custom sculpture in marble and limestone.

Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858
www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Manufacturer of garden ornament & other ornamental metalwork & stonework: freestanding & wall-mounted fountains, statuary, urns, planters, wrought-iron gazebos, furniture & more; weathervanes; cast stone, cast aluminum & lead.

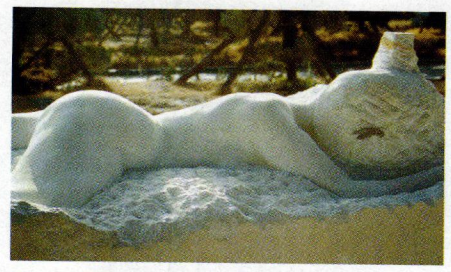
Call for more information.

This 45-in.-tall statue of Neptune, fabricated in lead by Florentine Craftsmen, includes an iron trident.

Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates
718-636-4561; Fax: 309-408-5403
www.geraldsicilianostudio.com
Brooklyn, NY 11215

Custom fabricator of fine & architectural sculpture: architectural details, fireplaces & mantels; bronze, granite, marble & stone; interior & exterior; repair & restoration; studio & fieldwork; 30 years of experience.

Write in No. 187



Gerald Siciliano custom fabricates sculpture for both interior and exterior applications.

Goodwin International
714-241-0942; Fax: 714-241-1874
3121 S. Oaks St.
Santa Ana, CA 92707

Supplier of landscape & garden ornament from around the world: stone fountains, benches, planters, urns & sculpture; sandstone planters & terra cotta; various design styles & sizes.

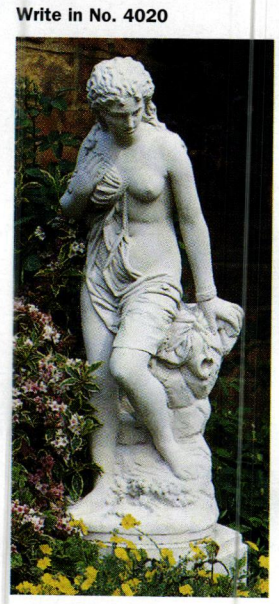
Write in No. 4160

These two statues from Goodwin International represent spring and summer.

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031

Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, gazebos, mantels, statuary & more; cast, reconstructed limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.

Write in No. 4020



Andromeda, model #E640 from Haddonstone, is a replica of a 19th-century Italian white-marble statue.

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
203-264-2831; Fax: 203-264-2833
www.klynchandsons.com
Oxford, CT 06478

Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & cast-stone products: planters, urns, benches, fountains, statuary, topiary, sundials & weathervanes; cast stone, cast & wrought iron, lead & bronze; stock & custom designs.

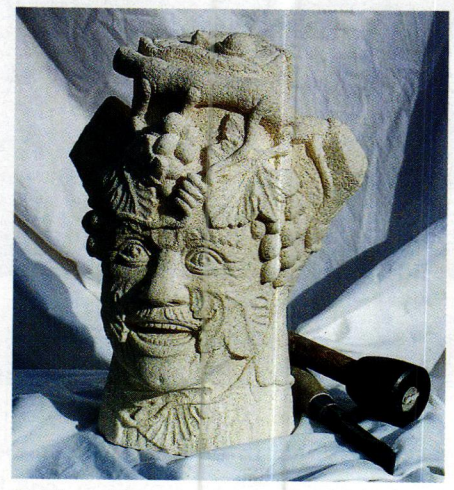
Call for more information.

This 28-in.-tall statue of a child fishing was fabricated by Kenneth Lynch & Sons.

Limestone Concept, Inc.
310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com
Gardena, CA 90249

Custom fabricator & distributor of limestone items: fireplaces, fountains, columns, capitals, balustrades, mantels, benches, ornament, garden statuary, sculpture, planters & urns; French limestone slabs & tile; antique terra cotta.

Write in No. 5390



Hand-carved limestone statues, such as this head adorned with leaves and branches, can be acquired from Limestone Concept.

J. Seward Johnson

PHOTO BY: DAVID STEELE

THE SCULPTURE FOUNDATION

THE SCULPTURE FOUNDATION
2525 MICHIGAN AVE A6 SANTA MONICA CA 90404
TEL 310.264.2400 FAX 310.264.2403

www.SewardJohnson.com
info@TSFmail.com

Confirming Predictions
Bronze, Lifesize

Catalog Available

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS AVAILABLE
ON PURCHASES FOR PUBLIC PLACEMENT

This representation of the Madonna and Child was cast by Modern Art Foundry.

Modern Art Foundry
718-728-2030; Fax: 718-267-0819
www.modernartfoundry.com
Astoria, NY 11105

Bronze casting: lost-wax & sand castings; non-ferrous metals; sculpture & commemorative design services; conservation & maintenance; more than 70 years of experience.
Write in No. 1810

O.K. Foundry Co., Inc.
804-233-9674; Fax: 804-233-6240
www.okfoundrycompany.com
Richmond, VA 23224

Custom fabricator of cast-iron elements: sculpture, columns & capitals, bollards, stanchions, mantels, fireplaces, chimneys & accessories.
Write in No. 1894

Robinson Iron Corp.
800-824-2157; Fax: 256-329-8960
www.robinsoniron.com
Alexander City, AL 35011

Designer & installer of custom metalwork: fountains, columns, fences, railings, sculpture, benches, grilles, cupolas, cresting, street lighting & more; wrought iron/steel, aluminum, bronze & cast iron; historical restoration.
Write in No. 3240

This lion statue was handmade in Vicenza stone by the artisans at Rossato Giovanni.

Rossato Giovanni
011-39-0444-9284-99;
Fax: 011-39-0444-9287-11
www.vicenzastone.com
36100 Vicenza, Italy

Fabricator of handmade sculpture: Classical statues, fountains, columns, benches, vases, planters, putti, urns, wells, statuary & more; made of Vicenza stone to last for centuries.
Write in No. 6110

Stonesculpt
650-575-9683; Fax: 650-322-5002
www.customstonecarving.com
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Custom fabricator of hand carvings in natural stone: mantels, sculpture, fountains, monuments, flooring, balustrades, columns, capitals, signage & landscape & other architectural ornament; traditional & contemporary styles.
Write in No. 371

The Sculpture Foundation
310-264-2400; Fax: 310-264-2403
www.sewardjohnson.com
Santa Monica, CA 90404

Sales & exhibit coordinator for J. Seward Johnson, Jr.: realistic, life-size bronze exterior & garden sculpture.
Call for more information.

Towne House Restorations
718-497-9200; Fax: 718-497-3556
www.townehouserestorations.com
Brooklyn, NY 11206

Manufacturer of molded ornament: columns, capitals, cornices, balustrades, sculpture & more; cast stone & GFRC; pattern restoration, color matching, field molds, field surveys, shop drawings & engineering; terra-cotta restoration.
Write in No. 545

Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd.
416-652-8434; Fax: 905-673-8434
www.traditionalcutstone.com
Mississauga, ON, Canada L5S 151

European master carvers: architectural ornamentation & monumental statuary; carved-stone mantels; restoration; historical reproduction in limestone, sandstone & marble; stone design with clay & plaster models; hand-drawn renderings.
Write in No. 2902

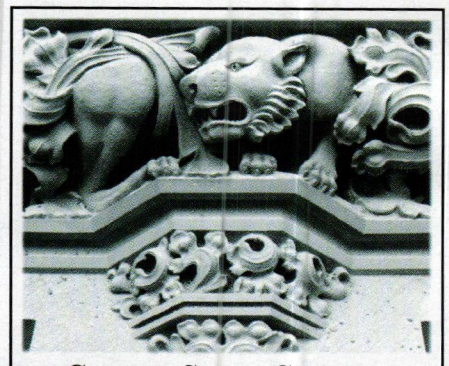
This 9½-ft.-tall statue of Lord Nelson was produced by the artisans at Traditional Cut Stone.

DIMITRIOS KLITSAS
Master Wood Carver

Meticulously, hand-carved architectural elements and fine home furnishings for interior or exterior applications.
~ CUSTOM DESIGNS ~

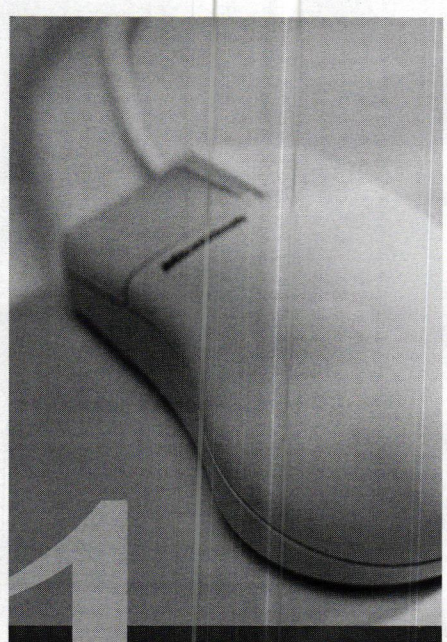
Fine WOOD SCULPTOR
378 North Road
Hampden, Massachusetts 01036
www.klitsas.com
(413) 566-5301 ◆ FAX (413) 566-5307

WRITE IN NO. 7380



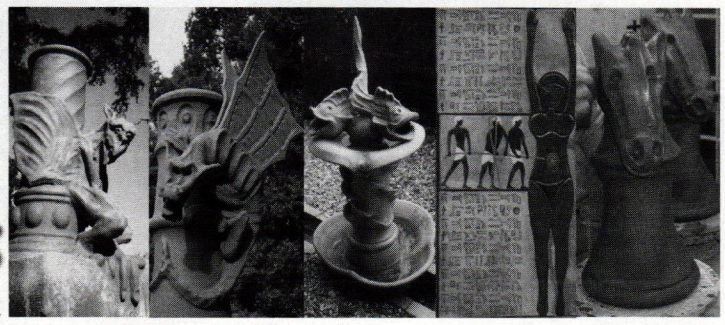
www.CUSTOMSTONECARVING.com
Stonesculpt Palo Alto, CA (650) 575-9683

WRITE IN NO. 371



The internet gateway to historical products and literature is just one click away
Traditional-Building.com

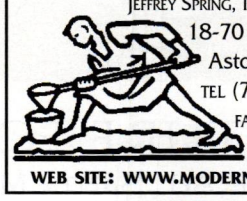
No9 UK Studio
Free Works DVD
Contact Marek
+44 1769 540471
marek@no9uk.com
see video footage on
www.no9uk.com



Visit our web site, fill in the form to get your Free DVD
Bespoke Clay Chimney Pots, Ridge, Dragon Finials, Fountains, Giant Chess Sets, Murals and Plaques, you name it we make it.

WRITE IN NO. 1672

Modern Art Foundry
Serving Artists & Communities Since 1932
COMPLETE SCULPTURE SERVICES
CASTING IN ALL NON-FERROUS ALLOYS
MAINTENANCE CONSERVATION
RESTORATION ALL PATINAS ENLARGEMENTS
COMMEMORATIVE DESIGN FREE ESTIMATES



JEFFREY SPRING, PROJECT MANAGER
18-70 41st Street
Astoria, NY 11105
TEL (718) 728-2030
FAX (718) 267-0819
WEB SITE: WWW.MODERNARTFOUNDRY.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1810

Tanglewood Conservatories

Skylights Conservatories Domes

There are details, and then there are *details*.

We're all about the latter.

www.tanglewoodconservatories.com 800.229.2925

Mention Code OCT2007

WRITE IN NO. 8270

Walpole Woodworkers
508-668-2800; Fax: 508-668-7301
www.walpolewoodworkers.com
Walpole, MA 02081

Manufacturer of fencing, gates, arbors, furniture, gazebos, sheds & garden amenities: large selection of handcrafted cedar lamp posts; wide variety of post- & side-mount lanterns; many styles.

Write in No. 280

Wiemann Ironworks fabricated this gazebo, fence and trellis from cast and wrought iron for the Gilcrease Museum Victorian Rose Garden in Tulsa, OK.

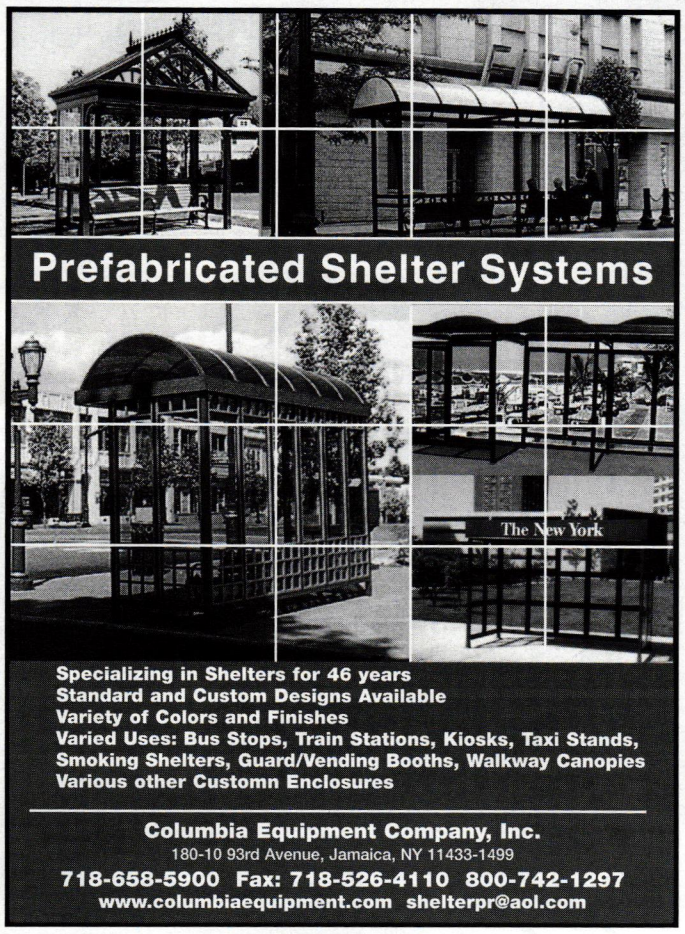
Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of custom ornamental metalwork: capitals, railings, gates, grilles, balustrades, lighting, fences, furniture, doors & fixtures; cast & wrought iron, bronze & aluminum; hardware; CAD services.

Write in No. 1223

When contacting companies you've seen in this issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building.

Traditional-Building.com



WRITE IN NO. 3105

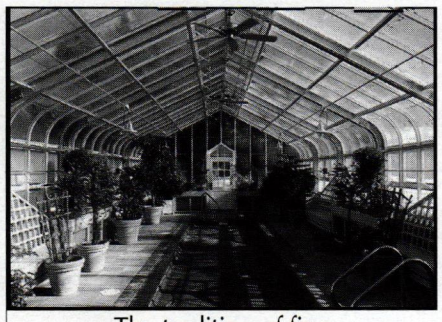
National Preservation Institute

Seminars in Historic Preservation & Cultural Resource Management

Professional training for those involved in the management, preservation, and stewardship of our cultural heritage.

- **CRM Basics:** *Archaeological Curation; Cemetery Preservation; GIS: Practical Applications for Cultural Resource Projects; Historic Landscapes; Identification and Evaluation of Mid-20th-Century Buildings; NEPA Compliance; Photodocumentation of Cultural Resources; Section 4(f) Compliance for Transportation Projects; Section 106: An Introduction*
- **Historic Property Management:** *Accessibility; Green Strategies for Historic Buildings; Historic Property Management; Historic Structures Reports; Preservation Maintenance; Secretary of the Interior's Standards*
- Plus more! Please contact us for a seminar schedule or go to www.npi.org.

P.O. Box 1702. Alexandria. Virginia 22313
703.765.0100 ▪ info@npi.org ▪ www.npi.org



The tradition of fine quality greenhouses from

UNDERGLASS

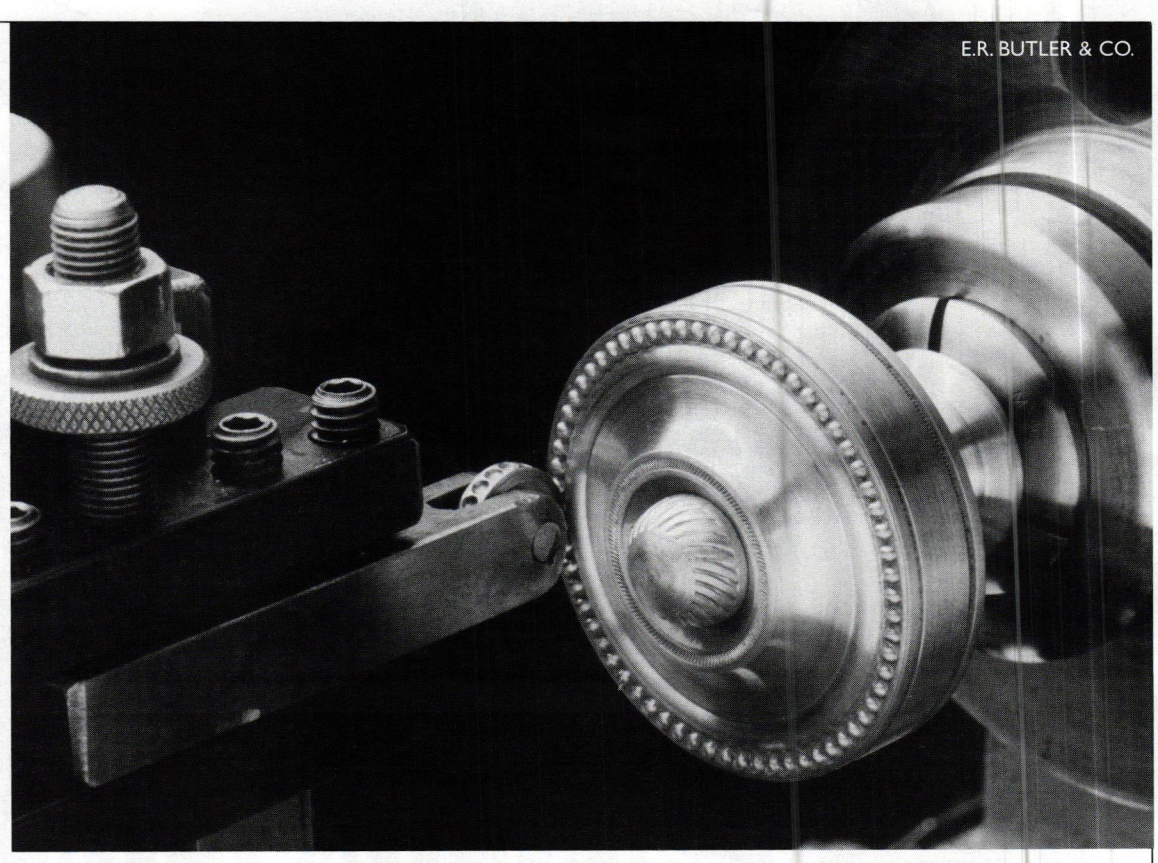
For our COLOR CATALOG
Please send $3.00 and the coupon below.

UNDER GLASS MFG. CORP.
P. O. Box 81
High Falls, NY 12440
(845) 687-4700
Fax: (845) 687-4957
www.underglassusa.com

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Phone_____

WRITE IN NO.3510

restoration & new construction



www.traditional-building.com

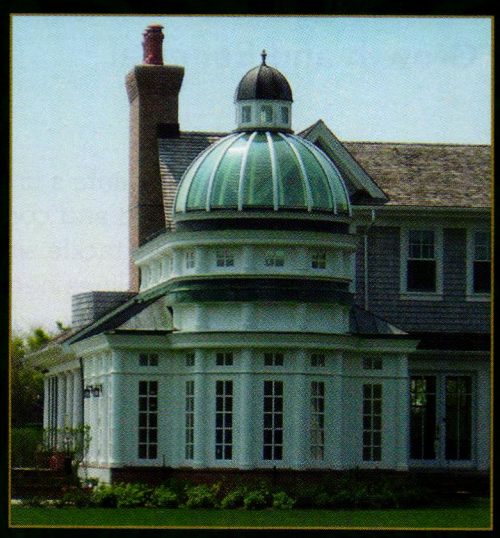
tradweb
CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES

Announcing a New Way to...
- Get More, Better Clients Coming to You
- Find the Specialized Custom Services You Need

www.TradWebDirectory.com

Oak Leaf
CONSERVATORIES OF YORK

BESPOKE CONSERVATORIES, ORANGERIES, GARDEN ROOMS AND GLASS DOMES



CREATE A WORLD OF YOUR OWN...

Unsurpassed in artistry, quality and craftsmanship, each one is individually designed to reflect existing architectural detail and bring your individual vision to life.

For more examples to inspire and delight, please contact us to receive our brochure ($10)

OAK LEAF CONSERVATORIES LTD, YORK, ENGLAND

•

USA OFFICE : 1-800-360-6283

www.oakleafconservatories.com

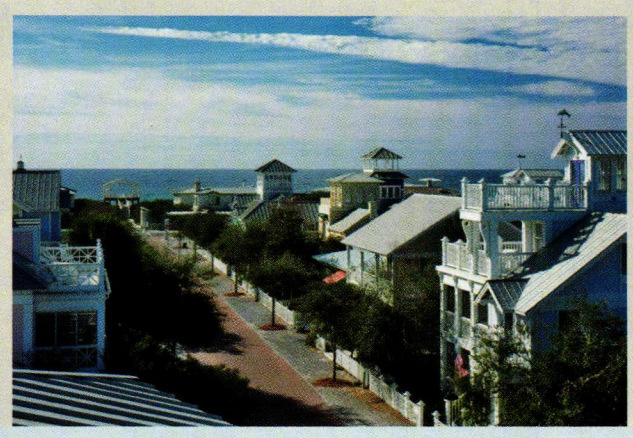
WRITE IN NO. 6860

THE SEASIDE INSTITUTE

About The Seaside Institute:

The Seaside Institute is a non-profit educational organization that promotes the building of community in cities and towns through design, education and the arts. The Institute aims to provide the information and the tools to drive and inspire the successful communities of today and tomorrow through a variety of educational and cultural programs. The educational programs, which focus on community enhancement, the built and natural environment, urban planning and architecture, appeal to an international constituency. Seminars and workshops concentrate on the training of professionals in the fields of design and development: architects, planners, builders, developers, public administrators, engineers, realtors, civic activists and others whose daily job it is to design and develop our communities.

The Institute also promotes a variety of cultural programs including the annual Escape to Create artist-and-scholar residency, Ex Tempore Drawing Guild, Senior Artists Program, and guided Town Walking Tours. To learn more about The Seaside Institute and its programs, please visit www.theseasideinstitute.org.



Upcoming Calendar of Events

Streetcars and Cities in the 21st Century Workshop Series

September 27, 2007 — Denver, CO
October 11, 2007 — Charlotte, NC

Streetcars were ubiquitous in the early 1900's and are uniquely suited now to serve the higher-density development underway in downtowns across the U.S. They are cheaper than light rail, promote development and street life and fit easily into built environments. Join Reconnecting America, APTA, the Community Streetcar Coalition and The Seaside Institute to hear practitioners and public officials from around the U.S. explain funding and political strategies that get robust streetcar systems built. Upcoming workshops in Denver and in Charlotte.

Creating Unique Places and Enduring Legacies

October 18-20, 2007
Carmel, CA

Developers on the West Coast are re-defining New Urbanism. Hear about the latest techniques in financing New Urbanism, creating successful workforce and mixed income housing and crafting vibrant retail. This seminar in beautiful Carmel, CA will address nationwide challenges, such as building education into the community, building green and sustainable communities, marketing the positive health impacts of New Urban living and creating a common vision and consensus through the planning process.

Atlanta on the Cutting Edge: Models for Growth and Renewal

November 7-10, 2007
Atlanta, GA

Atlanta has been known for its urban sprawl. What isn't so well known is that Atlanta's urban and suburban governments are using New Urban principles and practices to do something about it. This conference's broad and comprehensive agenda will give public and private practitioners the tools and design strategies that will enable them to successfully tackle similar issues, projects and challenges in their own cities and towns. Speakers will represent places that illustrate the different disciplines needed to enact change - design, development, policy-making, community building, civic activism and business leadership. Participants will learn specific details of development from case studies of projects that represent the change from the very bad to the very good.

Participants will also be able to see firsthand how to implement new design and development techniques through a series of guided tours to a few of Atlanta's New Urbanism and Smart Growth projects.

Building and Rebuilding Traditional Neighborhoods

December 13-14, 2007
New Orleans, LA

Presented by Andres Duany, along with other experts in the fields of design, marketing, town centers/retail, finance and development, this seminar is for anyone involved in the urban development process - architects, builders, planners, developers, engineers, elected & appointed officials, civic activists and others who want to learn the tools and techniques of New Urbanism and Traditional Neighborhood Design. Learn what works and acquire the skills necessary to make a difference in your own community.

THE SEASIDE INSTITUTE

For more information, detailed agendas and to register for the above events, please visit www.theseasideinstitute.org or call (850) 231.2421.

Dalton Pavilions, Inc.
offers the finest pre-engineered pavilions and garden structures, prefabricated and shipped throughout the United States and internationally. We have a complete line of Western Red Cedar Gazebos and our new **Heritage Series** features no maintenance composite materials with the look and feel of quality woodwork. Call or write us for a complete catalog.

Dalton Pavilions, Inc.
3120 Commerce Dr., Telford, Pa 18969
Tel 800-532-5866 215-721-1492
Fax 215-721-1501
www.daltonpavilions.com

WRITE IN NO. 330

www.traditional-building.com
Internet Gateway to Historical Products

The central website for historical products and services on the internet includes products used for restoration, renovation and new construction. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

- Searchable Product Database with 255 product categories
- 727 companies listed and indexed in the Product Database
- 276 online product brochures
- Links to 673 companies and related organizations
- In-depth Product Report of the Month
- E-mail order form for Product Literature

Log onto and then bookmark:
www.traditional-building.com

RENAISSANCE KNOWS
Gothic Revival...

...and Tudor...and Georgian...and Victorian ...and Colonial...and Edwardian...

RENAISSANCE
CONSERVATORIES
Every Room is an American Original®

Call for your Complimentary Copy of our Architect's Design Guide
800-882-4657 www.renaissanceconservatories.com

WRITE IN NO. 378

I · N · T · B · A · U

The International Network for Traditional Building, Architecture & Urbanism is a worldwide organization dedicated to the support of traditional building, the maintenance of local character and the creation of better places to live.

www.intbau.org

Classy Glass® Structures

ENJOY...

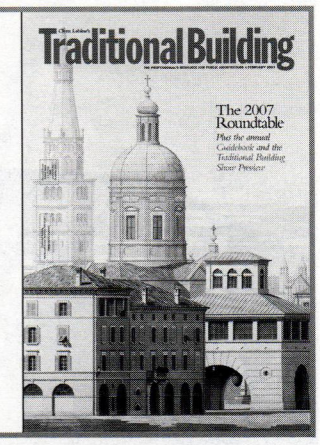
The BEAUTY of nature in the comfort and peace of our Custom CLASSY GLASS ROOMS...

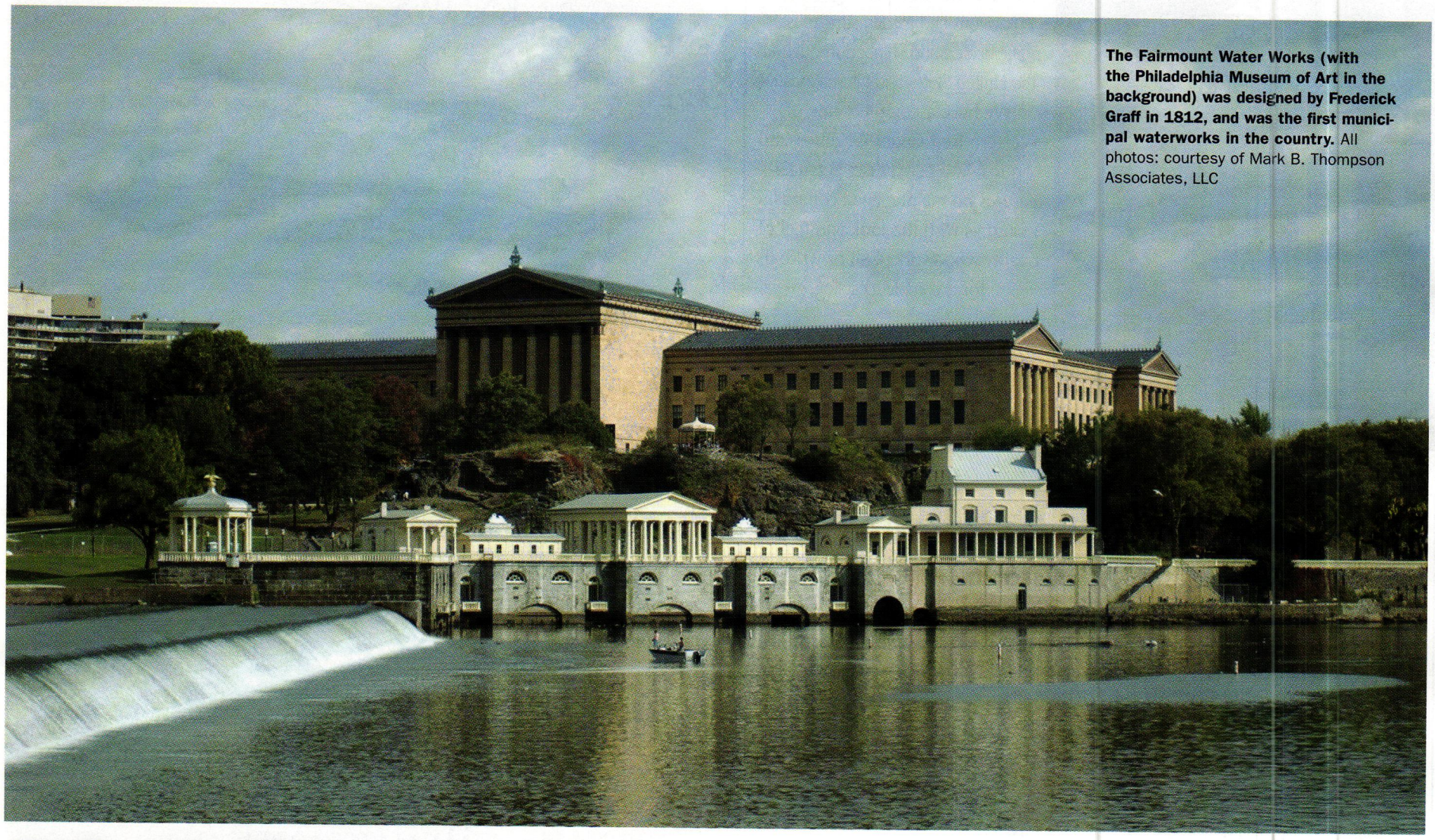
972.221.0445 phone
972.219.0348 fax

WRITE IN NO. 1254

When **contacting** companies you've seen in the issue, please **tell them** you saw their listing in Traditional Building.

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call 800-548-0193





The Fairmount Water Works (with the Philadelphia Museum of Art in the background) was designed by Frederick Graff in 1812, and was the first municipal waterworks in the country. All photos: courtesy of Mark B. Thompson Associates, LLC

A Path Taken

The complex architectural metalwork at the Fairmount Water Works in Philadelphia was recently restored.

By Lynne Lavelle

While they are a vital community resource, waterworks do not usually inspire the same affection, or levels of preservation activism, as religious buildings, courthouses, theaters or monuments. The Fairmount Water Works in Philadelphia, PA, is an exception. It was designed in 1812 by local engineer and architect Frederick Graff and, upon opening, was hailed as a marvel of both fields.

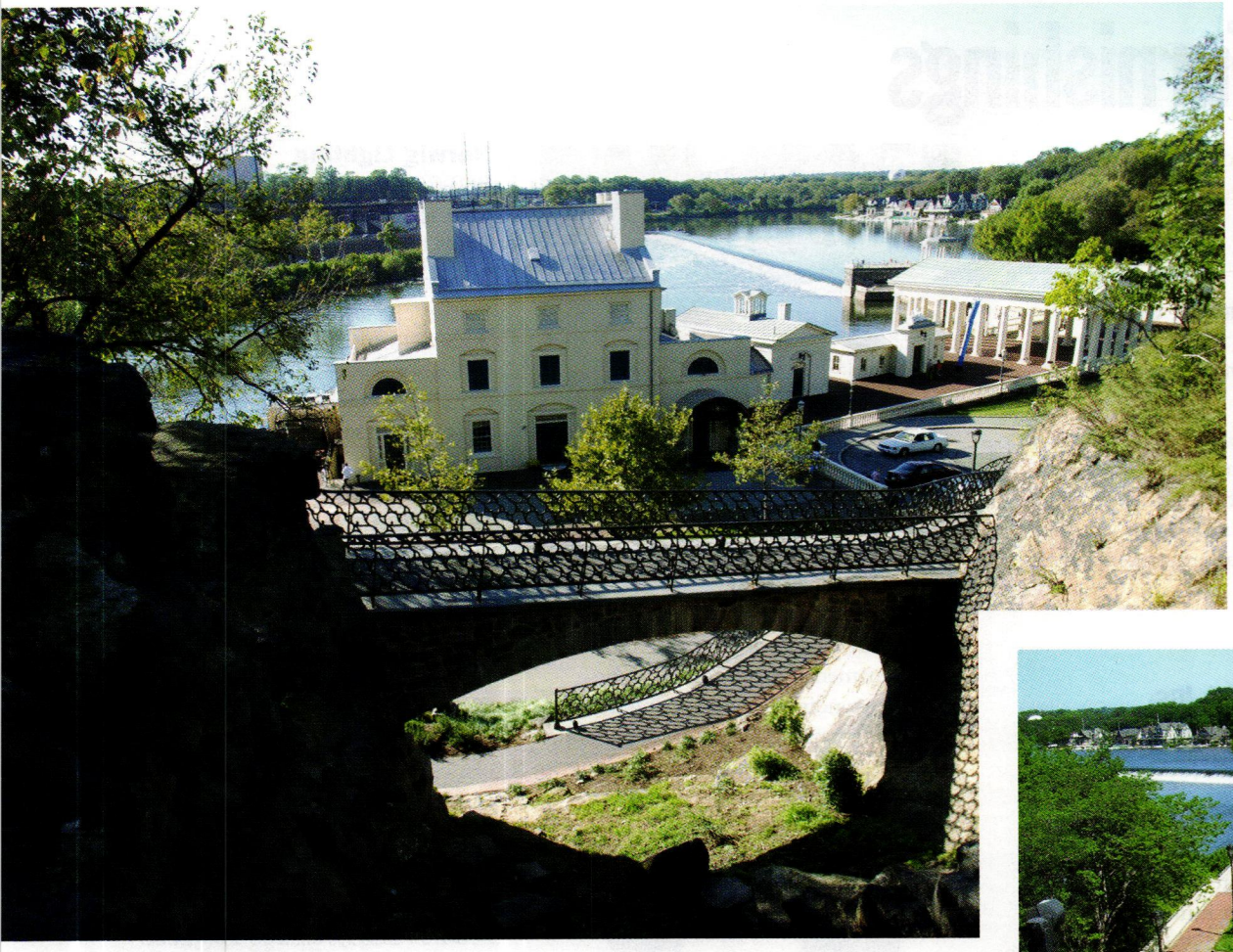
At a time when yellow fever outbreaks were common, the city was the first in the country to regard the delivery of safe water a municipal responsibility. The Fairmount Water Works may have resembled a collection of stately buildings, but behind the scenes, steam engines, then waterwheels (1822), then water-driven Jonval turbines (1872) lifted water from the river – water that was clean and safe.

The waterworks formed the basis for what would become the Fairmount Park System – incorporating the cliff side and several gardens – and was considered one of the most beautiful spots in the city. Breathtaking views of the Schuylkill River were an added bonus. Fairmount remained a city attraction for almost a century, but fell into disrepair after the waterworks was decommissioned in 1909.

The site was placed on the National Register of Historic Places in 1976, boosting fundraising initiatives by the Fairmount Park Conservancy, the Fairmount Park Commission and The Fund for the Water Works for its restoration. Work began in 1995, under local firm Mark B. Thompson Associates LLC, to restore and reuse the Engine House, stabilize the New Mill House, install new deck paving, waterproofing systems, architectural and pedestrian lighting, and extend the Schuylkill River Recreation Trail (For the roof restoration, see "A New Roof Proves Its Mettle," *Traditional Building,* April 2005, page 149).

In 2006, the firm enlisted Robinson Iron of Alexander City, AL, to carry out restoration work on the architectural metalwork in the South Garden and Cliffside

Above and left: Robinson Iron relied on historical images to re-create the railing on the Cliffside path. The firm used a three-dimensional router to replicate the complex curves and changes of angle.



At the entrance to the South Garden, the original fence, designed by Frederick Graff, has been re-cast. The original was removed from the garden during a period of abandonment.

Above: The masonry arch bridge on the Cliffside path connects the waterworks to the Philadelphia Museum of Art.

Right: The Fairmount Water Works looks north to Boathouse Row and the Fairmount Dam crossing the Schuylkill River.

path. The engineers, designers, patternmakers and fabricators of this family-owned business have an impressive resume, including projects at the White House and the Library of Congress in Washington, DC; the Raffles Hotel in Singapore; and Carnegie Hall in New York, NY.

Phase one, completed in June of that year, included the restoration of the railing surrounding the Cliffside path, which connects the waterworks to the Philadelphia Museum of Art. The railing performed an important safety function, as the path is steep and, at one point, the drop is sheer on either side. However, after years of exposure to the elements and abuse from passersby, only a small piece of iron remained, embedded in the stone. "Cast iron is a fairly brittle metal," says Scott Howell, vice president of Robinson Iron. "We think the material failed as a result of pressure applied by the stone footing as it expanded and contracted over the years. It gradually broke apart."

In the absence of a physical guideline, the firm relied heavily on historical images to re-create the railing. From these, renderings were made of all of the component parts, and the original pattern was replicated using a three-dimensional router. Though the firm often handles projects that are larger in scale, the railing was unusually complex. "The Cliffside path railing is quite unique," says Howell. "We tried to be as faithful as possible to the historical images, so there were a lot of curves and changes of angle. We basically form-fitted the railing to this very complex pathway."

Robinson Iron completed the second and final phase of the restoration – the re-casting of an original fence designed by Graff's son Frederic and the fabrication of a commemorative urn – in June of this year. The original fence, which was erected in 1847, had been removed from the South Garden during a period of abandonment. And like the Cliffside path railing, it was complex in design. Tall intermediate posts were interspersed with pickets and bordered with Gothic tracery. At the base of the Cliffside path, an urn planted with flowers honors Ernesta Drinker Ballard, a local horticulturist and political activist, and a guiding force behind the restoration campaign. Modeled on a traditional Roman urn, as shown in the Janes & Kirtland's catalog of 1876, it bears a tribute cast in bronze to a lady described as "a civic leader, a feminist, a beloved friend."

Rather than use cast iron for the new work, Robinson Iron opted for a ductile iron. With roughly twice the strength of normal grade cast iron, the new material is better suited to both the grade and the exposure of the site. According to Howell, the new railing, fence and urn may see the waterwork's tricentennial. "As long as coatings are maintained, and everything is scraped and repainted every 6-8 years," he says, "the iron should last at least 100 years." TB

Above: Upon Graff's death in 1847, the Watering Committee commissioned the Graff Memorial in the South Garden to commemorate his 35 years of service to the Fairmount Water Works. The restored memorial is reached by the Cliffside path.

Right: At the base of the Cliffside path, an urn planted with flowers honors the late Ernesta Drinker Ballard, who was a guiding force behind the restoration.

Benches & Street Furnishings

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9984**.

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

Manufacturer of ornamental metal: street amenities, benches, signage, lighting, columns, building components, doors, cupolas, finials, cresting, architectural elements, canopies, bollards, railings & grilles; variety of alloys & finishes.

Write in No. 1005

Architectural Iron Co.
800-442-4766; Fax: 570-296-4766
www.windowweights.com
Milford, PA 18337

Manufacturer of historical wrought- & cast-iron items: columns, benches, fences, gates, cresting, cast-iron window sash weights & more; restoration & custom casting; foundry & blacksmithing; field removal & installation services.

Write in No. 1504

Architectural Pottery
888-ARCH-POT; Fax: 714-898-5109
www.archpot.com
Midway City, CA 92655

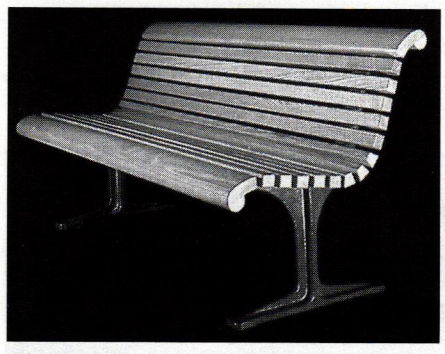
Importer of handcrafted Italian & Greek statuary & other items: terra-cotta urns & ornament; hand-carved Italian limestone & English-style stone reproductions; balustrades, columns, benches, bollards, fountains & trash receptacles.

Write in No. 20

Canterbury International
323-936-7111; Fax: 323-936-7115
www.canterburyintl.com
Los Angeles, CA 90016

Designer & manufacturer of architectural site furnishings: clocks, benches, sculpture & custom products; for more than 40 years.

Write in No. 1750



This wood contoured bench, model #502-3 from Canterbury International, is available in freestanding, embedded and cantilevered models with aluminum or iron castings.

Champlain Stone, Ltd.
518-623-2902; Fax: 518-623-3088
www.champlainstone.com
Warrensburg, NY 12885

Manufacturer of building & landscaping stone & stone flooring: guillotined & hand-split granite, quartzitic sandstone & limestone; for benches, fireplaces, building veneer, wall stone, flagging, paving, step slabs & retaining walls.

Write in No. 4270

Columbia Equipment Co., Inc.
800-742-1297; Fax: 718-526-4110
www.columbiaequipment.com
Jamaica, NY 11433

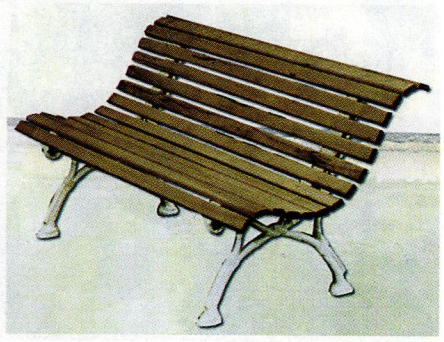
Manufacturer of prefabricated aluminum passenger shelters, smoking shelters, bus shelters, kiosks, benches & related street furniture: variety of standard & custom designs; streetscape improvement models; outbuildings.

Write in No. 3105

Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.
718-218-6651; Fax: 718-218-6653
www.dahlhaus-lighting.com
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Manufacturer of street furnishings & lighting: benches, clocks, plaques, street lamps, lanterns, bollards, fountains, ornament & mailboxes in European styles; for residential, commercial & civic sites.

Write in No. 2767

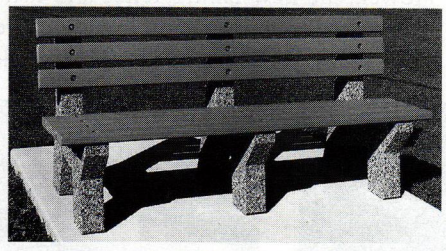


The model #406 is one of several garden-seating options from Dahlhaus.

Doty & Sons Concrete Products, Inc.
800-233-3907; Fax: 815-895-8035
www.dotyconcrete.com
Sycamore, IL 60178

Manufacturer of litter receptacles, planters, bollards & custom concrete products: more than 20 bench styles & sizes; Ipe lumber, recycled plastic & concrete seats & backs.

Write in No. 2090



The Park Style Bench from Doty & Sons is made with recycled plastic lumber; it is available in 6- and 10-ft. lengths.

DuMor Site Furnishings
800-598-4018; Fax: 717-436-9839
www.dumor.com
Mifflintown, PA 17059

Manufacturer of site furnishings: benches, tables, receptacles & planters; metal, wood & recycled plastic; interior & exterior; stock & custom designs & manufacturing.

Write in No. 2180

This steel bench, #162 from DuMor, features a cast-iron support.

Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858
www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Manufacturer of garden ornament & other ornamental metalwork & stonework: freestanding & wall-mounted fountains, statuary, urns, planters, wrought-iron gazebos, furniture & more; weathervanes; cast stone, cast aluminum & lead.

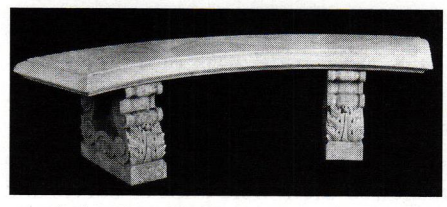
Call for more information.

A range of hand-carved limestone benches with Classical ornamental features are available from Florentine Craftsmen.

Goodwin International
714-241-0942; Fax: 714-241-1874
3121 S. Oaks St.
Santa Ana, CA 92707

Supplier of landscape & garden ornament from around the world: stone fountains, benches, planters, urns & sculpture; sandstone planters & terra cotta; various design styles & sizes.

Write in No. 4160



Standard- and custom-sized benches, including the Baroque Bench with Curved Top, are available from Goodwin International.

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031

Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, gazebos, mantels, statuary & more; cast, reconstructed limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.

Write in No. 4020

This egg-and-dart seat top, item #HD430 from Haddonstone, is shown here with chimera seat supports, item #D405.

Herwig Lighting
800-643-9523; Fax: 479-968-6422
www.herwig.com
Russellville, AR 72811

Designer & manufacturer of cast metalwork: pendant lanterns, street lighting, posts, bells, clocks, benches, bollards, custom plaques & signs, antique fence posts & more; aluminum & bronze; handcrafted.

Write in No. 9130

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters, benches & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.

Write in No. 1210

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
203-264-2831; Fax: 203-264-2833
www.klynchandsons.com
Oxford, CT 06478

Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & cast-stone products: planters, urns, benches, fountains, statuary, topiary, sundials & weathervanes; cast stone, cast & wrought iron, lead & bronze; stock & custom designs.

Call for more information.

This backless bench from Kenneth Lynch is a variation of the 1939 World's Fair Bench.

Limestone Concept, Inc.
310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com
Gardena, CA 90249

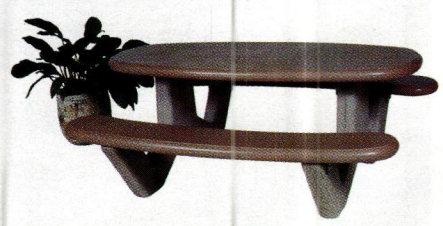
Custom fabricator & distributor of limestone items: fireplaces, fountains, columns, capitals, balustrades, mantels, benches, ornament, garden statuary, sculpture, planters & urns; French limestone slabs & tile; antique terra cotta.

Write in No. 5390

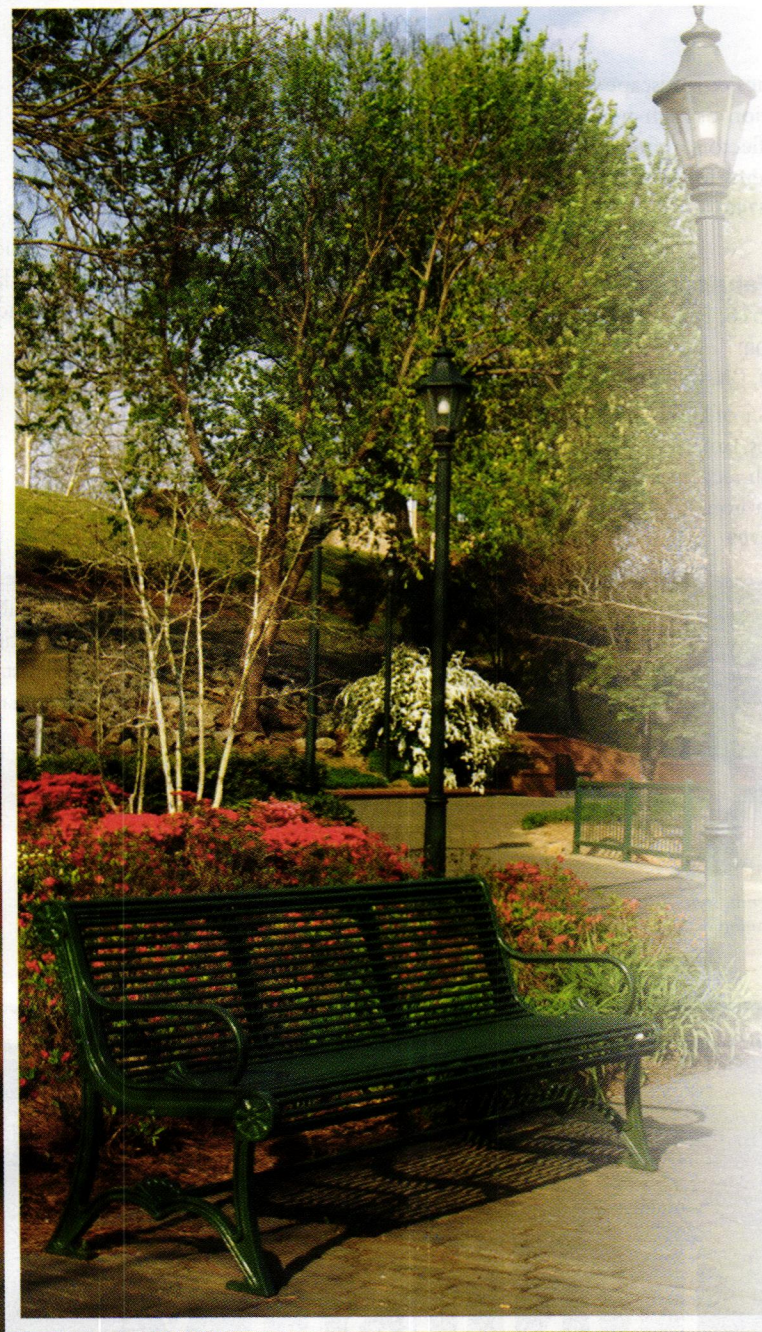
Petersen Mfg. Co.
800-832-7383; Fax: 712-263-5090
www.petersenmfg.com
Denison, IA 51442

Manufacturer of site furniture: fountains, pavers, tables, benches, waste receptacles, bollards, street lighting, tree grates, planters, ash urns & drinking fountains; concrete & steel; specifications for security barriers.

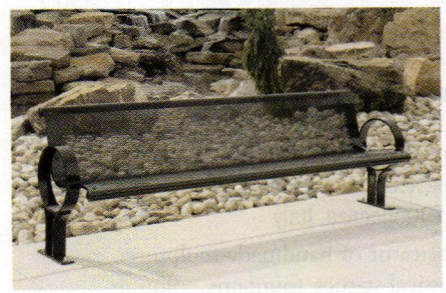
Write in No. 2576



The model #RTOV-72 outdoor table with benches from Petersen Mfg. measures 72x66x30 in. and weighs 1,400 lbs.



Unmistakably Elegant... Undeniably Durable.



Our attention to detail when it comes to design and durability is what makes DuMor's site furnishings the essential element in any environment. Benches, tables, receptacles, planters, and ash urns are all designed with form and function in mind. And if a standard design doesn't meet your needs, ask us about our custom design and fabrication options. To learn more about DuMor's product line and options, visit us online at www.dumor.com or contact your local DuMor representative today.

DuMor, Inc. • Mifflintown, PA 17059-0142
717-436-2106 • 800-598-4018 • 24-Hour Fax: 717-436-9839
Email: sales@dumor.com / Web: www.dumor.com

DuMor®
SITE FURNISHINGS

WRITE IN NO. 2180

TORONTO FABRICATING & MFG. CO.

MORE THEN 25 YEARS
DESIGNING, TESTING AND
MANUFACTURING
A COMPREHENSIVE LINE OF
SITE FURNISHINGS IN
STEEL, CAST IRON OR
VIRTUALLY MAINTENANCE
FREE CAST ALUMINUM.

BENCHES
BOLLARDS
LAMP STANDARDS
LUMINAIRES
SCONCES
PLANTERS
TRASH RECEPTACLES
TREE GRATES & GUARDS
BICYCLE RACKS
TABLE BASES
CUSTOM FABRICATION
HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED
AND MORE...

MADE IN CANADA

905 891-2516
WWW.TFMC.COM

WRITE IN NO. 2709

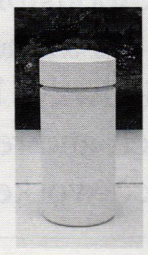
restoration & new construction

architects • contractors • building owners
facilities managers • interior designers
developers • landscape architects
building managers • preservation planners
restoration consultants

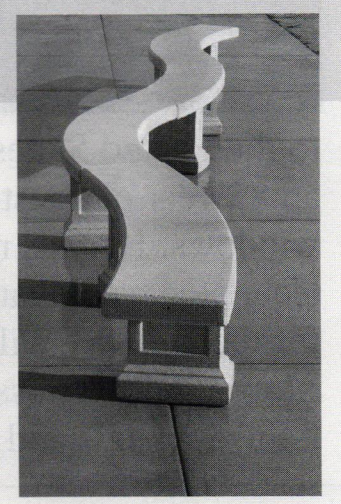
what you need to know
www.traditional-building.com

Concrete Designs

Morrison Side Feed
Litter Receptacle



Bollards



Curved Benches: Standard
Semi-Custom and Custom

Legacy Bench

Morrison Bench

Doty & Sons

Concrete Products, Inc.

1275 E State St.
Sycamore, IL 60178

Toll Free: 1-800-233-3907
Fax: (815)-895-8035
www.dotyconcrete.com
e-mail: info@dotyconcrete.com

Planters Over 55 Sizes Available

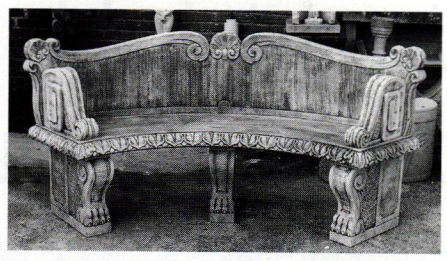
WRITE IN NO. 2090

Robinson Iron Corp.
800-824-2157; Fax: 256-329-8960
www.robinsoniron.com
Alexander City, AL 35011

Designer & installer of custom metalwork: fountains, columns, fences, railings, sculpture, benches, grilles, cupolas, cresting, street lighting & more; wrought iron/steel, aluminum, bronze & cast iron; historical restoration.

Write in No. 3240

The Scroll Bench from Robinson Iron measures 8 ft. long x 1ft. 9 in. wide.



This elaborate curved bench was hand carved by Rossato Giovanni in Vicenza stone.

Rossato Giovanni
011-39-0444-9284-99;
Fax: 011-39-0444-9287-11
www.vicenzastone.com
36100 Vicenza, Italy

Fabricator of handmade sculpture: Classical statues, fountains, columns, benches, vases, planters, putti, urns, wells, statuary & more; made of Vicenza stone to last for centuries.

Write in No. 6110

Sternberg Lighting
847-588-3400; Fax: 847-588-3440
www.sternberglighting.com
Roselle, IL 60172

Manufacturer of traditional & architectural lighting luminaires, poles, bollards, site amenities & landscape furnishings: wide selection of high-performance lamping reflectors, refractors & NightSky optical systems for luminaries.

Write in No. 6740

Toronto Fabricating & Mfg. Co.
905-891-2516; Fax: 905-891-7446
www.tfmc.com
Mississanga, ON, Canada L5E 1H2

Manufacturer of landscape & site furnishings: benches, lamp standards, luminaries, sconces, trash receptacles, planters, tree gates & more; cast iron, steel & cast aluminum.

Write in No. 2709

This garden bench, style # 7172, is offered by Toronto Fabricating & Mfg. Co. with cast-aluminum or iron ends.

Walpole Woodworkers
508-668-2800; Fax: 508-668-7301
www.walpolewoodworkers.com
Walpole, MA 02081

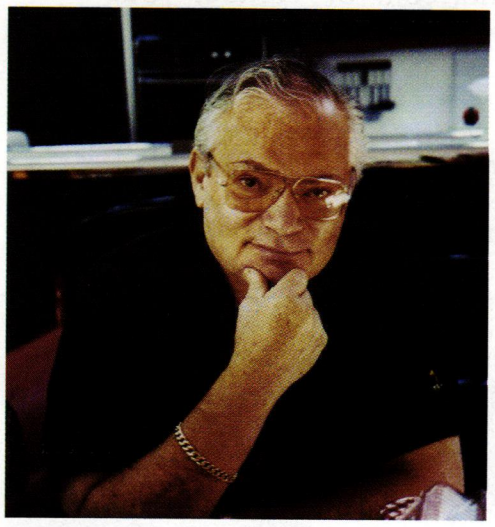
Manufacturer of fencing, gates, arbors, furniture, gazebos, sheds & garden amenities: large selection of handcrafted cedar lamp posts; wide variety of post- & side-mount lanterns; many styles.

Write in No. 280

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of custom ornamental metalwork: capitals, railings, gates, grilles, balustrades, lighting, fences, furniture, doors & fixtures; cast & wrought iron, bronze & aluminum; hardware; CAD services.

Write in No. 1223



Morris Zeluck, retired Chairman of Zeluck, Inc., passed away on July 5th, 2007. In the custom window and door industry, Morris was an innovator and pioneer by introducing European style windows to the United States. His company, Zeluck Inc. is an 85 year old custom manufacturer of doors and windows. He was responsible for many new technological advances to the industry. His passion for the industry will always be remembered. Morris will be missed and remembered by his family, friends and co-workers.

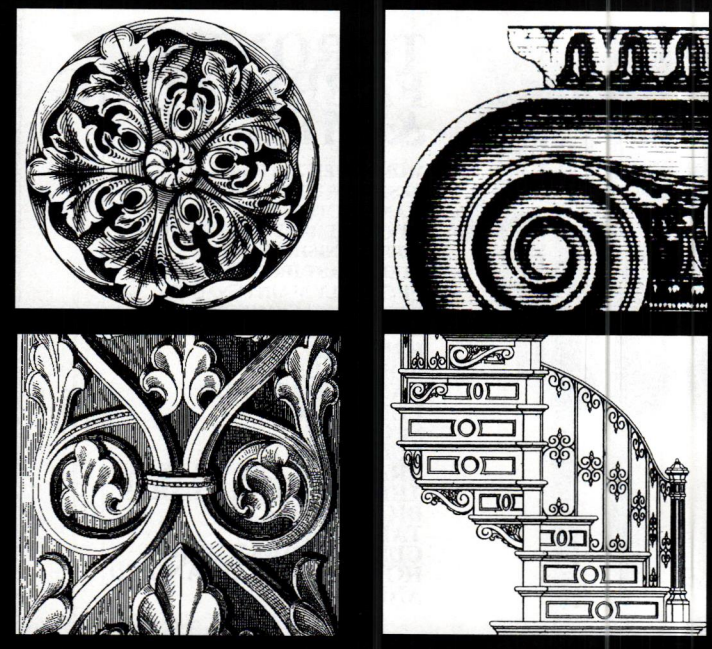
tradweb
CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES

Announcing a New Way to...

- Get More, Better Clients Coming to You
- Find the Specialized Custom Services You Need

www.TradWebDirectory.com

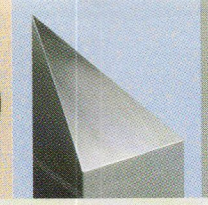
Surf *the* Industry



Online data & links for over 673 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for civic & commercial projects.

www.traditional-building.com

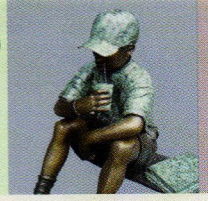
clocks

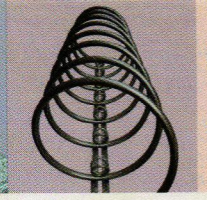

bollards

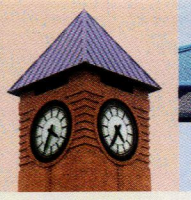
plaques

tree grates

trash receptacles

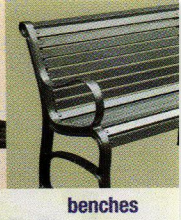

sculptures


bicycle racks


tower clocks

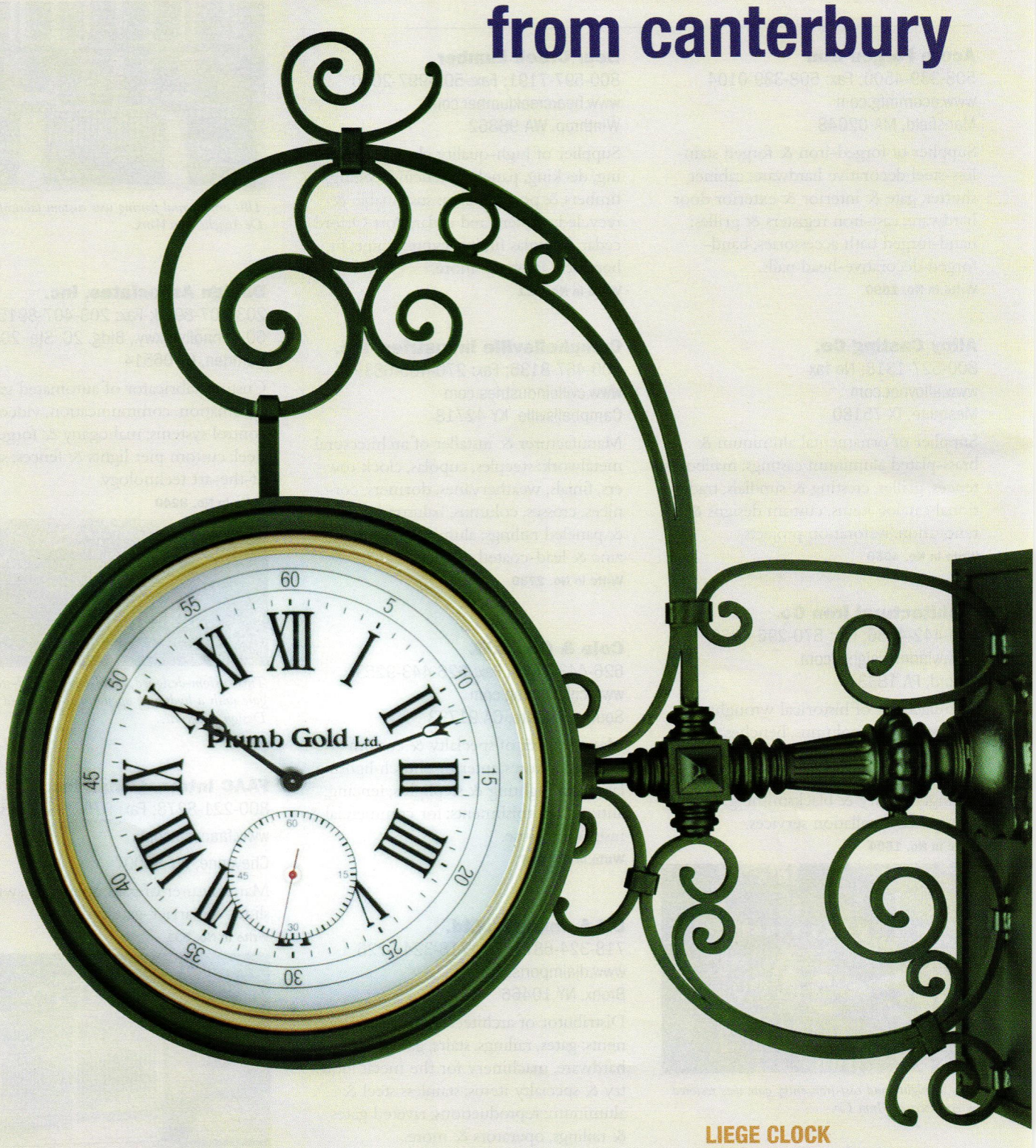
umbrellas

drinking fountains

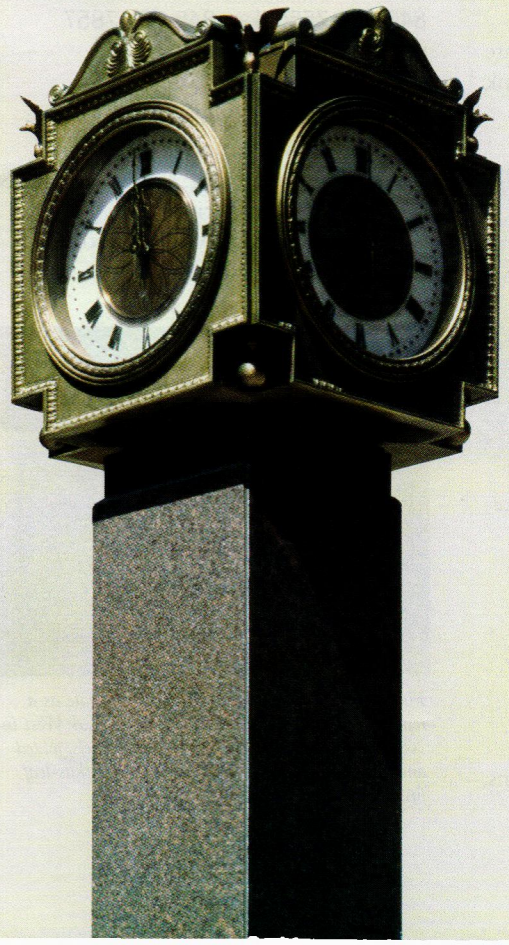

benches

traditional clocks
from canterbury

REPLICA OF E. W. HOWARD (DANBURY) CLOCK.
Size: 15' 6" high with four 30" dia. dials. Backlit. Solid bronze. Structural steel support to withstand 90 knots windloads. Dedicated by Alliance for Downtown New York to David Rockefeller. Custom finishes available.



LIEGE CLOCK
Size: 20" dia. with twin backlit dials. Dials have roman numbers. Sweep second hand dial. Cast aluminum case. Wrought steel scroll, cast iron post. Wall or ceiling mount.



LINCOLN CLOCK
Size: 37-1/2" square case with four 24" dia. dials. Backlit dials. Cast aluminum or bronze. Finish: To Architect's specifications.

If you can imagine it,
we can build it!
Call us with your most challenging project.
CANTERBURY INTERNATIONAL
800.935.7111
323.936.7111
323.936.7115 fax
canterburyinc@earthlink.net
www.canterburyintl.com

WRITE IN NO. 1750

Fences & Gates

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9985**.

Acorn Forged Iron
508-339-4500; Fax: 508-339-0104
www.acornmfg.com
Mansfield, MA 02048

Supplier of forged-iron & forged stainless-steel decorative hardware: cabinet, shutter, gate & interior & exterior door hardware; cast-iron registers & grilles; hand-forged bath accessories; hand-forged decorative-head nails.

Write in No. 1690

Alloy Casting Co.
800-527-1318; No fax
www.alloynet.com
Mesquite, TX 75180

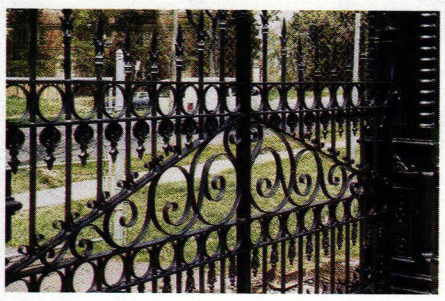
Supplier of ornamental aluminum & brass-plated aluminum castings: mailboxes, fences, grilles, cresting & sundials; traditional catalog items, custom designs & renovation/restoration projects.

Write in No. 4050

Architectural Iron Co.
800-442-4766; Fax: 570-296-4766
www.windowweights.com
Milford, PA 18337

Manufacturer of historical wrought- & cast-iron items: columns, benches, fences, gates, cresting, cast-iron window sash weights & more; restoration & custom casting; foundry & blacksmithing; field removal & installation services.

Write in No. 1504

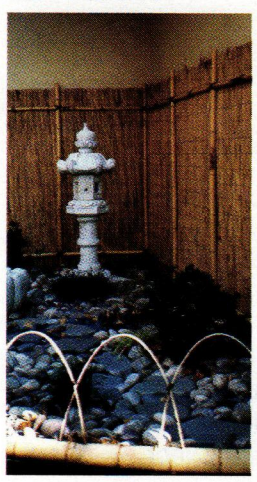


This wrought- and cast-iron entry gate was restored by Architectural Iron Co.

Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
800-422-6266; Fax: 732-905-8386
www.bambooandrattan.com
Lakewood, NJ 08701

Manufacturer of bamboo products: thatch, fencing, gates & traditional Japanese water features; water spouts & deer chasers; half-round bamboo for water troughs; mats & boards for wallcoverings; thatch, slats, bark, cloth & more.

Write in No. 5830



Bamboo & Rattan Works fencing is displayed at Longwood Gardens in Kennett Square, PA.

Bear Creek Lumber
800-597-7191; Fax: 509-997-2040
www.bearcreeklumber.com
Winthrop, WA 98862

Supplier of high-quality clear-grade siding, decking, paneling, fencing, ceiling, timbers & post & beam: sustainable & recycled; western red cedar, Port Orford cedar, Douglas fir, ipe, cypress, pine, fir, hemlock, jatoba & more.

Write in No. 521

Campbellsville Industries, Inc.
800-467-8135; Fax: 270-465-6839
www.cvilleindustries.com
Campbellsville, KY 42718

Manufacturer & installer of architectural metalwork: steeples, cupolas, clock towers, finials, weathervanes, dormers, cornices, crosses, columns, balustrades, picket & paneled railings; aluminum, copper, zinc & lead-coated copper.

Write in No. 2730

Cole & Co., C.W.
626-443-2473; Fax: 626-443-9253
www.colelighting.com
South El Monte, CA 91733

Manufacturer of specialty & custom lighting fixtures: interior church lighting; landscape lighting & steplights; fencing; antique refurbishments; for commercial & institutional use.

Write in No. 488

D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
718-324-6871; Fax: 718-324-0726
www.djaimports.com
Bronx, NY 10466

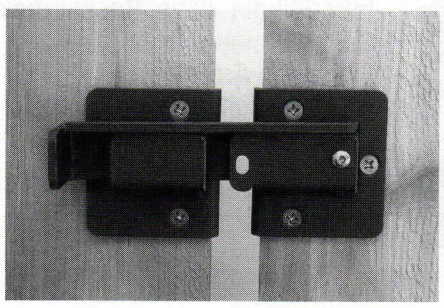
Distributor of architectural metal components: gates, railings, stairs, gate & door hardware, machinery for the metal industry & specialty items; stainless steel & aluminum; reproductions; riveted gates & railings, operators & more.

Write in No. 495

DAC Industries, Inc.
800-888-9768; Fax: 616-235-2901
www.dacindustries.com
Grand Rapids, MI 49504

Manufacturer & supplier of fence & gate hardware: cantilever rollers for chain-link & ornamental fences.

Write in No. 1853



The heavy-duty double-gate Sentry Latch from DAC Industries features a black powder finish and is adjustable for a 1- to 2½-in. gap.

DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc.
888-676-4766; Fax: 508-238-7757
www.deangelisiron.com
South Easton, MA 02375

Custom fabricator & installer of ornamental metalwork: fences, gates, columns, capitals, benches, stairs & more; cast & wrought iron, bronze, brass, aluminum, stainless steel & more; roofing.

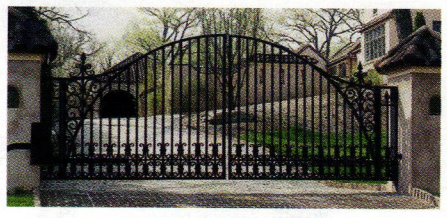
Write in No. 1023

This ornamental fencing was custom fabricated by DeAngelis Iron Work.

Design Associates, Inc.
203-407-8913; Fax: 203-407-8915
60 Connolly Pkwy., Bldg. 2C, Ste. 208B
Hamden, CT 06514

Custom fabricator of automated gates: automation, communication, video & control systems; mahogany & forged steel; custom pier lights & fences; state-of-the-art technology.

Write in No. 8240



This custom-designed, hand-forged, solid-steel gate with a hydraulic opener was fabricated by Design Associates.

FAAC International, Inc.
800-221-8278; Fax: 970-223-2588
www.faacusa.com
Cheyenne, WY 82007

Manufacturer of gate operators: swing-, slide- & barrier-gate systems.

Write in No. 531

The model #400 heavy-duty hydraulic gate operator is one of many stock items available from FAAC International.

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
845-651-7550; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Chester, NY 10918

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: period-appropriate motifs; custom lighting; curved, straight & monumental stairs; driveway & garden gates; hand forged & wrought iron, bronze & aluminum.

Write in No. 2640

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths built this gate as a replica of the Dakota Gates on Central Park West in New York City; it features forge work panels, folded and cut sheet-metal panels, repoussed acanthus-leaf finials and delicate leaf work.

Heritage Fence Co.
610-584-6710; Fax: 610-287-0180
P.O. Box 121
Skippack, PA 19474

Supplier of historic & custom-manufactured wood fences, arbors, gates, decorative posts, post caps, cedar benches, tables & chairs; PVC fences.

Write in No. 1914

This aluminum fence from Heritage Fence Co. is designed to look like wrought iron.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.

Write in No. 1210

Historical Arts & Casting manufactured this 15-ft.-tall custom gate.

Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
714-493-1012; Fax: 866-550-7276
www.theirongallerystore.com
Anaheim, CA 92817

Custom designer & manufacturer of wrought-iron elements: iron entry doors, gates, staircase railings, residential & commercial custom lighting & more; Mediterranean & Arts & Crafts styles.

Write in No. 1661

James Peters & Son, Inc.
215-739-9500; Fax: 215-739-9779
www.jamespetersandson.com
Philadelphia, PA 19122

Manufacturer of ornamental gate, shutter & barn door hardware: gate, barn & stable hinges; shutter bolts, shutter dogs & pull rings.

Write in No. 1240

Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303
www.customforgedhardware.com
Candler, NC 28715

Manufacturer of forged- & cast-metal hardware: strap, H, HL, butterfly & butt hinges; thumb-latch locksets, gate hardware, shutter dogs & more; fireplace tools; bathroom accessories & kitchen equipment; restoration services.

Call for more information.

WELL-DRESSED WINDOWS

The Gatehouse Theatre, Brooklyn, NY

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. can achieve designs to meet new applications or replicate any historical style in a variety of alloys. We offer a variety of services to meet your various needs.

Historical Site Consultation | Design/Build Services | Value Engineering
Pattern Making | Custom Castings | Historic Replication & Restoration
Fabrication Installation Finishing Services | Laser Cutting For Custom Design

ALLEN
ARCHITECTURAL METALS
Custom Casting, Restoration, and Preservation

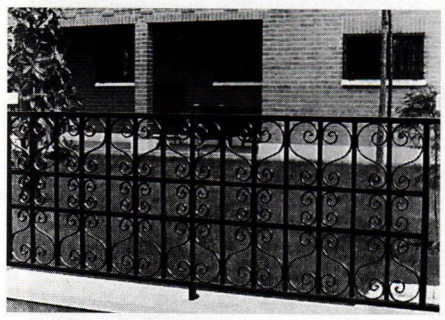
800-204-3858 | www.allenmetals.com

WRITE IN NO. 1005

King Architectural Metals
800-542-2379; Fax: 800-948-5558
www.kingmetals.com
Dallas, TX 75228

Wholesale supplier of ornamental & architectural metal components: staircases, handrails, gates, fences, furniture, mailboxes, lampposts, finials & fireplace screens; wrought iron & aluminum.

Write in No. 418



The scroll work in this section of fencing from King Architectural Metals was forged and hot-hammered at the ends.

Liberty Ornamental Products
800-636-5470; Fax: 419-636-2365
www.libertyornamental.com
Bryan, OH 43506

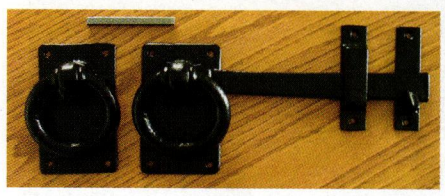
Manufacturer of metal components: die-cast metal ball tops, caps, shoes & finials; non-rusting pewter finish; plastic ornamental finials & decorative scrolls in a variety of colors; stairs.

Write in No. 5340

Maguire Iron Corp.
510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519
www.maguireironcorporation.com
Richmond, CA 94801

Manufacturer & supplier of traditional hardware & lanterns: door, cabinet, window, gate & mailbox hardware; knobs & levers with compatible locks, various backsets & functions; wrought iron, pewter, rust, brass & bronze; grilles.

Write in No. 7600

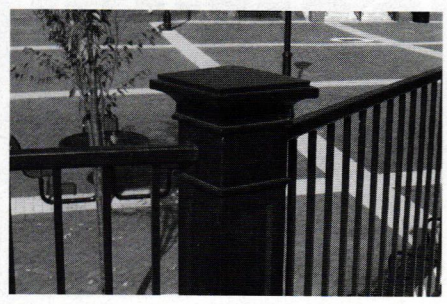


Maguire Iron Corp. offers a selection of gate hardware, including this latch set with a dull black powdercoat finish; other finishes are also available.

O.K. Foundry Co., Inc.
804-233-9674; Fax: 804-233-6240
www.okfoundrycompany.com
Richmond, VA 23224

Custom fabricator of cast-iron elements: sculpture, columns & capitals, fencing, bollards, stanchions, mantels, fireplaces, chimneys & accessories.

Write in No. 1894



This custom cast-iron stanchion was fabricated by O.K. Foundry.

Schiff Architectural Detail
617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127
www.schiffarchitectural.com
Chelsea, MA 02150

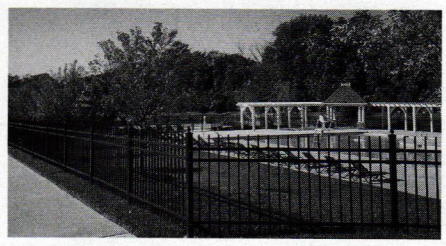
Custom fabricator of metalwork: exterior lamps, lampposts, plaques, fences, fountains, interior & exterior railings & grilles; non-ferrous forged work; machine-shop service; rubber molding & pattern work; historical restoration.

Write in No. 7730

Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
315-841-4477; Fax: 315-841-4694
www.schwartzsforge.com
Deansboro, NY 13328

Custom fabricator of architectural metalwork: straight, spiral & curved stairs; doors, railings, newel posts, lighting, gates, fences, grilles & fountains; forged bronze, monel steel & stainless steel; historical restoration.

Write in No. 1218



Hand-wrought fences are one of the specialties of Schwartz's Forge.

Signature Hardware
866-855-2284; Fax: 800-682-6826
www.signaturehardware.com
Erlanger, KY 41017

Direct distributor of bathroom supplies: cast-iron & acrylic clawfoot bathtubs, porcelain sinks, brass faucets, shower rods & rings; floor registers & air returns: decorative door, window & gate hardware; lighting; mailboxes.

Write in No. 1376

Specrail, Inc.
800-243-6256; Fax: 203-248-8489
www.specrail.com
Hamden, CT 06517

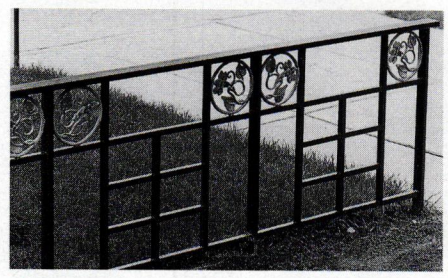
Supplier of ornamental aluminum fencing: 8 style options, 6 standard colors & custom colors; for pool enclosures, residential & commercial properties; fast shipments.

Write in No. 9090

Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd.
800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814
www.steptoewife.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M6B 1V9

Fabricator of architectural metalwork: spiral & straight staircases, railings, capitals, gates & grilles; copper, iron, aluminum, steel, brass & bronze fabrication for renovation & restoration projects; tin ceilings in Canada only.

Call for more information.

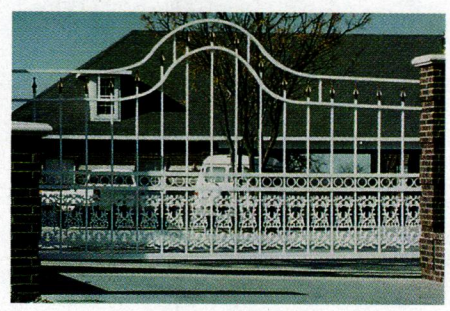


Steptoe & Wife combined a circular leaf motif with straight lines to create this fence.

Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
800-222-6033; Fax: 800-472-3807
www.texasmetalindustries.com
Crandall, TX 75114

Supplier of ornamental castings: furniture, gates, fences, mailboxes, signage, finials, balustrades, stair railings, fountains, benches, grilles, lampposts & urns; aluminum, cast iron & forged steel.

Write in No. 9430



Fence components such as steel pickets, spears, punched channel for 12-in. pickets, latches, hinges and closers can be acquired from Texas Metal Industries.

The Wagner Companies
888-243-6914; Fax: 414-214-0450
www.wagnercompanies.com
Butler, WI 53007

Supplier of ornamental metalwork: handrail moldings & fittings, posts, balusters, forged components & panels & decorative castings & stampings; ornamental hollow balls & hemispheres; spiral stairs; custom bending for railings.

Write in No. 8035

Trellis Structures, Inc.
888-285-4624; Fax: 978-630-8725
www.trellisstructures.com
E. Templeton, MA 01438

Manufacturer of pergolas, arbors, trellises, gates & garden structures: traditional to contemporary designs; western red cedar with stainless steel fastenings; stock & custom.

Write in No. 1085

Walpole Woodworkers
508-668-2800; Fax: 508-668-7301
www.walpolewoodworkers.com
Walpole, MA 02081

Manufacturer of fencing, gates, arbors, furniture, gazebos, sheds & garden amenities: large selection of handcrafted cedar lamp posts; wide variety of post- & side-mount lanterns; many styles.

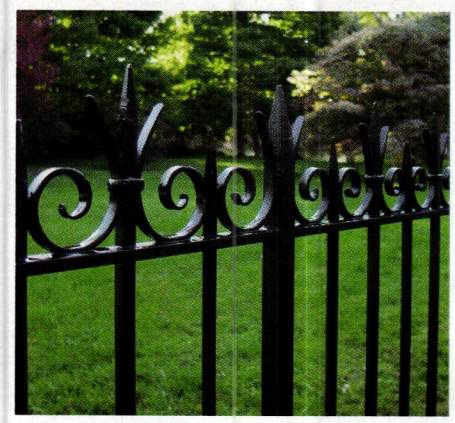
Write in No. 280

This entry gate was manufactured by Walpole Woodworkers.

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of custom ornamental metalwork: capitals, railings, gates, grilles, balustrades, lighting, fences, furniture, doors & fixtures; cast & wrought iron, bronze & aluminum; hardware; CAD services.

Write in No. 1223



This custom fence was designed and fabricated by Wiemann Ironworks using solid-bar steel; to ensure longevity, it was galvanized before urethane coating was applied.

tradweb
CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES
Announcing a New Way to...
■ Get More, Better Clients Coming to You ■ Find the Specialized Custom Services You Need
www.TradWebDirectory.com

TEXAS METAL INDUSTRIES, INC.

TMI™

We ARE your Architectural Metal Supply Source.

5 Fully Stocked Distribution Centers Nationwide

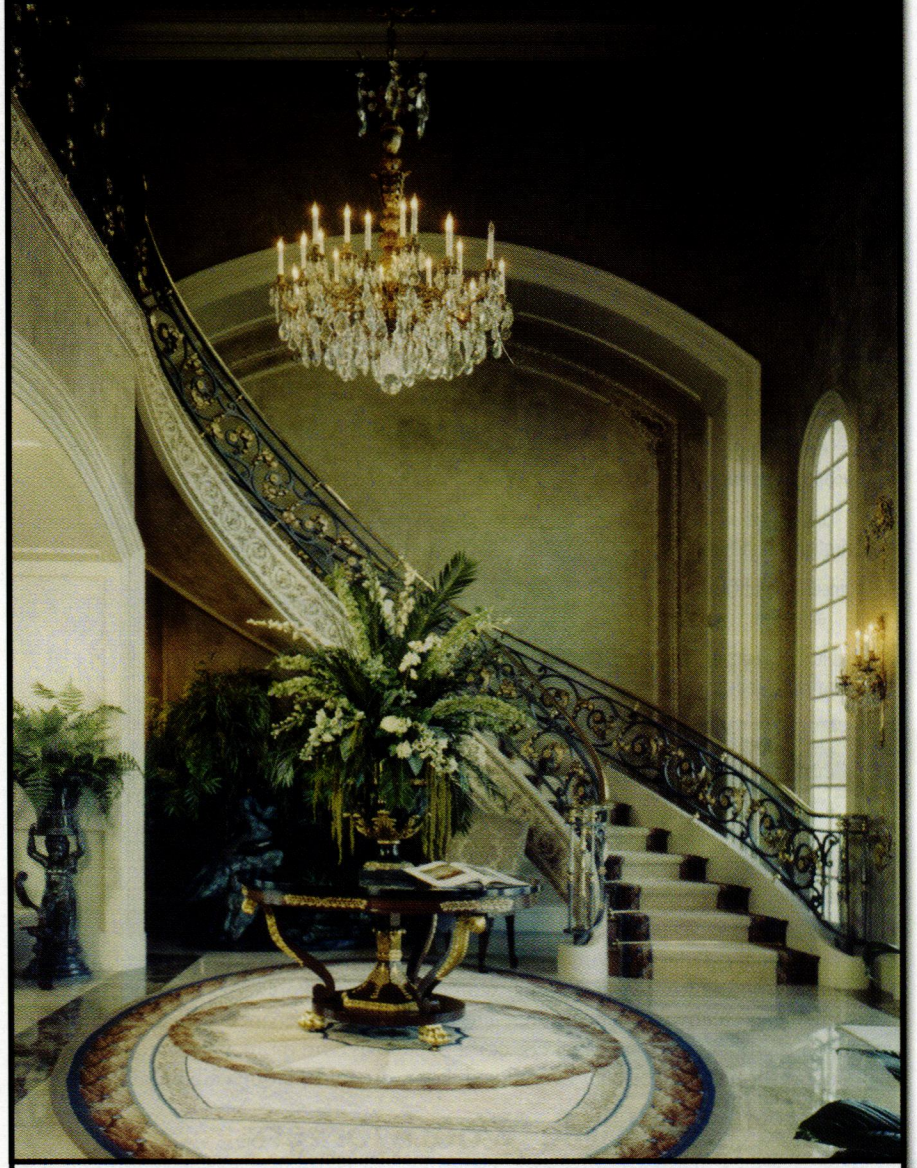
Custom Orders • Same Day Shipping • Online Ordering

800.222.6033

www.texasmetalindustries.com

WRITE IN NO.9430

WIEMANN
IRONWORKS
SERVING A NATIONAL MARKET WITH
FINE ORNAMENTAL METALWORK SINCE 1940



Custom Ornamental Metal Commissions in Cast and Wrought Bronze, Aluminum, and Iron

- *Stair and Balcony Rails*
- *Fences and Gates*
- *Ornamental Security Doors*
- *Fixtures and Furniture*
- *Architectural Metal Grilles*
- *Public, Private, and Religious*

W
WIEMANN
IRONWORKS

2620 East 11th Street
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74104
(918) 592-1700
Fax (918) 592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com

WRITE IN NO. 1223

EXTERIOR LIGHTING

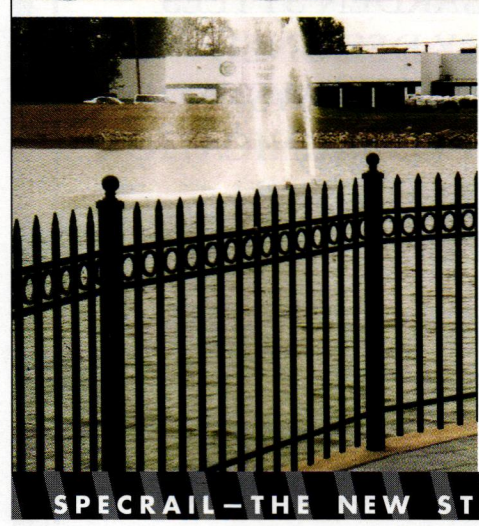
COLE Lighting ... SINCE 1911

GETTY VILLA Malibu, CA

C. W. Cole & Company, Inc.
(626) 443-2473
www.colelighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 488

SPECRAIL



SPECRAIL manufactures quality aluminum fences in a number of designs that offer beauty, strength and traditional "wrought iron" appearance without maintenance.

11 styles • 4 grades • 5 colors
Fences/Gates/Railings/Arbors

Phone: 800-243-6256
Fax: 203-248-8489
www.specrail.com

SPECRAIL—THE NEW STANDARD OF QUALITY

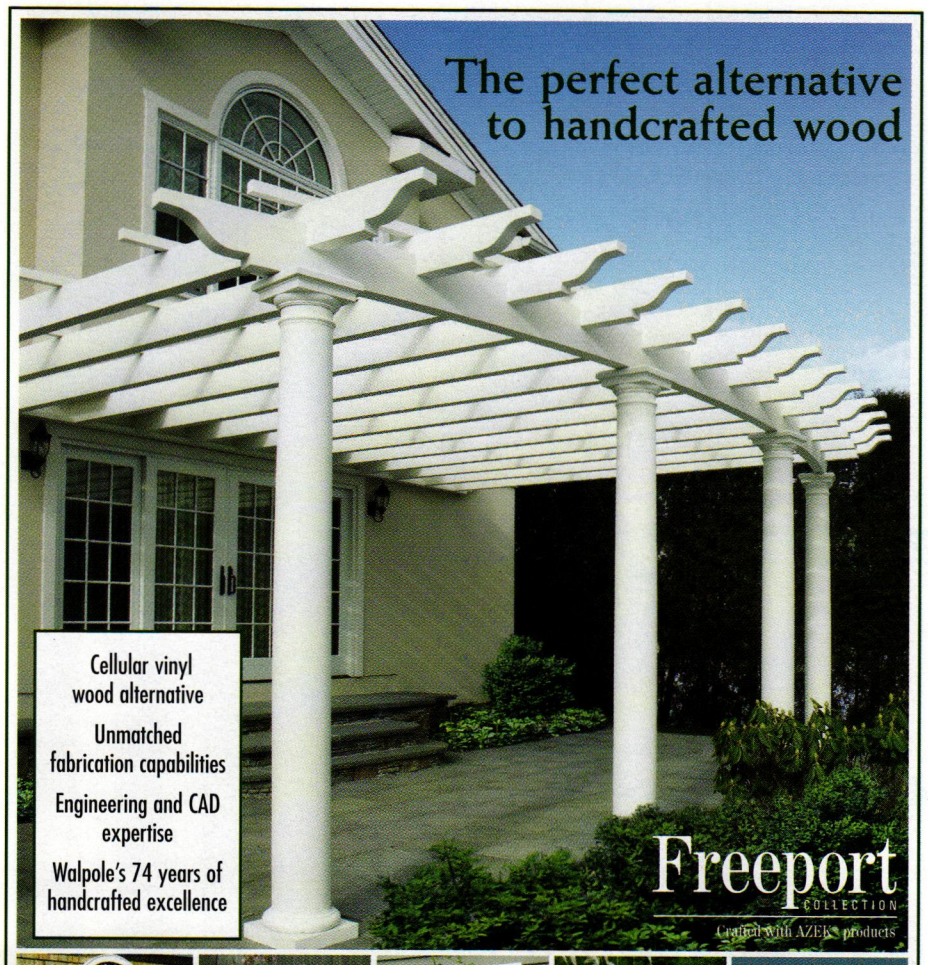
WRITE IN NO. 9090

if you'd like to order a gift subscription for a colleague, just call

800-548-0193

www.traditional-building.com

Internet gateway to historical products



Long-lasting, cellular polyvinyl is the finest alternative to wood in look, feel, and flexibility. Working from your designs, Walpole Woodworkers CAD engineering and craftsmen can creatively shape, router, and miter low-maintenance cellular polyvinyl perfectly — arbors, pergolas, brackets, corbels, cupolas, and more. Our state-of-the-art fabrication shop will meet your every need. For more information call 800-343-6948.

Walpole Woodworkers®

Quality fence since 1933 • walpolewoodworkers.com

WRITE IN NO. 280

WRITE IN NO. 1218

www.traditional-building.com

Elegant Replica of Wrought Iron Fencing

Easily installed
Non-rusting, affordable aluminum
Unique, patented mounting system
Available in black, white, & bronze

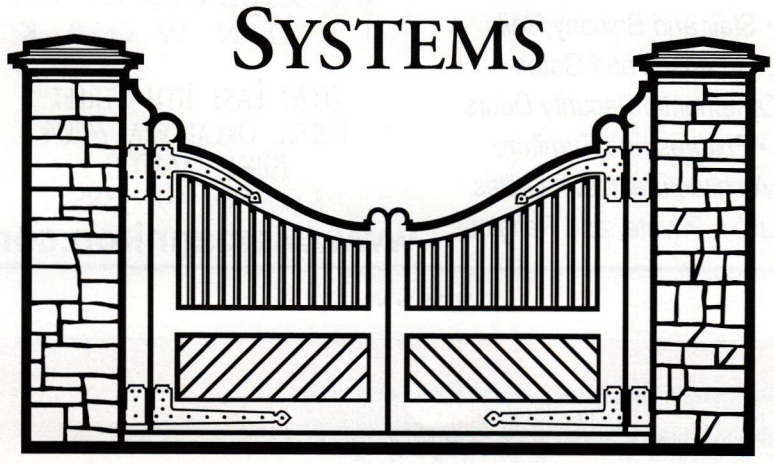
arabianrailing.com • 610.584.6710

WRITE IN NO. 1914

When contacting companies you've seen in this issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building.

Traditional-Building.com

AUTOMATED GATE SYSTEMS



FORMAL AND GARDEN STYLES
INDIVIDUALLY DESIGNED
ADVANCED & RELIABLE SYSTEMS
OF AUTOMATION, COMMUNICATION
VIDEO AND CONTROL
NATIONWIDE INSTALLATIONS

DESIGN ASSOCIATES
INCORPORATED
60 CONNOLLY PARKWAY
HAMDEN, CONNECTICUT 06514
(203) 838-5971 (203) 407-8913
NORWALK OFFICE MAIN OFFICE
E-MAIL autogates@sbcglobal.net

WRITE IN NO. 8240

Bamboo & Rattan

Proudly family owned and operated since 1880
Call us for your free color catalogue today!

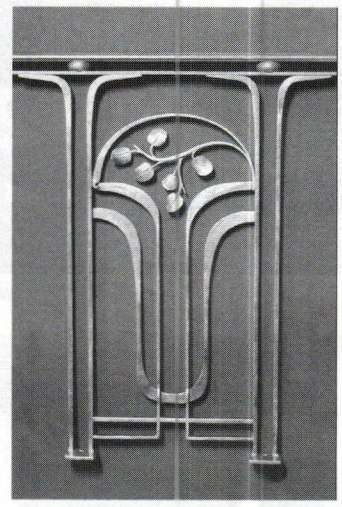
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
470 Oberlin Avenue South
Lakewood, NJ 08701

tel: 1.800.4.Bamboo
fax: 732.905.8386

bambooandrattan.com

WRITE IN NO. 5830

FINE ARCHITECTURAL
METALSMITHS



fine custom forgework

P.O. Box 30 Chester, NY 10918
(888) 862-9577

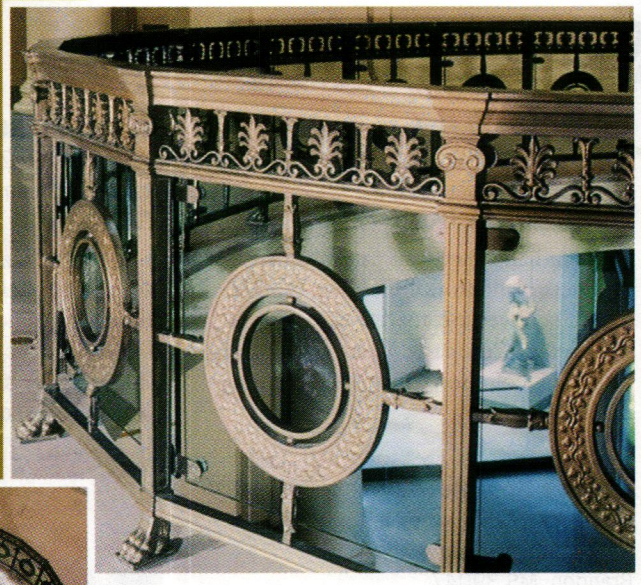
www.iceforge.com

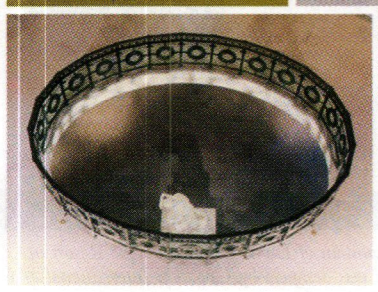
WRITE IN NO. 2640

The internet gateway to historical products and literature is just one click away

Traditional-Building.com

IRONMASTERS





OBJECTIVE: Supply and install new custom cast iron rail at elliptical opening for the Museum of Fine Arts in Boston, MA

DILEMMA: Located in the same space is a historic cast iron rail. The design of this rail must be replicated and the height increased by 6" to be compliant with modern building codes.

SOLUTION: DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc.

DeAngelis IRON WORK INC.

305 Depot Street ▪ P.O. Box 350
South Easton, Massachusetts 02375
(508)238-4310 ▪FAX:(508) 238-7757
Outside MA 1-888-ORN-IRON
(1-888-676-4766)
www.deangelisiron.com

"QUALITY CUSTOM ORNAMENTAL FABRICATIONS SINCE 1954"

WRITE IN NO. 1023

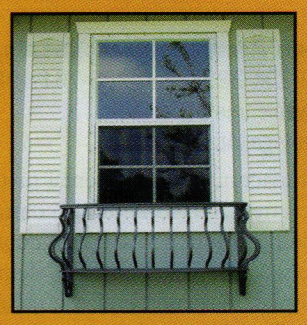
DJAImports.com
718-324-6871
Fax: 718-324-0726

D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.

1672 E. 233rd St.
Bronx, New York

Please Welcome The Newest Members To The **DJA** *Family...*

Mini Belly Bars



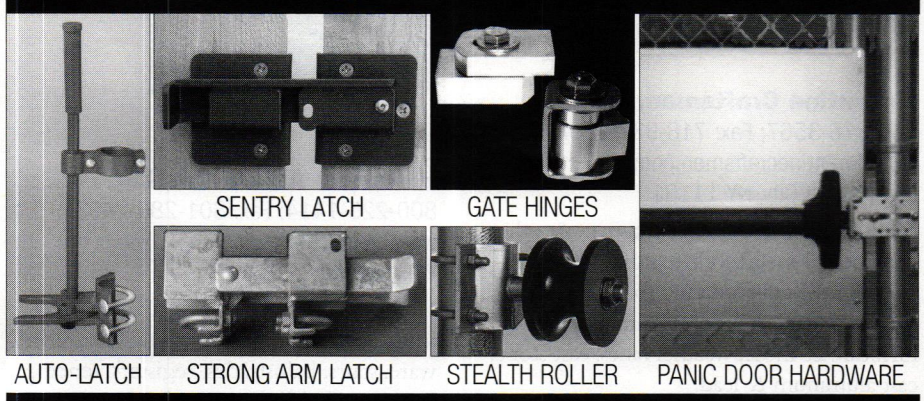
PB04 MINI

DJA 106

WRITE IN NO. 495

www.traditional-building.com

DAC presents THE BEST IN GATE HARDWARE



DAC INDUSTRIES, INC.
615 ELEVENTH ST. N.W.
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49504

PHONE: 1-800-888-9768
FAX: 616-235-2901
WEB: www.dacindustries.com

WRITE IN NO.1853

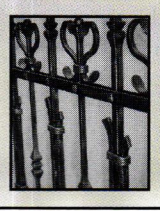
Need a driveway gate?

Or a grand stair railing, balcony railing, gazebo, sculpture, or any other ornamental metal product?

www.nomma.org

Visit our online Member Locator to find a NOMMA fabricator in your area.

National Ornamental & Miscellaneous Metals Association
532 Forest Parkway, Suite A
Forest Park, GA 30297
404-363-4009 • Fax: 404-366-1852
nommainfo@nomma.org

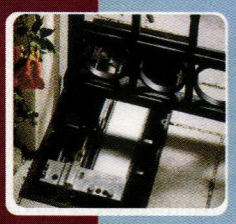


NOMMA

WRITE IN NO. 5170

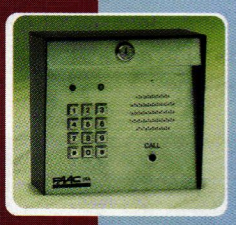
UL 325 COMPLIANT CSI # 02820 - Gate Operators

Perfect Combination



Model 760 In-ground Swing Gate Operator

- *Designed for single family residential.*
- *Ideal for large, ornate gates.*
- *Drive & pump units are located underground for simplified maintenance.*
- *Powerful, quiet hydraulics produce smooth gate operation.*
- *Slow-down feature brings gate to a "soft stop".*



PhoneLink Telephone Entry System

- *50 and 500 code capacity.*
- *Programmable personal master code.*
- *Works with an existing phone line.*
- *Unique double ring cadence.*
- *Night light and optional camera.*

FAAC is the world's largest specialized manufacturer of operators for swing, slide and barrier gate systems

FAAC USA

An ISO 9001 Certified Company

www.faacusa.com (800) 221-8278

WRITE IN NO. 531

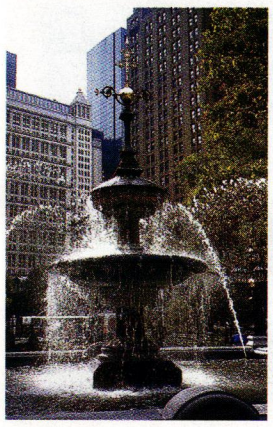
Fountains & Water Features

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9986**.

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

Manufacturer of ornamental metal: street amenities, signage, lighting, columns, building components, doors, cupolas, finials, cresting, architectural elements, canopies, fountains, bollards, railings & grilles; variety of alloys & finishes.

Write in No. 1005

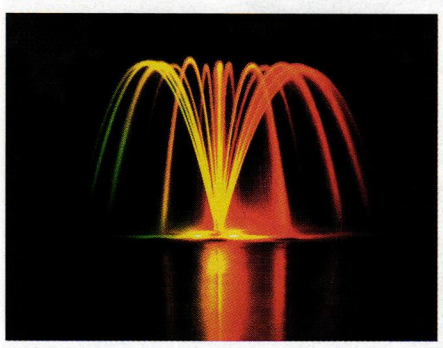


Allen Architectural cast this custom tiered fountain for City Hall Park in New York City.

Aqua Control, Inc.
800-377-0019; Fax: 815-664-4901
www.aquacontrol.com
Spring Valley, IL 61362

Manufacturer of floating display aerators & fountains: more than 30 spray patterns from ½ to 40 hp; floating & bowl fountains, bottom circulators & waterfall pumps; sells internationally.

Write in No. 983

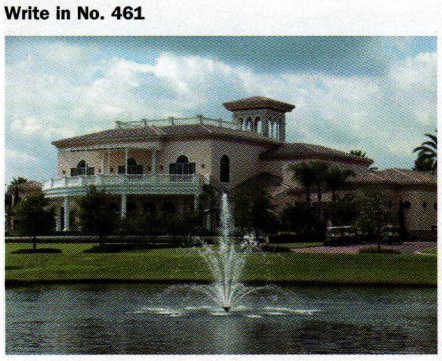


The Aqua Control Stationary Series offers 35 spray patterns and comes in models ranging from ½ to 7½ hp.

AquaMaster Fountains & Aerators
800-693-3144; Fax: 920-693-3634
www.aquamasterfountains.com
Kiel, WI 53042

Manufacturer of fountain aerators: designed to aid decomposition of organic solids & prevent algae blooms; 33 spray patterns with 0.5- to 25-hp motors; all 1-hp & larger units have a 3-year warranty; UL listed.

Write in No. 461

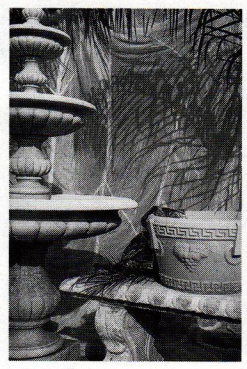


The Masters Series from AquaMaster offers six new patterns, including Captiva, Bayside, Biscayne, Firestone, Prestwick and Sanibel.

Architectural Pottery
888-ARCH-POT; Fax: 714-898-5109
www.archpot.com
Midway City, CA 92655

Importer of handcrafted Italian & Greek statuary & other items: terra-cotta urns & ornament; hand-carved Italian limestone & English-style stone reproductions; balustrades, columns, benches, bollards, fountains & trash receptacles.

Write in No. 20



The three-tiered fountain, bench and terra-cotta planter are a few of the many items available from Architectural Pottery.

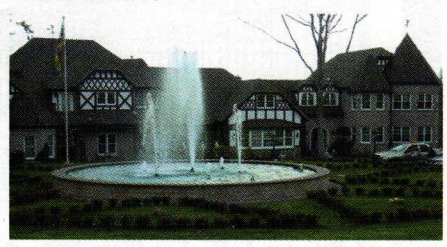
Arnold, Walter S. – Sculptor
847-568-1188; No fax
www.stonecarver.com
Elgin, IL 60120

Sculptor: classically trained carver & sculptor; traditional & innovative works in stone & marble; sculpture, fountains, fireplaces & gargoyles.

Atlantic Fountains
860-669-1188; Fax: 860-669-4488
www.atlanticfountains.com
Clinton, CT 06413

Manufacturer & distributor of architectural, landscape & floating fountains: musical fountains, pools, pumps, nozzles, underwater lighting, wind & level controls & lake-aeration products.

Write in No. 1505

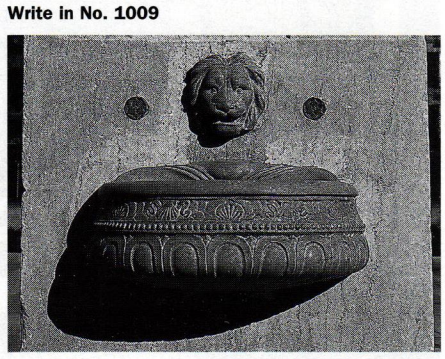


Prefabricated musical fountains from Atlantic Fountains can be used in many applications.

B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.
718-858-6613; Fax: 718-522-0342
www.bandhartinarch.com
New York, NY 10012

Custom fabricator & restorer of architectural elements & hand-carved sculpture: columns, capitals & balustrades; any material & size; fountains, exterior cornices & garden ornament; landmark restoration; consultation.

Write in No. 1009



B&H Art manufactured this marble basin and lion-head fountain, measuring 24x12x12 in. and 6x6-in. respectively, for a memorial at Tompkins Square Park in New York City.

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.cantera-especial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Custom hand carver of natural-stone products made from limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico: fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, molding & sculpture.

Copper Sculptures
800-235-6725; Fax: 601-992-9350
www.coppersculptures.com
Brandon, MS 39047

Manufacturer of gas lanterns: replicated from pre-Civil War photos, with added convenience of electronic ignition; mailboxes, street lighting, signage, statuary, trash receptacles & fountains.

Write in No. 300

Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.
718-218-6651; Fax: 718-218-6653
www.dahlhaus-lighting.com
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Manufacturer of street furnishings & lighting: benches, clocks, plaques, street lamps, lanterns, bollards, fountains, ornament & mailboxes in European styles; for residential, commercial & civic sites.

Write in No. 2767

DMS Studios
718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609
www.dms-studios.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Custom fabricator of hand-carved stone elements: fountains, mantels, statuary, balustrades, capitals & landscape ornament; historically accurate.

Write in No. 9100

Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858
www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Manufacturer of garden ornament & other ornamental metalwork & stonework: free-standing & wall-mounted fountains, statuary, urns, planters, wrought-iron gazebos, furniture & more; weathervanes; cast stone, cast aluminum & lead.

Call for more information.

Florentine Craftsmen supplies this 27x25-in. fountain, Skipper with Jug on Shell, in aluminum and lead.

Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates
718-636-4561; Fax: 309-408-5403
www.geraldsicilianostudio.com
Brooklyn, NY 11215

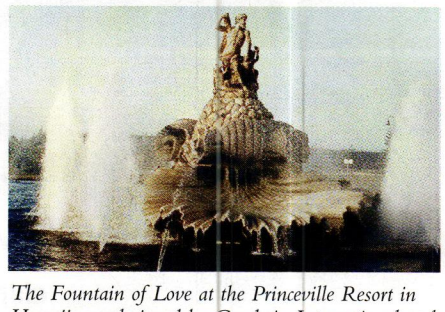
Custom fabricator of fine & architectural sculpture: architectural details, fireplaces & mantels; bronze, granite, marble & stone; interior & exterior; repair & restoration; studio & fieldwork; 30 years of experience.

Write in No. 187

Goodwin International
714-241-0942; Fax: 714-241-1874
www.goodwininternational.com
Santa Ana, CA 92707

Supplier of landscape & garden ornament from around the world: stone fountains, benches, planters, urns & sculpture; sandstone planters & terra cotta; various design styles & sizes.

Write in No. 4160

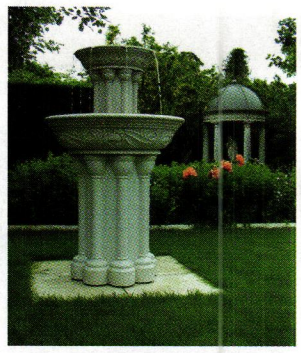


The Fountain of Love at the Princeville Resort in Hawaii was designed by Goodwin International and carved in Italy.

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031

Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, gazebos, mantels, statuary & more; cast, reconstructed limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.

Write in No. 4020



Haddonstone's Classically inspired, double-tiered, cast-stone Bayeaux fountain is self-circulating.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

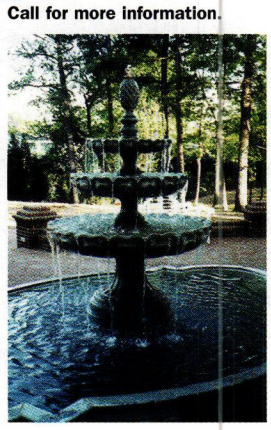
Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, fountains, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.

Write in No. 1210

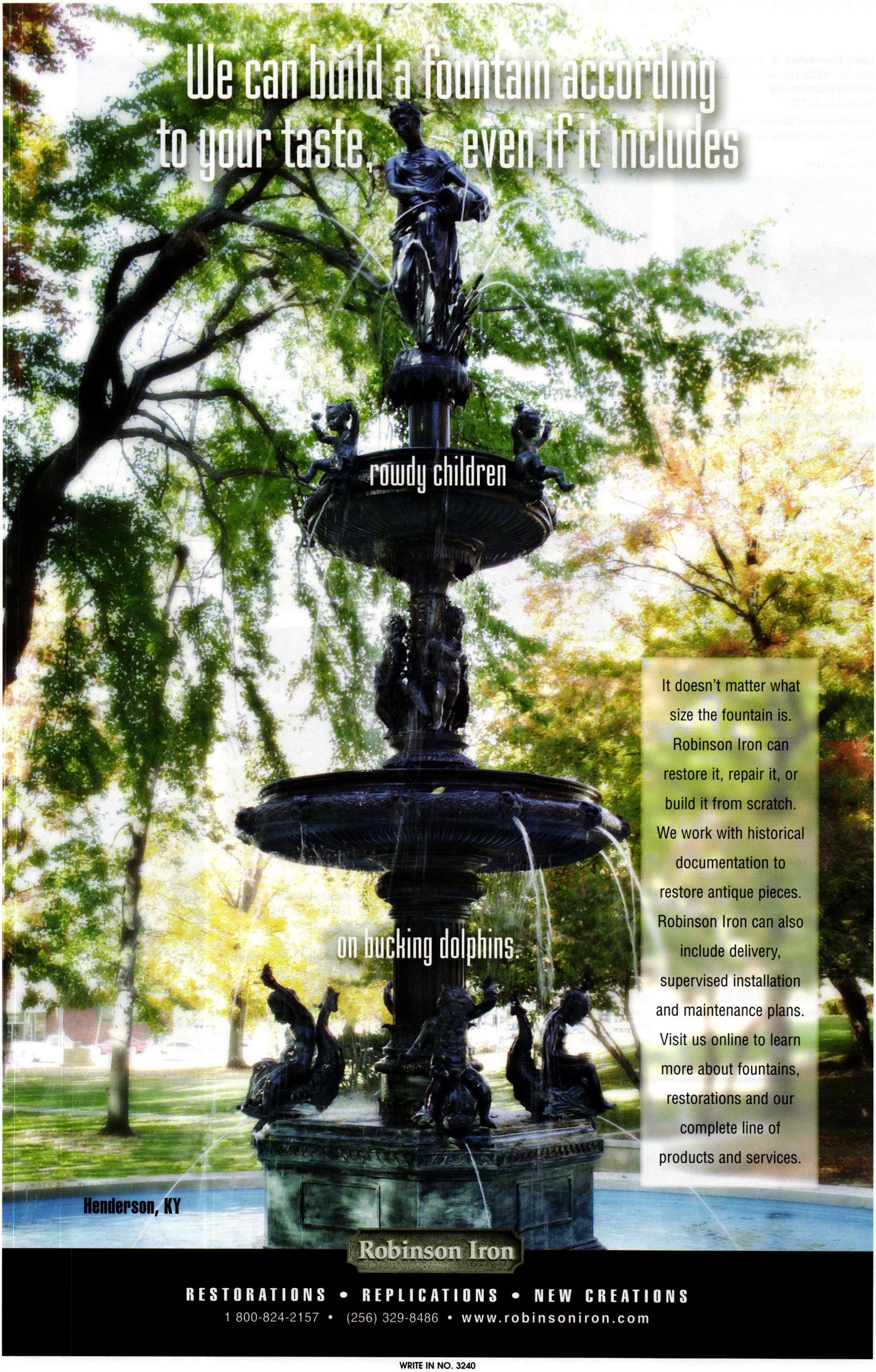
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
203-264-2831; Fax: 203-264-2833
www.klynchandsons.com
Oxford, CT 06478

Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & cast-stone products: planters, urns, benches, fountains, statuary, topiary, sundials & weathervanes; cast stone, cast & wrought iron, lead & bronze; stock & custom designs.

Call for more information.



Kenneth Lynch & Sons manufactured this tiered fountain, which is topped with a pineapple.

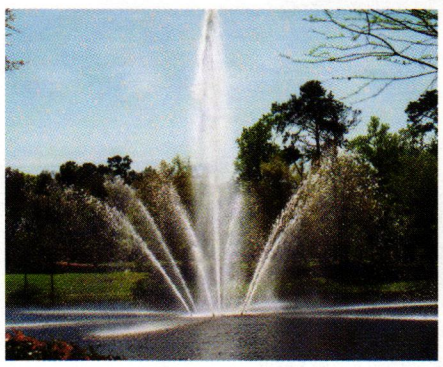


WRITE IN NO. 3240

Lake Fountains & Aeration
800-353-5253; Fax: 407-324-1344
www.lakefountains.com
Sanford, FL 32771

Manufacturer of floating fountains for lakes & ponds: variety of spray heights & patterns.

Write in No. 1109

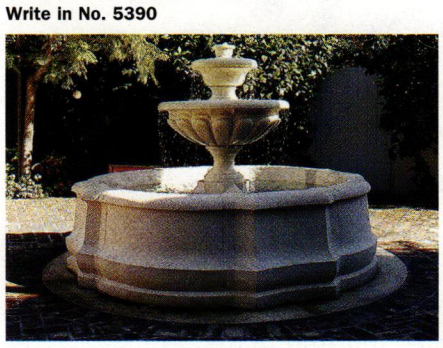


The 15-hp. Lake Forest model from Lake Fountains & Aeration operates up to 40 ft. high with a 50-ft-dia. pattern.

Limestone Concept, Inc.
310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com
Gardena, CA 90249

Custom fabricator & distributor of limestone items: fireplaces, fountains, columns, capitals, balustrades, mantels, benches, ornament, garden statuary, sculpture, planters & urns; French limestone slabs & tile; antique terra cotta.

Write in No. 5390



This tiered fountain was custom designed and fabricated by Limestone Concept.

No 9 Studio UK
011-44-1769-5404-71; Fax: 011-44-1769-5408-64
www.no9uk.com
Umberleigh, Devon, UK EX379HF

Manufacturer of terra-cotta architectural elements: chimneys, sculptural fountains & garden furnishings/ornament; ceramic tile & clay tile roofing; cupolas, finials & vents; special brick & features; mural painting; restoration.

Write in No. 1672

Otterbine Barebo, Inc.
800-237-8837; Fax: 610-965-6050
www.otterbine.com
Emmaus, PA 18049

Manufacturer of water-aeration systems: fountains, water-quality management products, surface & sub-surface systems promote natural aerobic digestion of waste, algae & run-off; de-watering pumps, underwater lighting & lake dye.

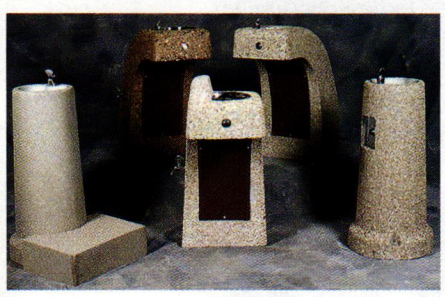
Write in No. 705

Aerating fountain systems from Otterbine Barebo induce oxygen into the water to promote natural aerobic digestion of excessive waste, run-off and algae.

Petersen Mfg. Co.
800-832-7383; Fax: 712-263-5090
www.petersenmfg.com
Denison, IA 51442

Manufacturer of site furniture: fountains, pavers, tables, benches, waste receptacles, bollards, street lighting, tree grates, planters, ash urns & drinking fountains; concrete & steel; specifications for security barriers.

Write in No. 2576



Precast-concrete drinking fountains from Petersen Mfg. Co. have both freeze-proof and tamper-proof features.

Precision Fountains
314-426-1481; Fax: 314-426-1483
www.precisionfountains.com
Saint Louis, MO 63130

Complete fountain services: design, specification, custom fabrication & supply; renovation of existing fountains; pre-wired & pre-plumbed equipment vaults; floating fountains, aerators & waterfall systems for any lake site.

Write in No. 186

Robinson Iron Corp.
800-824-2157; Fax: 256-329-8960
www.robinsoniron.com
Alexander City, AL 35011

Designer & installer of custom metalwork: fountains, columns, fences, railings, sculpture, benches, grilles, cupolas, cresting, street lighting & more; wrought iron/steel, aluminum, bronze & cast iron; historical restoration.

Write in No. 3240

Robinson Iron fabricates historical reproductions of fountains, statuary and site amenities.

Rossato Giovanni
011-39-0444-9284-99; Fax: 011-39-0444-9287-11
www.vicenzastone.com
36100 Vicenza, Italy

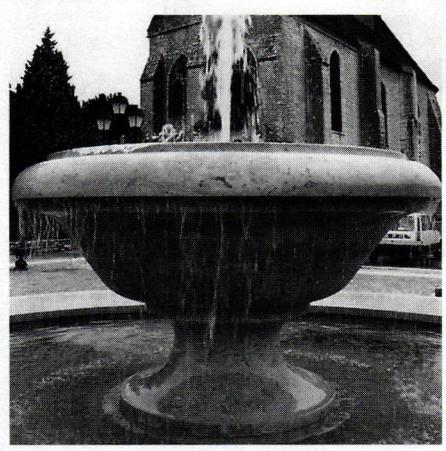
Fabricator of handmade sculpture: Classical statues, fountains, columns, benches, vases, planters, putti, urns, wells, statuary & more; made of Vicenza stone to last for centuries.

Write in No. 6110

Rossi USA Corp.
708-493-2206; Fax: 708-493-2869
www.rossilimestone.com
Bellwood, IL 60104

Quarrier & fabricator of French limestone: dimensional cut, tile, pavers, slabs, cleft stones, castle stones, vanities, fireplaces, fountains, retaining walls & sculpture; inventory & showroom in U.S.

Write in No. 392



Rossi USA quarried the stone used for this fountain, which it also fabricated.

Schiff Architectural Detail
617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127
www.schiffarchitectural.com
Chelsea, MA 02150

Custom fabricator of metalwork: exterior lamps, lampposts, plaques, fences, fountains, interior & exterior railings & grilles; non-ferrous forged work; machine-shop service; rubber molding & pattern work; historical restoration.

Write in No. 7730

The Frank E. McKinney Jr. bowl fountain in Bloomington, IN, was fabricated by Schiff Architectural Detail.

Southern Group Enterprise - Unique Mantel Co.
888-458-3716; Fax: 909-464-1787
www.uniquemantel.com
Pomona, CA 91766

Manufacturer & distributor of architectural fireplace mantels, sculpture, fountains & benches in natural marble: hand carved; distributors pay factory prices.

Stonesculpt
650-575-9683; Fax: 650-322-5002
www.customstonecarving.com
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Custom fabricator of hand carvings in natural stone: mantels, sculpture, fountains, monuments, flooring, balustrades, columns, capitals, signage & landscape & other architectural ornament; traditional & contemporary styles.

Write in No. 371

Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd.
416-652-8434; Fax: 905-673-8434
www.traditionalcutstone.com
Mississauga, ON, Canada L5S 151

European master carvers: architectural ornamentation & monumental statuary; freestanding & wall fountains; carved-stone mantels; restoration; historical reproduction in limestone, sandstone & marble; stone design with clay & plaster models; hand-drawn renderings.

Write in No. 2902

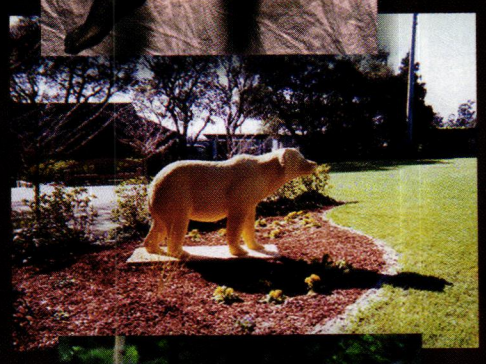
Traditional Cut Stone fabricated this cherub and koi fountain in limestone.

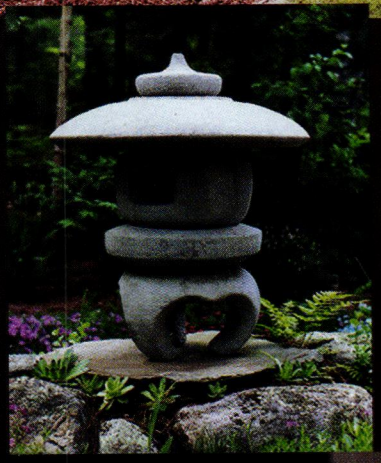
The International Network for Traditional Building, Architecture & Urbanism is a worldwide organization dedicated to the support of traditional building, the maintenance of local character and the creation of better places to live. **www.intbau.org**

I · N · T · B · A · U

PATRON: HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES

"Classical... "Vintage... "...a Masterpiece"





These are just a few of the words that have been used to describe the exceptional work and quality that go into the unique products and craftsmanship at Kenneth Lynch and Sons, Inc.. Each bench, fountain, sculpture statuary, sundial and weathervane, is individually crafted to satisfy the clients' desire for unique character, purpose and performance.

To us, traditional art forms are more than just a visual delight. Our products illustrate this point. The name Kenneth Lynch & Sons has been synonymous with fine craftsmanship for over one hundred years. Classic, traditional design is the hallmark of all our products.

Send $15.00 today for your copy of our beautiful 460 page catalog: *The Book of Garden Ornament - Millennium Edition*, with an included current price list. A complimentary copy is available to members of ASLA, AIA and ASID. Please include your shipping identification number for your copy today!

Visit our website at: www.klynchandsons.com for more products and information on Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.

KENNETH LYNCH & SONS, INC.

ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTAL METAL & STONE

114 Willenbrock Road, Oxford, Connecticut 06478
TEL: (203) 264-2831 FAX: (203) 264-2833
EMAIL: info@klynchandsons.com
Visit our Website at www.klynchandsons.com

calendar of events

IPTW 10th Anniversary Workshop, October 11-13, 2007. PTN will hold its 10th Annual Preservation Trades Workshop, in partnership with the National Park Service Historic Preservation Training Center, at the Jenkins Cannery in Frederick, MD. In addition to demonstrations, presentations, hands-on sessions, and the Preservation Trades Jobs Fair, highlights will include the presentation of the 2007 Askins Achievement Award, the annual IPTW auction, music and social events. Within a short distance of the IPTW venue are the Community Bridge Mural, an award-winning trompe l'oeil at the Carroll Street Bridge, and the Delaplaine Visual Arts Education Center. Visit www.iptw.org for updates, schedules and registration information.

Dry Stone Masonry Workshop, October 12-14, 2007. Richard Tufnell, co-founder of the Dry Stone Conservancy Inc. in the United States, will lead a dry stone masonry workshop at the Pine Mount Settlement School in Pine Mountain, KY. The workshop will include presentations on the history of dry stone, demonstrations, and hands-on stone wall projects. Those with little or no building experience, as well as those with more advanced building skills, are welcome. Visit www.pinemountainsettlementschool.com for details on this and other workshops.

Traditional Building Exhibition & Conference, October 17-20, 2007. The nation's largest event dedicated to historic restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction will be the first design and construction show to return to New Orleans, LA, since Hurricane Katrina. The conference, which will be held at the Ernest N. Morial Convention Center, includes sessions with professional learning units available through the AIA, ASLA, ASID, IIDA, AIC and the APA. For details on programs and exhibiting, go to www.traditionalbuildingshow.com.

The fall 2007 Traditional Building Exhibition & Conference will be held in the historic city of New Orleans, LA.

New Urbanism/Smart Growth on the West Coast Seminar, October 18-20, 2007. The Seaside Institute will address challenges such as sustainable building and the creation of mixed-income housing and vibrant retail spaces at this seminar in Carmel, CA. The event is sponsored by Urban Community Partners, Urban Design Associates, LiveWorkLearnPlay, Hunt Hale Jones and East Garrison, and will include a series of interactive workshops on financial pro formas, operations and governance, smart site remediation, design and construction techniques, and creating the development organization. Approximately 15 AIA credits will be available. Visit www.theseasideinstitute.org or call 850-231-2421.

APT Offshore Conference, November 3-7, 2007. The Association for Preservation Trades International will hold its 2007 conference at the Caribe Hilton in Puerta de Tierra, San Juan, Puerto Rico. Three workshops will be held from November 3-4, with the main conference taking place from November 4-7. Workshops include: Traditional Lime and Brick Dust Mortars for Restoration, Preservation of Wood in Historic Structures and Architectural Conservation. Social events will be held at numerous historic sites throughout Old San Juan. For details, visit www.apti.org.

NPI Preservation Seminars, November 14-15, 2007. The National Preservation Institute will present "Preservation Maintenance: Understanding and Preserving Historic Buildings," on the effects of daily, monthly and annual maintenance activities, as well as the nature of historic building materials, how they age, and why they fail. This seminar is offered in conjunction with "Historic Structures Reports: A Management Tool for Historic Properties." The latter will discuss the historic structures report and emerging technologies, such as computer-aided facilities management programs. Both will be held in downtown Greensboro, NC. For details and registration, go to www.npi.org.

AWI Professional Development Event, February 20-23, 2008. The Architectural Woodwork Institute will hold its Winter Professional Development Seminar in Jacksonville, FL. Seminars will focus on fundamental and advanced project management, estimating and more. Visit www.awinet.org for details.

The Architectural Woodwork Institute will hold its Winter Professional Development Seminar in Jacksonville, FL, home of the Cummer Museum of Art & Gardens. Photo courtesy of www.visitjacksonville.com

Classical Architecture Courses, Tours & Programs. The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America offers an extensive national and international program of lectures, study tours, courses, salons and programs. Continuing-education courses, eligible for AIA continuing-education credits in many of the design areas of Classical architecture, are offered year-round by the institute. For details on these or other events and programs, go to www.classicist.org or e-mail academic@ma-ica.org.

Preservation Education Programs. Throughout the year, the Preservation Education Institute – a program of Vermont-based Historic Windsor, Inc. – offers workshops on various preservation skills, technologies and practices for building and design professionals, property owners and others. This year, courses include wood carving, plaster repair, window repair and timber-frame evaluation and repair. For a compete listing of current programs, go to www.preservationworks.org or contact Judy Hayward at 802-674-6752.

Wood-carving Workshops. Classically trained master wood carver Dimitrios Klitsas conducts classes in wood carving for novices as well as professionals looking to take skills to the highest level. Classes are available both for groups and individual instruction. For more details, go to www.klitsas.com.

Workshops on Historical Lime Mortars. A comprehensive two-day course details the hows and whys of using lime putty mortars for re-pointing historic masonry. The workshop combines lectures and laboratory work with hands-on lime slaking and re-pointing on all different types of historic masonry walls. For course schedules and registration details, call 773-286-2100 or go to www.usheritage.com/events.htm.

ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTAL METAL & STONE

Classic Seating

These are but a few of more than 5000 unique products you'll find in our catalog: *The Book of Garden Ornament - Millennium Edition.* Benches, Fountains, Pools, Sculpture & Statuary, Planters, Urns, Topiary, Sundials, Weathervanes and more. Consisting of Lead, Bronze & Cast Stone products, each work is individually crafted to satisfy the clients' desire and imagination for unique character, purpose and performance.

Send $15.00 today for your copy of our catalog with an included current pricelist. A complimentary copy is available to members of ASLA, AIA and ASID.

Please note : Books are shipped by UPS: P.O. Box numbers are not acceptable.

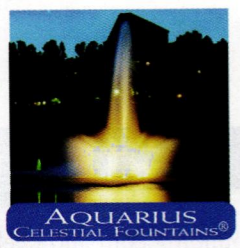
KENNETH LYNCH & SONS, INC.

TRADITIONAL CRAFTSMEN

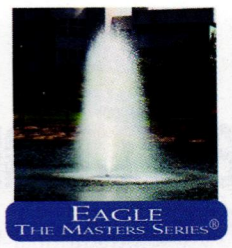
114 Willenbrock Road, Oxford, Connecticut 06478

(203) 264-2831 FAX (203) 264-2833

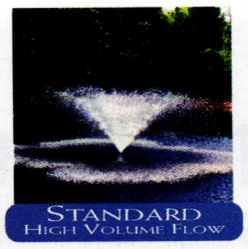
EMAIL: info@klynchandsons.com Visit Our WEBSITE at: www.klynchandsons.com



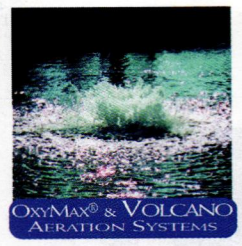
AQUARIUS
CELESTIAL FOUNTAINS®



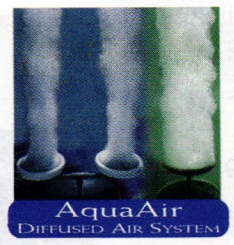
EAGLE
THE MASTERS SERIES®



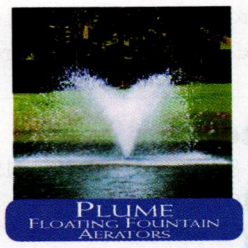
STANDARD
HIGH VOLUME FLOW



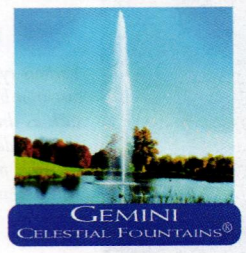
OXYMAX® & VOLCANO
AERATION SYSTEMS



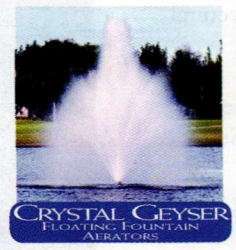
AquaAir
DIFFUSED AIR SYSTEM



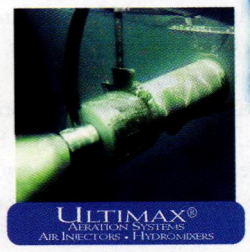
PLUME
FLOATING FOUNTAIN AERATORS



GEMINI
CELESTIAL FOUNTAINS®



CRYSTAL GEYSER
FLOATING FOUNTAIN AERATORS



ULTIMAX®
AERATION SYSTEMS
AIR INJECTORS • HYDROMIXERS

MASTER THE POWER AND BEAUTY OF WATER WITH AQUAMASTER®

All AquaMaster® products are available in both 60 and 50 Hz, from 1/3 to 25 HP, in whatever voltage you require. With thousands of successful projects around the world, we know you'll be pleased with your AquaMaster® product's performance. Choose AquaMaster® Fountains and Aerators for quality, dependability, beauty and guaranteed long life performance. Let us help you Master the Power and Beauty of Water... **we guarantee it!**

Aqua Master® FOUNTAINS AND AERATORS
Superior Aquatic Management Systems

Member The Irrigation Association · ASLA · c UL LISTED · CE · 5 YEAR Aqua Master WARRANTY

16024 CTH X, Kiel, WI USA 53042 • 1-800-693-3144 • FAX 920-693-3634
www.aquamasterfountains.com • aquamaster@nigrelli.com

WRITE IN NO. 461

Goodwin International

See our full page ad on page 141

WRITE IN NO. 4160

THE COMPLETE SOURCE FOR GARDEN FURNISHINGS

Exquisitely crafted Furniture, Statuary, Fountains and Ornaments

PIPING BOY

TOPIARY BOX

3-TIER SWAN FOUNTAIN

From the elegant to the whimsical, FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN has been making the finest in garden ornaments, statuary, fountains and furniture for over seventy years. Our extensive collection includes hand-crafted items made of lead, iron, aluminum, bronze and stone. Please visit our showrooms or send $5.00 for our new 48 page catalogue of over 400 items.

FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN inc.

46-24 28th St., Box TB, Long Island City, NY 11101
(718) 937-7632 • FAX: (718) 937-9858 • www.florentinecraftsmen.com

Steven Schuyler BOOKSELLER

Specializing in books and materials for the historic building market.

Visit our new website and browse the virtual bookstore featuring 1000 recently acquired out-of-print or hard-to-find titles for preservationists and period homeowners.

www.rarebookstore.net

129 Park Street • North Reading, MA 01864 • 978.664.6455 • 978.664.5959 fax • rarebook@comcast.net

Landscape & Garden Specialties

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9987**.

1.800.COLUMNS
800-265-8667; Fax: 910-763-3191
www.columns.com
Wilmington, NC 28401

Catalog distributor of fine architectural products: Chadsworth Columns, Hartmann-Sanders Authentic Architectural Columns, PolyStone Columns, PolyStone Balustrade Series & Classic Pergolas; job-site delivery.

Write in No. 1580 for PolyStone; 180 for wood

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

Manufacturer of ornamental metal: street amenities, signage, lighting, columns, building components, doors, cupolas, finials, cresting, architectural elements, canopies, fountains, bollards, railings & grilles; variety of alloys & finishes.

Write in No. 1005

This is one of 16 custom kiosks fabricated by Allen Architectural Metals for Chicago's Historic Boulevards project.

Alloy Casting Co.
800-527-1318; No fax
www.alloynet.com
Mesquite, TX 75180

Supplier of ornamental aluminum & brass-plated aluminum castings: mailboxes, fences, grilles, cresting & sundials; traditional catalog items, custom designs & renovation/restoration projects.

Write in No. 4050

Alloy Castings Co., Inc.
800-421-3882; Fax: 508-378-1240
www.alloycastings.com
East Bridgewater, MA 02333

Manufacturer of cast-aluminum decorative & historical poles & bollards: traffic bases & poles & fire-alarm pedestals; street lighting & accessories; historical reproductions & custom castings; for streets, parks & more.

Write in No. 2711

Architectural Iron Co.
800-442-4766; Fax: 570-296-4766
www.windowweights.com
Milford, PA 18337

Manufacturer of historical wrought- & cast-iron items: columns, benches, fences, gates, cresting, cast-iron window sash weights & more; restoration & custom casting; foundry & blacksmithing; field removal & installation services.

Write in No. 1504

Various types of cast-iron bollards, such as this Garden City model, are available from Architectural Iron.

Architectural Pottery
888-ARCH-POT; Fax: 714-898-5109
www.archpot.com
Midway City, CA 92655

Importer of handcrafted Italian & Greek statuary & other items: terra-cotta urns & ornament; hand-carved Italian limestone & English-style stone reproductions; balustrades, columns, benches, bollards, fountains & trash receptacles.

Write in No. 20

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

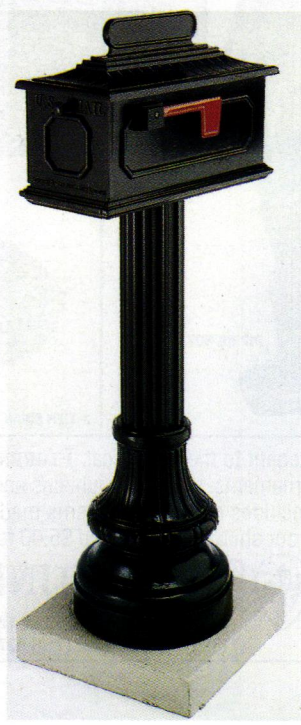
Manufacturer of 65,000+ decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns, capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, ceiling tile, furniture & cabinet components & more.

Write in No. 1088

Boston Valley Terra Cotta
716-649-7490; Fax: 716-649-7688
www.bostonvalley.com
Orchard Park, NY 14127

Custom fabricator of architectural terra-cotta products: roof tile & Terraclad (rain-screen system); columns, capitals, cornices, balustrades, garden sculpture & chimneys; standard & custom shapes & colors; replacements & new designs.

Write in No. 160



Brandon Industries manufactured this aluminum mailbox post.

Brandon Industries, Inc.
800-247-1274; Fax: 972-542-1015
www.brandonindustries.com
McKinney, TX 75069

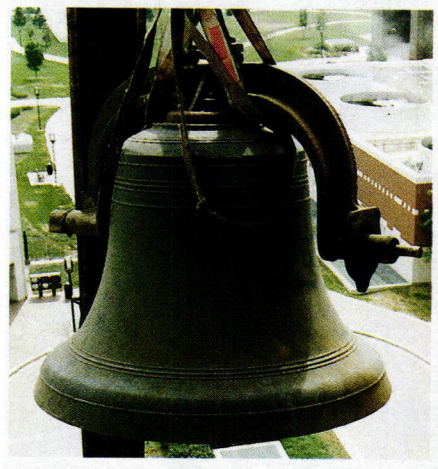
Manufacturer & distributor of Classical ornamental metalwork: lampposts, wall sconces, deck mounts, signage & plaques, mailboxes & more in aluminum.

Write in No. 73

Brosamer's Bells
517-592-9030; No fax
www.brosamersbells.com
Brooklyn, MI 49230

Supplier of pre-owned bells: more than 40,000 lbs. in stock; restoration of cast-bronze bells; yard, fire engine, railroad, church & tower bells; many styles; all sizes.

Write in No. 7130

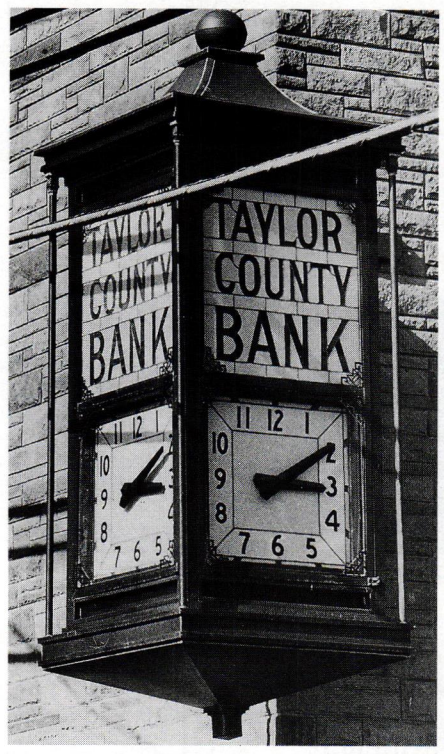


Brosamer's Bells removed this 2-ton, 59-in. bell from a church steeple in Indiana and shipped it to a new owner in Florida.

Campbellsville Industries, Inc.
800-467-8135; Fax: 270-465-6839
www.cvilleindustries.com
Campbellsville, KY 42718

Manufacturer & installer of architectural metalwork: steeples, cupolas, clock towers, finials, weathervanes, dormers, cornices, crosses, columns, balustrades, picket & paneled railings; aluminum, copper, zinc & lead-coated copper.

Write in No. 2730



Campbellsville Industries fabricated this copper street clock.

Canterbury International
323-936-7111; Fax: 323-936-7115
www.canterburyintl.com
Los Angeles, CA 90016

Designer & manufacturer of architectural site furnishings: clocks, benches, sculpture & custom products; for more than 40 years.

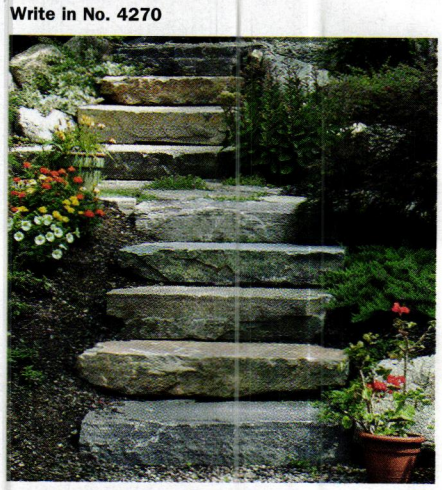
Write in No. 1750

Cast-aluminum and -iron tree grates from Canterbury International are available in French patterns, such as this square/round model CDSRG-M.

Champlain Stone, Ltd.
518-623-2902; Fax: 518-623-3088
www.champlainstone.com
Warrensburg, NY 12885

Manufacturer of building & landscaping stone & stone flooring: guillotined & hand-split granite, quartzitic sandstone & limestone; for fireplaces, building veneer, wall stone, flagging, paving, step slabs & retaining walls.

Write in No. 4270



These American Granite step slabs were supplied by Champlain Stone.

Columns.com
910-763-7600; Fax: 910-763-3191
www.columns.com
Wilmington, NC 28401

Internet distributor & web-based mall for architectural products: columns, pilasters, decorative capitals, moldings, balustrades & pergola kits; can rate & compare various manufacturers; job-site delivery, worldwide shipping.

Write in No. 1899

Copper Sculptures
800-235-6725; Fax: 601-992-9350
www.coppersculptures.com
Brandon, MS 39047

Manufacturer of gas lanterns: replicated from pre-Civil War photos, with added convenience of electronic ignition; mailboxes, street lighting, signage, statuary, trash receptacles & fountains.

Write in No. 300

Copper Sculptures manufactures mailboxes with decorative posts.

ARCHITECTURAL IRON COMPANY

Proud Provider of U.S. Made Cast Iron Protective Bollards & Benches

Visit us online at
www.architecturaliron.com
or give us a call at
(800) 442-IRON/4766

WRITE IN NO. 1504

BECOME A MEMBER OF
THE INSTITUTE OF CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE & CLASSICAL AMERICA

The leading educational resource for the Classical tradition in architecture

When you become a member, you not only support its educational mission but also gain access to the Institute's wide range of programs and publications. National expansion through local chapters will mean closer association in all 50 states.

- ☐ Annual Journal: *The Classicist*
- ☐ Lectures, Tours and Conferences
- ☐ Travel Programs
- ☐ Book Series
- ☐ Continuing Education Courses and Programs
- ☐ A well-informed voice in advocacy and traditional design excellence

Various levels of membership are available; consult www.classicist.org for details. Send check directly to the Institute at the address below, or for more details log onto the Institute web site at:

www.classicist.org

THE INSTITUTE OF CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE & CLASSICAL AMERICA
20 W. 44th Street
New York, NY 10036

Telephone (212) 730-9646
Fax (212) 730-9649
e-mail: institute@classicist.org
web site: www.classicist.org

WRITE IN NO. 1340

"Art lasts long, life is short."

Hippocrates 460-377BC

Classic

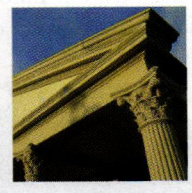
Choose Haddonstone cast stonework, and you can be sure it will make a lasting impression. Whether it's a column, a balustrade, a door surround or a quoin it will be both elegant and permanent.

For details of our extensive cast stone range, contact us for our 200 page catalog. We even offer a CD Rom which contains our full catalog, technical specification sheets, assembly advice, CAD drawings and video.

We also pride ourselves on our custom architectural cast limestone designs. If you can imagine it, we can make it ~ and it will always be an enduring classic.

HADDONSTONE

Visit us at www.haddonstone.com



Haddonstone (USA) Ltd, 201 Heller Place, Bellmawr, NJ 08031
Tel: 856 931 7011 Fax: 856 931 0040 info@haddonstone.com

WRITE IN NO. 4020

trellis STRUCTURES

888.285.4624
catalog: 800.649.6920

www.trellisstructures.com
Ships nationally.

It starts with the structure.

Fine pergolas, arbors, trellises and garden furnishings in western red cedar.

WRITE IN NO. 1085

Custom Home Accessories, Inc.
800-265-0041; Fax: 916-635-0228
www.mailboxes.info
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742

Manufacturer of metalwork accessories: weathervanes, cupolas, finials, roof caps, mailboxes, lighted address plaques, signs & lampposts; cast aluminum, bronze, brass & copper; custom sizes.

Write in No. 527

The Ridgestone address plaque from Custom Home Accessories is available in three styles with two different finishes; it is made of crushed stone.

D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
718-324-6871; Fax: 718-324-0726
www.djaimports.com
Bronx, NY 10466

Distributor of architectural metal components: gates, railings, stairs, gate & door hardware, machinery for the metal industry & specialty items; stainless steel & aluminum; reproductions; riveted gates & railings, operators & more.

Write in No. 495

Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.
718-218-6651; Fax: 718-218-6653
www.dahlhaus-lighting.com
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Manufacturer of street furnishings & lighting: benches, clocks, plaques, street lamps, lanterns, bollards, fountains, ornament & mailboxes in European styles; for residential, commercial & civic sites.

Write in No. 2767

The model #1524A mailbox from Dahlhaus is 20½ in. tall x 15 in. wide x 7½ in. deep and features customized text.

DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc.
888-676-4766; Fax: 508-238-7757
www.deangelisiron.com
South Easton, MA 02375

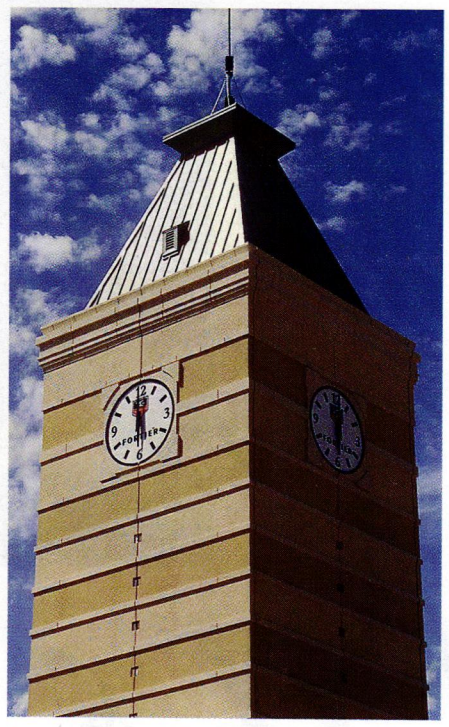
Custom fabricator & installer of ornamental metalwork: fences, gates, columns, capitals, benches, stairs & more; cast & wrought iron, bronze, brass, aluminum, stainless steel & more; roofing.

Write in No. 1023

Doty & Sons Concrete Products, Inc.
800-233-3907; Fax: 815-895-8035
www.dotyconcrete.com
Sycamore, IL 60178

Manufacturer of litter receptacles, planters, bollards & custom concrete products: more than 20 bench styles & sizes; Ipe lumber, recycled plastic & concrete seats & backs.

Write in No. 2090



Elderhorst Bells provided four completely assembled canister-style clocks for installation in the Gateway Project Clock Tower in Salt Lake City, UT, each measuring 8 ft. in dia.

Elderhorst Bells, Inc.
800-810-7892; Fax: 215-679-3692
www.elderhorstbells.com
Palm, PA 18070

Manufacturer of clock movements & complete clock & bell systems: cast-bronze bells, mini carillons, chimes, moving-figure displays & bell-ringing equipment; controls furnished & installed.

Write in No. 2100

Electric Time, Inc.
508-359-4396; Fax: 508-359-4482
www.electrictime.com
Medfield, MA 02052

Supplier of custom-built clocks: post, silhouette, tower, canister & metal-overlay clocks; clock faces; many traditional styles; custom sizing, styling, materials & finishes.

Endless Mountain Stone Co.
570-465-7200; Fax: 570-465-3524
www.endlessmountainstone.com
Susquehanna, PA 18847

Quarrier & fabricator of dimensional & natural bluestone: architecturally detailed fabrication, pavers, natural cleft flagging, cobblestones, curbing, medallions, hearths, mantels, treads, coping, veneers, fieldstone & wall stone.

Erie Landmark Co.
800-874-7848; Fax: 703-758-2574
www.erielandmark.com
Columbia, PA 17512

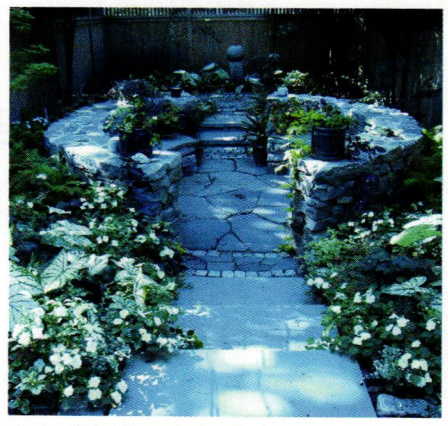
Manufacturer of historical markers & other signage & plaques: oval, rectangular & custom formats.

Cast-bronze and aluminum plaques are the specialty of Erie Landmark.

Evelyn Tully Costa LLC
718-789-1847; No fax
www.evelynproductions.com
Brooklyn, NY 11225

Landscape services: design, installation & consultation.

Write in No. 1901



Evelyn Tully Costa used natural stone to create the bench and pathway in this garden.

Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858
www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Manufacturer of garden ornament & other ornamental metalwork & stonework: freestanding & wall-mounted fountains, statuary, urns, planters, wrought-iron gazebos, furniture & more; weathervanes; cast stone, cast aluminum & lead.

Call for more information.

Goodwin International
714-241-0942; Fax: 714-241-1874
www.goodwininternational.com
Santa Ana, CA 92707

Supplier of landscape & garden ornament from around the world: stone fountains, benches, planters, urns & sculpture; sandstone planters & terra cotta; various design styles & sizes.

Write in No. 4160

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031

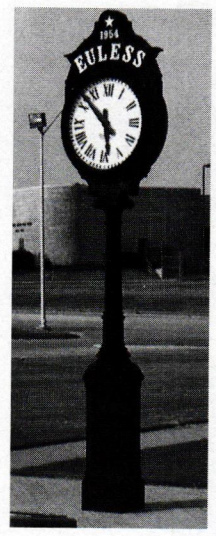
Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, gazebos, mantels, statuary & more; cast, reconstructed limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.

Write in No. 4020

Herwig Lighting
800-643-9523; Fax: 479-968-6422
www.herwig.com
Russellville, AR 72811

Designer & manufacturer of cast metalwork: pendant lanterns, street lighting, posts, bells, clocks, benches, bollards, custom plaques & signs, antique fence posts & more; aluminum & bronze; handcrafted.

Write in No. 9130



Street clocks in historical styles are the specialty of Herwig Lighting.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

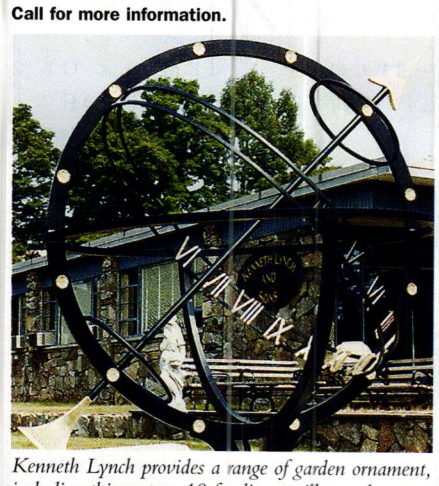
Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.

Write in No. 1210

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
203-264-2831; Fax: 203-264-2833
www.klynchandsons.com
Oxford, CT 06478

Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & cast-stone products: planters, urns, benches, fountains, statuary, topiary, sundials & weathervanes; cast stone, cast & wrought iron, lead & bronze; stock & custom designs.

Call for more information.

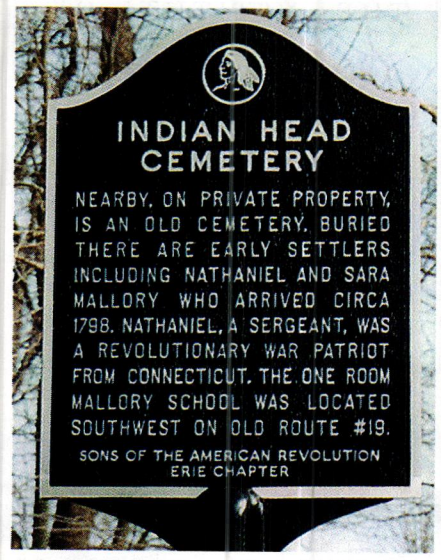


Kenneth Lynch provides a range of garden ornament, including this custom 10-ft.-dia. armillary sphere.

Lake Shore Industries, Inc.
800-458-0463; Fax: 814-453-4293
www.lsisigns.com
Erie, PA 16502-1624

Manufacturer of cast-aluminum & bronze signs & plaques: street signs, town seals, historical markers, building letters, fabricated letters, lighted & non-lighted signs & more; cast bases for street sign & lighting posts.

Write in No. 8730



Lake Shore Industries manufactured this 18x24-in. cast-aluminum historical marker to mark the site of an early American cemetery.

Limestone Concept, Inc.
310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com
Gardena, CA 90249

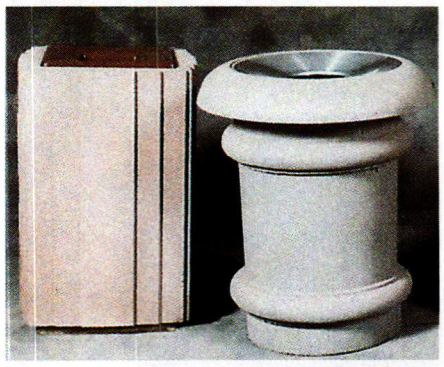
Custom fabricator & distributor of limestone items: fireplaces, fountains, columns, capitals, balustrades, mantels, benches, ornament, garden statuary, sculpture, planters & urns; French limestone slabs & tile; antique terra cotta.

Write in No. 5390

O.K. Foundry Co., Inc.
804-233-9674; Fax: 804-233-6240
www.okfoundrycompany.com
Richmond, VA 23224

Custom fabricator of cast-iron elements: sculpture, columns & capitals, bollards, stanchions, mantels, fireplaces, chimneys & accessories.

Write in No. 1894



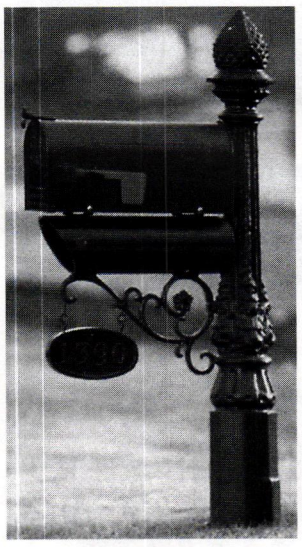
Waste receptacles from Petersen Mfg. are offered in a variety of finishes, including (from left) sand tan and dove gray.

Petersen Mfg. Co.
800-832-7383; Fax: 712-263-5090
www.petersenmfg.com
Denison, IA 51442

Manufacturer of site furniture: fountains, pavers, tables, benches, waste receptacles, bollards, street lighting, tree grates, planters, ash urns & drinking fountains; concrete & steel; specifications for security barriers.
Write in No. 2576

Robinson Iron Corp.
800-824-2157; Fax: 256-329-8960
www.robinsoniron.com
Alexander City, AL 35011

Designer & installer of custom metalwork: fountains, columns, fences, railings, sculpture, benches, grilles, cupolas, cresting, street lighting & more; wrought iron/steel, aluminum, bronze & cast iron; historical restoration.
Write in No. 3240



Robinson Iron's Pineapple mailbox is 7 ft. 3 in. tall and weighs 135 lbs.

Rossato Giovanni
011-39-0444-9284-99; Fax: 011-39-0444-9287-11
www.vicenzastone.com
36100 Vicenza, Italy

Fabricator of handmade sculpture: Classical statues, fountains, columns, benches, vases, planters, putti, urns, wells, statuary & more; made of Vicenza stone to last for centuries.
Write in No. 6110

Seibert & Rice
973-467-8266; Fax: 973-379-2536
www.seibert-rice.com
Short Hills, NJ 07078

Importer of handmade Italian terra-cotta items: benches, garden planters, urns & ornaments; high relief, fine detailing & frost proof; from Impruneta, Italy; extensive inventory; custom capabilities; catalog $5.
Write in No. 5500

Sternberg Lighting
847-588-3400; Fax: 847-588-3440
www.sternberglighting.com
Roselle, IL 60172

Manufacturer of traditional & architectural lighting luminaires, poles, bollards, site amenities & landscape furnishings: wide selection of high-performance lamping reflectors, refractors & NightSky optical systems for luminaries.
Write in No. 6740

Stonesculpt
650-575-9683; Fax: 650-322-5002
www.customstonecarving.com
Palo Alto, CA 94303

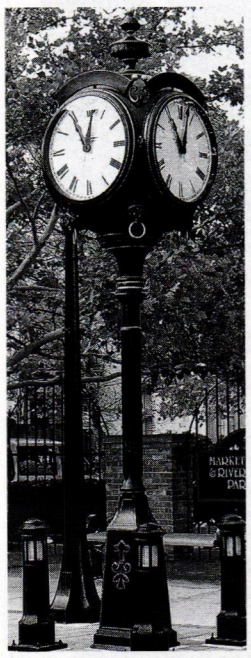
Custom fabricator of hand carvings in natural stone: mantels, sculpture, fountains, monuments, flooring, balustrades, columns, capitals, signage & landscape & other architectural ornament; traditional & contemporary styles.
Write in No. 371

Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
800-222-6033; Fax: 800-472-3807
www.texasmetalindustries.com
Crandall, TX 75114

Supplier of ornamental castings: furniture, gates, fences, mailboxes, signage, finials, balustrades, stair railings, fountains, benches, grilles, lampposts & urns; aluminum, cast iron & forged steel.
Write in No. 9430

The Verdin Company
800-543-0488; Fax: 513-241-1855
www.verdin.com
Cincinnati, OH 45202

Manufacturer of new bells & bell-ringing equipment: electronic carillons, street clocks, clock chiming systems, tower clocks & life-size heroic monuments; representatives throughout the country.
Write in No. 4350



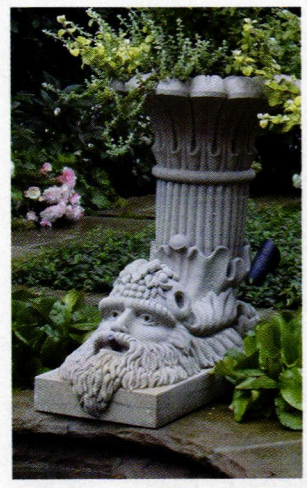
This multi-faced street pedestal clock and bollards were designed and fabricated by Verdin to enhance a city square.

Toronto Fabricating & Mfg. Co.
905-891-2516; Fax: 905-891-7446
www.tfmc.com
Mississanga, ON, Canada L5E 1H2

Manufacturer of landscape & site furnishings: benches, lamp standards, luminaries, sconces, trash receptacles, planters, tree gates & more; cast iron, steel & cast aluminum.
Write in No. 2709

Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd.
416-652-8434; Fax: 905-673-8434
www.traditionalcutstone.com
Mississauga, ON, Canada L5S 151

European master carvers: architectural ornamentation & monumental statuary; carved-stone mantels; restoration; historical reproduction in limestone, sandstone & marble; stone design with clay & plaster models; hand-drawn renderings.
Write in No. 2902



Hand-carved garden ornaments from Traditional Cut Stone feature Classical motifs.

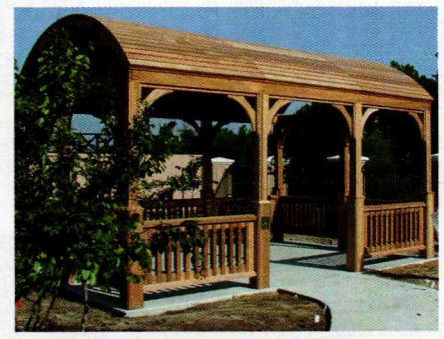
Trellis Structures, Inc.
888-285-4624; Fax: 978-630-8725
www.trellisstructures.com
E. Templeton, MA 01438

Manufacturer of pergolas, arbors, trellises, gates & garden structures: traditional to contemporary designs; western red cedar with stainless steel fastenings; stock & custom.
Write in No. 1085

The Chesapeake Arbor from Trellis Structures was manufactured from western red cedar.

Vixen Hill Cedar Products
800-423-2766; Fax: 610-286-2099
www.vixenhill.com
Elverson, PA 19520

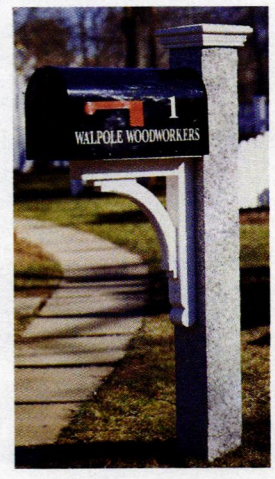
Manufacturer of modular cedar products: gazebos, shutters & hardware, garden houses, pavilions, porch systems, arbors, cabanas, pergolas, cupolas & benches; three-season porch systems; more than 25 years in business.
Write in No. 7100



This pergola was fabricated in cedar by Vixen Hill.

Walpole Woodworkers
508-668-2800; Fax: 508-668-7301
www.walpolewoodworkers.com
Walpole, MA 02081

Manufacturer of fencing, gates, arbors, furniture, gazebos, sheds & garden amenities: large selection of handcrafted cedar lamp posts; wide variety of post- & side-mount lanterns; many styles.
Write in No. 280



The Gray Rock Granite mail post and the Strong Box mailbox are both available from Walpole.

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of custom ornamental metalwork: capitals, railings, gates, grilles, balustrades, lighting, fences, furniture, doors & fixtures; cast & wrought iron, bronze & aluminum; hardware; CAD services.
Write in No. 1223

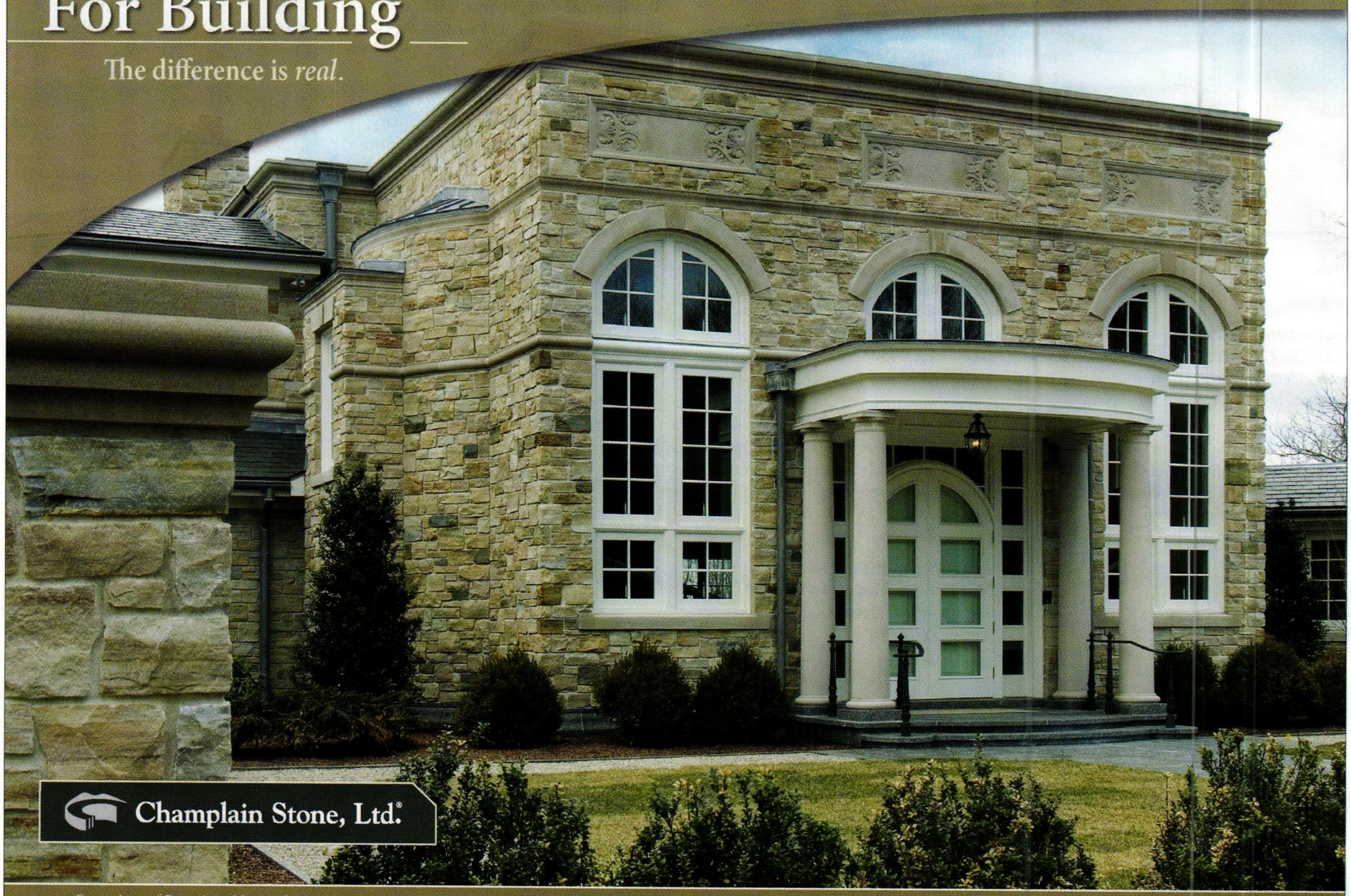
Wiemann's custom-made aluminum belvedere measures 12½ ft. in dia. and has a bronze painted finish.

www.traditional-building.com

WRITE IN NO. 1901

For Building

The difference is *real*.



Champlain Stone, Ltd.®

Quarriers of Premium Natural Stone: American Granite • Corinthian Granite • Summit Granite • Van Tassell Granite • South Bay Quartzite • Great Meadow Limestone

WRITE IN NO. 4270

Custom Coordinate!

Match Unique Accessories Community Wide

- *Custom Mailboxes*
- *Address Plaques*
- *Bronze Markers*
- *Weathervanes*
- *Street & Golf Course Signs*

800-265-0041
www.mailboxes.info

CUSTOM HOME ACCESSORIES®

WRITE IN NO. 527

TRADITIONAL BUILDING
Exhibition and Conference

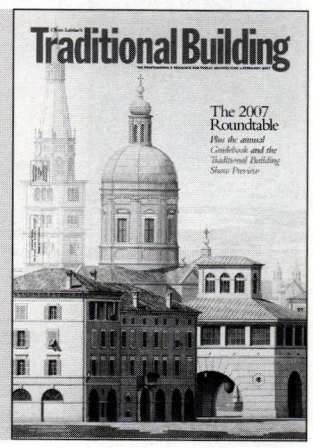
NEW ORLEANS 2007

Mark Your Calendar!
October 17-20, 2007

Ernest N. Morial
Convention Center
New Orleans, LA

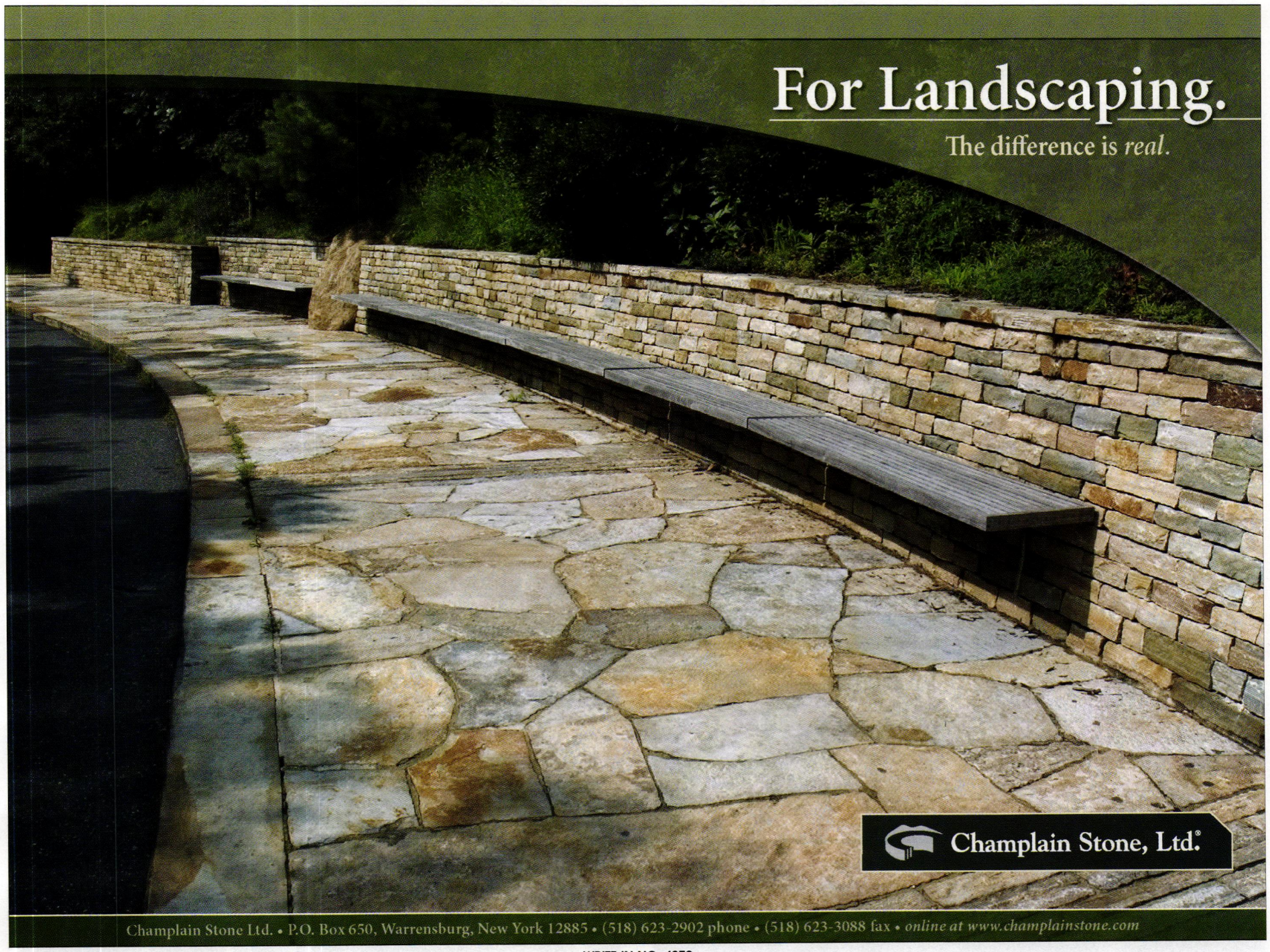
Restoring the Past. Building the Future.
www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

If you'd like to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague, just call
800-548-0193



The internet gateway to historical products and literature is just one click away

Traditional-Building.com



WRITE IN NO. 4270

Brosamer's Bells

THE COUNTRY'S LARGEST DEALER OF PRE-OWNED BRONZE & CAST IRON BELLS

WE ARE THE **AFFORDABLE** SOURCE FOR **BELLS.**

We purchase and remove bells that are no longer needed, and provide bells for those who need them. All bells have been checked for cracks, restored if needed, or left original.

Our prices are unbeatable.

CHECK NEW BELL PRICES, THEN CALL US.

We have a list of many satisfied customers worldwide. In addition to church and tower bells (single or chime sets), we also carry steam locomotive and fire bells, and yard bells in many shapes and sizes.

Call or write with your specific need or come visit us.

We're located in an 1870's railroad station and visitors are welcome by appointment.

212 Irwin St., Brooklyn, Michigan 49230

Phone: 517-592-9030 • Fax: 517-592-4511

www.brosamersbells.com

WRITE IN NO. 7130

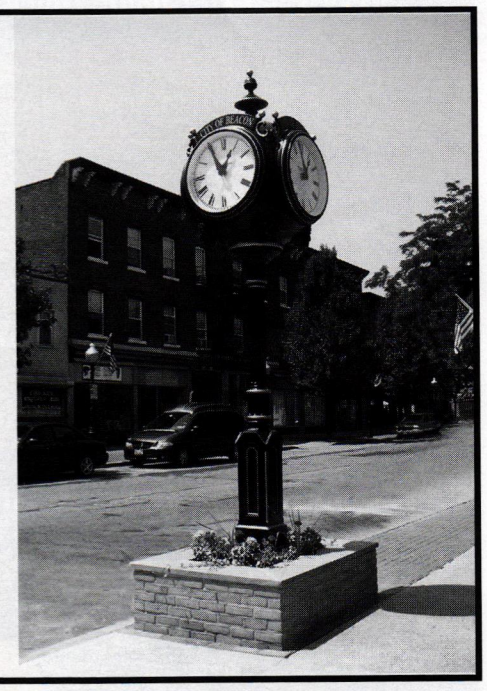
When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in *Traditional Building*.

WHEN ONLY THE BEST WILL DO.

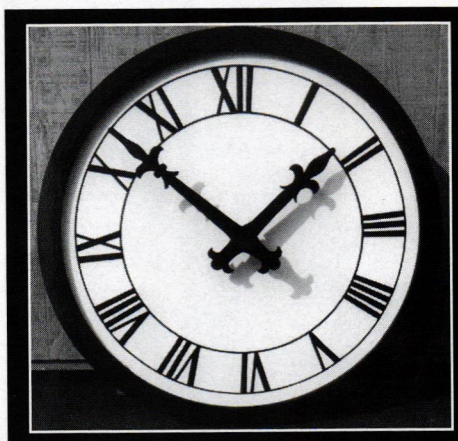
Add beauty and functionality to your streetscapes with a post clock by Verdin. Trust Verdin for the finest quality post clocks in the industry. Every clock is built to order to last for generations.

VERDIN SINCE 1842

The Verdin Company
444 Reading Road
Cincinnati, OH 45202
800-543-0488
www.verdin.com



WRITE IN NO.4350



Classic Design. . .to. . .Completion

Supplier and installer of church bells, carillons, automatic ringing apparatus, tower clocks, animated displays, and bells

Elderhorst Bells, Inc.

875 GRAVEL PIKE • PALM, PA 18070 • (215) 679-3264 • FAX (215) 679-3692 • WWW.ELDERHORSTBELLS.COM

WRITE IN NO. 2100

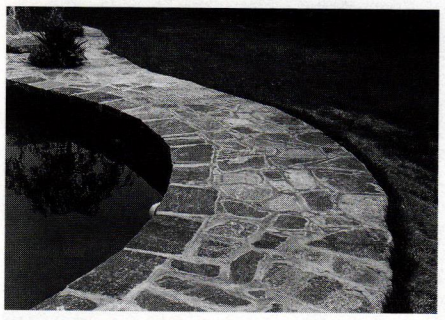
Pavers

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9988**.

Champlain Stone, Ltd.
518-623-2902; Fax: 518-623-3088
www.champlainstone.com
Warrensburg, NY 12885

Manufacturer of building & landscaping stone & stone flooring: guillotined & hand-split granite, quartzitic sandstone & limestone; for fireplaces, building veneer, wall stone, flagging, paving, step slabs & retaining walls.

Write in No. 4270



Champlain Stone's Corinthian Granite flagging was used to create this curved pool coping.

Limestone Concept, Inc.
310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com
Gardena, CA 90249

Custom fabricator & distributor of limestone items: fireplaces, fountains, columns, capitals, balustrades, mantels, benches, ornament, garden statuary, sculpture, planters & urns; French limestone slabs & tile; antique terra cotta.

Write in No. 5390

Old Virginia Brick Co.
540-389-2357; Fax: 540-389-4716
www.oldvirginiabrick.com
Salem, VA 24153

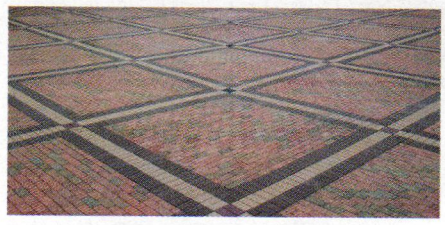
Manufacturer of machine-molded brick in 10 ranges: custom arches & special shapes; full-size machine-molded pavers in 6 colors.

Write in No. 4660

Peacock Pavers
800-264-2072; Fax: 251-368-5080
www.peacockpavers.com
Atmore, AL 36502

Manufacturer of handcrafted concrete pavers: interior & exterior applications; floors, fireplace facing, terraces, decking, waterscapes & more; easy to install; in 1- & 1¾-in. thicknesses; custom colors & four stock colors.

Write in No. 1629



The English Edge series of clay pavers from Pine Hall Brick is available in 2¾-in. thickness and seven colors.

Pine Hall Brick
800-334-8689; Fax: 336-725-3940
www.americaspremierpaver.com
Winston Salem, NC 27116

Manufacturer of clay pavers, face brick & special shapes: English Edge pavers with beveled edges & spacer nibs; Old Series with textured edges & antique color; Rumbled pavers are tumbled after firing for cobblestone look.

Write in No. 5130

Rossi USA Corp.
708-493-2206; Fax: 708-493-2869
www.rossilimestone.com
Bellwood, IL 60104

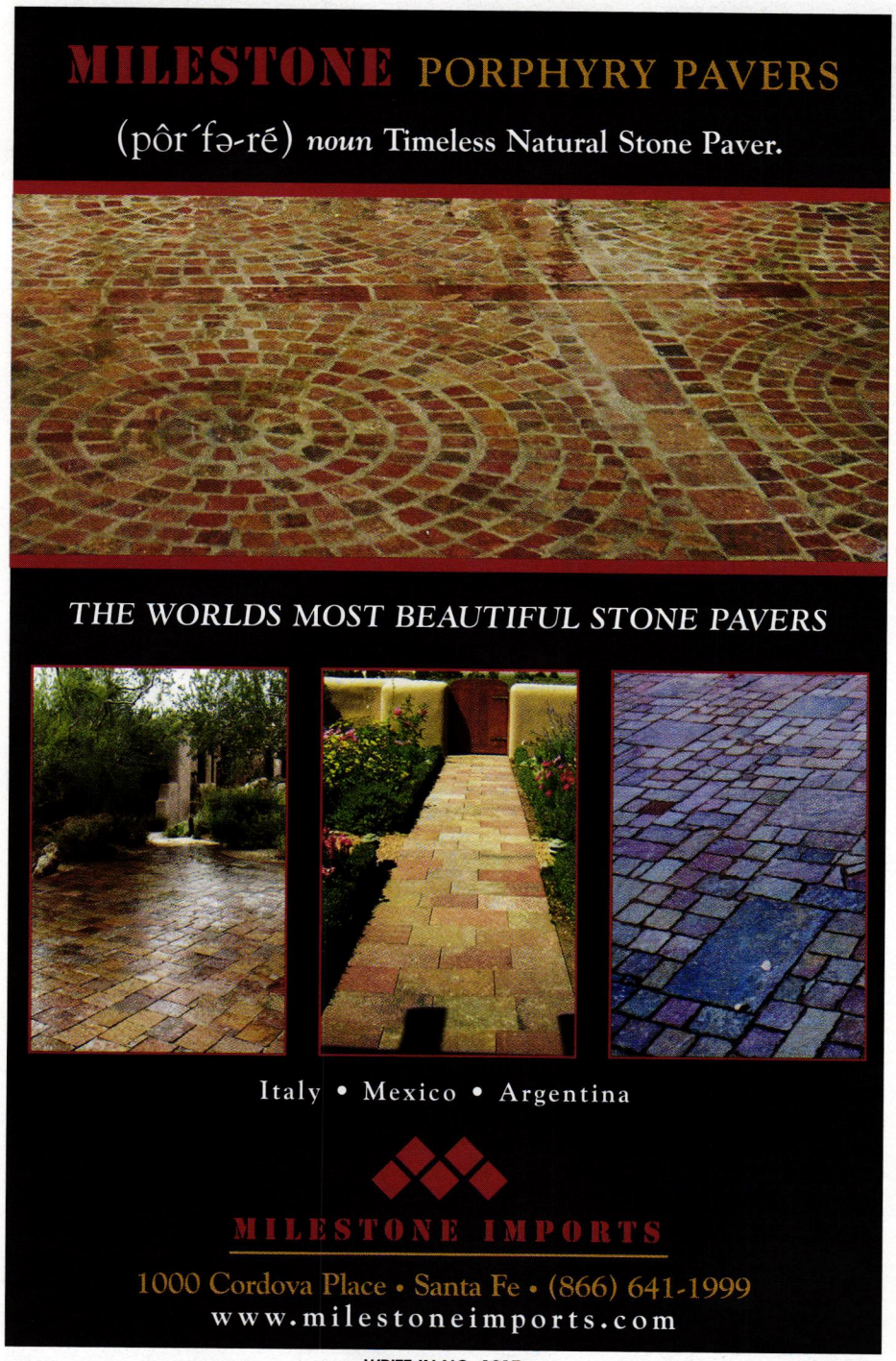
Quarrier & fabricator of French limestone: dimensional cut, tile, pavers, slabs, cleft stones, castle stones, vanities, fireplaces, fountains, retaining walls & sculpture; inventory & showroom in U.S.

Write in No. 392

Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd.
416-652-8434; Fax: 905-673-8434
www.traditionalcutstone.com
Mississauga, ON, Canada L5S 151

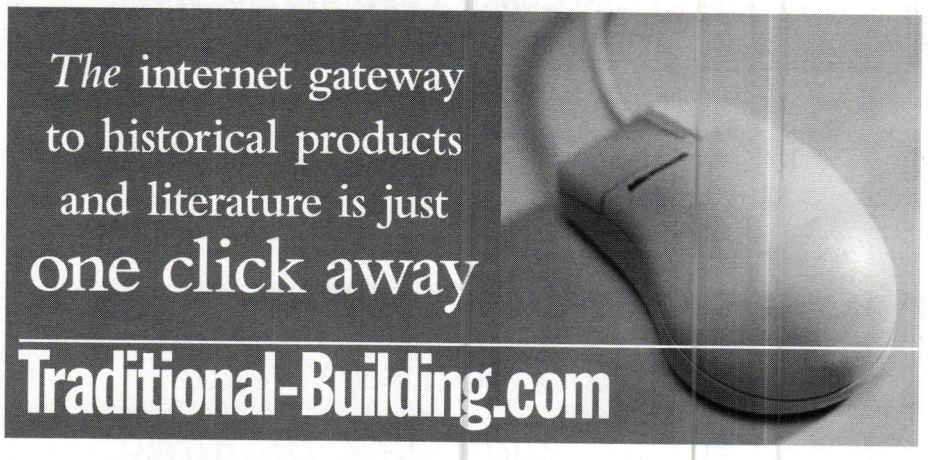
European master carvers: architectural ornamentation & monumental statuary; carved-stone mantels; fountains; restoration; historical reproduction in limestone, sandstone & marble; stone design with clay & plaster models; hand-drawn renderings; pavers.

Write in No. 2902



WRITE IN NO. 1917

WRITE IN NO. 4660



French Limestone

Rossi S.A.

Paris, France (Stock in U.S.A.)

Rossi U.S.A. Corp.

2701 W. Washington #E, Bellwood, IL 60104
Tel: 708-493-2206 Fax: 708-493-2869

Email: rossiusa@worldnet.att.net

Quarriers • Fabricators

WRITE IN NO. 392

NEW SERVICES WEBSITE!

Traditional Building Magazine's

tradweb

CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES

Announcing a New Way to...

- Get More, Better Clients Coming to You
- Find the Specialized Custom Services You Need

The online TRADWEB Services Directory website offers:

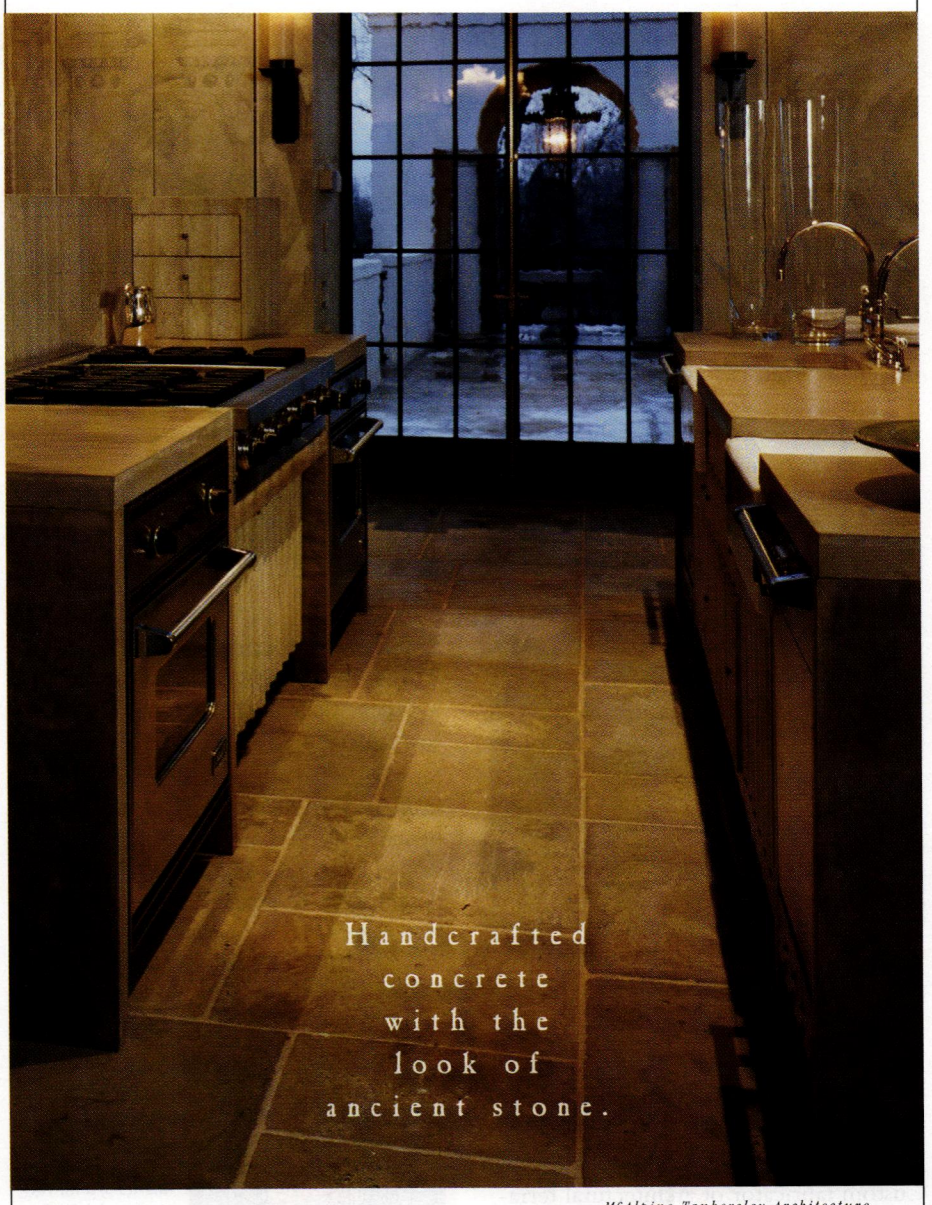
- Free listings for all Design, Building, and Preservation Professionals
- Many optional Listing upgrades and illustrated Project Portfolio opportunities
- Keyword-based Internet advertising spots available.

Contact Dorian Henao at 718-636-0788, ext. 39. Or e-mail: dhenao@restoremedia.com.

To register, edit, or upgrade your TRADWEB Services Directory listing, log onto

www.tradwebdirectory.com

PEACOCKPAVERS™

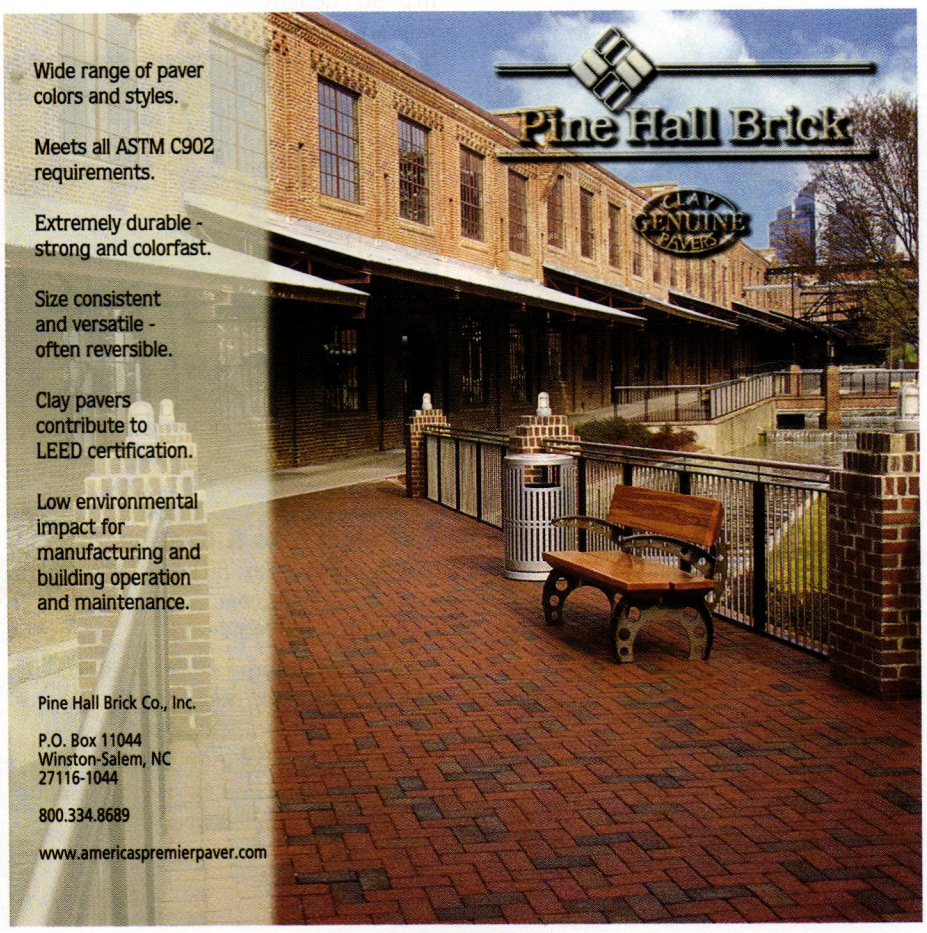


McAlpine Tankersley Architecture

Peacock Pavers are remarkable replications of ancient crosscut Italian Travertine. Handcrafted in concrete, they're as beautiful as natural stone yet surprisingly affordable. They're ideal for floors, terraces, fireplace facings, pool deckings, custom designs and more. Install them in regular or random patterns. Choose from buff, champagne, rice white or dolphin grey, as well as custom colors.

Request our ***free*** color brochure today. | *Sample kit $25* | **800.264.2072**
P.O. Box 519 | Atmore, Alabama 36504-0519 | **PEACOCKPAVERS**.*com*

WRITE IN NO. 1629



WRITE IN NO. 5130

Planters & Urns

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9989**.

Architectural Pottery
888-ARCH-POT; Fax: 714-898-5109
www.archpot.com
Midway City, CA 92655

Importer of handcrafted Italian & Greek statuary & other items: terra-cotta urns & ornament; hand-carved Italian limestone & English-style stone reproductions; balustrades, columns, benches, bollards, fountains & trash receptacles.

Write in No. 20

Vaso Decorato, shown with lion feet, is available from Architectural Pottery in three sizes.

Boston Valley Terra Cotta
716-649-7490; Fax: 716-649-7688
www.bostonvalley.com
Orchard Park, NY 14127

Custom fabricator of architectural terra-cotta products: roof tile & Terraclad (rain-screen system); columns, capitals, cornices, balustrades, urns, garden sculpture & chimneys; standard & custom shapes & colors; replacements & new designs.

Write in No. 160

Doty & Sons Concrete Products, Inc.
800-233-3907; Fax: 815-895-8035
www.dotyconcrete.com
Sycamore, IL 60178

Manufacturer of litter receptacles, planters, bollards & custom concrete products: more than 20 bench styles & sizes; Ipe lumber, recycled plastic & concrete seats & backs.

Write in No. 2090

Concrete planters are available from Doty & Sons Concrete Products in many sizes.

Gladding, McBean – Div. of Pacific Coast Bldg.
800-776-1133; Fax: 916-645-1723
www.gladdingmcbean.com
Lincoln, CA 95648

Manufacturer of sculptural ornamentation, machine-extruded terra cotta, roof tile, chimney tops, pavers, garden pottery & vitrified sewer pipes: terra-cotta balustrades, copings, cornices & more; custom-glaze development.

Write in No. 1706

This terra-cotta urn, manufactured by Gladding, McBean, depicts vines, animals and Classical figures.

Goodwin International
714-241-0942; Fax: 714-241-1874
www.goodwininternational.com
Santa Ana, CA 92707

Supplier of landscape & garden ornament from around the world: stone fountains, benches, planters, urns & sculpture; sandstone planters & terra cotta; various design styles & sizes.

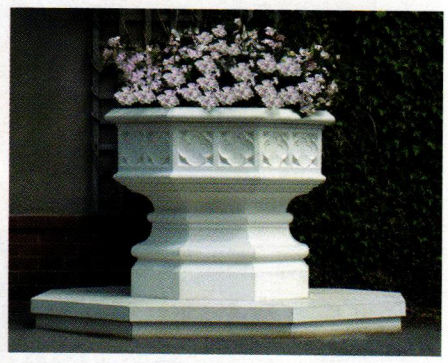
Write in No. 4160

Goodwin International's stock includes a variety of garden planters, such as this terra-cotta ring urn, model #48.

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031

Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, gazebos, mantels, statuary & more; cast, reconstructed limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.

Write in No. 4020



This Large Gothic Jardinière was cast in stone by Haddonstone (USA).

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.

Write in No. 1210

This urn is one of many made by Historical Arts & Casting for the Grand Army Plaza entrance to Prospect Park in Brooklyn, NY.

Jaz Products
805-525-8800; Fax: 805-525-8808
www.jazproducts.com
Thousand Oaks, CA 91359

Manufacturer of polyethylene planters: durable & lightweight; the look of terra cotta; other colors available; 10-year limited warranty.

Write in No. 3170

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
203-264-2831; Fax: 203-264-2833
www.klynchandsons.com
Oxford, CT 06478

Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & cast-stone products: planters, urns, benches, fountains, statuary, topiary, sundials & weathervanes; cast stone, cast & wrought iron, lead & bronze; stock & custom designs.

Call for more information.

Petersen Mfg. Co.
800-832-7383; Fax: 712-263-5090
www.petersenmfg.com
Denison, IA 51442

Manufacturer of site furniture: fountains, pavers, tables, benches, waste receptacles, bollards, street lighting, tree grates, planters, ash urns & drinking fountains; concrete & steel; specifications for security barriers.

Write in No. 2576

Petersen Mfg. offers an extensive line of precast site furnishings, including this planter.

Robinson Iron Corp.
800-824-2157; Fax: 256-329-8960
www.robinsoniron.com
Alexander City, AL 35011

Designer & installer of custom metalwork: fountains, columns, fences, railings, sculpture, urns, benches, grilles, cupolas, cresting, street lighting & more; wrought iron/steel, aluminum, bronze & cast iron; historical restoration.

Write in No. 3240

Robinson Iron's Palo Alto urn is available in four different heights: 10, 16, 20 and 24 in.

Rossato Giovanni
011-39-0444-9284-99; Fax: 011-39-0444-9287-11
www.vicenzastone.com
36100 Vicenza, Italy

Fabricator of handmade sculpture: Classical statues, fountains, columns, benches, vases, planters, putti, urns, wells, statuary & more; made of Vicenza stone to last for centuries.

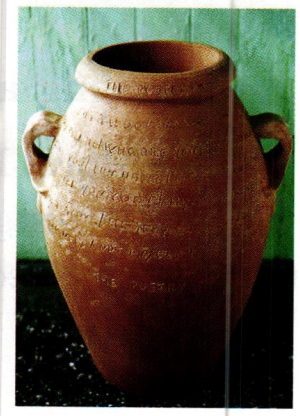
Write in No. 6110

Planters, urns and sculpture from Rossato Giovanni are made by hand using Vicenza stone.

Seibert & Rice
973-467-8266; Fax: 973-379-2536
www.seibert-rice.com
Short Hills, NJ 07078

Importer of handmade Italian terra-cotta items: benches, garden planters, urns & ornaments; high relief, fine detailing & frost proof; from Impruneta, Italy; extensive inventory; custom capabilities; catalog $5.

Write in No. 5500



This Poetry Pot from Seibert & Rice was designed by artist and gardener Robert Dash.

Toronto Fabricating & Mfg. Co.
905-891-2516; Fax: 905-891-7446
www.tfmc.com
Mississanga, ON, Canada L5E 1H2

Manufacturer of landscape & site furnishings: benches, lamp standards, luminaries, sconces, trash receptacles, planters, tree gates & more; cast iron, steel & cast aluminum.

Write in No. 2709

Tuscan Imports
843-667-9101; Fax: 803-753-9922
www.tuscanimports.com
Florence, SC 29505

Supplier of handcrafted Italian terra-cotta planters: variety of shapes & sizes; frost proof; commercial & residential applications.

Write in No. 2563

The design of the Orcio a Becco is based on a fifth-century urn; this handmade terra-cotta urn is imported from Impruneta, Italy, by Tuscan Imports.

seibert rice

fine italian terra cotta

For ten years we have supplied America's most exquisite homes, gardens, and museums with the perfect planters and urns. We have carefully selected the best pieces from the best workshops in Impruneta, so you can be assured when you purchase a Seibert & Rice terra cotta pot that you are getting the highest quality terra cotta in the world.

handmade *frost proof*

P.O. Box 365, Short Hills, NJ 07078 • 973-467-8266 • www.seibert-rice.com

WRITE IN NO. 5500

THE INSTITUTE OF CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE & CLASSICAL AMERICA

Continuing Education Courses, Travel Programs, and Lectures on Modern Classicism

For more information or to become a member, please call (212) 730-9646, ext. 106
or visit the Web site:
WWW.CLASSICIST.ORG

Classicist Bookshop now available online:
WWW.CLASSICIST.ORG/BOOKSHOP

SAVE THE DATE

Friday, December 7, 2007
ICA&CA Benefit Auction and Holiday Cocktail Party

For information please call (212) 730-9646, ext. 108

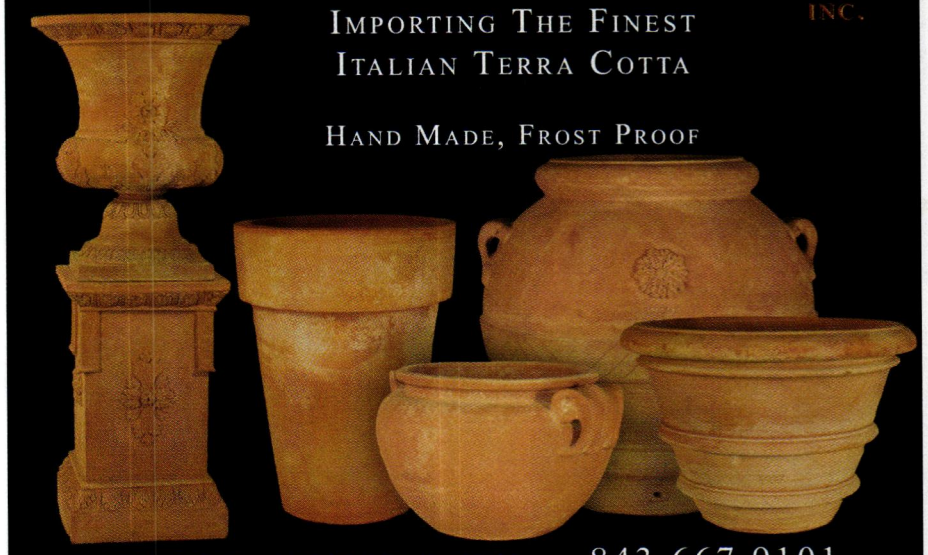
20 West 44th Street, New York, NY 10036
telephone (212) 730-9646 ~ *fax* (212) 730-9649 ~ *email* institute@classicist.org
WWW.CLASSICIST.ORG

This program is supported, in part, by public funds from the
New York City Department of Cultural Affairs.

TUSCAN IMPORTS INC.

IMPORTING THE FINEST
ITALIAN TERRA COTTA

HAND MADE, FROST PROOF



WWW.TUSCANIMPORTS.COM 843.667.9101

WRITE IN NO. 2563

www.traditional-building.com
Internet gateway to historical products

Clem Labine's TRADITIONAL BUILDING
The Professional's Resource for Public Architecture

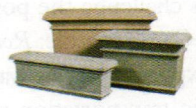
Traditional Building maintains the central website for historically styled products and services on the Internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

Log onto and then bookmark:
www.traditional-building.com

PETERSEN
Manufacturing Co., Inc.
2471 HWY 30
DENISON, IA 51442
800-832-7383 FAX 712-263-5090
E-MAIL: sales@petersenmfg.com

INSTALLATION AVAILABLE

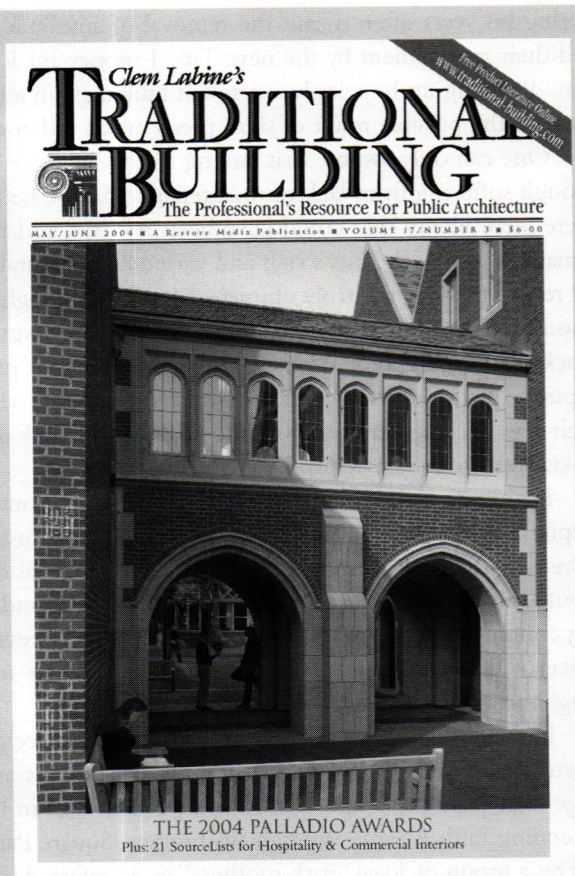
Tables
Benches
Planters/Security Barriers
Bollards
Waste Receptacles
Drinking Fountains
Custom

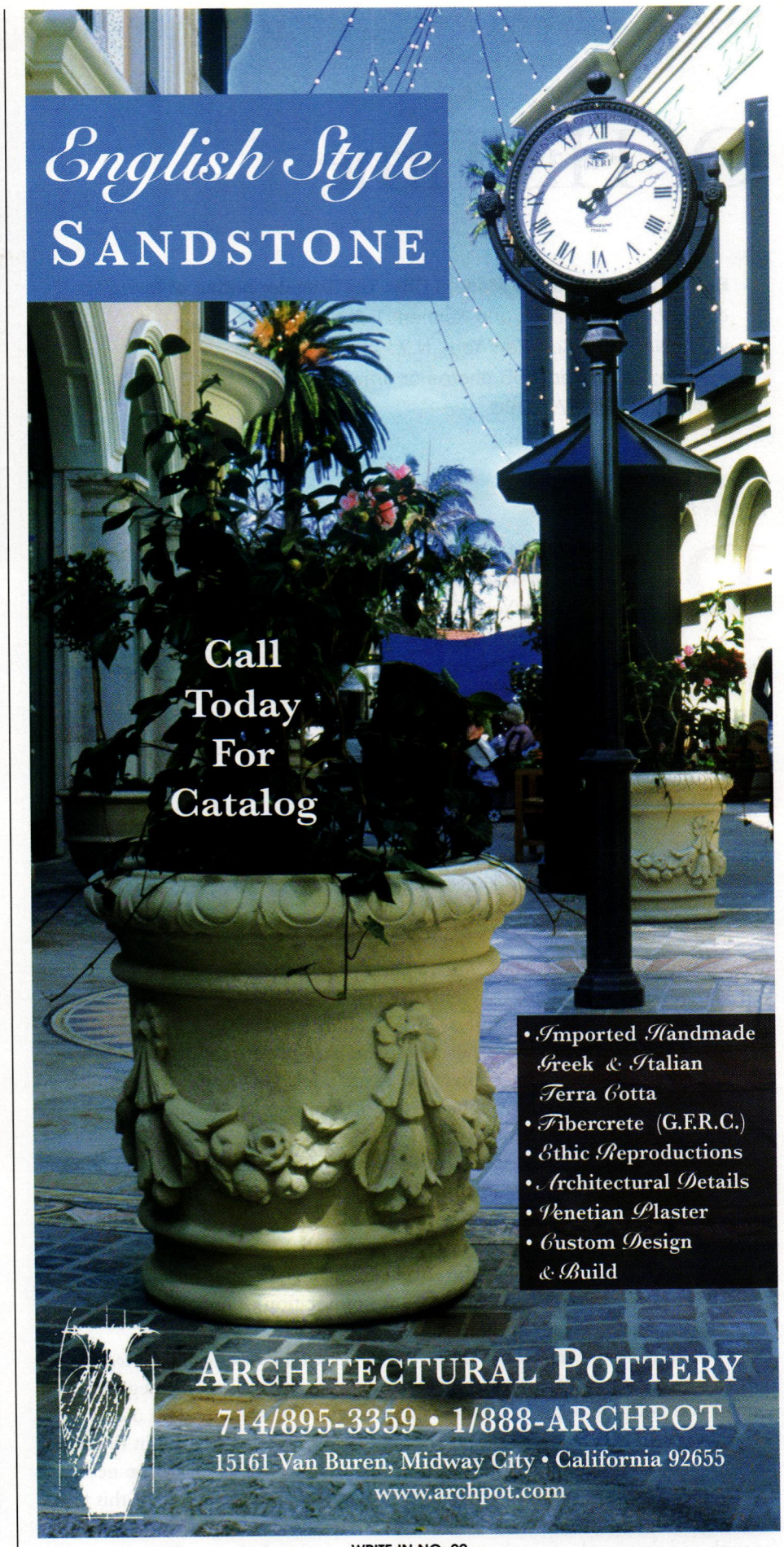


Quality Precast Site Furnishings
Since 1913
WRITE IN NO. 2576

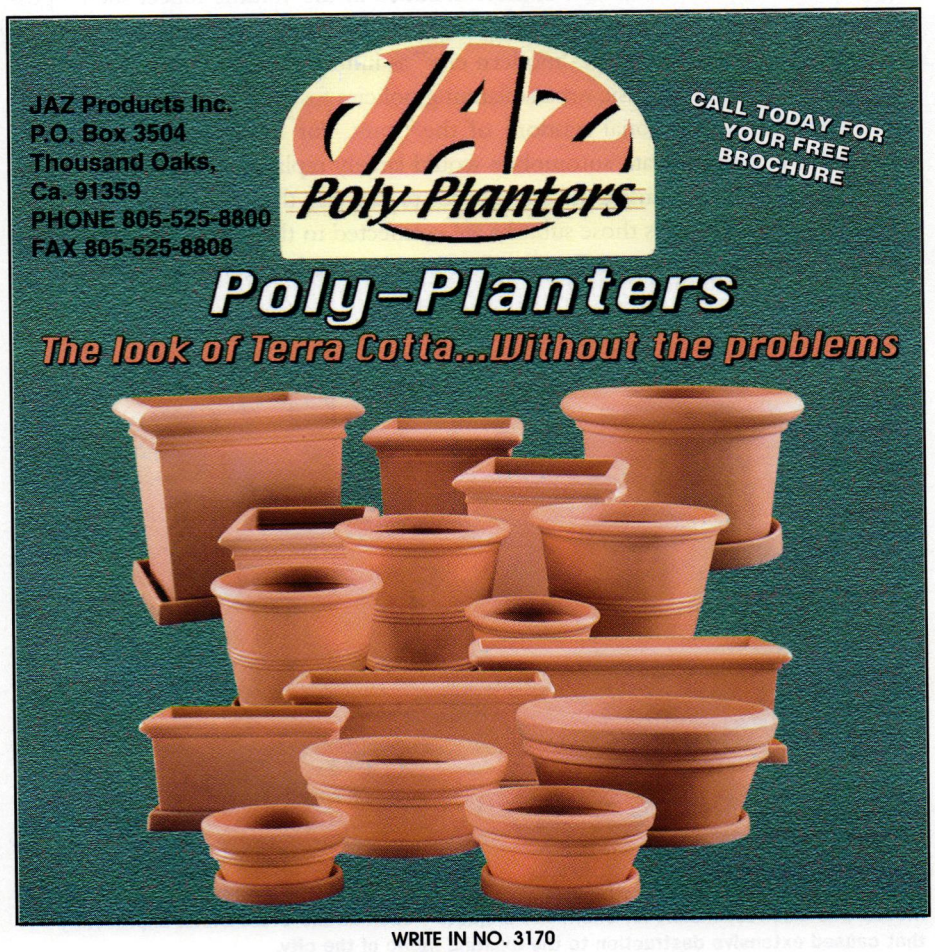
When **contacting** companies you've seen in the issue, please **tell them** you saw their listing in Traditional Building.

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call **800-548-0193**





WRITE IN NO. 20



WRITE IN NO. 3170

Of His Time

Robert Moses and the Modern City: The Transformation of New York
edited by Hilary Ballon and Kenneth T. Jackson
W. W. Norton & Co., New York, N.Y.; 2007
336 pp; hardcover; 165 photos or drawings, $50
ISBN 978-0-393-73206-1

Reviewed by Norman Crowe

Robert Moses (1888-1981), as described in the introduction to *Robert Moses and the Modern City*, "had a greater impact on the physical character of New York City than any other individual." The book is the first major work on Moses to appear since Robert Caro's Pulitzer Prize-winning *The Power Broker: Robert Moses and the Fall of New York*, published in 1974. *Robert Moses and the Modern City* includes essays on Moses' works and their impact from the perspectives of scholars of urban history, architectural history, planning history and African-American history; plus there is an extensively annotated and illustrated catalog of Moses' built work and projects from 1934 through 1968, as well as a portfolio of color photographs by Andrew Moore of many of those built works as they are today, some 50 years or more after their inception. This is to say that this book is focused on public works accomplished under Moses' administration, rather than on his life or a detailed account of how he operated in the public realm – as was pursued in Caro's biography.

The editors point out that Moses' works are so much a part of the city today that "we cannot imagine New York without them: the Triborough, Whitestone, and Verrazano bridges; the Henry Hudson Parkway, Brooklyn-Queens Expressway, Cross-Bronx Expressway to name a few." In addition, there are those projects for which Moses was responsible either fully or in part, but are so much a part of the fabric that we take them for granted: the many pools, parks, and playgrounds, the large housing projects, beaches, Lincoln Center, the United Nations complex, and the New York Aquarium among them.

He is of course thanked for some and blamed for others. He was a ruthlessly effective "power broker," as Caro called him, a remarkably effective administrator whose consistent message was that he could get things done. He came to the fore at a time suited to his skills and temperament, with Title I funds from the federal government available for cities, after the advent of a climate of public prowess handed down by the New Deal and the Roosevelt Administration's efforts to get economies started again after the crash of 1929 and the ensuing depression.

The editors and the authors of the essays in *Robert Moses and the Modern City* seek to set the record straight, especially in contrast to the consistently negative characterization from the point of view of Moses' often ruthless methods as described in *The Power Broker*. Ballon and Jackson go so far as to suggest that, taken in the aggregate, the works created under Moses' direction comprise an infrastructure necessary for the success of the city in the post-World War II era; thus the title of this book, which refers not just to New York City, but to "the modern city" that we are familiar with and that can be found across the country today. A thorough reading might suggest, however, that not all the authors included in the volume reflect such a positive view of Moses' accomplishments as those of the two editors, and by extension, not such a positive view of the "modern city" as inherited by the present.

The background to basic urban-planning policies fostered by Moses was, for the most part, the conventional wisdom of the times. For instance, there is Moses' assumption that the private automobile would largely replace public transportation, and therefore the relationship of the suburbs to the city they surround would be a supportive one so long as those suburbs are connected to the city by the continuous and easy flow of vehicular traffic. This is to say that the bridges and highways built

Moses was also responsible for enormous projects – such as the Cross-Bronx Expressway – that caused extensive destruction to the existing fabric of the city.

Moses contributed a host of recreation centers, like the Jackie Robinson Recreation Center in New York City, that were sensitively designed and thoughtfully integrated within existing neighborhoods.

under Moses' administration were seen as necessary to the long-term viability of the central city, while the new parks, playgrounds, beaches and swimming pools were to provide relief and recreational escape from the denser urban fabric for those citizens who did not flee to the suburbs.

In this the editors challenge the position that Moses is responsible for the city's decline, as reflected in Caro's subtitle: *Robert Moses and the Fall of New York*. Fortunately, while Moses built expressways, parkways and bridges for vehicular traffic, he did not reduce the city's public-transportation infrastructure at the same time, even though he seems to have regarded it as appropriately diminishing in importance. New York City remains the least car-dependent city in the country today. The argument that such measures as expanding the peripheral transportation infrastructure are necessary and important to the life of the city in the second half of the 20th century is, of course, a complex and inconclusive one. The necessity for a balance of transportation needs is undeniable, but the extent to which private-automobile access and trucking are accommodated versus mass-transit systems, or the intrusion of above-ground transportation arterials into the existing urban fabric, is an ongoing debate.

Owen D. Gutfreund, one of the essayists in this volume, tackles these concerns in his chapter, "Rebuilding New York in the Auto Age." While I do not wish to get into the complexities of those issues here, it will suffice to say that, under Moses, the parkways, which sought to humanize the experience of highway travel (the Henry Hudson Parkway for instance), may be set against destructive intrusions such as his Brooklyn-Queens Expressway and the Cross-Bronx Expressway proposals. Consistent with the assumption of the day, Moses saw rail-based transit as "associated with the over crowded and dysfunctional cities of the past," and therefore he too "encouraged the dispersal of the huddled masses across the open countryside." In sum, according to the editors, "Moses the visionary was second rate; Moses the builder was in a class by himself."

Robert Moses was, of course, no friend of architectural conservation. "Progress" during his years often meant the removal of any buildings regarded as substandard, and their replacement by the new. Title I money made available for the cities stated that "Patching up hopelessly worn-out buildings on a temporary or minimum basis presents the possible result of slum preservation rather than slum clearance."

One can only assume that among all the buildings that Moses' plans removed – though suffering from lack of maintenance on the heels of the Great Depression – there were plenty that could have been restored and renovated to a second life to remain as part of the city's rich and varied architectural patrimony. Instead of surgical replacement of the truly obsolete, Moses rode roughshod over existing neighborhoods, clearing them to make way for elevated expressways and leveling whole blocks of housing and commercial establishments to produce "mega blocks," interruptions in the normative grid of streets to provide settings for mid-rise slabs and high-rise housing, set back from the edge of the block and spaced out across an otherwise featureless grassy plain.

In this, he was of course simply following the conventional wisdom of the day, inspired by CIAM's Athens Charter and Le Corbusier's schemes for Modernist towers-in-the-park to replace much of the traditional fabric of Paris. In theory this would provide a safe haven for the inner city's poor and it would return sanitary living conditions to the traditional city. In reality, however, it overlooked the importance of the relationship of traditional urban fabric to social patterns that makes neighborhoods possible.

In fact, Moses seemed oblivious to the importance of neighborhoods altogether, often regarding existing neighborhood associations as annoying impediments to his large-scale planning proposals. This is especially clear in his unsuccessful insistence on extending Fifth Avenue through Washington Square Park. He was successfully resisted by a group of local "park mothers," as he referred to them, a situation described in Robert Fishman's chapter, "Revolt of the Urbs." The historical importance of this late defeat of an important Moses initiative is notable. Among those "mothers" was

Jane Jacobs, with her daughter Mary. It was not only Jacob's foresight and leadership that saved the day, but the whole affair served as part of the basis for her writing *The Death and Life of Great American Cities*, now regarded as perhaps the most seminal comprehensive explication of urban theory to emerge in the 20th century, as well as a large part of the basis for today's New Urbanism and the economic and social principles behind Smart Growth.

In marked contrast to his perfunctory disregard for existing social patterns and historic buildings, Moses directed the creation of numerous parks, beaches, playgrounds, community centers and swimming pools throughout the city. In this he may be seen to have established a new architectural patrimony in place of what he destroyed. Concrete evidence of his contribution is beautifully illustrated in the opening section of *Robert Moses and the Modern City*. For instance, Sunset Pool in Brooklyn, a WPA project by architect Herbert Magoon, is a remarkable exercise in brick, with its iconic round entry pavilion anchored by an octagonal central brick column. Astoria Pool in Queens, mostly by architect John Matthews Hatton, although of a rather stern industrially inspired Art Deco architecture, is beautifully landscaped, with an intimate view of the nearby Triborough Bridge, the East River and the Manhattan skyline.

Crotona Pool in the Bronx, also by Herbert Magoon, and Jackie Robinson Recreation Center in Harlem (originally named Colonial Park Pool), designed by architect Aymar Embury, are exemplary celebrations of brick masonry, with repetitive arches and arched lintels and delicate arched balcony balustrades. Each complex is an eclectic combination of Romanesque and Art Deco-inspired architecture. The Jackie Robinson Recreation Center in particular is especially well integrated into a larger landscaped park, with its bandshell and broad stairs and exterior brick walks through arching trees. Especially important, of course, is that these and the other recreation projects built under Moses' aegis continue to provide inspiring places for public recreation, as well as to – somewhat ironically – provide centers of pride for the urban neighborhoods around them.

It is humbling to remember that the mid-century planning theory we now look upon as largely mistaken was born of what was assumed by their proponents to be a flawless logic.

These recreation complexes are perhaps more interesting in terms of their architectural and landscape design than the many housing complexes built under Moses. However, a few of the latter remain today as nonetheless pristine and sometimes even handsome examples of medium-rise multi-family housing. Kips Bay in Manhattan, although a late progeny of an earlier much larger and very destructive proposal – the final complex, downscaled and eventually approved by bodies representing NYU, Greenwich Village and even local preservation advocates – includes an elegantly detailed and carefully proportioned example of emerging concrete-panel construction.

Moses worried that New York City would become a place of only the rich and the poor, without a middle class. He believed in mixed-income housing and the importance of building "affordable housing for teachers, nurses, garment workers, municipal employees – the broad middle class." Lincoln Towers and Washington Square Village, Silver Towers and 110 Bleecker Street as well, may all be found today as well-maintained, viable and sought-after places of residence in vital sections of Manhattan.

Typical for all of these – both the recreation and the residential complexes – is the employment of durable, permanent, construction. Most projects were make-work projects, training grounds for the unskilled, ultimately part of a broader program to reinvigorate the economy and get America working again. The philosophy of their construction was the creation of low-maintenance, handsome and long-lasting embellishments to the city. Few would disagree that New York City is not the better for a great many of them. Each of these projects, and many more, are carefully described and illustrated in the section titled "Catalog of Built Work and Projects in New York City, 1934-1968," a 180-page appendix following the essays in the back of the book.

The conventional wisdom implicit in post-war urban-planning theory virtually precluded considerations for what came to be known as "historic buildings," often even militating against them as an impediment to "progress." In this, Moses was in tune with the times. The typical premise was a tabula rasa approach to urban revitalization. Even a cursory reading of *Robert Moses and the Modern City* cannot help but remind one of the conventional wisdom of Moses' day compared to practices and developing urban theory in the present.

What we see as the mistakes of his times – the multi-lane arterials that slashed through the delicate urban fabric of neighborhoods, or the tacit assumption that cars would make mass-transit systems obsolete or that urban-renewal programs that cleared large areas of the city would necessarily attract development and thereby renew and revitalize the city – stand in contrast to what most think is the appropriate course of action today. Still, it is humbling to remember that the mid-century planning theory we now look upon as largely mistaken was born of what was assumed by their proponents to be a flawless logic. If we have learned one thing about planning theory from that era it is that we must guard against overconfidence.

A comparison with the present reveals a plethora of opposites. Are today's emerging practices infallible or are they largely reactions to the failure of earlier ones? In Moses' time, cities sought to accommodate growing numbers of automobiles and the spreading suburbs that automobile ownership made possible, without questioning where it all would lead. Today we find ourselves searching for ways to tame the car while revitalizing, rebuilding and extending urban transit systems, and restoring neighborhoods and districts to their traditional form and, thereby, to their traditional economic and social functionality. Especially, it is this renewed concern for the delicate social fabric of neighborhoods that stands in contrast to the high-altitude view of the city by Moses and others, whose focus was all to often on large-scale transportation networks and the efficiency of traffic flow.

For Moses and other planners of his day, streets with their flanking sidewalks lined with shops at street level and housing above were signs of the obsolete traditional city waiting to be "modernized" by the example of openness provided by those towers-in-the-park public housing projects. The advent of Smart Growth, The Congress for the New Urbanism and similar methodological approaches to the restoration and re-creation of urban form today is the result of a re-examination of our inheritance of traditional urbanism, especially in comparison with the results of the brave-new-world approach in the mid-20th century.

The logical conclusion is that long-evolved patterns of urban order have built into them complex and often hidden levels of subtlety that foster their sustainability. It sounds like an ecosystem as described by biological science: The more complex and varied an ecology, the more resistant it is to failure induced by unexpected and unprecedented change.

Of course, evolved traditional urban patterns, even with their wonderful complexity, are not infallible. Newly emergent racial tensions, the sweeping advent of popular preference for the private car over other forms of transportation, relocation of rural poor to cities and, consequently, sudden pockets of poverty and the like, can impact traditional urbanism no matter how varied, rendering it almost overnight as fatally diseased. But that does not necessarily mean a radical newly invented world of urban form, one that is pure, easily quantifiable and conceptually obvious, can address the new problems while at the same time accommodating long-evolved traditional social patterns such as is nurtured by the fabric of traditional neighborhoods. It seems to boil down to two distinct approaches – one that erases the past to start all over again, and the other that seeks to innovate on the edge of tradition, always open to change but never loosing sight of evolved forms that actually work.

Moses' doctoral thesis of 1914 at Columbia University reiterated Woodrow Wilson's plea for the importance of policy formation by professionals, as opposed to "the mob rule of the masses." But "mob rule," if you call it that, saved Washington Square and Greenwich Village. The "park mothers" fight to save Greenwich Village in particular finally received support from *The New York Times* in a piece that characterized the Village as an anachronism, a place "where time was allowed to stand still." In other words, it might remain because it serves as an example of what cities used to be like.

This is still a far cry from the notion that such places as Greenwich Village are viable settings that foster an active and satisfying urban life – places of humanism and tradition set against traffic planning and abstract theories of economic efficiency. At least the *Times'* museum-oriented argument helped to save Greenwich Village and, afterward, this sort of rationale eventually helped to save existing neighborhoods threatened by "Urban Renewal" programs across America. And the place-as-a-museum argument continues to be used as a rational to save "historic structures" just as it does "historic neighborhoods." But in the end, it is the intrinsic quality of the thing that counts – not because it represents a past presumably on its way out, but because it is still a viable part of the present.

The theme of *Robert Moses and the Modern City*, as stated in the publisher's promotional literature, stresses Moses' accomplishments as well as his mistakes. The editors and contributors point out the positive importance to New York today of Moses' aim "to strengthen the central city, recapture the middle class, and modernize the nineteenth-century road system to function in the automobile age." Hindsight allows us to see how he could have been much more effective as well as to have avoided the destructive moves we know today were so detrimental to New York City. His arrogance, while it steeled him from distractions that would have reduced his effectiveness at "getting things done," shielded him from arguments that could have humanized his understanding of cities, such as the articulate criticism hurled against him by contemporaries Lewis Mumford and William H. Whyte.

While I believe the editors tend to overstate Moses' positive accomplishments in their introductory essays, the contributors whose essays follow – Martha Biondi, Robert Fishman, Owen D. Gutfreund, Marta Gutman and Joel Schwartz – provide an effective balance for the overall perspective. For the potential reader it is important to note that *Robert Moses and the Modern City*, while focused on Moses and New York City, may be read as a case study of the interaction of planning and politics, architecture and urbanism, pragmatism and ideology, and especially the vicissitudes of history that assert their presence in the evolution of a city.

Without actually saying it, Fishman's chapter "Revolt of the Urbs," especially his account of the fight over Greenwich Village and Washington Square Park, says as much about the conservation and restoration of traditional architecture and traditional design for new architecture as it does about cities. Take for instance Fishman's summation of the Moses-and-mothers confrontation: "Where Moses had asserted that 'cities are created by and for traffic,' Jacobs asserted that they are created by and for neighborhoods, for the intense sociability, diversity, and complexity that only a pedestrian-oriented, densely built city can generate." He goes on to say that "In one great book [*The Death and Life of Great American Cities*], Jacobs completed the 'transvaluation of urban values' that a true critique of Moses demanded."

It seems to me that these values – diversity and complexity, for instance, and their long-evolved embodiment in patterns generated by the trial and refinement of tradition, speak for themselves. They apply to architecture as much as to urbanism because, ultimately, architecture and cities are part and parcel of the same thing. TB

Norman Crowe is a professor of architecture at the University of Notre Dame School of Architecture with a focus on the environment and urban design. He is also the author of numerous books, including Nature and the Idea of a Man-made World: An Investigation into the Evolutionary Roots of Form and Order in the Built Environment *(1995).*

Photographic Survey

The Bridges of Central Park
by Jennifer C. Spiegler and Paul M. Gaykowski
Arcadia Publishing, Charleston, SC; 2006
144 pp.; paperback; numerous b&w contemporary & historic photos; $26.99
ISBN 0-7385-3861-2

Reviewed by Raymond M. Pepi

The designers of New York's Central Park incorporated a revolutionary circulation plan that to this day enables millions of vehicles and 25 million pedestrians to seamlessly navigate through the park each year. The plan included four east-west transverse roads that were a continuation of the street grid, a loop road, miles of bridal paths and carriageways and hundreds of pedestrian paths.

Most of these arteries intersect at various locations but on a casual stroll through the park, you might not be aware of it, thanks to the genius of Frederick Law Olmsted and his collaborators, who came up with a plan that wove it all together without any diminishment of the park experience. The bridal paths, carriage ways and equestrian uses represented important and original recreational features that are now, except for the tourist carriages at the south end of the park, nearly obsolete, as the last riding stable (Claremont Stable) near to Central Park is scheduled to close.

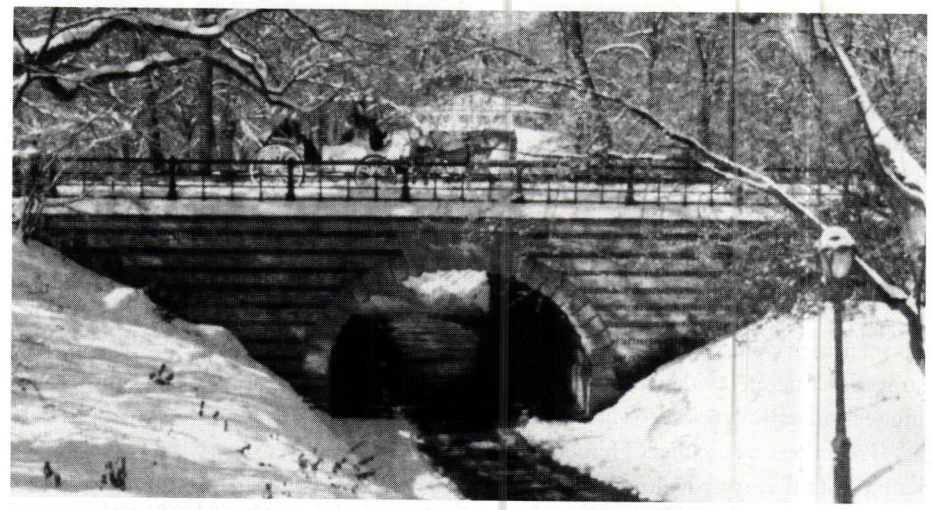
The solution to the intersection of roads and paths seems fairly obvious today but Olmsted solved the problem in his 1858 design of Central Park by avoiding at-grade crossings. He did this by sinking the major east-west cross-town roads – or transverse roads – below the level of the park and bridging over them with utilitarian structures mostly carved out of native stone. For more visible overpasses in the landscape, at the intersection of bridal paths, carriage paths, pedestrian paths and water features, Olmsted's chief collaborators Calvert Vaux and Jacob Wrey Mold designed ornamental bridges using cast iron, pressed brick and colored stones. There are also a number of small rustic wood bridges throughout the park bridging over small streams. All of these structures were carefully sited and finished to harmonize with the landscape and collectively they contribute to the overall character of the park.

Photographers Jennifer C. Spiegler and Paul M. Gaykowski have compiled historic and contemporary photographs into a book that includes most, if not all, of the bridges. *The Bridges of Central Park* grew out of the Spiegler and Gaykowski's longtime fascination with the bridges and years of wandering, examining and photographing. A number of archival photographs and illustrations augment the authors' photos. It is always welcome to have additional documentation about Central Park, but this work has some shortcomings that detract from its potential.

There is virtually no official accounting or documentation in the book, no master index enumerating the original names and numbers to verify what was originally built, so it is difficult to tell what the authors left out, if anything. One needs to turn to other sources, such as *Bridges of Central Park* (1990) by Henry Hope Reed, Robert M. McGee and Esther Mipaas, to learn that there were originally 35 bridges with numbers assigned and four without numbers, plus numerous small rustic (wood) bridges. Three bridges have been demolished – Spur Rock Arch, Marble Arch and Outset Arch – which leaves 36 extant. This corresponds to the number listed on the Central Park Conservancy website (36).

The Board of Commissioner's 1860 Report planned 11 bridges for the transverse roads and "about" 30 ornamental bridges plus "...other smaller bridges of wood, stone, iron, &c., of rustic and other forms..." That number represents two more bridges than we know about, so perhaps they were never built. The commissioners also stated that the bridges over the transverse roads "...are designed to be mainly concealed from view from the Park, and are therefore built in a plain manner, without attempt at adornment..." and, regarding the ornamental bridges, that "...materials and workmanship are intended to be of the best description...the bulk of the stone

A number of small wood bridges cross streams in the park. Balcony Bridge, for example, takes strollers across a stream that once fed Ladies Pond, which was popular with women skaters unwilling to skate in the presence of men. The pond was drained in the 1930s. Historic image: courtesy of the Collection of The New-York Historical Society.



Playmates Arch was designed by Calvert Vaux and Jacob Wrey Mould and built in 1863 of pressed Philadelphia red brick with Milwaukee white brick-belt coursing and granite trim. The cast-iron railings and balustrades were restored and replaced in 1989 by the Central Park Conservancy and the New York City Department of Parks and Recreation. Photo: courtesy of New York City Parks & Recreation Library

used is from the gneiss rock of the Park." They acknowledge the "...facings of two of the bridges that are built, Nos. 2 and 3, are of Philadelphia brick with (New Brunswick) freestone trimmings." Elsewhere in the same report the commissioners disclose their overarching goals regarding the walks and bridges:

> A carriage coming directly upon the course of a pedestrian or of a man on horseback, is often an annoyance, sometimes positively dangerous. A horseman riding close upon a man on foot, on the same path, will unpleasantly disturb him, even without coming in direct contact. The mere consciousness that one's path may be crossed by a horse or carriage, causes with some a feeling of anxiety. The sunken and tunneled street thoroughfares across the Park were planned to remove what would otherwise have been a ceaseless annoyance...all parts of the lower Park may be traversed on foot without encountering a single carriage or horseman. The rides are everywhere in like manner made independent of the drives, but horsemen can enter the carriage-roads if they choose.

Aside from their brief introduction, Spiegler and Gaykowski's book is composed entirely of black and white photographs, historic illustrations and captions. The lack of contemporary color photographs is unfortunate because this is the only way to show the amazing variety of colored bricks and stones used on the bridges and that make them so picturesque. Color would have been a welcome contrast to the stunning historic black and white photos. A minor point is that the authors' photos have a distracting gold border that is meant to avoid any confusion with the historic photos, but unfortunately it is a distraction, marring the layout and graphic design.

The book can be read in one sitting, which is perhaps its strongest attribute. The captions are a miscellaneous collection of facts, but they are well worth reading. There just does not seem to be any logic to it all aside from the fact that they start at the south end of the park and march north. This is essentially a homage to the bridges. The authors do their best to describe the locations, but because the park has no straight lines, this is bound to confuse anyone not already familiar with the park. Most questions regarding location could have been easily addressed by including a map. This simple omission is a serious shortcoming that makes locating the bridges a laborious exercise.

Spiegler and Gaykowski did a good job finding historic photographs and these represent the primary reason to have this book. The historic images are so powerful that they overshadow the authors' own photographs, some of which seem flat and without purpose. On a positive note, the authors' photos of the rustic bridges do a good job of capturing the character of these little gems, possibly because the texture of wood is easier to photograph than stone.

There are two photos on each page but the photos are not numbered, so you often wonder which one is being discussed in the captions. The authors went to some trouble to create contemporary pictures with the same view seen in the archival images and this could be very useful to anyone interested in tracing changes that have occurred on or near the bridges. In some of the authors' photos there are mystery people in the shot – one supposes for scale – who seem to be posing in a staged natural way, not looking at the camera. Perhaps it is purely coincidental, but having these nameless people in the frame throws the composition off balance because they are not subject or background. In the historic photographs people always stopped and posed in a way that locked the image, as though frozen in time, and they looked at the camera so there was an honest visual connection with the subject.

If you are looking for a guidebook that you can use to visit each of the bridges in Central Park, this is not the book. You should instead obtain a copy of Henry Hope Reed's book, which has numerous maps and details. As for contemporary photographs, you can do just as well by visiting one of several websites that can be found by searching "bridges of central park." For more information about the technical construction of the bridges, consult the original commissioner's annual reports, which contain very detailed information, illustrations and maps.

Although *The Bridges of Central Park* has some shortcomings, I still welcome this book and recommend it for the archival photographs. I only wish there were more of them. TB

Raymond M. Pepi is the founder and president of Building Conservation Associates Inc., with offices in New York City, Boston and Philadelphia. His firm has been involved in the restoration of hundreds of historic buildings.

NEW SERVICES WEBSITE!

Traditional Building Magazine's

tradweb

CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES

The Place to Find Local & Regional Services for Traditional Buildings

The TRADWEB Online Matrix

These Clients....	Find...
Property Owners & Facility Managers	Context-Sensitive Architects, Contractors, Custom Fabricators, Preservation Professionals, Interior Designers
Architects	Contractors, Sub-Contractors, Custom Fabricators, Preservation Professionals, Skilled Craftspeople
Contractors	Sub-Contractors, Custom Fabricators, Skilled Artisans
Developers	Context-Sensitive Architects, TND Planners, Landscape Architects, Contractors

The online TRADWEB Services Directory website offers:

- Free listings for all Design, Building, and Preservation Professionals
- Many optional Listing upgrades and illustrated Project Portfolio opportunities
- Keyword-based Internet advertising spots available.

Contact Dorian Henao at 718-636-0788, ext. 39.
Or e-mail: dhenao@restoremedia.com.

To register, edit, or upgrade your TRADWEB Services Directory listing, log onto

www.tradwebdirectory.com

Function and Form

Lighthouses
by Sara E. Wermiel
W.W. Norton & Company, Inc., New York, NY; 2006
358 pp.; clothbound; 600 b/w illus. with CD-ROM; $75
ISBN 978-0-393-73166-8

Bridges
by Richard L. Cleary
W.W. Norton & Company, Inc., New York, NY; 2007
383 pp.; clothbound; 952 b/w illus. with CD-ROM; $75
ISBN 978-0-393-73136-1

Reviewed by Will Holloway

Cape Hatteras Light, a conical brick lighthouse on North Carolina's Hatteras Island, rises 207 ft. from foundation to roof spire, making the 1870 black-and-white spiral-striped structure the tallest lighthouse in the United States. Gurnet Point Lighthouse, built in Plymouth, MA, in 1843 to replace a Colonial-era structure, is the country's oldest surviving wooden lighthouse. North America's first known lighthouse was a 65-ft.-tall masonry tower built on Little Brewster Island in 1716 at the entrance to Boston Harbor. The Point Arena Lighthouse (1908) in California, the U.S.'s first reinforced-concrete lighthouse, was built to replace a lighthouse destroyed by the San Francisco earthquake of 1906.

These and other facts and figures are presented in Sara Wermiel's *Lighthouses*, the fourth title in the Norton/Library of Congress Visual Sourcebooks in Architecture, Design & Engineering series. Drawing on the Library of Congress' vast collection of historic photographs, drawings, maps and prints, the series is meant to pique readers' interest in structures – including barns, bridges, theaters and canals – that provide unique insights into the history and development of architecture and engineering in the U.S., and, in so doing, foster their preservation.

The Ship Shoal Lighthouse, completed in 1859, projects about 125 ft. above the Gulf of Mexico off the Louisiana coast. Photo: Bill Lebovitch

The introduction, entitled "Building America's Lighthouses," details the development of the modern lighthouse, from the first 17th-century towers in Great Britain to the recent type known as the Texas Tower, so called because of its resemblance to the offshore oil-drilling platforms along the Texas coast. "Essentially a tower supporting a light that can be seen from a distance, intended to orient mariners and warn them of hazards," as Wermiel writes, the lighthouse has fulfilled a role difficult to comprehend in today's planes-trains-and-automobiles era:

> ...from the eighteenth century through the first part of the twentieth century, coinciding with the period of lighthouse construction, water transport was for a time the main – and later, along with railroads, the most important – means of long-distance transport for both people and goods. Ports swarmed with vessels of all types, from small ferries and boats plying the coasts and rivers to large ocean-going and military ships. Cars, buses, trains, and airplanes have largely superseded ferries and ocean-liners for transporting people. Technological innovations have greatly reduced the ranks of longshoremen. The once bustling docks in many port towns are now long gone. Historic images suggest how active ports once were and, consequently, the importance of lighthouses at this time.

The book is broken into seven amply illustrated sections, chronologically detailing lighthouse construction types. The first section focuses on load-bearing-masonry towers built between 1764 and 1852, such as the 103-ft.-tall Sandy Hook Lighthouse in New Jersey, which was completed in 1764 and marks the entrance to New York Harbor; the Sabine Pass Lighthouse (1857) in Louisiana, an unusual brick-and-concrete-buttressed 75-ft.-tall structure that looks a bit like a space shuttle; and a number of the lighthouses that dot the coast of Maine – many illustrated with modern images from photographer Richard Cheek.

Stone and brick towers from 1853 to 1905 compose the second section, including Cape Hatteras Light. Here, as with the rest of the book, commentary is minimal – certainly the strongest aspect of *Lighthouses* are the 600 illustrations culled from the Library of Congress' collection (like all the books in the series, *Lighthouses* includes a companion CD-ROM with downloadable versions of all illustrations). The eight images of Cape Hatteras Light include detail shots of the iron stairway and the roof of and the railing around the lantern room. Drawings include an historical vertical section and modern elevations, sections and floor plans.

The Portland Breakwater Lighthouse in South Portland, ME, modeled after the Choragic Monument of Lysicrates in Athens, Greece, went into service in 1875. Photo: Greta Peterich

The remaining chapters cover cottage-style lighthouses, cast-iron-plate and skeleton towers, lighthouses on marine foundations and 20th-century construction types. Highlights include the cast-iron-plate Portland Breakwater Lighthouse (1875) in South Portland, ME, which was modeled on the Choragic Monument of Lysicrates in Athens, Greece; the skeletal Ship Shoal Lighthouse (1859), which has eight legs arranged in a 40-ft.-dia. circle and projects some 125 ft. above the Gulf of Mexico off the Louisiana coast; and Jeffrey's Hook Lighthouse (1880; moved to current location in 1921) in New York City. Best known as the Little Red Lighthouse, Jeffery's Hook Lighthouse rises 40 ft. next to the easternmost steel tower of the George Washington Bridge – one of the hundreds of structures presented in another title in the Norton/Library of Congress Visual Sourcebooks series, author Richard Cleary's *Bridges*.

The George Washington Bridge, a looming steel frame with a 3,500-ft.-long span, was constructed according to the plans of a design team that included architect Cass Gilbert, who is most famous for the United States Custom House and Woolworth Building in New York City and the Supreme Court Building in Washington, DC. As Cleary – an associate professor at the University of Texas School of Architecture – explains, the bare steel frame of the George Washington Bridge is representative of a change in attitude brought on by the Modern movement:

The Manhattan Bridge, as seen from the Brooklyn side of the East River in this 1909 photograph, was engineered by a team that included Leon Moisseiff, later the lead engineer for the infamous Tacoma Narrows Bridge in Tacoma, WA. Photo: Laving Underhill

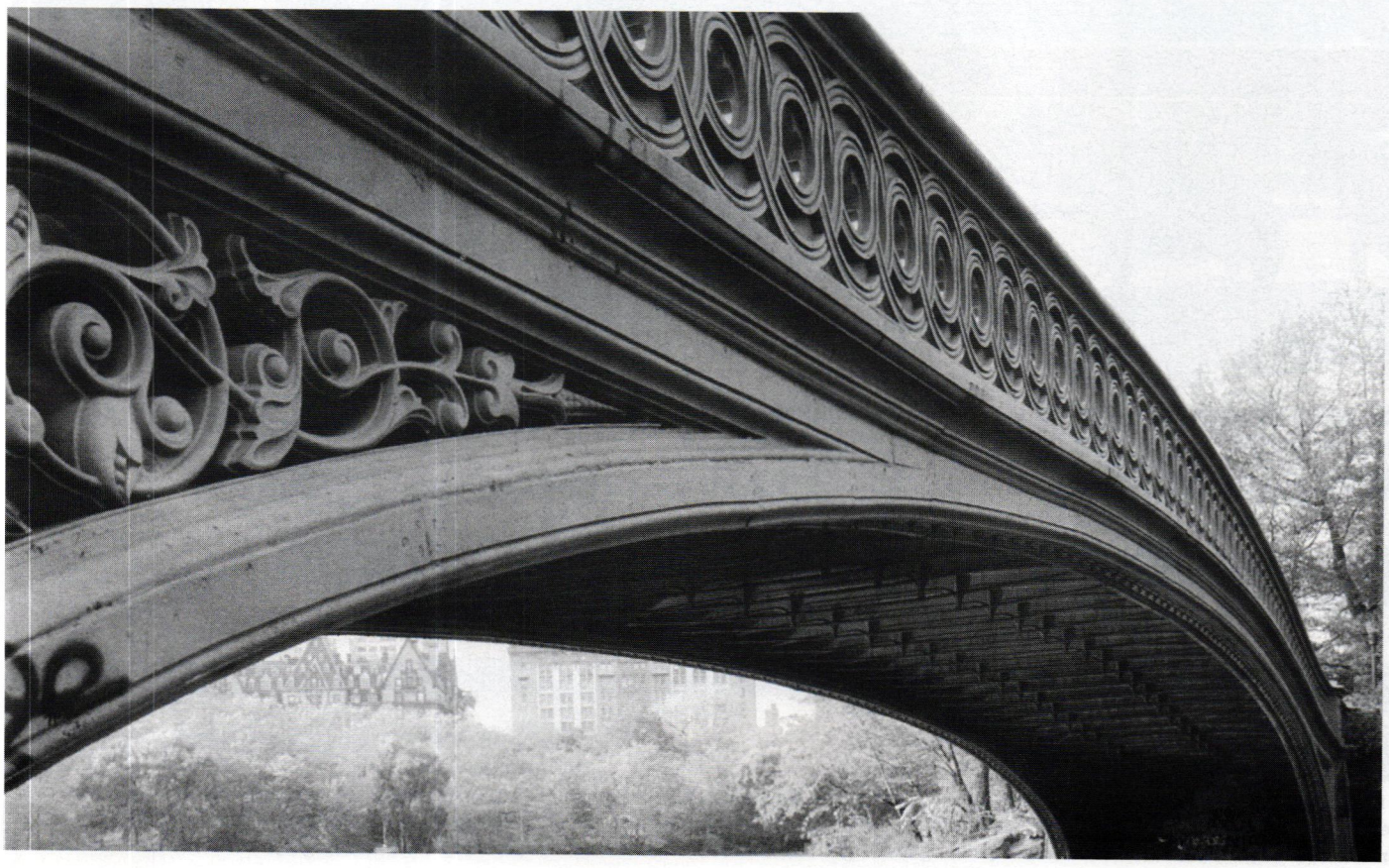
> The masonry cladding Cass Gilbert designed for the steel towers of the George Washington Bridge (1923-1931) in New York City was not executed for financial reasons, but the omission was viewed positively by some who felt that covering the steel structure was dishonest and out of step with the spirit of modernity. Indeed, by the 1930s, the question of what expertise architects could bring to bridge design had considerably more complicated then it had been earlier in the century when their task was understood as beautifying structures according to the widely accepted principles and forms of classical art. In contrast, modernist doctrines of good design variously called for forms that would be uniquely expressive of a new age, informed by the rational thinking of science and engineering, and based on concepts that eliminated distinctions between form and structure.

Of course, that "rational thinking of science and engineering" sometimes produced less than perfect results, as was demonstrated by the dramatic collapse of the Tacoma Narrows Bridge in Tacoma, WA, in 1940. Four months after it opened, "Galloping Gertie" was torn apart by wind-induced oscillations, the victim of the prevailing "deflection theory" – essentially that the longer a bridge was, the more flexible it could be. As Cleary writes, the Tacoma Narrows Bridge "was rebuilt with deeper, stiffer trusses, and the decks of other bridges designed according to deflection theory, such as the Bronx-Whitestone Bridge in New York City, were reinforced similarly."

Leon Moisseiff, the lead engineer of the Tacoma Narrows Bridge, also worked on other less infamous spans, including the Manhattan Bridge (1901-1909) in New York City and the Golden Gate Bridge (1933-1937) in San Francisco, which are both presented in chapter five, "Suspension and Cable-Stayed Bridges." This section also includes historic lithographs and wood engravings and numerous modern detail photographs of the John A. Roebling's Brooklyn Bridge (1869-1883).

Preceding chapters cover beam, arch, truss and movable bridges. The introduction, "Bridge Building in America," details the emergence and development of bridge construction. Like *Lighthouses*, *Bridges* is in many ways a history of transportation in the U.S. – as lighthouses were crucial to the country's maritime commerce, bridges represent the country's continued growth as trains and later automobiles became the predominant modes of transportation. As Cleary writes:

> Over the course of the nineteenth century, the rapidly increasing numbers of shippers and travelers dependent on reliable transportation networks became less tolerant of delays at ferry crossings of rivers once considered beyond the capabilities of bridge builders. Designers responded by developing economical structural systems (including the suspension bridge), materials, and methods of assembly that made it possible to span longer distances and to build intermediate piers in deep river channels.



The Bow Bridge in New York City's Central Park was designed by Calvert Vaux and completed in 1859. Photo: Jet T. Lowe

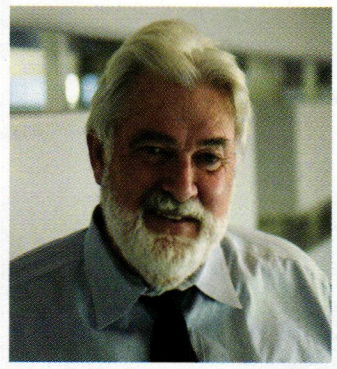
Many of these early bridges stand today, artifacts of another era that still serve their original purpose. A cast-iron, 80-ft. arch designed by Richard Delafield in 1836 still spans Dunlap's Creek in Brownsville, PA. Calvert Vaux' iron and steel Bow Bridge still graces Central Park in New York City. (For more on Central Park bridges, see "Photographic Survey," page 160.) The country's first reinforced-concrete bridge, the 20-ft.-span Alvord Lake Bridge (1889) still stands in San Francisco.

All are presented in *Bridges*, another example that the as-of-now published titles in the Norton/Library of Congress Visual Sourcebooks series are a must have for architectural history buffs and barn, theater, canal, lighthouse and bridge enthusiasts alike. TB

ASLA Awards

The 2007 American Society of Landscape Architects (ASLA) Awards honor a broad range of projects around the country as well as a number of distinguished designers and individuals. The highest honor, the ASLA Medal, was first given in 1971. This year, it goes to William B. Callaway, FASLA, of Sausalito, CA, in recognition of his lifetime achievements and contributions to the profession. Currently the CEO of SWA Group, he joined the firm 38 years ago as a draftsman. He worked his way up to president and then CEO. Callaway has worked on many award-winning projects over the years, both nationally and internationally, and he remains a hands-on designer.

This ASLA Medal, along with other awards, will be presented during the ASLA annual meeting in San Francisco in October. Other 2007 awards include the ASLA Design Medal, the Jot D. Carpenter Teaching Medal, the LaGasse Medals, the Landscape Architect Medal of Excellence, the Olmsted Medal, the Landscape Architecture Firm Award and the Community Service Award. In addition, awards for specific achievements during the past year will be presented in six categories. These include General Design, Residential Design, Analysis and Planning, Research, Communications and the Landmark.



William B. Callaway of Sausalito, CA, is the recipient of the 2007 ASLA Medal. He is the 37th person to receive this annual award.

The ASLA Design Medal is given to an individual landscape architect who has produced exceptional design work for a period of at least 10 years. This year it goes to Richard L. Haag, FASLA, of Seattle, WA, who has participated in more than 500 built projects since 1958, primarily in the Pacific Northwest. Terence G. Harkness, FASLA, of the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign will receive the Jot T. Carpenter Teaching Medal in recognition of his contributions to landscape-architecture education.

The LaGasse Medals are given to two individuals who have contributed to conservancy. Charles A. Birnbaum, FASLA, of Washington, DC, founder and president of The Cultural Landscape Foundation, will receive the award in the Landscape Architect category, and Sarah S. Boasberg, honorary ASLA, founder and president for Green Spaces for DC, will receive the award in the Non-Landscape Architect category.

James R. Urban, FASLA, of Annapolis, MD, is the recipient of the 2007 Landscape Architect Medal of Excellence for his contributions to policy, research, education, planning and design. The Olmsted Award this year recognizes Great Valley Center in Modesto, CA, for environmental leadership.

The highest honor the ASLA bestows on a firm is the ASLA Landscape Architecture Firm Award and this year it goes to Sasaki Associates of Watertown, MA, and San Francisco, CA. The Community Service Award will be presented to Frederick R. Steiner, FASLA, dean of the School of Architecture at the University of Texas in Austin, TX.

Other awards are shown below.

In the General Design category, the 2007 Award of Excellence will be presented to Reed Hilderbrand of Watertown, MA, for the M. Victor and Frances Leventritt Garden at The Arnold Arboretum of Harvard University. This garden realizes the evolving scientific and public mission by creating a demonstration garden for more than 150 species of shrubs and vines on an irregularly shaped 3.5-acre hillside. Traditional garden ramps provide access between the terraces, which negotiate 30 ft. of elevation. A dozen Honor Awards will also be awarded in this category. Photo: Alan Ward

In the Residential Design category the Award of Excellence will be presented to Vladimir Djurovic Landscape Architecture of Broumana, Lebanon, for the Elie Saab residence in Faqra, Lebanon. The program was comprised of four spaces: the entrance approach, the upper terrace, the side garden and the lower main terrace. Vladimir Djurovic Landscape Architecture was able to weave these together seamlessly to provide areas for private contemplation as well as for more public gatherings. Ten Honor Awards will also be presented in this category. Photo: Geraldine Bruneel

167 ACRES: FESTIVAL PIER + MIXED-USE

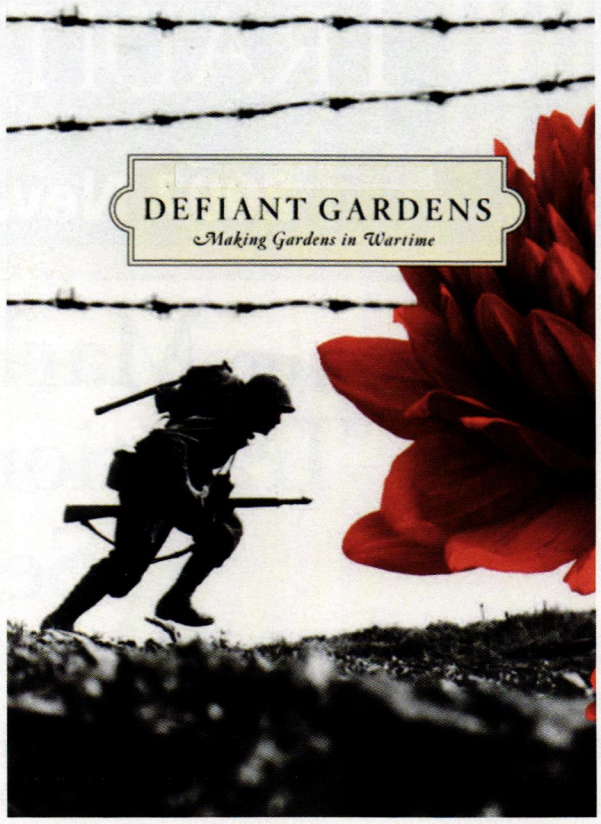
The 167-acre concept wraps around the Shipyard's southern shoreline. This orientation enables the park district to utilize the **re-gunning crane**, an icon of WWII history, and a **regional landmark**. The large-scale plaza is the centerpiece that identifies the park. This scheme **maximizes waterfront connections**, consistent with the **Public Trust**, while leaving more space inland for industrial development. Its integration of the water's edge renders this the most comprehensive waterfront alternative.

Maritime Plaza will accommodate permanent cultural and mmercial facilities and a broad range of temporary events programs, such as a farmers' market.

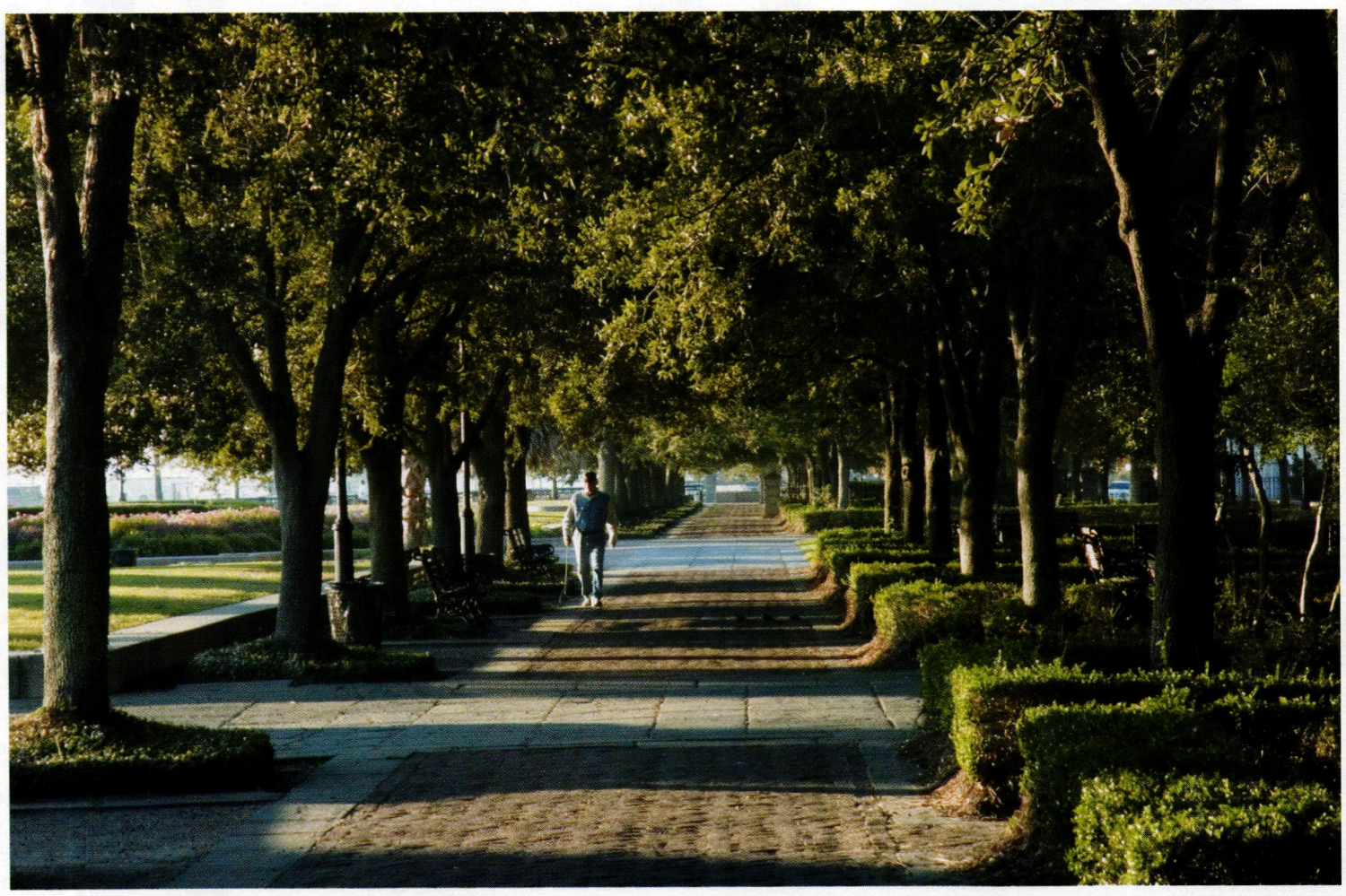
PARK CONCEPT 4 (167 ACRES)

Above: The Award of Excellence for Analysis and Planning goes to Hargreaves Associates of San Francisco, CA, for its Hunters Point Waterfront Park Project. The client, Arc Ecology, an environmental justice non-profit organization, brought the landscape architect in to create concept plans for a park in a polluted and decommissioned military base that the city was eyeing for industrial purposes. The document that Hargreaves created presents four park and cultural development possibilities for the 500-acre former shipyard. Concept 4, shown here, would convert 167 acres for festival pier and mixed-use purposes. The Maritime Plaza would accommodate permanent cultural facilities and a range of events and programs such as farmers' markets. Photo: Hargreaves Associates

Right: The Communications Award of Excellence goes to *Topos* – The International Review of Landscape Architecture and Urban Design, published in Munich, Germany. It is a bilingual professional European quarterly that publishes reviews of successful projects around the world. *Topos* has been writing about landscape architecture and urban design since 1992. Photo: *Topos*, Boris Storz



Co-sponsored by the Council of Educators in Landscape Architecture and Landscape Journal, the Research Award of Excellence goes to Kenneth Helphand, FASLA, for *Defiant Gardens: Making Gardens in Wartime*, published by Trinity University Press in San Antonio, TX. Through research, including interviews with gardeners around the world, the author shows how gardens can create normalcy even in the worst situations. While written about war conditions, it is applicable to many situations, such as school and community gardens, prison gardens as well as other therapeutic gardens.



The Landmark Award, so-sponsored by the National Trust for Historic Preservation, will be given to Sasaki Associates of Watertown, MA, for the Charlestown Waterfront Park in Charleston, SC. Located on marsh soil along the city's Cooper River, the site was formerly used for industry and then abandoned. Sasaki had to overcome not only unstable soil, but also contaminants, an elevation below the flood level and the possibility of hurricanes to create this new park. The 13-acre park reconnects people with the water, providing a gracious lawn overlooking the river and respite from the grid of the city. Shaded by live oaks, the promenade in the waterfront park is paved with handmade brick. Photo: Craig Kuhner

Traditional Building
Exhibition and Conference
2007 New Orleans Product Showcase

Where the Marketplace Meets for Traditional & Products Services

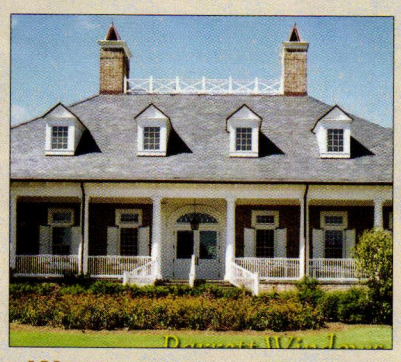
In 2005, more than 275,000 homes and over 18,000 commercial and public buildings were damaged or destroyed by Hurricanes Katrina and Rita. But now, the largest restoration and rebuilding effort the country has ever seen is underway. Join us as we help restore rebuild and revitalize one of America's most historic and culturally rich regions.

The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference will be the first design and construction show specifically for architects, designers, builders, contractors, developers and property owners to return to New Orleans since the devastation.

Scheduled to take place October 17-20, 2007, at the Ernest N. Morial Convention Center, it will attract thousands of attendees, showcase hundreds of exhibitors and feature more than 80 seminars, workshops and tours that will teach thousands of professionals and homeowners how to rebuild in a traditional style.

Discover Hundreds of Historically-Accurate Building Products used to Restore the Past and Build the Future.

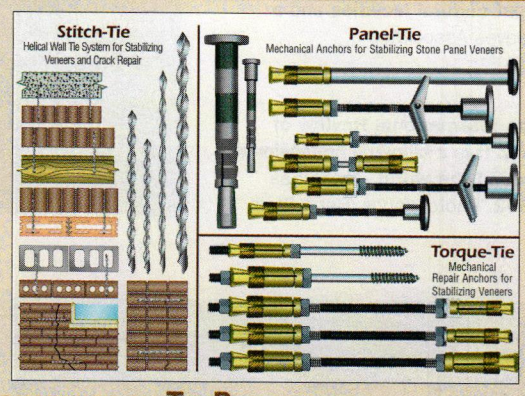
October 17-20, 2007
Ernest N. Morial Convention Center, New Orleans, LA



Parrett Windows

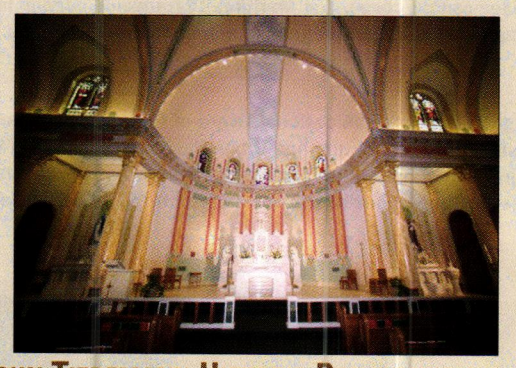
Parrett Windows is a nationwide manufacturer of quality crafted specialty windows made from quality materials to your specification. Numerous options and vast capability to meet your needs. Windows for residential, church and historic markets. Capability to handle any size project.

www.parrettwindows.com • 800-541-9527



Construction Tie Products

Fortify existing brick and stone facades with non-corrosive anchors. Retain the historical brick beauty and avoid expensive tear down and replacement costs by re-stabilizing the veneer. For anchors designed to reconnect an existing façade to any structural back-up material, contact us at 219-878-1427, or visit www.ctpanchors.com



John Tiedemann Historic Restoration

When Father Joseph Clemente pastor, decided to restore his church, he called upon John Tiedemann, Inc. and their head designer John Pierce. The Tiedemann Team, from design to finish restored the church to its Baroque glory by using marbleizing, gilding, as well as faux painting and finishing. www.johntiedemann.com.

King Architectural Metals

King Architectural Metals leads the industry with award-winning designs, custom hand-forging techniques, and same day shipping. We currently stock more than 7,000 items.

9611 E. R.L.
Thornton Frwy.
Dallas, TX 75228

Toll Free: 800-542-2379

www.kingmetals.com.

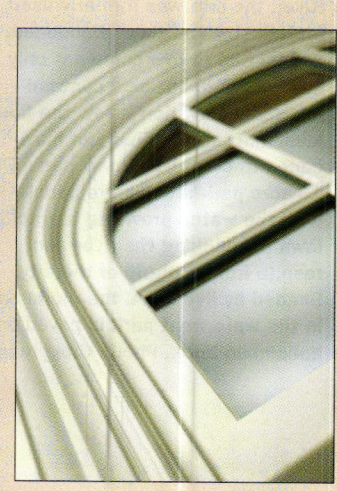
Botti Studio

Botti Studio offers a complete design service in relationship to stained glass and faceted glass production, statuary, marble, mosaic, bronze, brass, steel, painting and decorating, murals, woodwork and installation; from total restoration/conservation to complete new and contemporary usage of the materials in religious, secular and commercial applications.

www.bottistudio.com • 847-869-5933

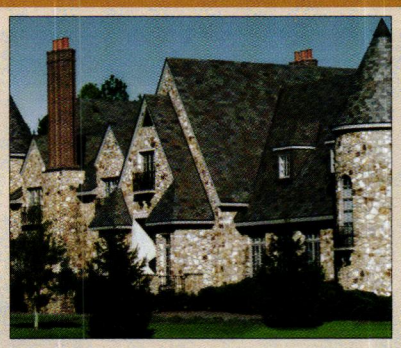
Marvin Windows

Historic buildings and traditionally-designed new construction require special attention to window detail. Choose from nine clad casing profiles, six subsill options, and nineteen clad colors to enhance a new building's appearance, or consult with Marvin Signature Products and Services to carefully replicate historic window profiles. Experience unparalleled design flexibility – request Marvin.



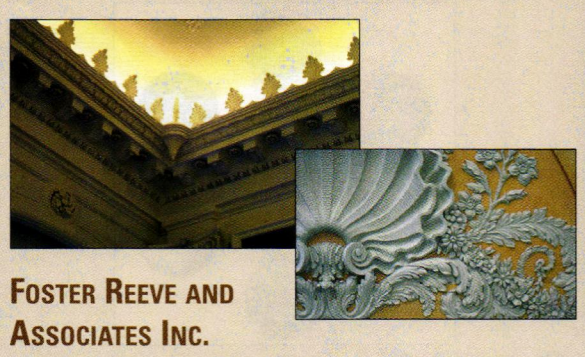
www.marvin.com

Traditional Building
Exhibition and Conference
2007 New Orleans Product Showcase



Evergreen Slate

Evergreen Slate, the largest producer and supplier of domestic slate in the U.S., has been providing quality roofing materials for homes, churches, libraries, government buildings, and universities since 1916. We offer 14 colors in all sizes and textures as well as three distinctive blends. All are readily available and offer the utmost in beauty, durability, and fire-resistance.
www.evergreenslate.com



Foster Reeve and Associates Inc.

Foster Reeve and Associates Inc., is dedicated to the quality design, manufacture and installation of architectural cast plaster and ornament. Our crafts people specialize in creating new and custom stock plaster details in the classical tradition. Our restoration team brings historic plaster back to its original grandeur.

Visit us online at www.fraplaster.com

Woodstone

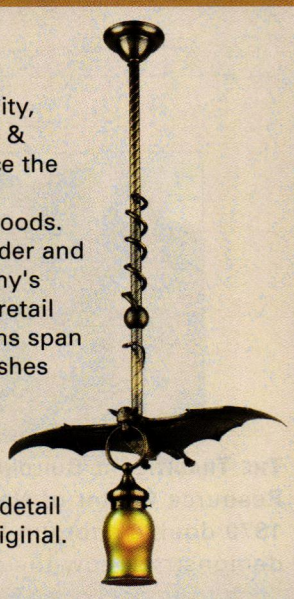
Woodstone is an established U.S manufacturer of handcrafted wood windows and doors since 1978, specializing in historic landmark replication projects. We provide 7/8" muntin with true divided lite. All of Woodstone's wood windows, doors and architectural millwork use coped, pegged, mortise and tenon joinery for superior strength, durability and appearance.

PC-Products

At PC-Products, we are serious about wood restoration. We offer Structural and Non-Structural wood hardeners, and a world class paste epoxy made from real wood. Wood Restoration Made Easy with PC-Products line of wood restoration products. PC-Petrifier® water base wood hardener, PC-Rot Terminator® epoxy wood hardener, and PC-Woody® paste epoxy wood rebuilder.

Rejuvenation

Rejuvenation has been manufacturing high-quality, period authentic lighting & house parts; that enhance the beauty of older homes, buildings and neighborhoods. Products are made-to-order and sold through the company's catalogue, website, and retail stores. Product collections span the 1890's-1960's. 12 finishes available.



The Sunset, shown here, is hand cast to capture all the stunning detail of a circa 1892 period original.

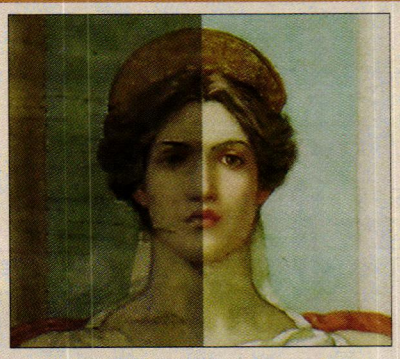
rejuvenation.com
888-401-1900

Moulding Associates, Inc.

Manufacturer of exterior & interior hardwoods doors. Grand entryways, TDL & panel in round top, eyebrow & traditional square top rails. Insulated, beveled and art-glass panels, side lites & transoms. Pre-hanging available & pre-finishing offered in a variety of stains. Biltmore Estate licensee for exclusive door designs and newels, grand newels & baluster stair parts.

www.maidoors.com
800-394-6680

MAi Alpine line model A95G-VT



EverGreene Painting Studios, Inc.

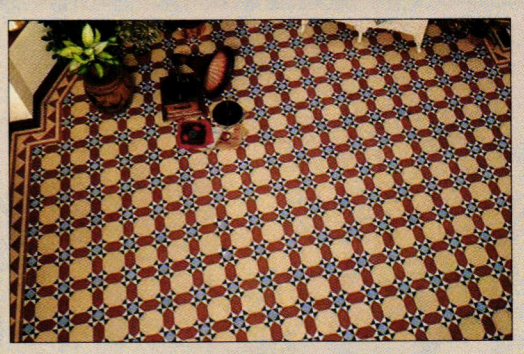
Comprehensive services in restoration, conservation, and new design of decorative painting, ornamental plaster, fine art, architectural ornament, and decorative finishes for historic and contemporary interiors. EverGreene Painting Studios, Inc., 450 West 31st Street, 7th Floor, New York, NY 10001, (212) 244-2800, F: (212) 244-6204; www.EverGreene.com

LWO Corporation

Woodway offers innovative solutions for architects and contractors. From our beautiful Architectural Deck Rail and Post Cladding systems to our complete line of authentic post caps; our commitment to excellence has made Woodway the professional's choice.

Woodway products feature American craftsmanship in the finest durable woods, Western Red Cedar, Redwood, and Mahogany.

www.lwocorp.com • 503-286-5372



Tile Source Inc.

Specialists in the supply of genuine Encaustic & Geometric tiles by MAW & Co. of England, (established 1850). Also simulated encaustic & geometric patterns and Victorian wall tile designs.

www.tile-source.com
843-689-9151

Atlantic Premium Shutters

Atlantic Premium Shutters™ are fully functional, historically accurate composite shutters. They are handcrafted to the customer's exact specifications, providing enduring beauty and distinctive elegance to the home. Atlantic shutters are impervious to the effects of normal weather conditions and are backed by a limited lifetime structural warranty and a 15-year finish warranty.

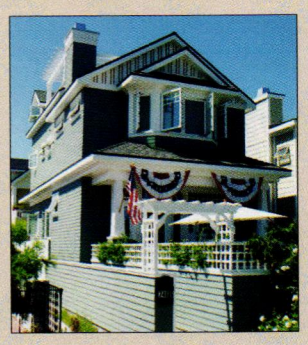
Visit www.atlanticpremiumshutters.com

Acorn Manufacturing, Co., Inc.

Acorn is the largest manufacturer and distributor of forged iron builders hardware in the United States. We are dedicated to providing the highest quality products, timely delivery and the most knowledgeable and courteous customer service. www.acornmfg.com • 800-835-0121

AZEK Building Products, Inc.

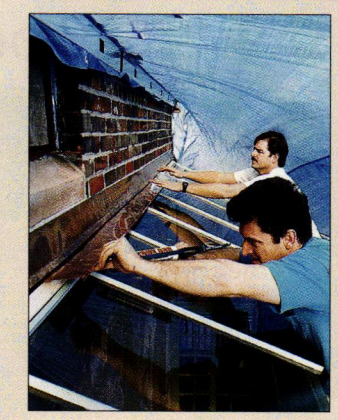
AZEK® Trimboards, the #1 brand of trim, offers the unequalled combination of uniformity, durability, workability and beauty. Available in trimboards, sheets, cornerboards, beadboard, and mouldings, AZEK products have the look, feel and sound of premium lumber without the hassles of traditional wood. AZEK trim is impervious to insects and moisture, and won't rot, crack, or split — making it the perfect wood replacement in all non-stress bearing applications.



www.azek.com • 877-ASK-AZEK

Traditional Building
Exhibition and Conference
2007 New Orleans Product Showcase

Seekircher Steel Window Repair

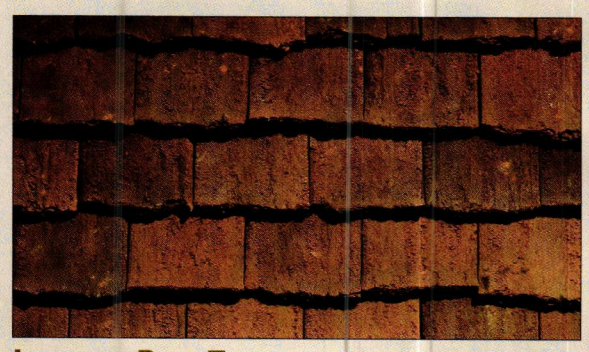


Seekircher Steel Window Repair, established in 1977, is proud of its craftsmanship, professionalism and individualized attention to each of its customers. They repair over 7,000 operable windows annually and have successfully completed work in 20 states throughout the United States. Seekircher Steel Window Repair works on all manufacturers of steel casement windows found in residential, historical, and commercial buildings.

914-734-8004

Quantapoint

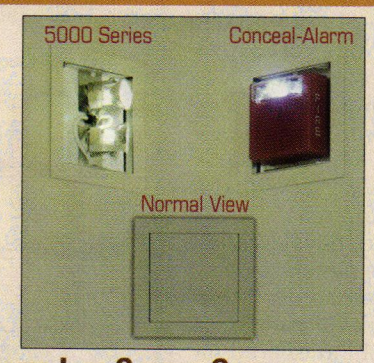
Quantapoint delivers technology and services that help clients achieve Zero-Defect Projects™. We "digitize" structures using patented laser scanning technology and provide professional services for visualization, analysis, quality control and decision support to help eliminate potential risks across the project lifecycle, beat project budgets and schedules.



Ludowici Roof Tile

Ludowici Roof Tile, the premier clay tile manufacturer, offers a wide variety of colors, styles, fittings, textures, and finishes. All tiles are impervious to freeze-thaw degradation, with less than one percent moisture-absorption rate. Color will not fade, flake, or effloresce. Every tile is backed with a 75-year limited warranty.

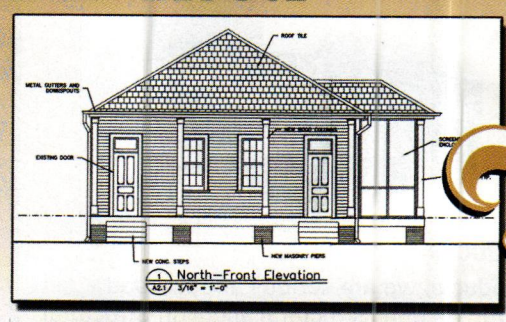
www.ludowici.com



Concealite Life Safety Systems

Emergency Lights and Fire Alarm Fixtures
Make those necessary evils, disappear! Concealite's 5000 Series and Conceal-Alarm allow preservation of your building's integrity by hiding emergency fixtures when inactive. Upon activation, the fixture rotates 180 revealing the light, strobe/horn. www.concealite.com or call 605-542-4444.

Traditional Building "Operation Comeback" Demonstration House



The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference, in collaboration with the Preservation Resource Center of New Orleans and Louisiana architect David Dillard, AIA, will be restoring an 1870 double shotgun house in New Orleans' historic Holy Cross neighborhood. The project will demonstrate how the city's damaged historic fabric can be preserved and brought back to life despite the ravage of Hurricane Katrina. Tours will be offered daily throughout the conference.

VISIT WWW.TRADITIONALBUILDINGSHOW.COM FOR MORE INFORMATION.

For a complete list of exhibitors, please visit www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

FREE Admission to the Exhibits!

The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference offers FREE admission to the exhibit hall when you pre-register before October 7, 2007 at www.traditionalbuildingshow.com.
Or, as our special guest, bring this ticket with you to register onsite.

EXHIBIT HALL HOURS

ERNEST N. MORIAL CONVENTION CENTER, NEW ORLEANS, LA.

THURSDAY | October 18 | 11:00am – 5:00pm

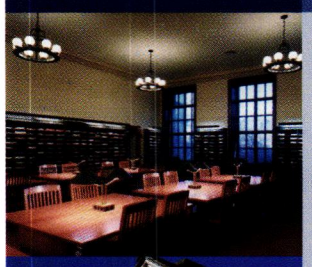
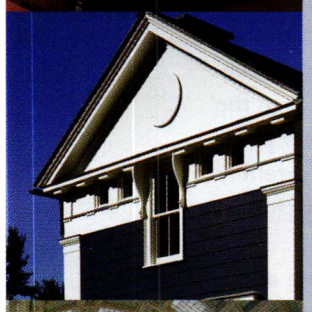
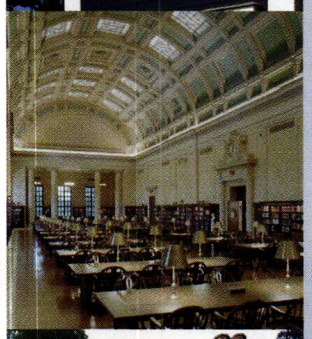
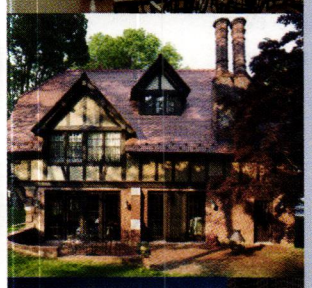
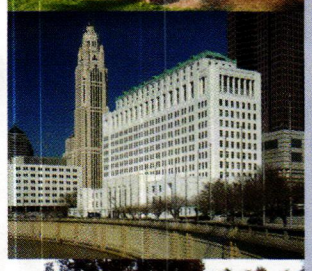
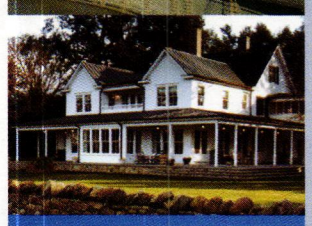
FRIDAY | October 19 | 11:00am – 5:00pm

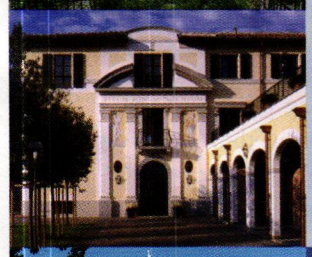
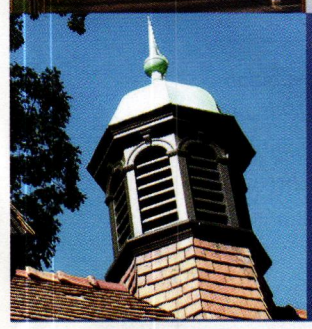
SATURDAY | October 20 | 11:00am – 4:00pm

800.982.6247 • info@restoremedia.com • www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

TB ADV

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Call for Entries

2008 PALLADIO AWARDS

Honoring Excellence in Traditional Commercial, Institutional & Public Design

Co-produced by *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes*
and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

Categories

Restoration & Renovation

Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Addition

New Design & Construction – less than 30,000 sq.ft.

New Design & Construction – more than 30,000 sq.ft.

Public Spaces: Parks, Plazas, Gardens, Streetscapes

Corresponding awards will also be given for residential projects.

Judging Criteria

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance. The judges will be applying the same criteria that Palladio used in his own work: the projects should meet all the functional needs of contemporary usage while applying lessons learned from previous generations to create beauty in the built environment.

Winners

If you are one of the winners of a Palladio Award for 2008, you will receive a Palladium – the cast-bronze trophy emblematic of the program, designed, sculpted and cast by the artisans at Historical Arts & Casting, Inc., West Jordan, UT, – at the annual Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference. You will also have the opportunity to give an illustrated presentation of the project at the conference and the project will be published in the June 2008 issue of *Traditional Building*. Winning projects will also be highlighted for 12 months on the Palladio Awards website.

Deadlines & Entry Requirements

The deadline for receipt of the completed entry package is November 15, 2007.

For complete details on the awards program, go to

www.palladioawards.com

Something Tangible

By Henry J. Duffy and Lawrence J. Nowlan

THE SUBJECT OF PUBLIC MONUMENTS HAS GAINED ATTENTION IN RECENT YEARS, AS GREAT tragedies and events resonate in the public consciousness: We may think of the Vietnam Memorial, the Oklahoma City Memorial or the new World War II Memorial in Washington, DC.

Each of these has been born from uncommon human tragedy, and each met controversy and struggle in achieving the final form we see today. Monuments are, after all, deeply personal – they may be civic structures designed and built more often than not by committees representing varying interests, but the ultimate need is individual. Survivors, family members and sympathetic others all need something tangible to serve as a lynchpin to their grief and remembrance.

There are other kinds of monuments as well. Now, as always, people want to commemorate great achievements and success. Public sculpture may be erected for sports heroes, civic leaders, celebrities and others. Public portraiture is also still alive. We may not see equestrian statues any more, but standing and bust-length portraits of individuals are still made.

The long tradition of permanent remembrance stretches back to the first cave artist who placed his hand on a rock wall and blew pigment over it to leave a silhouette of his hand. Ancient cultures used structures and figures, often combined, to provide the dead with a place to anchor in the afterlife, and to recall the exploits (real or desired) of kings and warriors. The Greeks made this practice individual and poetic, erecting handsome, naturalistic marble figures of athletes and warriors, philosophers and gods. For the Romans, an intense realism seems to have given a human face to emperors and political leaders who were often brutal in their grasp for power.

In the Renaissance and Medieval times, public art was built on the tradition of the past. In the Renaissance, the Classical drive for naturalism combined intellect and realism with spirituality. The Baroque introduced theater and emotion. The suppressed electricity of Michelangelo's "David" is replaced by all-out energy in Bernini's telling of the same story. By the 19th century, civic beautification and the art of making instructional or "telling" monuments reached a crescendo. The great personalities of the era – people like Rude, Carpeaux and Rodin – took from the past and made it modern. Each expressed public and private triumphs and failures through the medium of public art. The subject matter changed as well. From warriors and kings, portraiture and monuments moved to literary figures, politicians and the social elite. Even the man on the street could find a place in these figures.

In America, one of the great sculptors of the era was Augustus Saint-Gaudens (1848-1907). Trained in Paris and Rome, he stands out in the art of his time because of a complexity of meaning expressed through a simplicity of form. His "Farragut Monument" took the public by surprise. The calmness of a man simply standing seemed opposite to the more histrionic style people expected to see. The "Standing Lincoln" in Chicago captured the image of the 16th president with a verisimilitude described by Robert Lincoln, the president's son, as the best portrait ever done of his father. Humble and powerful, the figure commands our attention. The "Shaw Memorial" in Boston is one of the great works of the 19th century, still seen as a masterpiece to the glory and sacrifice not only of war, but also of a larger humanity as well.

The circumstances of history and the wrenching changes in society following the two World Wars and their aftermath in the 1950s and 1960s have changed our perception of public sculpture. The cultural shift, especially in America, toward a frenetic grasping after newness, has led us to expect less of public art, if we expect anything at all. We have become inured to faceless abstraction – easier for an organizing committee to approve and for socially aware critics to accept. The great examples of abstraction, as in the Vietnam or Oklahoma City Memorials – can be immensely powerful spaces. It is the hundreds of followers of these carefully planned memorials that often deaden our perception of what previous generations saw as greatness in art.

The great examples of abstraction, as in the Vietnam or Oklahoma City Memorials – can be immensely powerful spaces. It is the hundreds of followers of these carefully planned memorials that often deaden our perception of what previous generations saw as greatness in art.

It is often easy to think that traditional art is something of the past, and no organizing committee wants to think that their monument will be outdated. But the number of currently active figural sculptors and the number of commissions for traditional sculpture tell us a different story. People evidently still look for something tangible and immediate in art. Whether it is a celebration or a remembrance, an immediately accessible piece has merit today as it did in the past.

For an individual or a group to take on the commission of a sculpture is daunting. There may or may not be anyone in the organizing group who knows anything about art, or where even to begin looking. One needs to have commitment and energy to pursue the creation of a public sculpture. The project will go nowhere without these qualities, and without patience, courage and hard work. Money is always a brick wall. Sculpture is expensive. But with some effort, the result will be a monument that will last for succeeding generations.

The basic steps in commissioning a monument involve: having a general idea of what you are looking for; having a location for the monument secured; having an idea of what you budget will be for the piece; and choosing a specific sculptor, creating a list of preferred sculptors or an open request for proposals for your piece.

When selecting a sculptor, a commissioning party will want to make sure the artist has plenty of experience creating public art. There are many variables in the process of creating a public sculpture that get more complicated the longer the commission goes on. For instance, the price of bronze has risen drastically in the last several years due to the commodities market and growth of China. The price of gas also has risen and these fluctuations can affect a budget estimate considerably. You do not want to be surprised halfway through the project with an additional cost. An experienced sculptor should be able to educate the committee on all of the nuances of erecting a monument.

Having a good idea of what you are interested in will help your sculptor better design an appropriate piece. This will help the process move along when you are dealing with a committee also. The location of the piece will also be something that the sculptor will take into consideration when designing the piece.

The budget is always a sticking point. The process is much more manageable if you have a set budget, though many times public-art projects are begun without the budget in place. There are many grants and public funds available for these projects, so it helps if a committee member is in charge of researching these options.

One should not be discouraged by the often daunting prospect of bringing a monument to completion. By choosing the right sculptor and working steadily, a result can be achieved that will be a lasting reminder of the subject of the monument, and to the dedication of those who brought it into reality. TB

Henry Duffy is the curator and chief of Cultural Resources for the Saint-Gaudens National Historic Site and a historian specializing in 19th and early-20th-century subjects. He can be reached at Henry_Duffy@nps.gov. Lawrence Nowlan is a figurative sculptor whose monuments, relief portraits and original works are found in public and private collections around the country. For more information, go to www.ljnsculpture.com.

Quality & Craftsmanship Forged together for a lifetime.

Hardware by Acorn.

Photo: Ken Druse; Hardware: John Connell

Photo: Eric Roth

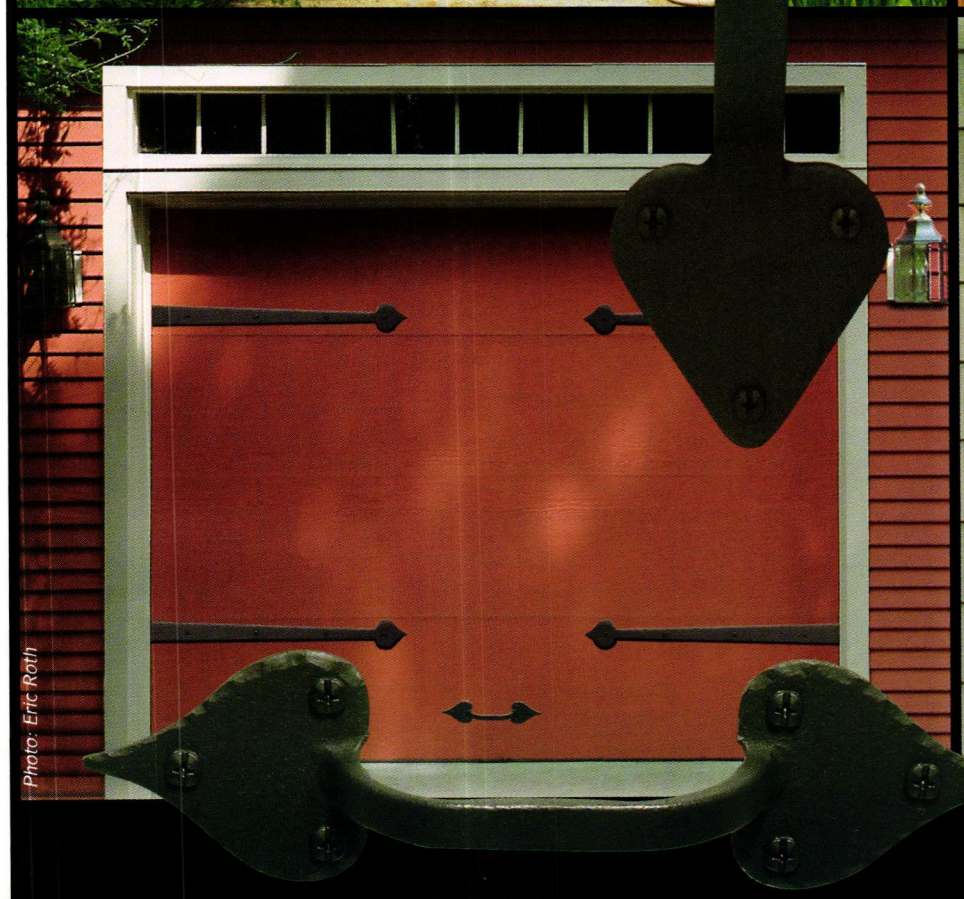


Photo: Eric Roth

For over half a century authenticity & function have been Acorn's mission in producing the highest quality forged hardware & accessories. And now Tremont Nail is part of our family of forged products.

–TREMONT NAIL–
now serving the restoration industry as a division of Acorn Manufacturing.
www.tremontnail.com

Acorn Manufacturing Co.,Inc.
1.800.835.0121
www.acornmfg.com

ACORN

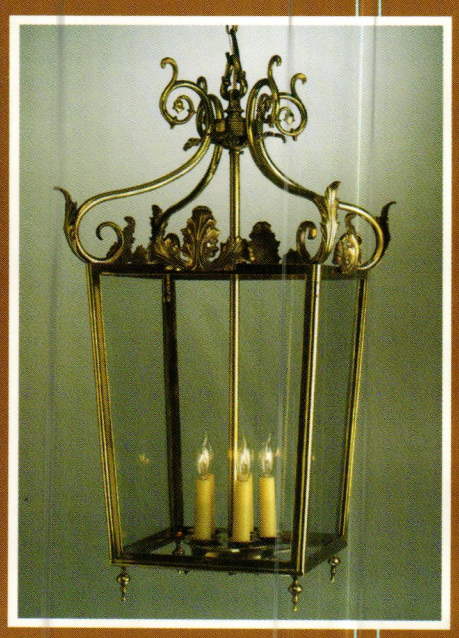
For a FREE catalog, call & request Acorn TB1007A

WRITE IN NO. 1690

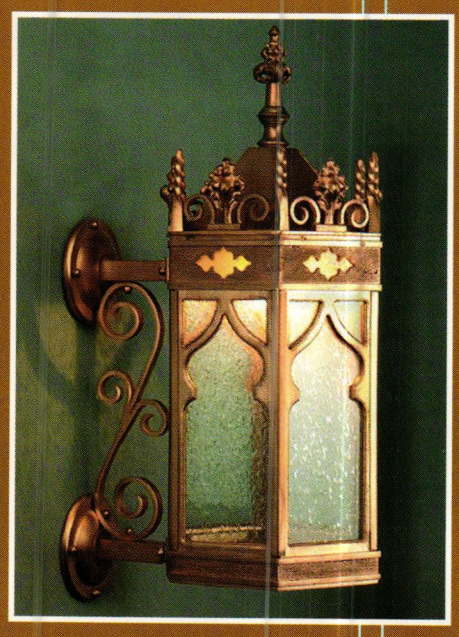
No home is complete without the right lighting!

HAND CRAFTED REPRODUCTION LIGHTING
TO COMPLETE YOUR PERIOD HOME

by Ball and Ball Hardware Reproductions



BALL AND BALL manufactures a complete line of reproduction interior and exterior lighting, in 18th, 19th, and 20th century designs. Using period techniques and materials, we faithfully reproduce each fixture with exacting attention to detail. Since 1932, Ball and Ball has been manufacturing the finest quality antique reproduction furniture hardware, builders' hardware, lighting fixtures, and fireplace accessories available.



BALL AND BALL
HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

BALL AND BALL

HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

463 W. Lincoln Highway, Exton, PA 19341
Phone: 610-363-7330 Fax: 610-363-7639
Orders: 800-257-3711
www.ballandball-us.com

WRITE IN NO. 2930 FOR HARDWARE & NO. 7660 FOR LIGHTING